STEVENS HICE
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
313 N FIRST ST
ANN ARBOR MICH
A139

APPLIED HYDRAULICS

JANUARY 1956

MACHINE DESIGN CIRCULATION

THE MAGAZINE OF FLUID POWER

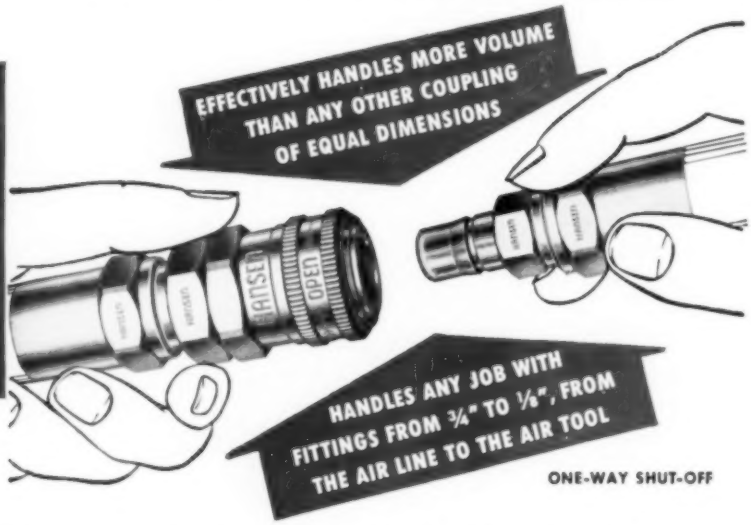
FLUID POWER ENGINEERING INDEX

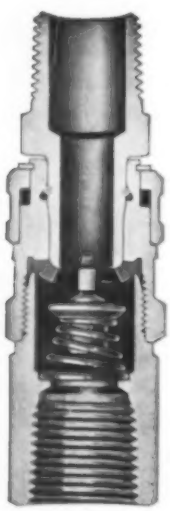
For information about
the APPLIED HYDRAULICS 1956 Prize Paper Contest
see page 133

This is it!

THE QUICK-CONNECTIVE PNEUMATIC COUPLING THAT GIVES YOU THESE BIG ADVANTAGES

HANSEN
SERIES 3-RL
RING-LOCK COUPLING


EFFECTIVELY HANDLES MORE VOLUME THAN ANY OTHER COUPLING OF EQUAL DIMENSIONS
HANDLES ANY JOB WITH FITTINGS FROM ¾" TO ⅛", FROM THE AIR LINE TO THE AIR TOOL
ONE-WAY SHUT-OFF



- Smaller — Lighter.
- All Series 3-RL Sockets and Plugs are interchangeable — reduces stock inventory to a minimum.
- Positive Locking.
- Equipped with automatic sleeve lock.

• Compactly designed, the Hansen Series 3-RL Coupling *effectively* handles far more volume than any coupling of equal dimensions. On any job requiring ¾" to ⅛" connections — from the air line to the air tool — this single size Hansen Ring-Lock Coupling — with completely interchangeable Sockets and Plugs—does it all—makes it easy to keep stock of parts in balance—holds inventories to a minimum.

To connect, merely push Plug into Socket. To disconnect, just turn the sleeve. Locking ring provides positive lock and assures tight fit. Sockets with aluminum bodies are available for use with small hand-operated air tools.

Write for Descriptive Literature

THE HANSEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

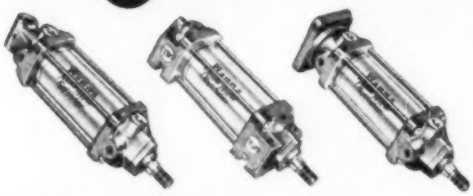
4031 WEST 150th STREET • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

Circle 77 →

For Dependable Power and Control...

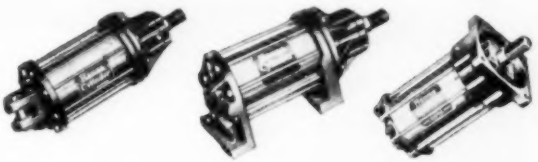
Hanna
FLUID T750 POWER CYLINDERS



The new Hanna T750 Series cylinders are the last word in smooth, dependable performance. These rugged, compact cylinders are built for air operation to 250 p.s.i. and oil or water operation to 750 p.s.i. Many mounting styles and interchangeable heads make these cylinders exceptionally versatile. Available in 1½", 2", 2½" and 3" diameters.

WRITE FOR CATALOG 750A

Hanna LP
AIR & HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS



For low pressure air and hydraulic operation. Thousands of varied applications have proved the quality and reliability of these Hanna cylinders. Bore sizes range from 4" to 14". These cylinders, combined with Hanna T750 Series cylinders, offer a complete range of cylinder sizes and mounting styles. Made in any practical stroke length.

WRITE FOR CATALOG 236B

Hanna
AIR AND HYDRAULIC VALVES

Designed to provide most efficient control for Hanna cylinders — ideal for other fine control jobs too. Many types available for hand, foot and electric operation, speed control, pilots and master for automatic and remote control.

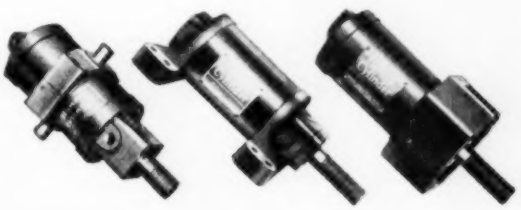
WRITE FOR CATALOG 254

Hanna Filters, Lubricators, Regulators, Traps

These accessories provide complete protection for precision-built cylinders and valves—will keep maintenance costs at a minimum.

Write for Catalog 105

Hanna HP
HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS



Hanna HP cylinders are without equal for strength, precision and power. For operating pressures up to 1500 p.s.i. Bore sizes range from 1½" to 8" in a complete selection of mounting styles. Heads are fastened directly to the cylinder tube, giving clean appearance.

WRITE FOR CATALOG 233B

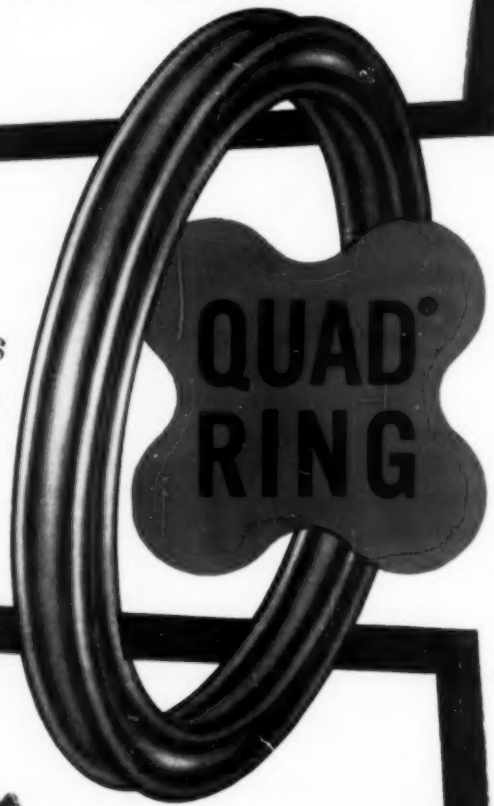
Hanna Engineering Works

1741 Elston Avenue • Chicago 22, Illinois

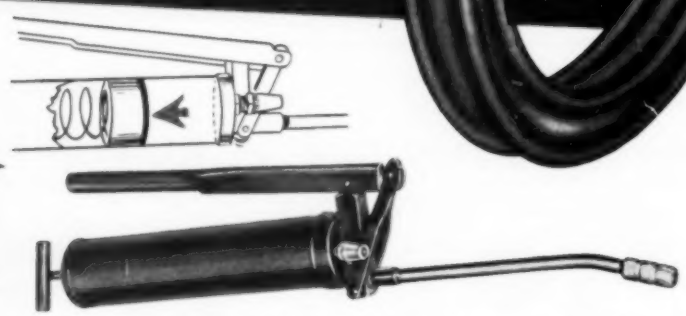
HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT . . . CYLINDERS . . . VALVES . . . RIVETERS

problem: *find a simple low-friction seal that's dependable over a wide ambient temperature range*

new answer: *minnesota rubber's money-saving new*



evidence:



STEWART-WARNER'S "ALEMITE FARM GUN #4026A" uses a QUAD RING (Q-30) as a follower ring to seal the grease in the cylinder. Basic requirements were low friction plus dependable sealing ability at a wide ambient temperature range. This new unit was greatly simplified because the QUAD RING eliminated several parts previously required in guns of this type. The contoured lips of the QUAD RING absorb the variations of standard tubing—still effecting a seal with considerably less squeeze than an O-ring. This low squeeze produced less friction—giving longer life.

QUAD RINGS are injection molded. Denser, tougher. 4-lip action even seals at 0 to 5 psi! Only 60-100 micro-inch groove finish needed. No parting line on sealing surface. Eliminates "spiral twist".

free samples and data: Free samples of QUAD RINGS are available with a descriptive brochure containing technical information and installation data.

minnesota rubber and gasket company

Originators of modern rubber injection molding

Dept. 101, 3630 Wooddale Ave., Minneapolis 16, Minn., Phone: West 9-6781

APPLIED HYDRAULICS

THE MAGAZINE OF FLUID POWER

JANUARY 1956
VOLUME 9 NUMBER 1

Bennett H. Horchler
General Manager

Paul L. Reed
Executive Editor

Paul Rolnick
Editor

A. W. Benkendorf
Associate Editor

Allan E. Morris
Associate Editor

John A. Lankester
European Editor

Alaric Mausser
Art Director

IN THIS ISSUE:

THE FLUID POWER ENGINEERING INDEX 1931-1955

• ARTICLES • BOOKS • FILMS • REPORTS

. . . page 65

DEPARTMENTS

FLUID POWER LINES	8
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	13
BRIEFS	18
FUTURE EVENTS	38
NEW PRODUCTS	42
IDEAS FROM A SALES ENGINEER	50
USEFUL LITERATURE	60
POST SCRIPTS OF INDUSTRY	216
MARKET PLACE	223

BPA

Copyright 1956

THE INDUSTRIAL PUBLISHING GROUP
(Division of Telenews Productions, Inc.)

an ACCO product

Helicoid Gages

Why HELICOID is the Quality Gage for every pressure indicating service

Acaloy Case Helicoid Gage
Suitable for tap water, steam, inert gases, oils, coal gas and many chemicals.

Helicoid Chemical Gage
Suitable for chemicals and other viscous liquids which might corrode or clog Bourdon tube.

Acaloy Square Flush Case
This is a weather-proof case and ideal for use in symmetrical panels.

Built RIGHT

Exclusive HELICOID gearless movement. Bourdon tubes of maximum endurance life. Gives highest degree of *sustained accuracy.*

Stay RIGHT

No gear teeth to wear out. Convenient external pointer adjustment. Protected from sudden overpressure or pressure reduction.

Sold RIGHT

Experienced HELICOID gage engineers are available to help you choose the gage you need. Distributors are conveniently located. Write for the name of the one nearest you.

ACCO

Helicoid Gage Division
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

929-H Connecticut Avenue • Bridgeport 2, Connecticut

for Better Value

APPLIED

HYDRAULICS

Published monthly by
INDUSTRIAL PUBLISHING GROUP
(A Division of Telenews Productions, Inc.)
1240 Ontario St. Cleveland 13, Ohio

IRVING B. HEXTER ..... President
LESTER P. AURBACH
..... Executive Vice-President
EDWIN M. JOSEPH ..... Vice-President

BUSINESS STAFF

BENNETT H. HORCHLER General Manager
WILLIAM L. JERSE ....Production Manager
N. G. KISER ..... Circulation Director
HAROLD BEHM ..... Franchise Manager

SALES OFFICES

CLEVELAND 13 ..... SUperior 1-9622
R. D. SHATTUCK

NEW YORK 17 ..... MUrray Hill 7-3420
LEE HAAS, Eastern District Manager
RONALD ROSE
60 E. 42nd St.—Room 803

CHICAGO 11 ..... WHitehall 3-1655-56-57
CHARLES F. GEYER, Manager
S. R. TRACY
520 N. Michigan Ave.—Room 1613

LOS ANGELES 5 ..... DUnkirk 9-9364
ALAN T. CAZIER, Manager
3460 Wilshire Blvd.—Room 1003

LONDON S.W.1 ..... Victoria 2608
JOHN A. LANKESTER, Manager
31 Palace St., Westminster.

TOKYO .....
F. C. TAYLOR
American Trading Co. (Japan) Ltd.
No. 1 Shiba Park 7-Gochi
Minato-Ku.

Also publishers of **COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING, PRECISION METAL MOLDING, FLOW, INDUSTRY & WELDING, OCCUPATIONAL HAZARDS, MATERIAL HANDLING ILLUSTRATED,** and **WELDING ILLUSTRATED.** Member, Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.

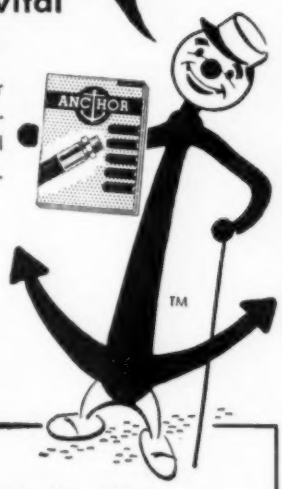
Subscription in United States and possessions—$5.00 per year; Canada—$6.00 per year; Foreign—$7.00 per year, except United Kingdom. United Kingdom subscription £ 2.5.0 per year, payable in Sterling to our London Office. Single copy price, 50 cents. All subscriptions subject to individual acceptance by the publisher.

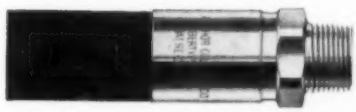
Accepted as controlled circulation publication at Pontiac, Illinois. Please return 3579 forms to 1240 Ontario Street, Cleveland 13, Ohio.

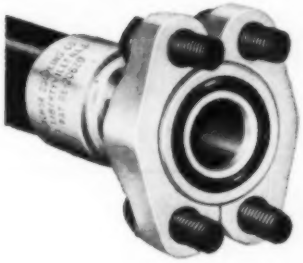
DON'T GAMBLE WITH YOUR HOSE ASSEMBLIES! SPECIFY "ANCHOR"

They are one of your most vital hydraulic components

Let me send you literature on Anchor "exclusives" and standard Hose Assemblies, Couplings and Fittings that will interest you. Ask for them by number.







Bulletin No. 100 —
Pressed-On Hose Assemblies.

Bulletin No. 200 —
Adapters, Adapter Unions and Pipe Fittings.

Bulletin No. 300 —
Anchor's Clamp Type and Reusable Hose Assemblies.

Bulletin No. 55-SF —
Anchor's exclusive Split-Flange Couplings—SAE Standard, Page 780, 1955 SAE Handbook.

Send along specifications on your special problems for recommendation

Andy Anchor

ANCHOR COUPLING CO. INC.

306 North Fourth Street • Libertyville, Illinois

Branch Offices: Dallas, Tex.; Plymouth, Mich.

Remember also ...."ANCHOR" for specials

ANCHOR HOSE AND TUBE COMBINATION ASSEMBLIES OFFER IMPORTANT ADVANTAGES

Representative of many special types of assemblies being developed and manufactured by Anchor, are the two illustrated below. They combine hose and tube in any proportion of length, in any shape and with any choice of coupling style such as: the Anchor exclusive SAE Standard Split-Flange Couplings, the Clamp Types, or Pressed-On Couplings, to satisfy specific requirements.

Among the many advantages of this type of assembly are:

1. Saving of space
2. One less joint
3. Shorter bends made possible
4. Neater and easier installations
5. Lower initial cost of assembly

We invite you to send us a description of all of your hose assembly problems for recommendations. Anchor Coupling Co. Inc., 306 North Fourth Street, Libertyville, Illinois. Branch Offices: Dallas, Tex.; Plymouth, Mich.

STAYNEW FILTERS

Dollinger makes ALL TYPES of filters as shown on this page, plus special filters for unusual filtration problems. New users of one specific type of Staynew filters often find a second Dollinger filter performs a great, added service in other processes or operations. Perhaps we can serve major or other filtration needs of your plant.

LIQUID FILTERS

Model HE (Sump) Liquid Filter Bulletin 330

Model ELS (Pressure) Liquid Filter Bulletin 300

PIPE LINE FILTERS

Model CPH Pipe Line Filter Bulletin 200

Model CVH (Vacuum) Pipe Line Filter Bulletin 200

Model AAPHS (Absorption) Pipe Line Filter Bulletin 200

Model HPH and AHPH (High Pressure) Pipe Line Filter Bulletin 200

all types of FILTERS for every INDUSTRIAL NEED

AIR INTAKE FILTERS

Model IDR (Ground Level) Air Intake Filter Bulletin 100

Model DS (Silencer) Air Intake Filter Bulletin 100

Model D (Outdoor) Air Intake Filter Bulletin 100

Model C (Indoor) Air Intake Filter Bulletin 100

VENTILATION FILTERS

Electro-Staynew Mist Collector Bulletin 420

Electro-Staynew Precipitator Bulletin 400

Automatic Ventilation Filter Bulletin 500

Dry and Viscous Panel Ventilation Filters Bulletin 600 and 700

DOLLINGER PROTECTOMOTOR STAYNEW FILTERS

DOLLINGER CORPORATION

CENTRE PK. ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

Write, using Bulletin Numbers, for complete information on any of the Staynew filters illustrated. Consult Dollinger engineers on any special filtration problems—no obligation. Dept. 65 Centre Park, Rochester.

LIQUID FILTERS, PIPELINE FILTERS, INTAKE FILTERS, HYDRAULIC FILTERS, ELECTROSTATIC FILTERS, DRY PANEL FILTERS, VISCOUS PANEL FILTERS, LOW PRESSURE FILTERS, HIGH PRESSURE FILTERS, AUTOMATIC VENTILATION FILTERS, NATURAL GAS FILTERS, SPECIAL DESIGN FILTERS, SILENCER FILTERS

WHEN THE PRESSURE IS ON FOR HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION- YOU CAN DEPEND ON.....

Hydro-Line

SERIES "J"

2000-3000 P. S. I.

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

WHEN YOU DESIGN!

REMEMBER HYDRO-LINE

Increased *production* without a sacrifice of *precision* is the quest of American industry in this era of automation. Hydraulic cylinders are a vital component in today's automatic machinery. In the Model J Hydraulic Cylinder, Hydro-Line has designed and built an automation cylinder that not only meets all JIC and industry standards but assures uninterrupted performance and safety for both heavy duty work and non-shock service.

CYLINDER TUBE—All-steel, heavy wall, precision bored and honed for the most exacting machine tool applications.

PORTS—Ports are of adequate size and completely unobstructed to allow unrestricted flow.

END CAPS—Unbreakable end caps and mountings machined from solid steel bar stock . . . designed for lifetime, trouble-free service. End caps are retained by heat treated socket head cap screws.

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE GLAND—This is a heavy duty bronze package-type gland which incorporates self-compensating, non-adjustable, leak-proof lipseal and wiper-seal designed to wipe both ways so as to provide dry rod on outstroke, a dirt free rod on instroke. Cartridge easily removed without disturbing cylinder assembly.

CUSHION ADJUSTMENT AND BALL RETAINER—Interchangeable cushion adjustment and cushion ball check provide simplicity and easy maintenance. (Cushions optional.)

PISTON RODS—Heat treated, stress relieved, ground, polished and hard chrome plated piston rods for maximum rigidity, long life and resistance to scoring.

WRENCH FLATS AND ROD ENDS—Wrench flats and rod ends designed to facilitate replacement of seals and cartridges *without dismantling cylinder.*

PISTON RINGS—Step-cut joint piston rings seal in both directions assure long life and minimum leakage.

Wide Choice of Mountings

"JA" FIXED FOOT MOUNT
"JC" CLEVIS MOUNT
"JR" REAR FLANGE MOUNT
"JX" BASIC CYLINDER
"JB" ROTATABLE FOOT MOUNT
"JF" FRONT FLANGE MOUNT
"JT" TRUNNION MOUNT
SPECIAL MOUNTINGS

Write for Data on the Complete Line of Hydro-Line Air and Hydraulic Cylinders

Hydro-Line CYLINDERS

Gentlemen:
Please send latest literature and specifications on Hydro-Line Hydraulic cylinders.

NAME:_____
TITLE:_____
FIRM:_____
ADDRESS:_____
CITY:_____ STATE:_____

Hydro-Line MANUFACTURING CO.

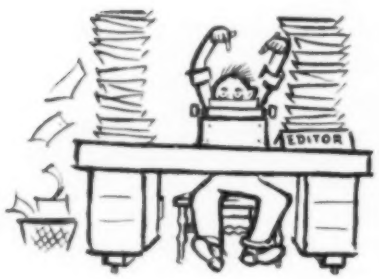
5605 PIKE ROAD • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

HYDRO-LINE REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES FOR CONSULTATION, RECOMMENDATIONS AND DATA

Fluid Power Lines

about Applied Hydraulics

Nothing reflects the growth of a field more than the literature written about it in periodicals and text books. Looking back over the past 25 years of published material in the fluid power field classified in this issue, we can view the progress made in this time. Much of it ties in with the political and economic picture of the time, and we are reminded of inflations, deflations, and wars we have been through.



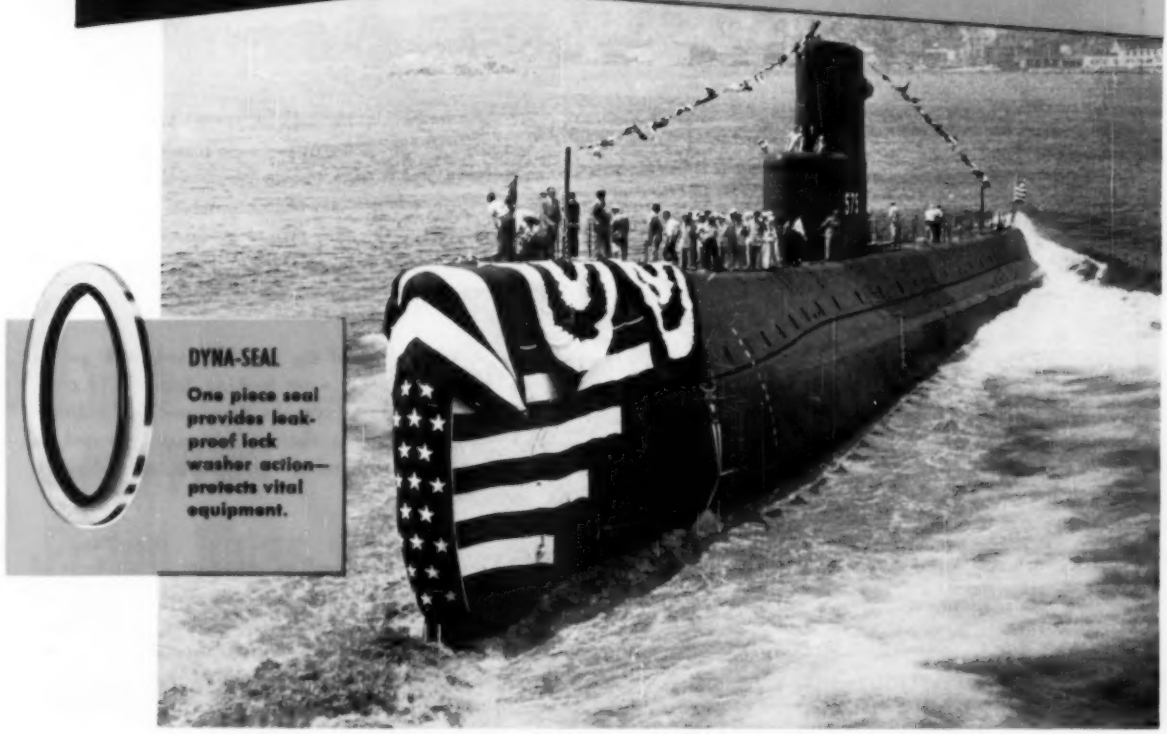
Back in the early 30's the economic picture was dark, radio was still in its infancy—television was a scientific fancy—and people in the machine tool industry were beginning to talk about the potential of hydraulics and pneumatics. In comparing hydraulic to mechanical feeds, the hydraulic advantages of flexibility, cushioned effect on tools, ease of control, safety factor, and lower power consumption were being recognized. Hydraulic motors were already in the picture, and though it wasn't called "automation," hydraulic and pneumatic equipment for loading and unloading individual machines was the subject of an article. In 1932, Walter Ernst presented his paper on the influence of oil compressibility on the speed characteristics of presses. German 10,000-ton forging presses were coming in for some attention in this country.

In 1932, prohibition was repealed and though we didn't notice any drastic effects on the development of fluid power, the field was certainly enjoying a healthy progress. New applications were being found for the excellent speed control characteristics of hydrostatic drives. Electrical controls began to woo fluid power, and the courtship was being talked about in the best of engineering circles. "Hydraulically Operated. But Electrically Controlled" is a typical title reporting this affair.

As the fields of plastics and die casting gained importance, fluid power tagged right along making possible the machines that today produce a great myriad of articles. In mobile equipment too, engineers were asking "What About Hydraulic Controls?" Tension and speed control in the continuous web process industries was another area to which fluid power brought its excellent speed control and synchronization characteristics. The circuitry of fluid power was growing too, and new components were being developed to meet the ever increasing demands and capabilities of air and oil systems.

That was only a few years before the great conflict into which fluid power put all its might. As America prepared her defenses, fluid power enlisted in the army and the navy, and quickly rose through the ranks. This was especially noticeable in aircraft applications. By 1943, aircraft hydraulics no longer meant a closed

Precision Dyna-seals seal the "eye" of the Seawolf



The use of Dyna-seals under bolt heads of the periscope mounting on the nuclear submarine Seawolf will provide positive sealing up to 10,000 P.S.I. Uncompromising requirements of the Precision Dyna-seal were controlled by rigid specifications.

Use performance proved Dyna-seal to solve your problem. Its one piece bonded steel and synthetic rubber construction provides economy and dependability . . . eliminates special machining and over torquing of bolts . . . assures vibration-proof lock washer action!

Compression molded Precision "O" Rings protect Seawolf fuse boxes. Controlled quality, assured through rigid specifications and inspection, is your guarantee of reliable performance in **your** product.

What is your sealing problem? There's an expert – the Precision Engineer – ready to help you.

Write for your free personal copies of the Precision handbook on "O" rings and the Dyna-seal Engineering Data Book.

Precision Rubber Products CORPORATION

"O" Ring and Dyna-seal Specialists®

Dept. 1, Oakridge Drive, Dayton 7, Ohio Canadian Plant at: Ste. Thérèse de Blainville, Québec

Model SVE valve-in-head Allen air cylinder. Electrically operated; single air inlet; 8 or 110 volts.

Pays its way with the air it saves!

Compressed air costs money. Conventional cylinders are fed that air through separate, remote valves. When, with each stroke, the air is ejected from the lengths of connecting hose or piping, your dollar loss is something to be concerned about!

The valve-in-head ALLEN AIR Cylinder prevents this waste. This self-contained power unit, with its built-in valve, *eliminates* cumbersome hose or piping; a single hose is the only hook-up needed.

The air it saves is just *one* of the ways the ALLEN AIR Cylinder pays for itself . . . For pneumatic operation of equipment, the ALLEN AIR Cylinder gives the engineer a unit whose advantages add up to improved production, lowered costs. Its features include:

1. 4-way directional valve.
2. Separate speed controls for advance and retract strokes; these controls are an integral part of the cylinder itself.
3. 4 bore sizes: 1⅛", 2", 3" and 4".
4. Single air inlet.

The electrically-operated model shown is just *one* of 8 different valve-in-head ALLEN AIR Cylinders that pay their way with the air they save.

THE A. K. ALLEN CO.

Agents in Principal Cities

57 Meserole Ave., Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

FREE! For complete information write for illustrated folder today.

THE A. K. ALLEN CO.
57 Meserole Ave., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.
Please send me your free, illustrated folder containing data on 8 different valve-in-head ALLEN AIR Cylinders. AH-16

My name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Fluid Power Lines

continued

system hand pump and receiver. There were aircraft applications in hydraulically powered turrets, gun chargers, engine controls, landing gear, control surfaces, and many other developments. The special requirements of this field were being recognized and met. Special packings and fluids were being developed. Problems of maintaining hydraulic systems under severe conditions were coming in for examination and were influencing the thinking of designers. The field of servomechanisms was developing, and an article by C. E. Grosser about hydraulic servo circuits appeared in 1942.

As early as 1944 there was talk of the trend toward 5000 psi in aircraft systems. Automotive engineers were looking forward to commercial applications of power steering systems developed for military vehicles. That fluid power had become a distinct field was indicated by the interest in developing standard symbols for hydraulic and pneumatic circuits.

In 1945, fluid power again turned its attention to products of peace, much the wiser for its wartime experience. Axis aircraft and manufacturing were examined and hydraulics was much in evidence. Industrial training courses for teaching apprentices were springing up. Electrical and fluid power systems were definitely alter-bound now; the gossip of their early competition had died out. Increasingly complex testing equipment was being developed, especially for aircraft systems. Equipment for acoustically detecting leaks in aircraft systems was described in 1947. 1948 saw the founding of APPLIED HYDRAULICS devoting its entire coverage to fluid power subjects and stimulating the interchange of information in this field.

"In the World of Tomorrow, Hydraulics will be at work in every corner of the globe"

Progress in this decade has been rapid: components, fluids, equipment applications all are making great strides. Electrical and fluid power systems are "old marrieds" now and proud of their children—electronics and servo valves. Whatever off-spring these produce, we can predict that the electrical-fluid power family will be a prodigious one. ▼▼▼

Checking the accuracy of fit inside of cylinder. Checker illustrates comparative size of the three 80-inch Koppers Piston Rings required per cylinder. Photo courtesy of S. Morgan Smith Co.

80-inch KOPPERS Piston Rings for McNary Dam Project

In all, 42 such rings will be incorporated in the McNary Dam installation equipment.

S. Morgan Smith Company is installing these tremendous Koppers Piston Rings in Smith-Kaplan blade servomotor cylinders. When fitted with pistons and integrated with the hydro-electric turbine shaft, these units will automatically control the runner blade pitch in proper ratio with the turbine assembly wicket gate openings. These servomotors will operate under a pressure of 350 PSI.

Yes, these are unusually large Koppers Piston Rings. But it is not unusual for Koppers to tackle such piston ring problems. Koppers engineers are so widely experienced and manufacturing facilities are so extensive that Koppers can fill the most difficult of piston ring requirements.

Next time you are concerned with piston rings or sealing rings, whether in replacement or new installations . . . in engines, large or small . . . or if you have a special problem . . . call on Koppers. We are always ready to help you.

Never any obligation, of course. Also, mail coupon for more information.

KOPPERS

METAL PRODUCTS DIVISION • KOPPERS COMPANY, INC. • Baltimore, Maryland

This Koppers Division also supplies industry with Fast's Couplings, Aeromaster Fans, Koppers Electrostatic Precipitators and Gas Apparatus.

Engineered Products Sold with *Service*

AMERICAN HAMMERED

Industrial Piston Rings

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., ***Piston Ring Dept.,*** **1571 Hamburg Street, Baltimore 3, Md.**

Gentlemen: Please send me free 16-page booklet containing full information on Piston Rings.

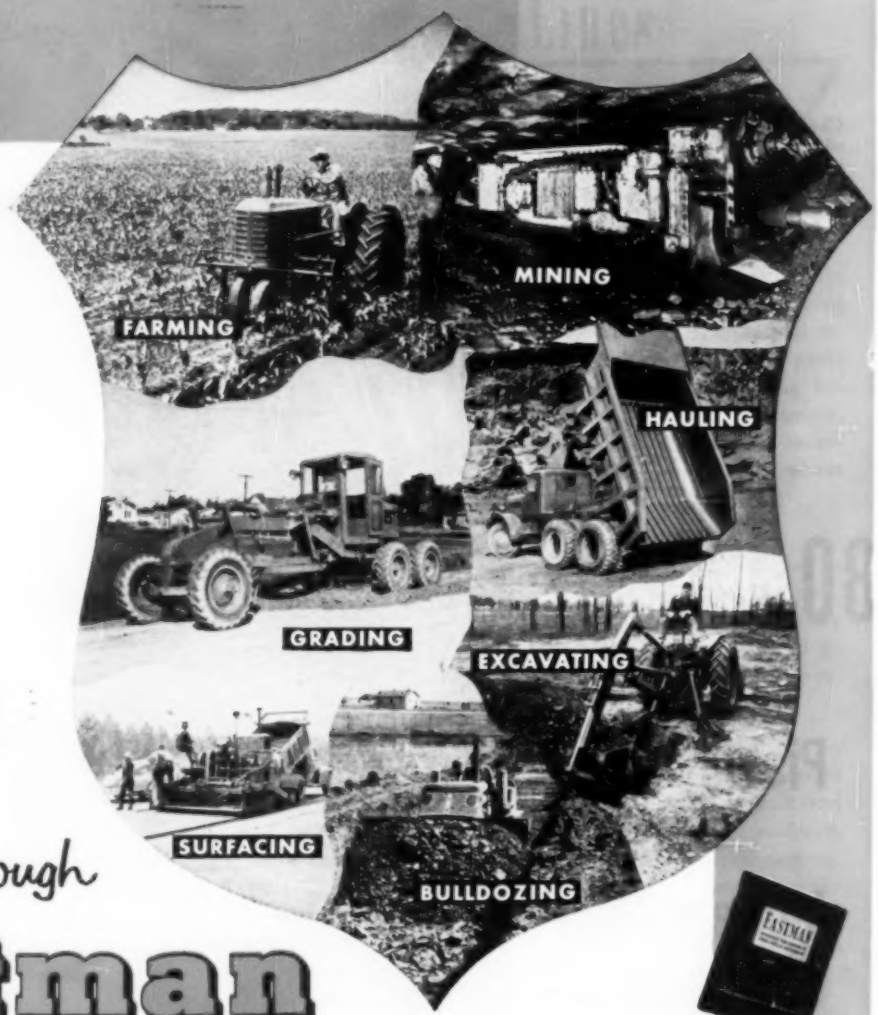
Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

SAFEGUARDING INDUSTRY'S *Lifelines of Mobile Power*



MODERN INDUSTRY MOVES WITH HYDRAULIC POWER

delivered through

Eastman

HYDRAULIC HOSE ASSEMBLIES

EASTMAN — *first in the field* of Hydraulic Hose Assemblies—has had the privilege of *pioneering* in many original applications of hydraulic power — on equipment made by many of America's leading manufacturers — as shown in action in the industries, above.

Modern industry not only moves *hydraulically*, but with increased efficiency and economy—with improved production and performance . . . the kind of performance that improves your competitive position in your field.

If you have a power transmission problem, consult with Eastman Engineers. For improved performance due to many original exclusive Eastman designs . . . for quality of material and workmanship—always specify Eastman Hydraulic Hose Assemblies.

Eastman
first in the field
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Dept. AH-1, Manitowoc, Wis.

FREE

WRITE for free Catalog 101 on Eastman Hose Assemblies.

LETTERS to the editor

DESIGN PROBLEM

We have been a constant reader of APPLIED HYDRAULICS for several years and have been able to solve many of our procurement problems through your fine advertisements and through the "Reader Service". However we now have a problem which we have been unable to solve. Is there an unloading valve which will operate under the following conditions:

> A small cylinder, 3 cc, will be charged over a period of 4 seconds with oxygen 45 psig. When this pressure is reached, the valve should open and "unload" until the pressure reaches the minimum as close to 0 psig as possible. This unloading operation should take place in as short a period of time as practical, preferably less than half a second. The valve should then close fully so that the cylinder may again be charged.

CARL H. HOLM
President
Old Dominion Research and Development Corporation
Brice, Virginia

We do not know of any standard valve which would open and close in response to pressure variation in the time you specify. Names of several manufacturers of hydraulically operated unloading valves who may be able to help have been sent to you. Have you considered doing this job with a solenoid operated shut-off valve which would operate in response to a pressure switch? This may be a practical solution.

WANTS A SERVO VALVE

We are contemplating a design of a hydraulic machine that would be controlled by servo type valves; however, we have encountered difficulty in finding manufacturers of the type of valve that will suit our purposes. The few manufacturers that we have contacted would have to make them special and we are hoping to get away from a specially built valve.

GOT A PUMPING PROBLEM?

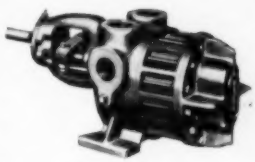
PERHAPS THE ANSWER YOU'RE LOOKING FOR IS A ROPER ROTARY PUMP

ROPER PUMP-MOTORS

These units offer low-speed and high-torque, and their versatility finds them well-suited to heavy-duty service within their operating range. In general, recommended speed is 200 to 800 R.P.M. with pressures to 800 P.S.I. In this range, they require from 7 to 40 G.P.M. flow and will develop up to 11.5 H.P. output at maximum speed and pressure.

ROPER SERIES F PUMPS

Among the dependable Ropers is the Series F Pump — pressures to 300 P.S.I., sizes 1 to 300 G.P.M. It features four-port design with 8 optional piping arrangements . . . supplied in standard fitted models. With packed box or mechanical seal; with or without relief valve.

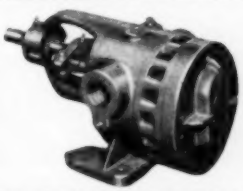


ROPER SERIES K PUMPS

Operate your hydraulic circuit with the correct size Roper for the particular job. In many cases the Series K will do, for it is rated from pressures to 150 P.S.I., capacities ¾ to 50 G.P.M. This model is compact, sturdy . . . is self-lubricated by liquid pumped. Comes with packed box or mechanical seal . . . with or without relief valve.

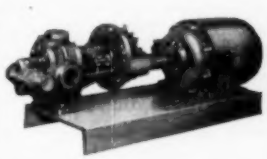
ROPER SERIES H PUMPS

Lower maintenance costs with a Roper. For instance, a pump like the Series H with pressures to 1000 P.S.I., sizes 10 to 75 G.P.M. is ideally suited for hydraulic mechanisms and for other applications requiring high pressures. Spur gears run in axial hydraulic balance . . . roller bearings and bronze wear plates reduce friction. Available with packed box or mechanical seal.



ROPER SERIES 3600 PUMPS

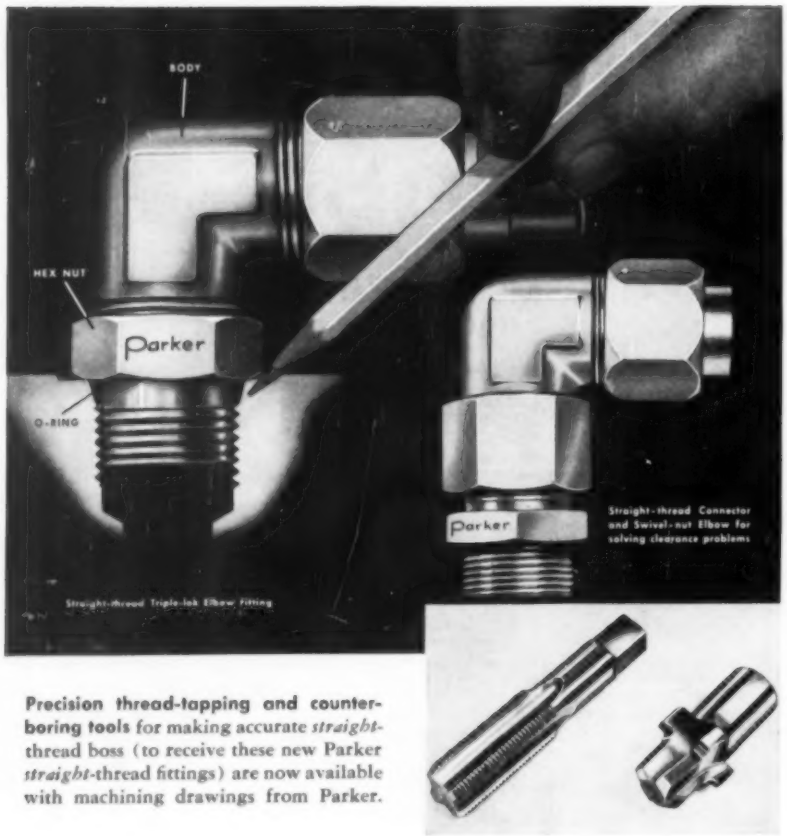
You'll profit more with dependable Roper Series 3600 Pumps on the job . . . they are speedy, quiet, and plenty rugged. Service-proved features such as self-lubrication, adjustable relief valve, hardened gears, and mechanical seal contribute to Roper dependability. Sizes range from 40 to 300 G.P.M.; pressures to 60 P.S.I.



GEO. D. ROPER CORP. 701 BLACKHAWK PARK AVE., ROCKFORD, ILL.

SEND NOW FOR DESCRIPTIVE BULLETINS

ROPER Rotary Pumps



Precision thread-tapping and counterboring tools for making accurate *straight*-thread boss (to receive these new Parker *straight*-thread fittings) are now available with machining drawings from Parker.

New Parker *straight*-thread fittings solve your leakage problems

Now you can forget about high-pressure hydraulic problems resulting from tapered pipe threads. Forget about leakage . . . about the danger of cracking or distorting valve bodies by over-tightening the fittings . . . about damaged threads from over-tightening to obtain proper positioning. Forget about messy pipe "dope".

You can eliminate all of these problems by using new Parker *straight*-thread fittings with positive O-ring seals. (See illustration above.)

Parker *straight*-thread fittings are now being supplied in response to the growing demand for this new type of leakproof, trouble-free connection. They are shorter and have smaller hexes than the AN fitting for the old AND 10050 boss. *Straight* threads are available on *Triple-lok* (the industrial standard flare tube fitting) and on *Ferulok* (flareless fitting for heavy steel tubing).

This is another example of Parker's pioneering leadership in the field of hydraulic fittings. Write for Cat. 4301.

TUBE AND HOSE FITTING DIVISION
Section 414-F
The Parker Appliance Company
17325 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 12, Ohio

Parker
Hydraulic and fluid system components

LETTERS to the editor

Can you send us a list of manufacturers that produce a servo type valve (duplicating control)?

The valves that we have found work under very light pressure since most of them use a follower contacting a rather delicate form. We are primarily interested in a control that could be used on a cam that could stand a 40 to 60 pound pressure. This would give us a more accurate control.

VICTOR J. MONTOYA
Chief Engineer
W. A. Stevens Company
P. O. Box 1269
Athens, Georgia

We've sent you a list of manufacturers of hydraulic servo valves. We don't know whether you will be able to get away from a specially built valve; however, a complete survey of all these companies will be of assistance to you.

HOW TO GET STANDARDS

We want to get copies of JIC Standards as they apply to hydraulic cylinders and electrical circuits. To whom do we write?

LAWRENCE H. GAY
Industrial Sales and Engineering Co.
Houston, Texas

Copies of the JIC Standards, —hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical or lubrication—may be obtained from: JIC, P.O. Box 182, North End Station, Detroit 2, Mich.

WANT'S MORE BOOKS

Here's my check for $5.00 for Elmer Heiser's book "Air and Hydraulic Cylinders in Industrial Applications". I have found the book very helpful with practical information.

If you have any other good hydraulic engineering book which show hook-up methods, figuring out required hydraulic power units and hydraulic circuits, please send them to me.

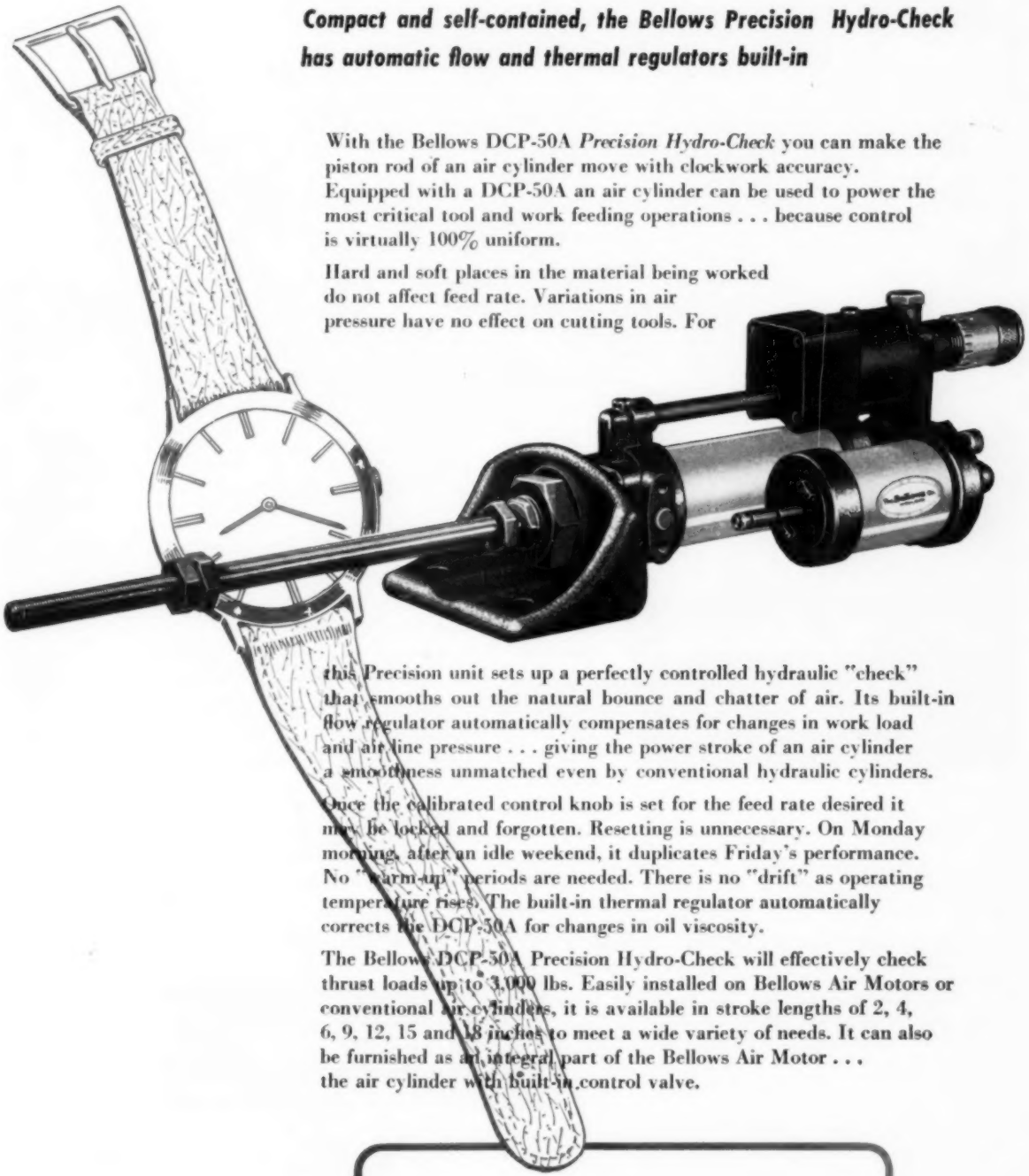
HENRY CALAS, JR.
Philadelphia, Pa.

This issue provides a complete bibliography of all available books in the fluid power field.

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

This hydraulic unit controls air cylinder movement with *21-Jewel Precision*

Compact and self-contained, the Bellows Precision Hydro-Check has automatic flow and thermal regulators built-in



With the Bellows DCP-50A *Precision Hydro-Check* you can make the piston rod of an air cylinder move with clockwork accuracy. Equipped with a DCP-50A an air cylinder can be used to power the most critical tool and work feeding operations . . . because control is virtually 100% uniform.

Hard and soft places in the material being worked do not affect feed rate. Variations in air pressure have no effect on cutting tools. For this Precision unit sets up a perfectly controlled hydraulic "check" that smooths out the natural bounce and chatter of air. Its built-in flow regulator automatically compensates for changes in work load and air line pressure . . . giving the power stroke of an air cylinder a smoothness unmatched even by conventional hydraulic cylinders.

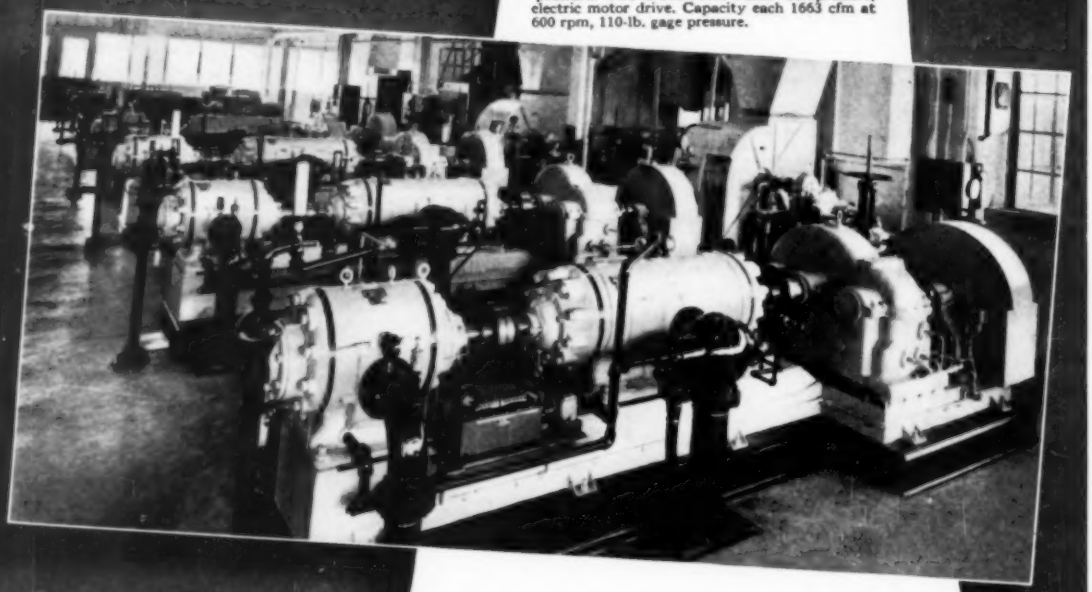
Once the calibrated control knob is set for the feed rate desired it may be locked and forgotten. Resetting is unnecessary. On Monday morning, after an idle weekend, it duplicates Friday's performance. No "warm-up" periods are needed. There is no "drift" as operating temperature rises. The built-in thermal regulator automatically corrects the DCP-50A for changes in oil viscosity.

The Bellows DCP-50A Precision Hydro-Check will effectively check thrust loads up to 3,000 lbs. Easily installed on Bellows Air Motors or conventional air cylinders, it is available in stroke lengths of 2, 4, 6, 9, 12, 15 and 18 inches to meet a wide variety of needs. It can also be furnished as an integral part of the Bellows Air Motor . . . the air cylinder with built-in control valve.

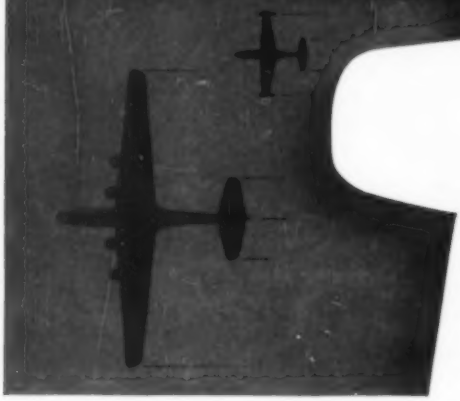
FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION ON BELLOWS HYDRO-CHECKS WRITE DEPT. AH-156

The Bellows Co.
AKRON 9, OHIO

1327A



Four C-300-300H Fuller Compressors, steam turbine drive. Capacity each 1248 to 1805 cfm with a corresponding speed range of 450 to 650 rpm; one 125 and three 110-lb. gage pressure. Two C-300-300H Fuller Compressors, electric motor drive. Capacity each 1663 cfm at 600 rpm, 110-lb. gage pressure.



PUTTING THE AIR IN AIRCRAFT

Aircraft companies use a lot of compressed air in the manufacture of airframes, engines, systems and components. The battery of six Fuller compressors pictured above meets one important aircraft facility's entire diversity of compressed air needs, efficiently and economically.

The key to Fuller's smoother operation is *rotary motion*, which provides large capacity in relation to size, simple direct drive from motor or internal combustion engine, minimum number of working parts, one-way air flow free from pulsation, lack of vibration, continuous service with minimum supervision and maintenance. Operation in cramped quarters or on ordinary flooring is simple and practicable.

Fuller Rotary Compressors are built for capacities to 3300 c.f.m., 125-lb. pressure. Write for Bulletin C-5A, illustrating and describing these machines.

Fuller

. . . . pioneers in harnessing AIR

C-274
1776

FULLER COMPANY, 142 BRIDGE STREET, CATASAUQUA, PENNSYLVANIA

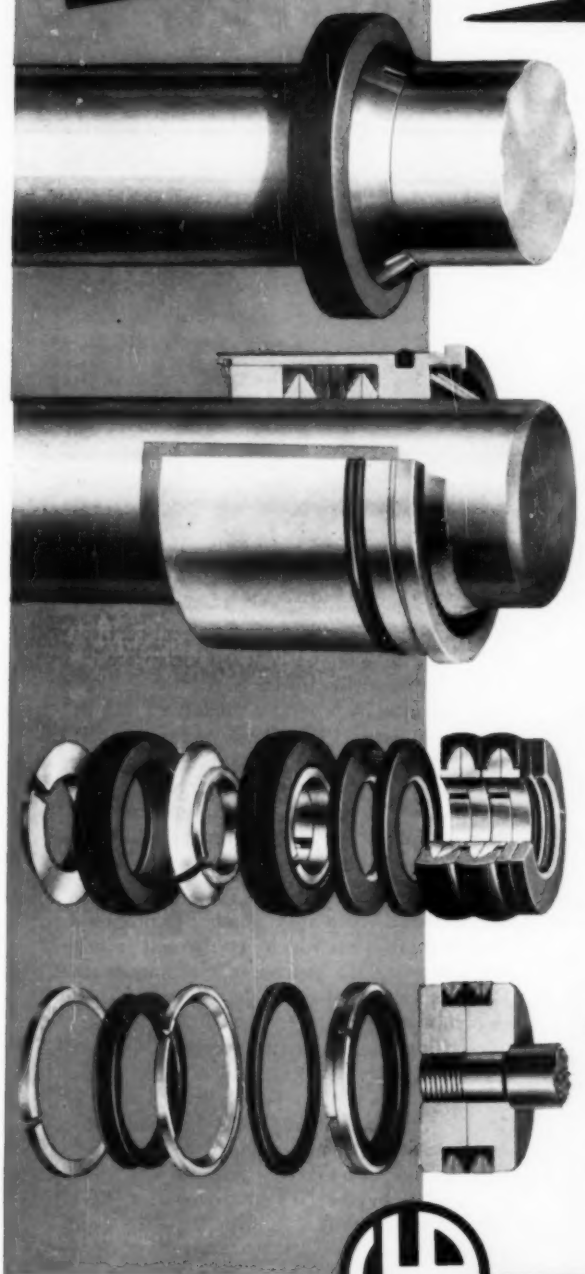
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION SUBSIDIARY

Chicago • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Birmingham

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

the Industry's Best

METALLIC PACKINGS AND ROD WIPERS FOR HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC APPLICATIONS



Seal-Guard® METALLIC ROD WIPERS

Seal-Guard Rod Wipers effectively protect cylindrical surfaces from foreign matter. Two flexible bronze rings with knife-edged conical surfaces, mounted in synthetic rubber, lift all harmful substances completely off the rod.

MONOPAK CARTRIDGE

The Monopak Cartridge is the original, replaceable, compact unit that combines all the necessary packings, bearings and rod wipers for air or hydraulic cylinders. It requires no special skill to install or replace, needs no adjustment, reduces initial machining expense and cannot be tampered with in any way.

MONOPAK ROD PACKING

The Monopak Rod Packing was specially developed to incorporate all the advantages of the Monopak Cartridge into a rod packing. These packings are made in all sizes or combination of sizes for any hydraulic or pneumatic cylinder.

MONOPAK PISTON PACKING

Available for one piece or two piece pistons. The packing has all the long wearing, trouble-free characteristics of the automotive type piston ring plus the added advantage of leak-free operation.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS WRITE

HYDRAULIC ACCESSORIES CO.
24301 HOOVER ROAD
VAN DYKE (DETROIT) MICH.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

BRIEFS about fluid power

TRADE ASSOCIATION: What is it doing?

Marketing, management services, and technical boards of the NFPA go into action to gather facts . . . aim is toward helping members in such areas as distribution, education, government relations, taxes and component ratings.

Report of the management services board was given by A. F. Jensen, Hanna Engineering Works. Ray Murphy, The New York Air Brake Company, reported on the work of the public relations committee, and David Fromson, Greer Hydraulics, Inc., discussed legal affairs.

John J. Pippenger of Double A Products Co., NFPA's vice president, introduced W. R. Lockridge, seated at his right, who gave the report of the marketing board. Barret Rogers, NFPA's executive secretary is on Pippenger's left.

Year end meeting: Service and trade associations go together. Projects discussed at the recent meeting of the National Fluid Power Association point to greater service to its members and their customers.

A marketing board, a management services board and a technical board, which were established in earlier meetings of the NFPA, really got their programs underway at the last meeting for 1955. While many of their projects are still in the proposal and planning stage, they show promise of supplying assistance to members of the association. These activities will, in the long run, prove helpful to the users of fluid power components.

Marketing: There are a number of proposed marketing projects which could result in better service to the purchaser of components. For example, studies to determine the best channels of distribution, distribution policies, advertising, and business forecasts as they relate to the fluid power field are being considered. The marketing board, headed by New York Air Brake's W. R. Lockridge, will serve as a fact finding body to gather and correlate information on marketing projects which are undertaken by the NFPA. In his talk, "We Can Make It—But Can We Sell It?", Bill Lockridge asked, "Has the marketing effort in the fluid power field been neglected?" He pointed to a study which shows that money put into product development is eight times

Continued on page 20

Check **THESE REASONS** ***and you'll see why you get better performance when you***

Specify **conpor**

controlled porosity Sirvis mechanical leather

LOWER TORQUE

Specially treated Sirvis-Conpor members available in C/R Oil Seals greatly reduce torsional drag, won't score shafts. They provide positive sealing over longer service life, are completely self-lubricating. Write for detailed information.

MINIMUM FRICTION

Want low sliding friction in hot, fast, high pressure applications? Sirvis-Conpor cups and packings can be custom-treated to your most exacting specifications. Won't chatter, score cylinders.

BETTER POROSITY CONTROL

The wide range of Conpor treatments . . . from practically unfilled to virtually non-porous leather permits packings with exact leakage and lubrication control, increased life. Stable in a wide variety of oils, gases, solvents.

SIRVIS C/R DIVISION

CHICAGO RAWHIDE

CHICAGO RAWHIDE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1293 Elston Avenue • Chicago 22, Illinois

Offices in 35 principal cities. See your telephone book.

In Canada: Distributed by Super Oil Seal Mfg. Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

Export Sales: Genn International Corp., Great Neck, New York

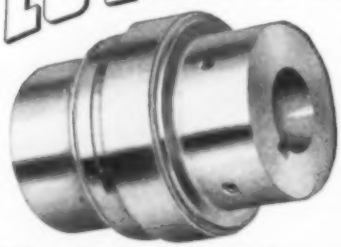
OTHER C/R PRODUCTS

C/R Shaft & End Face Seals • Sirvene (synthetic rubber) molded plastic parts • C/R Hydraulic Gears

15 YEARS SERVICE WITH ONE SET OF CUSHIONS

... actual report on

LOVEJOY



Flexible Couplings

Up to fifteen years maintenance-free service is not unusual with Lovejoy lubrication-free flexible couplings.

Performance like this is practical proof of these soundly engineered features:

SIMPLE, RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
Fewer parts. No intricate mechanisms. Nothing to lubricate.

LOAD TRANSMITTED BY CUSHION COMPRESSION
No wear on the metal jaws.

DOUBLE-LIFE CUSHIONS
One half of the cushions act as idlers—except on reversible loads. A quick interchange provides a new set of cushions. This can be done without dismantling the coupling.

Illustration at right shows a Lovejoy Type CF flange-mounted coupling. Rated at 160 hp., 800 rpm., this space saver connects drive shaft between diesel power unit and generator.

You can get Lovejoy performance for your application.

Let us know your requirements or request complete-line catalog.

LOVEJOY FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO.

4837 W. LAKE STREET • CHICAGO 44, ILLINOIS

Mfrs. of Flexible Couplings, Variable Speed Pulleys and Transmissions, Motor Bases and Universal Joints.

BRIEFS continued

Charles Ledig, National Pneumatic Company, W. B. Kuhnke, Hanna Engineering Works, Otto Maha, Hannifin Corp., and L. R. Burger, Logansport Machine Works, Inc., take a break between sessions.

Ed Greer and Mrs. and Mr. Hyman Ledeen chat together at the Chicago meeting.

Bruce Tilden, Kirkgasser Drew, Marty Engebretson, Oilgear company, and Dave Shanks, Hanna Engineering Works, meet after the session on marketing.

more than money spent on marketing. He also mentioned a recent survey made to learn what users of fluid power components want. The survey indicated that in many cases the user was not familiar with what is presently available.

Education: One of the committees of the Management Services board is undertaking projects to help the user become more familiar with the application of fluid power. A step in this direction is the completion of a fluid power brochure which will be widely distributed during coming months by member companies.

Government relations: Here's an area in which a committee headed by David Fromson, Greer Hydraulics, has been very active. This group is also a fact finding body to help answer questions dealing with tax matters, antitrust, and the Federal Trade Commission.

Mr. Fromson pointed to several results of discussions between the Business and Defense Services Administration of the Department of Commerce. The BDSA has 25 divisions covering practically all classes of machinery, equipment and materials. Representatives of NFPA discussed with BDSA the classification of its members' products in these divisions. A survey showed that these products were spread out in 11 classifications. A

Continued on page 22

the POWER you need in 1/3 less space . . .

O-M

CYLINDERS

TIE ROD-LESS

- *air and hydraulic*
- *meet JIC standards*

O-M's special interlocking mechanism strips unnecessary bulk, does away with tie rods and out-sized end caps . . . saves up to 1/3 the installation space required by conventional-type cylinders of the same bore.

This internal locking feature means less maintenance, too, O-M cylinders are easier to clean, inspect, remove, disassemble and service, with no alignment problems in re-assembly.

Available in complete range of sizes (1½ to 8" bores), with standard, 2 to 1 or oversize rods. All steel construction with bearing bronze. Completely interchangeable parts. Immediate delivery on many sizes.

mail coupon now!

for FREE catalog, showing all cylinders, mounts and mounting brackets.

ORTMAN-MILLER MACHINE COMPANY
1 143rd Street, Hammond, Indiana

☐ Have representative call ☐ Send latest catalog

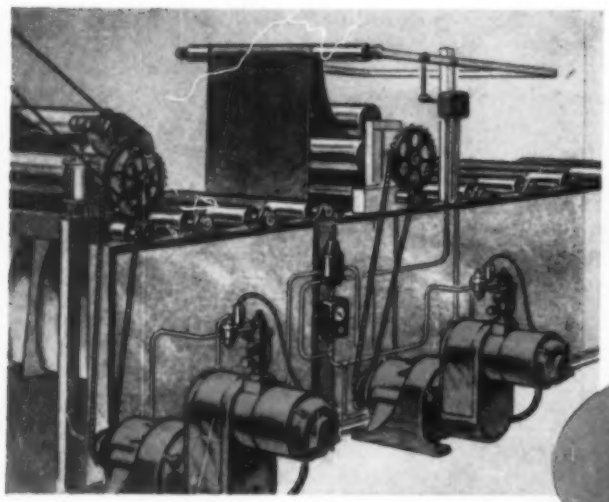
Name_____ Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

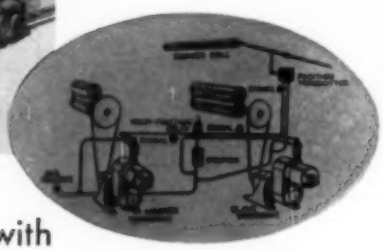
automation in action



EXAMPLE:

SYNCHRONIZATION

Speed of "master" Varidrive is set to desired speed of material. The floating or dancer roll in this process maintains a constant tension. Movement of dancer roll signals "slave" Varidrive to produce proper speed for take-up material.



Accomplishing Automatic Control with VARITROL as a component of the U. S. VARIDRIVE

By controlling motor speeds with the Varitrol as a component of the U. S. Varidrive motor, speeds can be automatically changed in response to a signal without human attention for precision-control operations. Above is shown just one of the many ways in which Varitrol automatic control of U. S. Varidrive motors can be used for automatic production control. Varitrol applications obtain efficiency and economy in industrial processes through outstanding savings in processing material, fuel and labor costs.

ADAPTABLE FOR A VARIETY OF DUTIES:

- Constant Pressure
- Proportional flow
- Constant Liquid Level
- Program Control
- Multiple Motor Control
- Filter Control
- Machine Tools
- Constant Cutting Speed
- Speed Control
- Rewind Control
- Constant Flow
- Constant Temperature

Send for Information—8-Page Full Color Booklet On Automatic Control

U.S. ELECTRICAL MOTORS Inc. AH-1
P.O. Box 2058, Los Angeles 54, Calif. or Milford Conn.

☐ *Send Varitrol Automation Booklet No. 1882*
☐ *Send U.S. Varidrive Booklet No. 1797*

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

U. S. VARIDRIVE
WITH VARITROL®
AUTOMATION WITH VARIABLE SPEED

BRIEFS continued

reduction in classifications is desirable to expedite dealings with the government. The list of components submitted to BDSA by the NFPA were reviewed and coverage was reduced to six divisions:

accumulators, heat exchangers, aftercoolers—Power Equipment Division

couplings, fittings, cylinders, strainers, lubricators, packings, seals, valves —General Components Division

fluid motors (hydraulic), pumps (hydraulic), filters, separators—General Industrial Equipment Division

fluid motors (pneumatic) and pumps (pneumatic)—Metalworking Equipment Division

test stands, instruments, tubing—Scientific and Technical Equipment Division

all classes of hose—Rubber Division

BDSA has also informed the NFPA about the requirements for forming an Industry Advisory Committee for fluid power systems and has pointed out that if NFPA believes that such a committee would be advantageous, the association can make such a recommendation. Members of the committees are appointed by BDSA and serve in advisory capacity to make suggestions to BDSA.

Technical board: Headed by Walter Kudlaty, Miller Fluid Power Co., this board outlined a pattern of technical objectives in seven areas: terminology, symbols, fluids, coding, rating, dimensions and service. Questionaires are being used to obtain definitions from which a glossary of terminology will be prepared. It was suggested that the recently published "Glossary of Terms" be revised every two years.

A survey of packing dimensions is also being carried out to determine the current status of dimensions which is the first step toward any future standardization.

A cylinder dimensional code will determine current mountings, envelop and porting dimensions. Results will show if there is any pattern of conformance on which standardization might be based.

Ratings: Can uniform ratings for components be established? This is one of the technical board's projects. Like standardization, it is a giant project. The first step is to determine what ratings are applicable. Here are some of the ratings users of fluid components would like to have: what's the temperature and pressure rating of the component; what fluid or fluids is it designed for; what's the capacity, speed, rotational direction, torque and normal overhung load for pumps and motors; what's the force, speed, inertia and pressure drop for cylinders; what's the capacity, pressure drop, pilot pressures, speed, environmental and electrical ratings of valves?

Schedule of future meetings:

1956 Spring Meeting—May 27-31—The Greenbrier—White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia

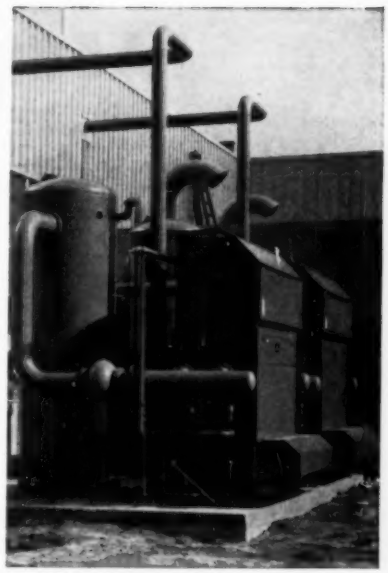
1956 Fall Meeting—October 30-31-November 1—Hotel Cleveland, Cleveland, Ohio

Standards: At the JIC panel session of the NFPA two dividends were reported that have come to the fluid power industry as a result of the development and acceptance of the JIC Standards for Industrial Equipment.

Guest speaker, Don Morrell, Ford Motor Co., focused attention on the first dividend—the acceptance of fluid power by several large users, an acceptance which has been a major factor in the progressive, dynamic growth of the hydraulic and pneumatic industries.

The second dividend was pointed out by several members of the panel. This dividend is the improved equipment and better materials and services which have resulted from efforts to meet or exceed the performance required by the JIC Standards. ▼▼▼

Continued on page 26



This Niagara Aero After Cooler also cools compressor jacket and intercooler water.

COMPRESSED AIR
• Lower in Cost
• Drier and Cooler

THE NIAGARA *AERO* AFTER COOLER offers a completely self-contained method replacing both shell-and-tube cooler and cooling tower. It is independent of a large supply of cooling water and consistently reduces compressed air temperatures to below ambient.

Drier air gives you better operation and lower costs in using all air-operated automatic instruments, tools and machines, paint spraying, sand blasting and moisture-free air cleaning.

Direct saving in the cost of cooling water saves the price of the Niagara *Aero* After Cooler in less than two years.

Niagara *Aero* After Cooler assures all these benefits because it cools compressed air or gas below the temperature of surrounding atmosphere; there can be no further condensation in your air lines. It condenses the moisture by passing the air through a coil on the surface of which water is evaporated, transferring the heat to the atmosphere. It is installed outdoors, protected from freezing in winter, proven in service on the largest plant utility systems.

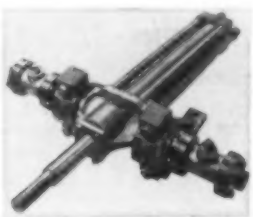
Write for Bulletin No. 130

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY
Dept. AH, 405 Lexington Ave.
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
District Engineers in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

LASSMAN Heavy Duty

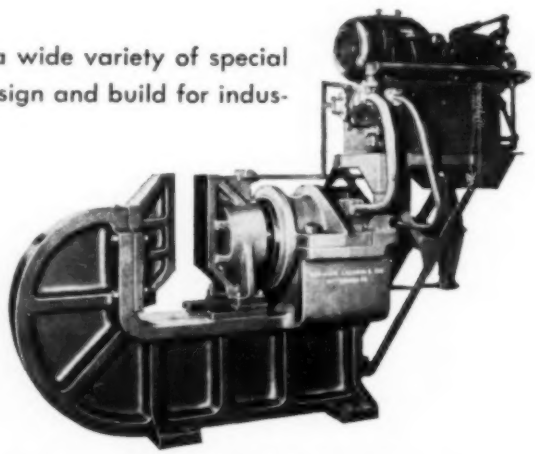
Industrial Hydraulic Equipment

These pilot operated check valves are available in sizes to 8" and pressures to 5000 p.s.i. for oil and water service. Piston type prefill or surge valves to 10"; directional control and special valves can be regularly furnished and provide smooth, non-shock operation.



A trunnion cylinder that requires no hoses is only one style in a quality line of single acting, double acting, and special cylinders. Forged steel barrels and rods, cast steel heads, and long bronze throat bushings are standard features. Built for pressures to 5000 p.s.i. and sizes including large bores and strokes for air, oil, and water service.

This 300 ton straightening press is one of a wide variety of special purpose presses and equipment that we design and build for industrial production processes and research.

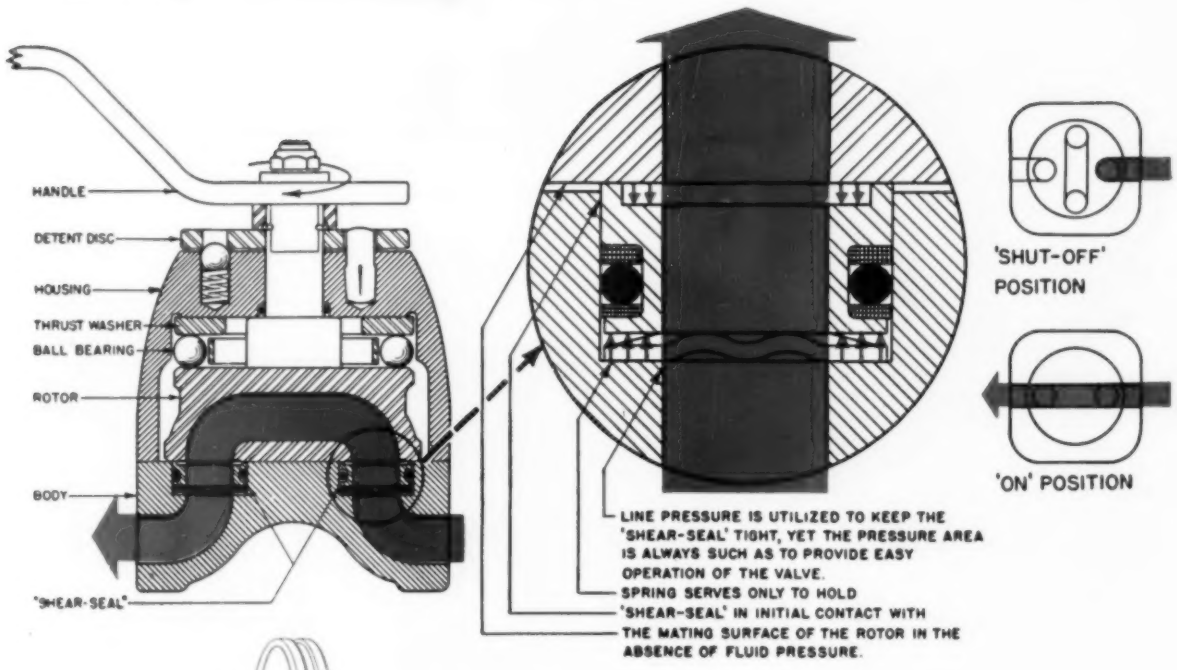


This packaged combination "hi-lo" pumping unit comprises the complete power and control source for an extrusion press. Similar units for direct pump pressures to 3500 p.s.i. and a wide range of capacities and control functions can be supplied to meet your requirements.

In addition to the specific items pictured and described, we can engineer and build a complete hydraulic system to meet the requirements of a given application. We will be glad to give you detailed information on Lassman systems and equipment.

Quality EQUIPMENT for *Quality* PERFORMANCE

BENJAMIN LASSMAN & SON Route 8, GLENSHAW, PA.


HANDLE
DETENT DISC
HOUSING
THRUST WASHER
BALL BEARING
ROTOR
BODY
"SHEAR-SEAL"
'SHUT-OFF' POSITION
'ON' POSITION
LINE PRESSURE IS UTILIZED TO KEEP THE 'SHEAR-SEAL' TIGHT, YET THE PRESSURE AREA IS ALWAYS SUCH AS TO PROVIDE EASY OPERATION OF THE VALVE.
SPRING SERVES ONLY TO HOLD 'SHEAR-SEAL' IN INITIAL CONTACT WITH THE MATING SURFACE OF THE ROTOR IN THE ABSENCE OF FLUID PRESSURE.

THE "SHEAR-SEAL" VALVE PRINCIPLE IS WELL WORTH YOUR STUDY

Cost and hydraulic control of many products have been improved through the incorporation of "Shear Seal" valves. Manual or Solenoid shut-off and selector valves will handle air, oil, water, grease, fuel and gas at pressures ranging from vacuum to 6000 PSI.

The patented "Shear-Seal" principle consists primarily of a pressure balanced, self-aligning, tubular valve seat, the "Shear-Seal," constantly in perfect contact with an optically flat porting disc, or rotor. The porting disc, or rotor, contains flow passages which are oriented by rotation of the rotor. Mating surfaces of the "Shear-Seals" and rotor are lapped to a five micro inch finish and are checked with monochromatic light waves to assure optical flatness within one light band per inch.

Rugged marcel compression springs maintain intimate contact at all times between the self-aligning "Shear-Seal" and the optically flat rotor. Positive leakproof closure is accomplished by means of this marcel spring, plus a predetermined hydraulic force on the "Shear-Seal." Thus, the higher the pressure, the tighter the seal. This controlled hydraulic load on the "Shear-Seal," in conjunction with large ball thrust bearings, is responsible for the exceptionally low handle load encountered with "Shear-Seal" valves, even at 6000 PSI operating pressures.

Actuation of a Barksdale Valve shears the fluid flow, (hence the name "Shear-Seal") and the square external corner of the "Shear-Seal" face wipes the rotor clean. Thus the sealing surfaces stay clean. Continuous intimate contact of "Shear-Seal" and rotor prevents dirt or foreign particles from entering between sealing surfaces. Dirt might otherwise hold the valve open, as with a poppet, or cause scored sealing surfaces and severe leakage, as with a conventional spool or slide valve.

Fluid flow always takes place through the opening in the center of the "Shear-Seal" rather than across sealing surfaces, (as occurs with a conventional poppet or needle valve). Sealing surfaces of the "Shear-Seal" and rotor are further protected by constant contact with each other. As a result, erosion or "wire drawing" are not experienced with "Shear-Seal" valves, even with extremely dirty, high velocity fluid.

Severe service over a period of years clearly shows that "Shear-Seal" valves improve with use because of the self-alignment and the self-lapping, wear compensating characteristics of the "Shear-Seal." Barksdale Valves actually "wear-in" where others "wear-out."

Long life and low maintenance cost have created wide acceptance in the field—indisputable proof of the soundness of the Barksdale "Shear-Seal" principle.

For the more complete story, visually explained in comic book sequence, write for "Super Seal explains the Shear-Seal principles." Included are some interesting cut-out models which further demonstrate the unusual characteristics of this valve principle.

BARKSDALE VALVES

5125 Alcoa Avenue, Los Angeles 58, California

Send FREE bulletin "Super Seal Explains the 'Shear-Seal' Principle."

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

AMERICAN CRUCIBLE knows Bearings!

Send Prints for Quotation

When you are looking for bearings, bushings and wearing parts that will stay on the job and give trouble-free service—SWITCH TO

Promet Engineered Bronze

GET THE GOOD, SOUND QUALITY THAT ASSURES EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE

Discuss your bearing problems with our metallurgists, engineers, and laboratory technicians. This service will in no way obligate you. Write for free literature and service data sheets or send blueprints, conditions of operation and data for recommendations and quotations.

PROMET

THE American Crucible PRODUCTS CO.

"Bearing Specialists Since 1919"

1303 Oberlin Avenue Lorain, Ohio, U.S.A.

Please send free literature and service data sheets on Promet Bronze.

NAME_____

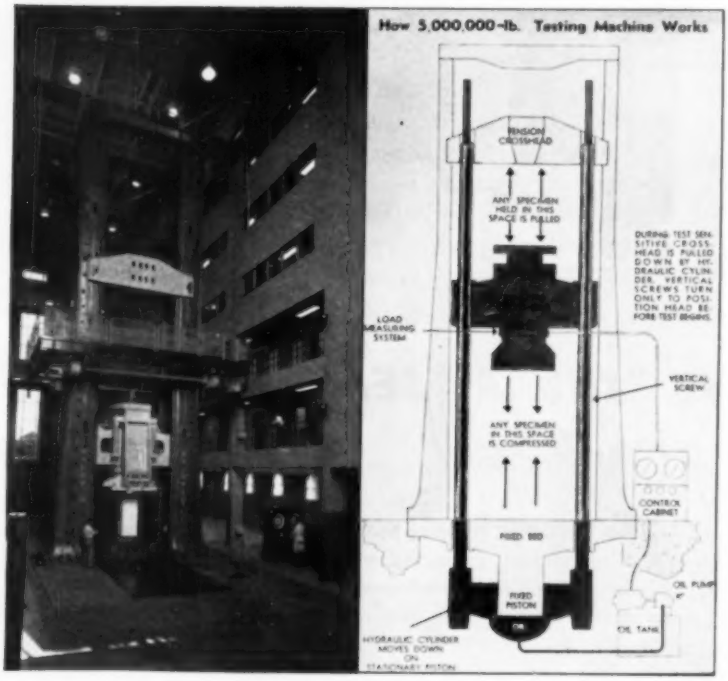
COMPANY_____

STREET_____

CITY & STATE_____

BRIEFS continued

FRITZ ENGINEERING LABORATORY HOUSES 5,000,000-LB TESTING MACHINE



The new seven-story addition to Fritz Engineering Laboratory on the Lehigh University Campus, Bethlehem, Pa., was recently dedicated. Devoted to the study of materials used for efficient, reliable and durable construction of machines, airplanes, ships, bridges and other structures, these new facilities will make available the most advanced equipment in the material testing field. The air-conditioned building includes 39 offices, a research library, seminar rooms, special laboratories for instruction, research and testing.

A hydraulic laboratory has three levels with pumps, tanks, turbines, weirs and other apparatus for research and industrial tests. A fully equipped laboratory machine shop and welding shop is available for the fabrication of test specimens and set-ups.

The new universal testing machine designed and built by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, is capable of applying both tensional and compressional loads up to 5,000,000 lbs. Height is approx. 60 feet above test floor, 16 feet below and weighs approx. 529,000 lbs. Loads are applied hydraulically by a movable cylinder on a stationery piston 54 inches in diameter which is mounted on the bottom of the base. Hydraulic pressure at maximum load is 2200 psi. The cylinder carries two vertical screws through which loads are applied on test specimens. The load measurement system is hydraulic and completely independent of the loading system.

Amsler Company of Switzerland manufactured a completely integrated set of jacks, pumps and load measuring devices designed to apply and measure repeated loads on structures, structural members or machine parts. ▼▼▼

Continued on page 28

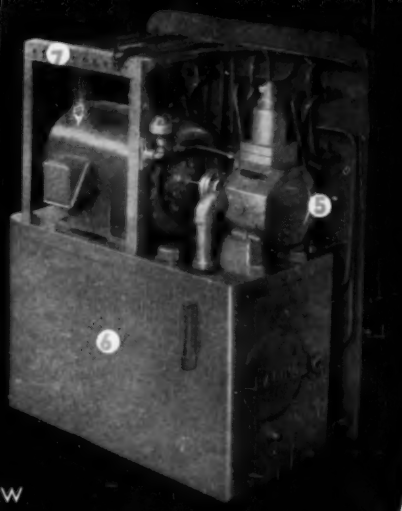
RACINE

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS

A RACINE packaged Power Unit offers you maximum flexibility in operation and performance. It comes complete, ready for immediate installation on your equipment.

The heart of this system, a RACINE Variable Volume Pump, conserves horsepower by putting all of the oil to work. Relief and By-pass Valves with extra piping are unnecessary. On this unit all control valves are neatly tubed to a terminal block from which connections are made to the machine.

FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW

DESIGNED FOR YOUR NEEDS

These package units can be designed to meet your space and circuit requirements. All components are centrally located with the Control Valves positioned on an easily accessible control panel. Investigate the possibilities as applied to your products. Write for complete RACINE Hydraulic Catalog and the name of your nearest RACINE Field Office offering a complete engineering service.

KEY TO PARTS

1. RACINE FEED VALVE
2. RACINE DIRECT SOLENOID OPERATED 2-WAY VALVE
3. RACINE DIRECT SOLENOID OPERATED 4-WAY VALVE
4. GLOBE SHUT-OFF VALVE
5. RACINE VARIABLE VOLUME PUMP
6. RACINE OIL RESERVOIR
7. TERMINAL BLOCK

"They Work Better Together"

SALES AND SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

RACINE HYDRAULICS & MACHINERY, INC.

2074 Albert Street, Racine, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

BELMONT BEL-VEE

The "Pressure-Sealing" V-Ring Packing

SEATS AUTOMATICALLY

•

KEEPS EQUIPMENT RUNNING SMOOTHLY. CUTS MAINTENANCE

•

BASIC MATERIAL COMBINATIONS FOR VARIOUS SERVICES

•

A SIZE FOR EVERY ROD & STUFFING BOX

Scientifically designed to make the pressure seal itself, BEL-VEE Rings expand toward the rod and stuffing box wall, on the power stroke or with increased pressure, to automatically form the pressure seal.

On the return stroke, or with pressure relaxed, BEL-VEE Rings contract from the rod for free movement with minimum friction.

BEL-VEE Rings are individually molded in a number of basic material combinations. Offered in sets for pressures to 6000 psi. for sealing reciprocating rods of pumps, engines, compressors, hydraulic equipment and valve stems—handling water, oil, solvents, steam, air and gas.

BEL-VEE Rings are made in practically every rod and stuffing box size. Ask the U.S.G.-Belmont Distributor nearest you or write for Belmont Bulletin No. 4R10.

ask your U S G BELMONT Distributor

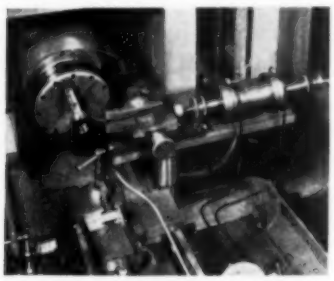
THE BELMONT PACKING & RUBBER COMPANY
Butler & Sepviva Streets
Philadelphia 37, Pennsylvania

U.S. GASKET • BELMONT PACKING

BRIEFS continued

Hydraulic Attachment Increases Machine Functions

An automatic hydraulic facing unit makes it possible for any boring machine to become a dual



purpose machine. It permits simultaneous facing and boring of ferrous and non-ferrous materials.

This hydro-face attachment, developed by Belock Instrument Corporation, consists of a main unit which includes a hydraulic piston assembly and facing compound slide with micrometer adjustments; hydraulic actuating valve; feed control dial for fine facing feed adjustments; hydraulic lines and fittings. ▼▼▼

Contour Machining Conference

Recognizing the increased requirements of difficult-to-machine designs, closer tolerances, larger contoured parts and new and harder metals in aircraft and instrument fabrication, True-Trace Corporation, headed by George F. Fry, Jr., president and Roy Rosebrook, chief engineer, recently sponsored the first annual Contour Machining Conference. The all day conference, attended by over 500 engineers from all over the country, included the showing of technical films, speeches and panel discussions. Here are some quotations from the papers presented.

" . . . the contouring of parts starts at the engineering drafting board with the approval of the tool engineering representative.

Continued on page 30

CUT COSTS

with the Original Mead

MIDGET AIR CLAMP

(Spring Return Air Cylinder)

In assembly jigs and other multiple applications, this new, low cost pressure unit saves countless man-hours. As a work-ejector in many fixtures, it is unexcelled.

Only $3.95 EITHER STYLE ($40.80 Per Dozen)

Advantages over mechanical clamps

1 **All Air Clamps** in any set-up can be operated by a single master valve—the "lock-up" and release of assemblies is instantaneous.

2 **May be installed in cramped corners** difficult to reach with bulky mechanical clamps. Mead Midget is the most compact air cylinder, for its power, on the market.

3 **Equal ram pressure at any point** along stroke, making special, delicate adjustments unnecessary.

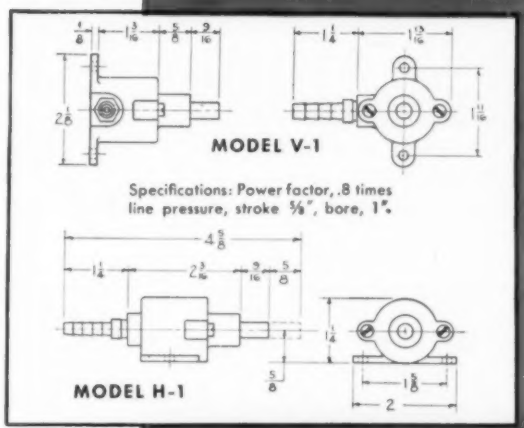
4 **Independent group control.** Any desired group of "Midgets" can be controlled independently of any other group in an assembly—as where primary members of the fixture must be locked up before the secondary members.

5 **Facilitates delicate drill operations.** Air Clamps actuated by foot control valves leave operator's hands free to handle the work pieces.

Send for all the interesting facts on these time-tested, superior Midget Air Clamps.

MEAD SPECIALTIES COMPANY

4114 North Knox Avenue • Dept. AH-16 • Chicago 41, Illinois



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Single-acting cylinders delivered from stock; double-acting in a few days.

Tear Out MEMO Coupon Now For

New MEAD INDUSTRIAL AIR POWER CATALOG

Full of suggestions for faster, cheaper production with famous **MEAD AIR-POWERED** Cylinders, Valves, Presses, Vises, Chucks, Hammers, Drill Press Feeds, Work Feeders, semi-automatic combinations, etc. Send today.

Memo Coupon

MEAD SPECIALTIES CO.

4114 N. Knox Ave., DEPT AH-16, Chicago 41, Ill.

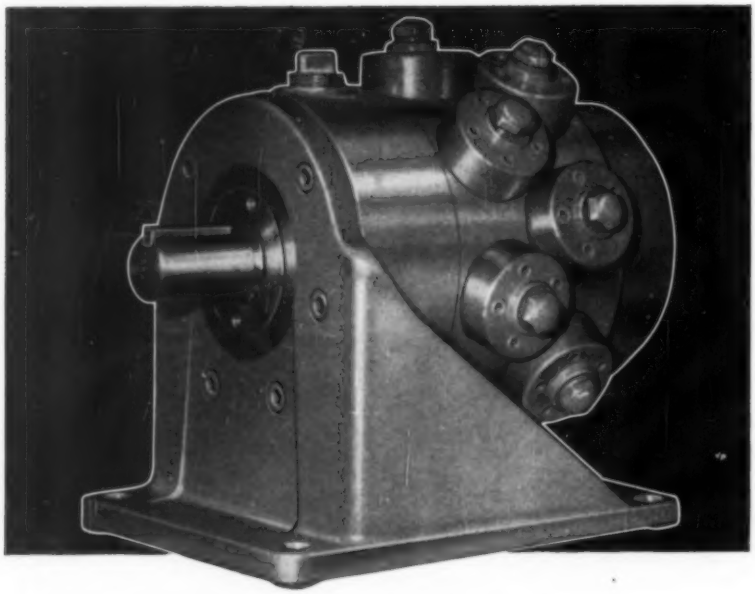
Send free copy of new, colored MEAD INDUSTRIAL AIR POWER CATALOG describing the complete line of famous Mead air-operated devices.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____



for HIGH HORSEPOWER— HIGH PRESSURE service

This Series "C" SECO heavy duty pump is a rugged, revolutionary answer to high pressure, high horsepower requirements. It opens up new horizons in the use of oil hydraulic power.

Pressure is developed *within hollow pistons*—making it possible to generate pressures up to 10,000 PSI without loss of mechanical efficiency. Each piston assembly is completely surrounded by high pressure lubrication and literally *floats* in a hydrostatic film of oil during its pressure stroke. A specially designed oversize Timken bearing assembly insures minimum friction and maximum area of contact at points of piston actuation. *Fluid timed* ball check valves insure quiet and efficient operation at all pressures.

Series "C" SECO pumps are at present made in 2 models, with the following characteristics:

MODEL		C-11	C-3
MAXIMUM PRESSURE, SPOT RATING.....	PSI	5,000	10,000
MAXIMUM PRESSURE, CONTINUOUS RATING	PSI	4,000	6,000
DELIVERY AT MAXIMUM PRESSURE.....	GPM	10	5
SPEED	RPM	1170	1170
POWER INPUT AT MAXIMUM PRESSURE....	H.P.	35	38

If you are interested in high horsepower, high pressure hydraulic power, you should have complete information on these heavy-duty pumps. Use the Reader's Service Card.

SECO

SERIES "C" "HOLLOW PISTON" PUMPS

SIMPLEX ENGINEERING CO.
ZANESVILLE, OHIO

BRIEFS continued

One of our airframes now in production, has 31 major items on the outside which require profiling and contouring; and the parts, at the present rate of production, require 24 vendors for their production . . . At Convair-San Diego we have adapted some of our equipment to trace control and on some parts an increase of 400 percent in production has been realized to date. To date, 150 jobs have been transferred to the tracer controlled machines with very little cost and tooling rework."

R. W. Peters, Supt. of Tool Engineering Plant No. 1 Convair, San Diego

" . . . The machine tool builders should soon begin to understand aircraft problems and produce economical special machines for the aircraft industry when they are given the true facts that it does not take a $250,000 skin mill to produce a 4 foot by 8 foot skin. It is our contention that the government should stockpile standard components such as hydraulic tracer valves, fluid motors, power units and other standard items utilized in special machines . . ."

W. B. MacKay, Supervisor Machines and Methods Development Group, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.

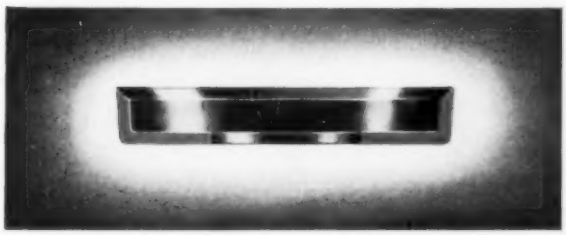
" . . . hydraulic tracing has resulted in a very substantial cost reduction in fixtures, inspection and scrap. It also makes the use of semi-skilled labor feasible and results in an average reduction of actual running time of approximately four to one, plus the ability to do jobs that would be real problems by any other method."

Thomas Gibson, Staff Assistant to Vice-President in Charge of Manufacturing, Consolidated Engineering Corp.

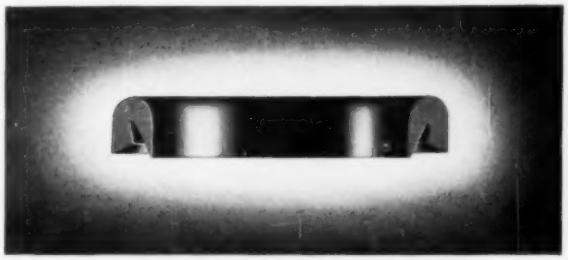
Continued on page 34

Simplify your sealing problems...

with Johns-Manville Precision moulded packing designs for pressure applications in hydraulic and pneumatic equipment



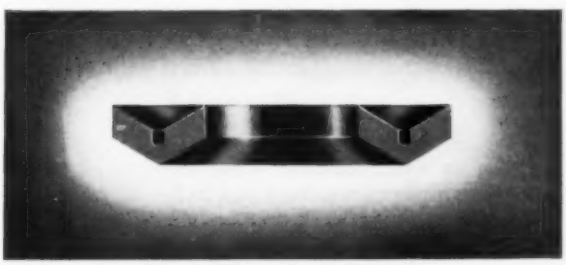
1. Type "A" Packing Cups for pistons
(the original "square heel" cup design)



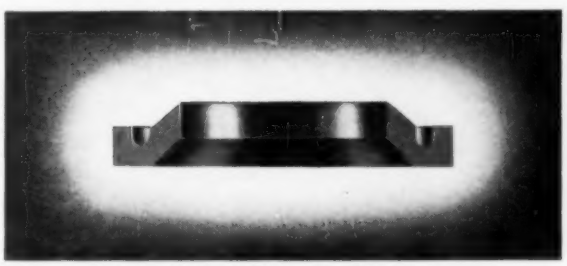
2. Sea Ring packing for rods

3. Uneepac Packing for rods and pistons

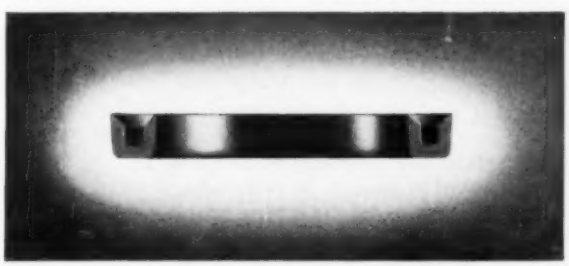
4. Hat Cup Packing for rods



5. V-Rings packing for rods and pistons



6. Cumpac #239 packing for rods

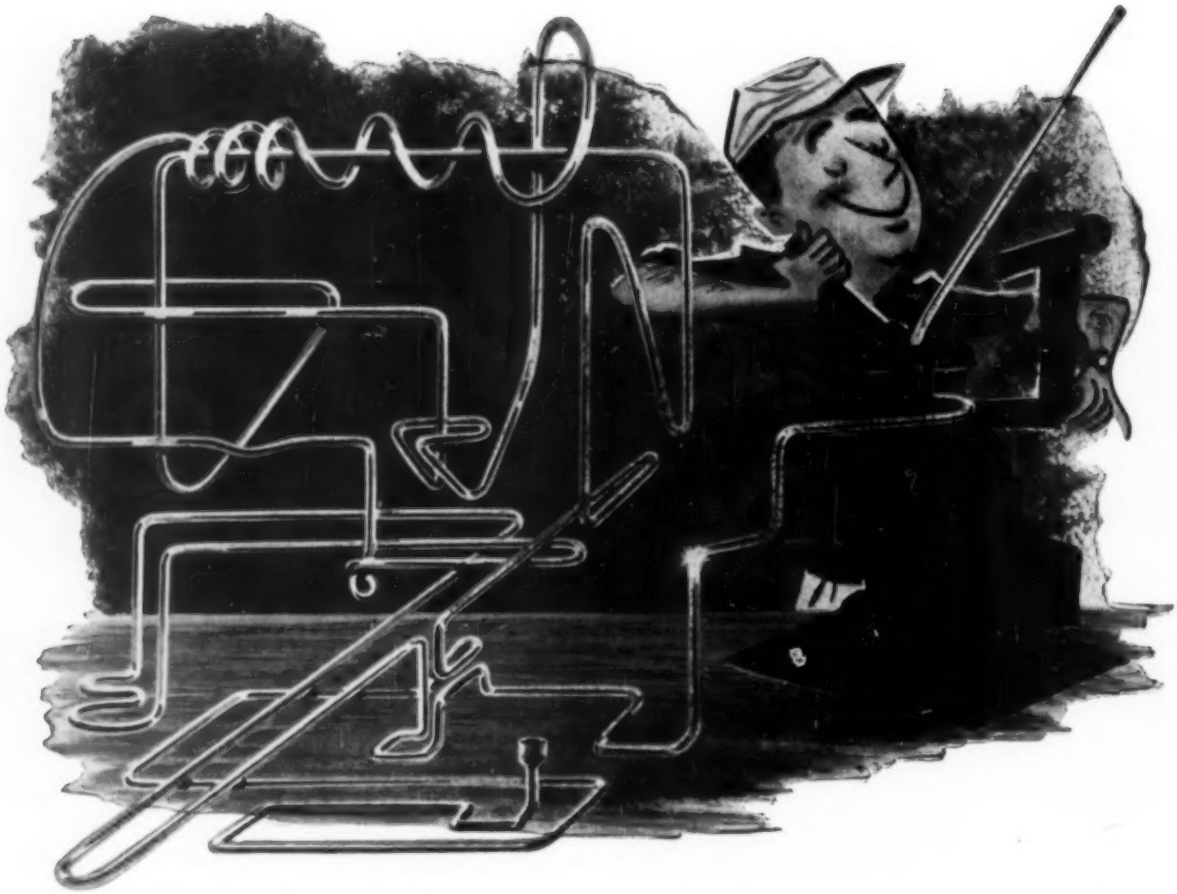


7. U-Cup Packing for rods and pistons

THE WIDE VARIETY of Johns-Manville Packing designs enables you to handle practically any sealing problem. The designs shown on this page are obtainable in a broad range of standard sizes and in materials designed for either usual or special service conditions encountered in hydraulic and pneumatic equipment. Johns-Manville also produces oil seals, moulded gaskets and miscellaneous shapes to specification. See your local J-M distributor or J-M sales office for product or engineering data. Or write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N.Y. In Canada, Port Credit, Ontario.

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS

Johns-Manville MOULDED PACKINGS



No Hydraulic Tubing job's too tough for us!

What's your hydraulic tubing problem? Unusual shapes? Special sizes or specifications? Whatever your problem, we're in a position to help you in a special way.

Our research, production and sales teams are small enough to give you the kind of personalized service that gets results when nothing else can. And they're big enough to get volume production going in a hurry on the special tubing you need.

Our modern plant is flexible, versatile and completely equipped to produce almost any type of cold drawn seamless tubing you can name—and produce it to *your* specifications. What's more, every operation at Summerill is laboratory controlled to give you consistent peak quality of product with every tube.

Why not let us tackle *your* hydraulic tubing problems? We'll welcome the opportunity to show you how Summerill Seamless Tubing can improve product quality and reduce costs. Address: Summerill Tubing Division, Columbia Steel & Shafting Co., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

WBD 5479

Summerill

District Offices

BUFFALO • CHATTANOOGA • CHICAGO
CLEVELAND • DAYTON • DETROIT
HARTFORD • MILWAUKEE • NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH

HYDRAULIC TUBING • SPECIAL TUBING • MECHANICAL TUBING • DIESEL TUBING • PRESSURE TUBING • AIRCRAFT TUBING

Protect Hydraulic Systems 3 Ways

...WITH SINCLAIR DURO HYDRAULIC OILS

1. STOP RUST!

You stop rust everywhere in your hydraulic system with Sinclair DURO Oils! Water in the system can't reach metal surfaces because Sinclair's rust inhibitor is a preferential *metal-wetting* agent that plates out on surfaces, and stops moisture-to-metal contact.

2. FIGHT OXIDATION!

Two special inhibitors in DURO Oils give you extra protection against oxidation of the oil, and prevent the formation of oxidation by-products. Thus, your hydraulic system stays free of varnish, sludge and corrosive acid . . . highly important in today's advanced equipment!

3. PROTECT AGAINST FOAMING!

Sinclair adds a highly effective anti-foam agent to DURO Oils. This keeps air bubbles from being retained in suspension, thus assuring positive control and continuous lubrication with less wear. Sinclair DURO Oils give you smoother, *full power* transmission!

Look to the "big three" benefits of Sinclair DURO, the high viscosity index oils for hydraulic systems . . . they're designed to give you the maximum performance at the higher temperatures, greater pressures, and faster speeds of modern hydraulic systems. Your Sinclair Representative can give you full information, or you can write for literature to Sinclair Refining Company, Technical Service Division, 600 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y. *There's no obligation!*

SINCLAIR

DURO HYDRAULIC OILS

CHEMLON... *the Teflon* solution to your*

hydraulic cylinder packing problems

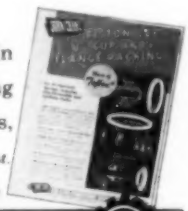
lasts longer in all hydraulic services including non-flammable and synthetic fluids

Once and for all . . . John Crane Chemlon Piston Cup, U-Cup and Flange Packings are the answer to handling *all* types of hydraulic fluids. Molded from chemically inert Teflon, they give positive sealing and long-lasting performance not possible with leather, fabric-reinforced or similar packings.

Heat will not cause these packings to shrink away from the cylinder walls or rod. They will not harden, shrink, swell or in any way disintegrate under higher temperatures often encountered in hydraulic service. Their exceptional thermal characteristics provide an operating range from −94°F. to +350°F.

Here . . . in a wide range of sizes or fabricated to your individual specifications . . . is a complete line of hydraulic packings to meet the need of any operating requirement.

Write to "John Crane" Send now for bulletin giving full technical and application data. Crane Packing Company, 6405 Oakton Street, Morton Grove, Illinois, (Chicago Suburb). *In Canada: Crane Packing Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.*



*DuPont Trademark

JOHN CRANE **CRANE PACKING COMPANY** 38 YEARS INDUSTRIAL PROGRESS

OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

BRIEFS / continued

". . . The conventional milling machine tracer conversion accomplished many cavity mill operations on forgings, extrusions and billet material necessary for airframe manufacture, but more so it gave the industrial engineers experience with production of parts to tolerances formerly unheard of. . . . It was realized that if the material could be machined from both sides of the part simultaneously the warpage problem would probably be reduced. Therefore, North American Aviation built a machine known as a cavity mill. It is actually a duplex horizontal spindle, three dimensional pencil tracer milling machine for simultaneous milling of parts on both sides. . . . The unique part of the machine is the fact that the patterns are mounted on the carriage rail bed away from the work table. The pencil tracer feed back arm is mounted to the spindles in such a manner that it positions the tracer stylii in line with the patterns to enable the operators while standing at floor level, to guide the duplication requirements over the patterns. Inasmuch as this was unconventional, that is, removing the pattern away from the work piece, it permitted a design of a compact smaller type unit . . . When using a hydraulic rotary motor to motivate the carriages, the machine is capable of tracing parts as long as the rail beds and work table are extended."

Charles Morlath, Facilities Machine Tool Engineer, North American Aviation Company

". . . The much abused word automation really applies to moving subjects from one operation to another, each operation being performed at a fixed station under stable conditions. Automation has it problems but they are not of the same order as tracing a continuous line. . . . Tracing is a continuous process which calls for accuracy in motion".

Paul Dubosclard, Chief Engineer and Ex-President, Farnham Mfg. Co.

▼▼▼

Continued on page 36

Ledeen

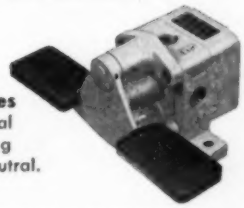
PNEUMATIC AND HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

VALVES
bulletin 1010

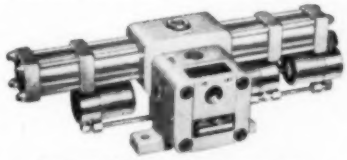
Hand Valves
Manual or spring return to neutral or to reverse.

Foot Valves
Single pedal spring return to reverse.

Foot Valves
Double pedal foot or spring return to neutral.

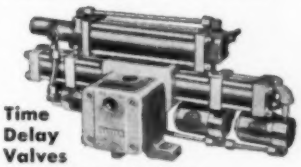


Power Valves
Two position, forward and reverse.



Power Valves Three position, forward, neutral and reverse.

Time Delay Valves
Power operated closing after delay interval.



CYLINDERS
bulletin 500

Heavy Duty Cylinders

Medium Duty Cylinders

Boosters

Special Cylinders

VALVE ACTUATORS
bulletin 3030

Gate Valve Actuators

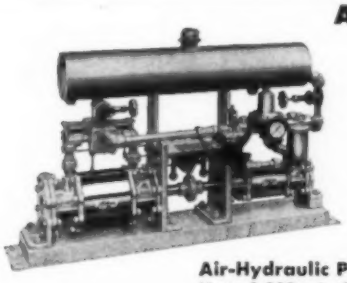
Diaphragm Valve Actuators

bulletin 3020

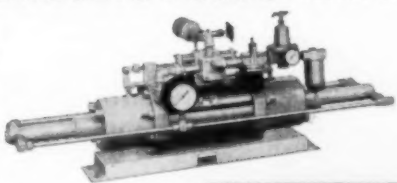
Plug Valve Actuators

Plug Valve Actuators

AIR HYDRAULIC PUMPS *bulletin 4000*



Air-Hydraulic Pumps
Up to 1,000 psi oil from 100 psi air or gas.

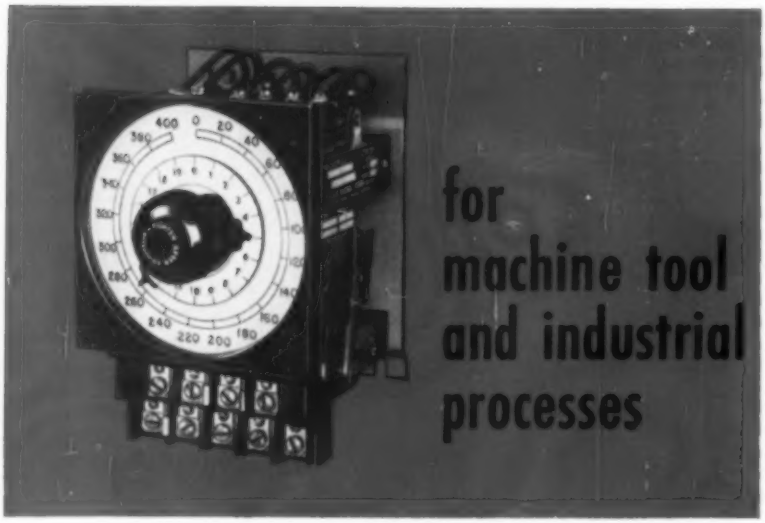


Air-Hydraulic Pumps
Up to 10,000 psi oil from 100 psi air or gas.

Ledeen Mfg. Co.
1610 So. San Pedro St.
Los Angeles 15, Cal.

Top quality—prompt delivery

EAGLE
Microflex reset counter



makes shutdown and feed-down automatic

Convert machine tool and industrial processes from manual to automatic operation — with this Microflex Reset Counter. For example, use it to feed a grinding wheel down after a preset number of operations. Or employ it to shut down a machine at the desired number of operations. This reset counter is ideal for controlling chemical feeding processes by shutting down a pump after the desired number of operations.

The Microflex Reset Counter is actuated by a series of electrical impulses. Models are available with 400 and 1000 count dials. Dial settings easy to make — counting range from 1 to 400 in steps of 1 with 100% accuracy. On 1000 count range, dial settings are in steps of 1 with accuracy of ± 1 count. Spring reset in less than 1 second.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

EAGLE SIGNAL CORPORATION
Industrial Timers Division, Dept. AH-156
MOLINE, ILLINOIS

Please send free Bulletin 720 containing full data on Microflex Reset Counter.

NAME AND TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

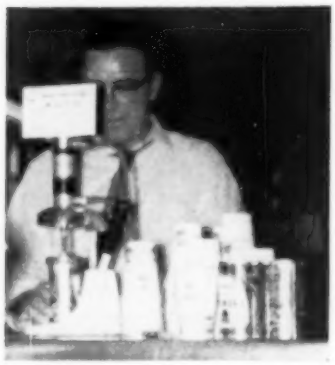
CITY ZONE STATE

BRIEFS continued

Beer Under Pressure

Here's a summer production idea in January.

When you're hot and thirsty, that cold beer can never get into



your hands fast enough! At a recent engineering show this problem was solved by the installation of an automatic can opener, loaned by the National Pneumatic Company.

Entitled "Pneumation In Action", this unit consists of a double acting air cylinder and is controlled by a manually operated valve, with the opener attached to the piston. ▼▼▼

Sight-Sound Presentation Of Fluid Power Components

Modernair Corporation, San Leandro, Calif., has introduced a portable, light, compact unit, featuring a built-in miniature wire recorder and a built-in screen for desk top viewing, to show fluid power applications, products and services of the company. Full color slides of plant facilities, products

Continued on page 38

CARTER

Send for this
COMPLETE FILE

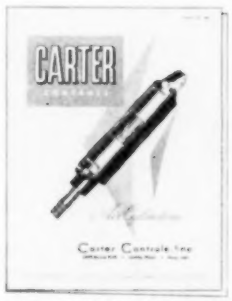
FLUID POWER BULLETINS

Here is the most advanced line of fluid power cylinders and controls in the industry. Simplicity of design is the key to all the benefits you get with Carter units. Cartridge type construction makes for *fast,* simple replacement of parts. *This means less down-time, less cost to you.* These units are rugged yet compact, thanks to key-type construction — no tie rods, no bolts. All mounting styles available. Integral steel head and mount, completely interchangeable size for size, permits production economies, faster deliveries. Check into Carter today!

THESE CARTER ADVANTAGES MEAN BENEFITS TO YOU

- Full 1 to 1 Meehanite rod bearings...easily replaced.
- Key-type stainless steel locking ring permits 360° rotation of pipe ports . . . removal of heads in a matter of seconds.
- Leakproof "O" ring seal, between head and cylinder wall.
- Integral cast steel head and mount.
- Spring loaded "V" packing on rod and gland.
- Precision honed heavy wall tubing...6 to 1 safety factor.
- Piston ring or cup packing construction.
- Perfect alignment . . . low coefficient of friction . . . high efficiency.
- Metal rod scraper, milled wrench flats, heavy duty, high tensile chrome plated piston rod . . . standard in all sizes.
- No increase in length for full cushioned cylinders.
- Spot-faced mounting holes for socket head cap screws.

Carter Controls, inc.
2972 Bernice Road • Lansing, Illinois
GRanite 4-3305



AIR CYLINDERS

Standard sizes 1½" thru 8"; stroke lengths to 18 feet; all standard mounting styles. Complete dimensions, specifications and parts data. All essential designing and ordering information. **Bulletin 100A.**

750 LB. HYDRAULIC

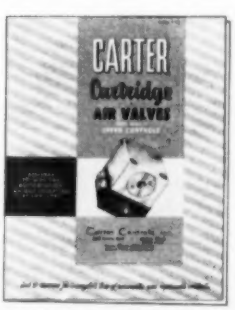
Complete range of standard sizes 1½" thru 8"; strokes to 18 ft.; all standard mounts. Complete details on parts, dimensions, and specifications. A light, compact cylinder for most design and plant applications. **Bulletin 750.**

1500 LB. HYDRAULIC

Carter's heavy duty hydraulic unit for pressures to 1500 psi. Bulletin gives full details on all standard sizes, 1½ thru 8". Strokes to 18 feet. Complete parts, dimensions and specification data. **Bulletin 1500.**

POWER PACK AIR CYLINDERS

The new Carter Power-Pack cylinder with built-in valve! Automates any operation. For solenoid, air-limit or remote air poppet control. Complete details in new **Bulletin 125.**



CARTRIDGE AIR VALVES

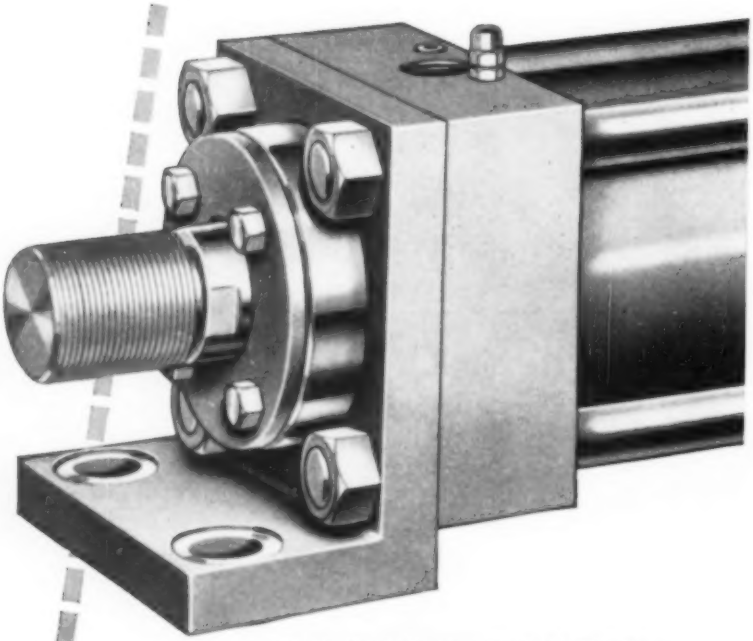
The new Carter cartridge air valve is compact, simple, and has many different applications. For operation with solenoids, lever poppets or palm poppets. Send for new **Bulletin V-150.**

CLAMP-TYPE CYLINDERS

The first all-steel, first line quality clamp cylinder to be offered at a competitive price. Incorporates all the rugged dependability of the standard Carter line. **Bulletin CT-1000.**

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

consistent dependability



H-P-M Job-Proved Cylinders Assure Uninterrupted Performance

H-P-M cylinder construction deserves your close examination—here's a line that's built to take it. We know—we've used them on our own heavy press equipment for years. They're without equal for strength, precision and power. You'll appreciate the solid steel covers for safety, efficient rod packings and hydraulic seals, the accurately machined bore and automotive type piston—just a few of the outstanding features of H-P-M cylinders. Over 700 types . . . sizes to 12" bore . . . 150 (air), 300, 2000, and 3000 psi lines. Get the facts from your nearby H-P-M representative or write today for complete information. H-P-M also manufactures a complete line of hydraulic pumps, valves, controls and power units.

HYDRAULIC POWER DIVISION
THE HYDRAULIC PRESS MFG. CO.
Mount Gilead, Ohio, U.S.A.

HPM

BRIEFS / continued

and typical applications are seen, while the recorded voices of plant engineers and other personnel are heard. Each application is described and pictured with complete circuit diagrams.

This presentation, which can also be projected on to a separate screen, is available from authorized Modernaire sales outlets for in-plant engineering group meetings, technical society meetings, fluid power educational and training work. ▼▼▼

FUTURE EVENTS

January 23-26: Plant Maintenance and Engineering Show. Convention Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.

January 23-27: 24th Annual Meeting of the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences. Hotel Sheraton-Astor, New York, N. Y.

January 30-February 3: American Institute of Electrical Engineers' winter general meeting. Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y.

February 1-2: Midwest Welding Conference. Sponsored jointly by the Foundation and the Chicago Section of the American Welding Society. Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, Illinois.

February 27-March 2: American Society for Testing Materials. National Meeting. Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.

March 19-23: 1956 ASTE Industrial Exposition. International Amphitheatre, Chicago, Illinois.

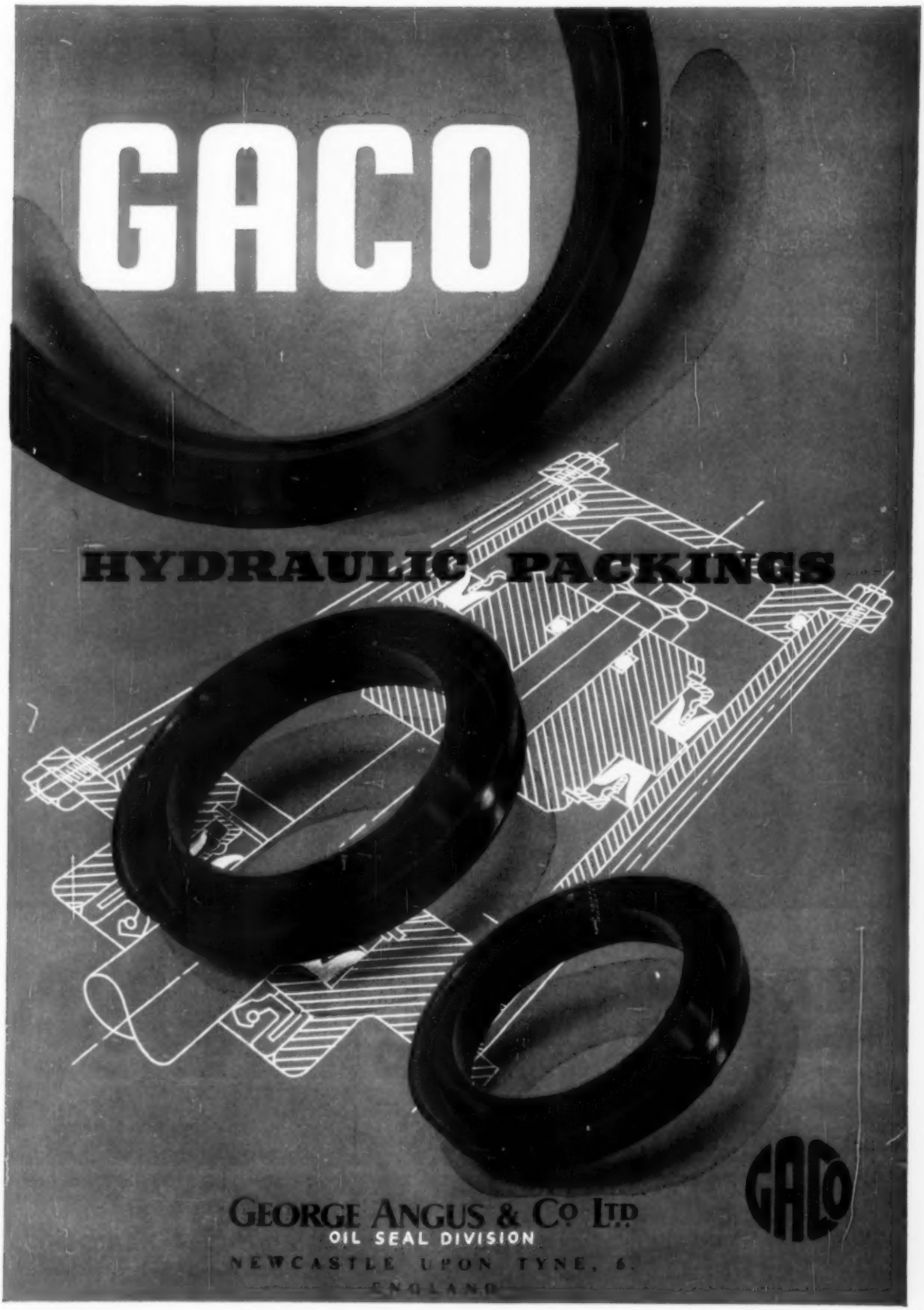
May 1-4: SAE A-6, Aircraft Committees. Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

May 14-17: Design Engineering Show. Convention Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.

June 5-8: The Material Handling Institute's Exposition of 1956. Public Auditorium, Cleveland, Ohio.

October 18-19: 12th National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics will be held at the Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Conference Secretary is Raymond D. Meade. ▼▼▼

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card


GACO
HYDRAULIC PACKINGS
GEORGE ANGUS & Co LTD
OIL SEAL DIVISION
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, 6.
ENGLAND
GACO

DEPENDABLE HYDRAULIC

Have DENISON show you how to benefit...*NOW!*

You can depend on Denison for any hydraulic service to 5000 psi continuous . . . higher pressures for intermittent service.

With Denison's high pressures, you pack more power in

POWER...to 5000 psi

less space, cut weight, improve the efficiency of your equipment.

Take advantage of Denison's leadership in high pressure hydraulics. Let us show you exactly where and how your circuits can be improved.

Write us.

DENISON HydrOILics

HYDRAULIC PRESSES • PUMPS • MOTORS • CONTROLS

THE DENISON ENGINEERING COMPANY

1166 DUBLIN ROAD COLUMBUS 16, OHIO

A Subsidiary of American Brake Shoe Co.

New Products

Components, tools and equipment for fluid power systems. For more information fill in and mail post card bound in this issue.

SOLENOID VALVE

. . . with floating diaphragm

Design: Unit includes synthetic diaphragm float which provides greater fluid flow at lower pressure differentials. Pilot operated, it has no metal-to-metal contacts to wear. Operates satisfactorily with any pressure differential between 1 psi and 250 psi.

Features: Valves are available with or without manual operator that opens an auxiliary pilot port within the valve and allows systems pressures to actuate the diaphragm in a normal manner in the event of electrical failure.

Specifications: Available in a wide range of sizes, with port openings from 7/64 inch to 1½ inches diameter. Choice of screw, solder or flare connections.

Applications: For the control of air, water, light oils, and non-corrosive fluids at temperatures from 0 to 225 degrees Fahrenheit.

Jackes-Evans Manufacturing Co.
St. Louis, Mo.

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

ROTARY AIR MOTOR

. . . at 2 hp

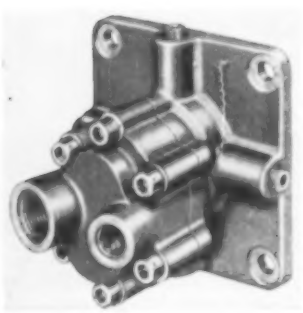
Designation: Model 6AM

Features: Weighing only 17 pounds, this air motor offers explosion-proof, variable-speed power with a simple valve control, over a range from 0-2000 rpm on air line pressures from 30-90 psi. Four light composition vanes slide in the rotor, maintaining a continuous, efficient seal and taking up their own wear automatically. The motor is constructed to start and run with shaft in any position. It cannot burn out if installed by overloads.

Specifications: Muffler and mounting foot are standard equipment. Single shaft extension with counterclockwise rotation is standard, clockwise rotation is available.

Gast Manufacturing Corp.
Benton Harbor, Mich.

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card



AIRCRAFT HYDRAULIC PUMP

. . . has high volume per weight ratio

Designation: Model RG-15130

Features: A rotary gear, positive displacement pump, it is ruggedly built. Patented shaft seal permits flexibility of drive shaft. The design prevents cavitation and turbulence to the pumping area. Oil passages unload the gear teeth at the seal line. Oil bleeds are designed for counterclockwise rotation viewing drive end.

Specifications: Unit weight 2.6 pounds. Rated capacity 2 gpm at 3750 rpm and 1500 psi, 2 hp input. The large inlet port is ⅞ inch and discharge port 9/16 inch. Displacement is 0.18 cubic inches per revolution. For use in ambient temperatures of −65 degrees to +160 degrees F. Pump has standard mounting flange and 12 tooth spline drive to mate with AND 20001 engine pad.

Lear-Romec Division
Elyria, Ohio

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

Continued on page 44

MARVEL Synclinal FILTERS

Answer DESIGNERS' S. O. S.

For Dependable Protection on all Hydraulic and other Low Pressure Systems

Simple, Balanced Design . . . is the answer to the growing preference for MARVEL Synclinal FILTERS. Designers are specifying Marvel Synclinal Filters to assure minimum maintenance and maximum protection. Results show Marvel Synclinal Filters superiority in maintaining the greatest degree of cleanliness of liquids in all hydraulic and low pressure systems with minimum downtime. Furthermore, when filter servicing is necessary, Marvels can be easily disassembled, cleaned and reassembled by any workman in a matter of minutes. Line types operate in any position and may be serviced without disturbing pipe connections.

Again and again, Marvel Synclinal Filters have demonstrated they meet all requirements of the most exacting users, that today—OVER 600 ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS install Marvel Synclinal Filters as standard equipment!

MEET J. I. C. STANDARDS

VISIT OUR EXHIBIT
Booth #1028
TOOL ENGINEERS
1956 INDUSTRIAL EXPOSITION
and CONVENTION
International Amphitheatre
Chicago, Illinois
March 19 thru 23, 1956

A SIZE FOR EVERY NEED

Available for sump or line installation in capacities from 5 to 100 G. P. M. Greater capacities may be attained by multiple installation (as described in catalog). Choice of monel mesh sizes range from coarse 30 to fine 200.

WATER FILTERS

Both sump and line type filters have been adapted for use in all water filtering applications. No changes have been made in the basic, balanced synclinal design.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

As in the past, Marvel continues to offer IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

FILTERS FOR FIRE-RESISTANT HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Marvels most recent development is a filter for the efficient filtration of all types of fire-resistant hydraulic fluids.

Catalogs containing complete data available on request

MARVEL ENGINEERING CO.
7227 N. HAMLIN AVE., CHICAGO 45, ILL.
PHONE: JUNIPER 8-6023

Without obligation, please send me complete data on Marvel Synclinal Filters as indicated:

- ☐ Catalog No. 106 for Hydraulic Oils, Coolants, Lubricants
- ☐ Catalog No. 300 for Water
- ☐ Data on filters for fire-resistant hydraulic fluids

AH-1

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

IN AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS DARCOVA PUMCUPS PERFORM MORE EFFICIENTLY AT LOWER COST AND LAST LONGER!

Precision-built and texture-engineered for practically all services, Darcova Pumcups outlast most other packings at least 3 to 1. Fluid slippage is virtually eliminated, assuring *continuous* high efficiency. Far less maintenance! Lower operating costs! Send today for a free bulletin packed with helpful data and proof.

DARCOVA
THE ORIGINAL COMPOSITION CUP

DARLING VALVE & MANUFACTURING CO.
WILLIAMSPORT 15, PA.

PUMCUPS

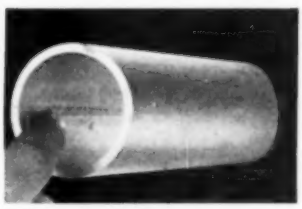
New Products / continued

WELDED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

. . . eliminates weld bead on inside diameter

Designation: Trentweld Tubing

Features: Extremely smooth inside offers better surface and has improved corrosion resistance. Production of cold drawn tubing for



aircraft hydraulic lines, pneumatic systems and for small heat exchangers require high quality starting stock, which this type of tubing supplies. The smooth surfaces also minimize the possibility of fatigue failure.

Specifications: Tubing and pipe can be supplied in all the AISI stainless and special high alloy grades.

Trent Tube Company,
Subsidiary of Crucible Steel Co. of America
East Troy, Wisconsin
Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

MINIATURE SOLENOID

. . . delivers high actuating force

Designation: Model SD328

Features: Unit delivers 4.5 pounds at .020 inch stroke at 18 V.—D.C. and 6.5 pounds at .020 inch when operating on 24 V.—D. C. These forces are obtained at

78 degrees F., but ambient temperature range of —65 degrees F. to +165 degrees F. provides for

Continued on page 46

Easy-to-Apply CaPlugs Give "Kid Glove" Protection to Products in Process, Storage and Transit

Amazing multi-purpose closures of tough, flexible Polyethylene protect tubing, threaded fittings and machined parts

Buffalo, N. Y. (JC) Providing "kid-glove" protection for a tremendous variety of products, over 300,000,000 CaPlugs were used by thousands of industries before their 7th birthday. Extremely easy to apply, these adaptable closures are installed with impressive regularity on tubing, fittings, valves, hydraulic components and numerous machined parts.

Molded of flexible Polyethylene, CaPlugs are exceptionally tough . . . yet most kind to threads and polished surfaces. They are impervious to most common chemical reagents, acids and solvents . . . will not collapse, chip, break or shred.

Push them in . . . or push them on

TAPERED CAPLUGS can be used as caps or plugs, inside or outside of threaded or plain fittings. Time studies show that these versatile closures save up to 500% in labor costs.

MULTITUDE OF USES

- Dust Caps
- Pipe Caps
- Thread Protectors
- Tube Hole Protectors
- Valve Caps
- Oil Hole Covers
- Pipe Plugs
- Shipping Protectors
- Masking for Plating, Spray Painting, etc.
- Oil, Grease and Dust Seals
- Tubing Seals
- Sales Appeal

6 STANDARDIZED DESIGNS . . .
OVER 200 STOCK SIZES

TAPERED CaPlugs

EP & EC Caps and Plugs for Electrical Connectors & Receptacles

CD Threaded Seal and Shipping Caps

PD Threaded Plugs

SC Tubing Sleeve Caps

Threaded Pipe Plugs

Scores of users stress CaPlug advantages

". . . can be more readily installed than the protectors that we formerly used."
Scintilla Magneto Division

". . . features which interest us most: (1) Protection from damage to threads (2) Prevention of dirt entry (3) Price benefit (4) Appearance (5) Ease in installation (6) Easy removal after use."
A-P Controls Corporation

". . . they also help impress the customer with the steps that have been taken to protect the equipment."
Stewart-Warner Corporation

"They are much easier to install and consequently effect a considerable saving in installation man hours."
Lear, Inc.

"They offer an inexpensive, efficient, and secure source of protection . . . and are easily applied and removed."
Taylor Instrument Companies

Free "see-for-yourself" assortment mailed on request

CAPLUGS DIVISION, PROTECTIVE CLOSURES CO., INC.
2203 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo 23, N. Y.

MAIL a free assortment of CaPlugs, literature and prices to us immediately, without obligation.

Name_____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Special Designs for Special Hydraulic Pump Applications

GEROTOR is noted for its precision-built line of standard design pump models, but unheralded, GEROTOR engineers are solving problems at the request of customers who have special design needs.

The precision manufacturing know-how of the GEROTOR organization is available when you have a special design problem. Whether this involves speed, capacity, limited space, mounting, weight or adaption to some peculiar operating condition, a specially designed GEROTOR HYDRAULIC PUMP may solve your problem.

Due to modern facilities, GEROTOR can produce special design pumps in *quantities* on an economical basis. Whatever your hydraulic pump design problem . . . bring it to GEROTOR.

FREE literature available . . . write:

GEROTOR

MAY CORPORATION

MANUFACTURERS OF—

1535 MARYLAND AVENUE, BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND

Hydraulic Pumps and Motors

Variable Speed Hydraulic Transmissions

PneuBin—Pneumatic Bin Evacuators

New Products / continued

positive operation at rated capacity under widely differing temperature conditions.

Applications: Suitable for use with valve systems, gyros, indicators and systems requiring short stroke and extreme control accuracy.

Specifications: Unit is 1¼ inches high, including threaded connection, and ¾ inch in diameter. Solenoid is designed for continuous duty at 18 to 30 V.-D.C.

PSP Engineering Company
South Gate, Calif.

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

TEST STAND

. . . for hydraulic equipment

Designation: ACL Model 2632

Features: Designed to stand hard usage for long periods, the self-contained unit gives performance data for almost all hydraulic system components, accessories, including valves, regulators, cylinders

and others. Equipment tests at infinitely variable pressure from 500 to 5000 psi. Variable flows up to 10 or up to 20 gpm are obtained by manual adjustment of a variable displacement pump. Prinicpal controls include cross gauge manifolding, oil temperature control and indication.

Specifications: Unit is 7 foot long, 40 inches deep and 76 inches high, and weighs approx. 1500 pounds.

Auto Control Laboratories
Culver City, California

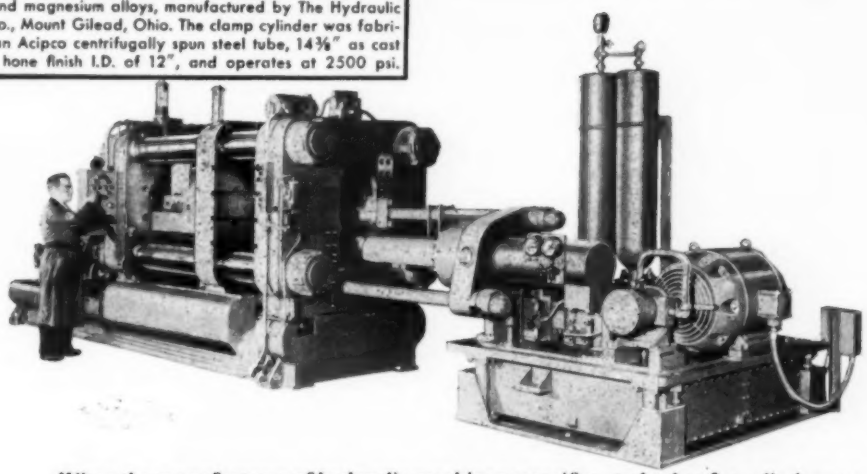
Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

For more NEW PRODUCT reviews turn to page 208

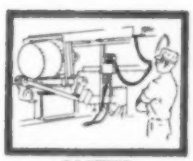
Lower Costs...Higher Pressures...Peak Performance

ACIPCO Centrifugally Spun STEEL TUBES

H-P-M 800-ton cold chamber die casting machine for casting aluminum, brass and magnesium alloys, manufactured by The Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., Mount Gilead, Ohio. The clamp cylinder was fabricated from an Acipco centrifugally spun steel tube, 14⅜" as cast O.D. with a hone finish I.D. of 12", and operates at 2500 psi.



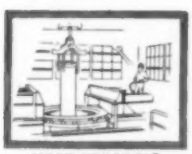
When the manufacturer of hydraulic machinery specifies steel tubes for cylinders, you can be sure he has considered *all* the requirements for the cylinders with more than just ordinary attention.



CASTING

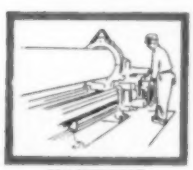
Hydraulic cylinders must withstand extreme pressures and rugged use over long periods. To meet these conditions, tubes must possess high strength physical properties and be of a dense, homogenous metal structure, free from any porosity. They must be made of steel of an exact alloy analysis.

And, from a purely economic point of view, these tubes must be reasonably priced . . . or offer a *distinct price advantage*.



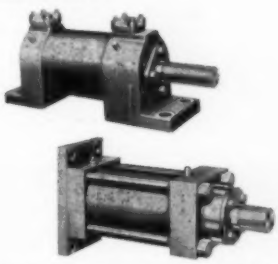
HEAT TREATING

The Hydraulic Press Manufacturing Company of Mount Gilead, Ohio, used Acipco heavy wall steel tubing in this 800-ton die casting machine. Many other manufacturers, as well, are calling on Acipco's complete, integrated facilities and production "know-how" for steel tubes which offer low cost, high quality and peak performance.



MACHINING

Acipco centrifugally spun steel tubes are produced in a wide range of sizes up to 16' lengths, with longer lengths furnished by welding tubes together. Outside diameters are from 2.25" to 50" and wall thicknesses from .25" to 4". All alloy grades, including heat and corrosion-resistant stainless steel, and plain carbon grades can be supplied. Special analyses are also available. Acipco centrifugally spun tubes can be furnished as cast, rough machined or finish machined, including honing. In large heavy wall sizes, Acipco steel tubes offer decisive price advantages over hollow-bored forgings.



Acipco centrifugally spun tubes are used successfully in many other types of hydraulic cylinder applications. Write, wire or call Acipco for complete information.

FABRICATING

TESTING and INSPECTION

DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTIN-HASTINGS CO., INC.
226 Binney St
Cambridge 42, Mass.

J. M. TULL METAL & SUPPLY CO.
285 Marietta St., N.W.
Atlanta, Ga.

PETER A. FRASSE AND CO., INC.
17 Grand St.
New York 13, N.Y.

C. A. ROBERTS COMPANY
2401 25th Avenue
Franklin Park, Ill.

LYMAN TUBE & BEARINGS, LTD.
920 Ste. Sophie Lane
Montreal 3, Canada

DUCOMMUN METALS & SUPPLY CO.
4890 So. Alameda St.
Los Angeles 54, Calif.

STRONG, CARLISLE & HAMMOND CO
1392 W. Third St.
Cleveland 13, Ohio

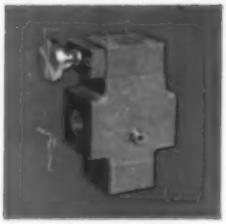
AMERICAN CAST IRON PIPE CO.
Special Products Division
BIRMINGHAM 2, ALABAMA

Double A's WIDE LINE OF HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

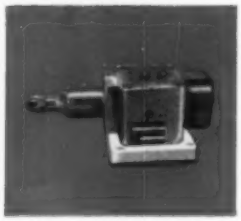
Offers you...

EXACT VALVE ACTION REQUIRED WITH FEWER VALVES AT LOWER COST

- ★ PIPE SIZES: ¼" THRU 2"
- ★ OPERATING PRESSURES: MODELS FOR 2000 P.S.I.–3000 P.S.I.–5000 P.S.I.
- ★ MOUNTING TYPES: CONNECTIONS IN BODY, SUB-PLATE MOUNTING, FLANGED CONNECTIONS



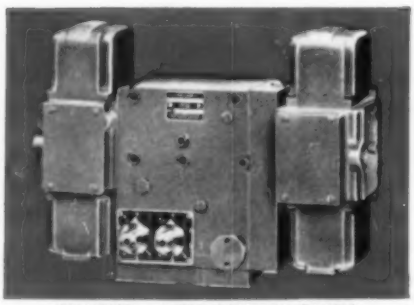
RELIEF VALVES



BY-PASS VALVES (for sequence and unloading applications)

BY-PASS and CHECK VALVES (for counterbalance and sequence applications)

REDUCING VALVES

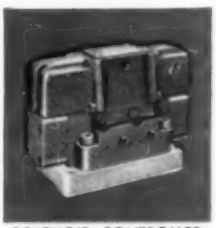


TRAVERSE and FEED CONTROL PANELS

REDUCING and CHECK VALVES

FLOW CONTROL VALVES

DIRECT SOLENOID VALVES



SOLENOID CONTROLLED PILOT OPERATED VALVES

WRITE FOR NEW FULL LINE CATALOG
OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE

Double A PRODUCTS CO.
MANCHESTER, MICHIGAN

CALIFORNIA
The Rucker Co.
Oakland-Olympic 3-5221
Los Angeles-Kimball 8271

COLORADO
Alta Engineering Co.
Denver-Empire 6-3557

CONNECTICUT
The Airoyal Company
Hamden—Chestnut 8-2224

GEORGIA
J. A. Postell
Atlanta-Atwood 8671

ILLINOIS
Walter Norris Engineering Co.
Chicago-State 2-2804

INDIANA
TEC Engineering Corp.
Indianapolis-Walnut 3-8538
Logansport-3309
Muncie 2-7735

KENTUCKY
Scott Industrial Equip. Co.
Louisville-Clay 2238

LOUISIANA
Sintes Sales Engineers
New Orleans-Canal 2862

MARYLAND
Cauliflower, Inc.
Ellicott City-871

MASSACHUSETTS
The James Stewart Company
Amherst-1320
Brookline-Beacon 2-0909

MICHIGAN
J. N. Fauver Co., Inc.
Detroit-Temple 2-4115
Flint-Cedar 5-5392
Grand Rapids 5-1247
Kalamazoo—21684

MINNESOTA
H. U. Rogness, Inc.
Minneapolis-Geneva 1045

MISSOURI
Lynn Elliott Co.
Kansas City-Victor 2197
Oscar E. Jost Co.
St. Louis-Harrison 8-4488

NEW JERSEY
The Airoyal Company
Maplewood-So. Orange 2-1781
The Battersby Co.
Trenton-Export 3-5350

NEW YORK
The Airoyal Company
New York-Cortland 7-9814
R. C. Neal Co., Inc.
Buffalo-Mohawk 1110
Elmira Heights-5168
Rochester-Glenwood 9390
Syracuse-73-9011

OHIO
Lax Industrial Products, Inc.
Cleveland-Wyoming 1-7700
Hydraulic Power Equipment Co.
North Lima-Kimball 9-3717
Scott Equipment Company
Cincinnati-Main 9540
Columbus—Axminster 1-4697
Dayton-Kenmore 1146
J. N. Fauver Co., Inc.
Toledo-Waterville 3598

OKLAHOMA
Lee Johns Co.
Tulsa-Madison 6-3618

PENNSYLVANIA
Erie Industrial Supply
Erie 2-3231
The Battersby Corp.
Philadelphia-Radcliffe 5-7768
Weinman Pump & Supply Co.
Pittsburgh-Walnut 1-7705

TEXAS
Womack Machine Supply Co.
Dallas-Dixon 6097
Lynn Elliott Co.
Houston-Charter 4715

VIRGINIA
Cardwell Machine Co.
Richmond 7-2985

WASHINGTON
The Rucker Co., Seattle

WISCONSIN
C. L. Thompson
Milwaukee-Hilltop 4-4817

OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U. S. CONTACT:
International Sales Division
New York Airbrake Company
New York, New York
Phone: Worth 4-3580

MEANT FOR EACH OTHER—

COOK Hydraulic Piston Rings

and Your Cylinders!

COOK SEAL-JOINT HYDRAULIC RING TYPE 101-SS

Diameter Range—3" to 60"

Unique, single-acting sealing ring for use in all grooves.

Seal-joint construction provides unbroken sealing surfaces against both cylinder wall and groove land.

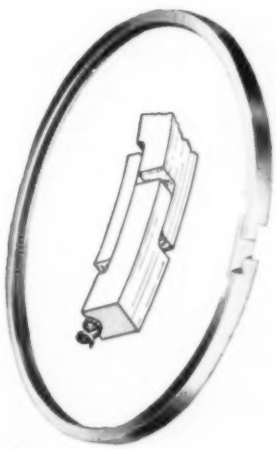
Less rings per piston are required because leakage through plain-ring gaps is eliminated.

One-piece construction insures easy installation.

WHATEVER your hydraulic piston-ring requirements, there's a C. Lee Cook ring to fill the bill. Each is carefully inspected to assure extremely close tolerances on roundness, circularity and other physical dimensions.

Because Cook Hydraulic Piston Rings are *built* better, with better *materials*, they provide longer ring life, reduce the rate of cylinder wear and eliminate cylinder scoring. They're available in sizes from 1½" to 60"—in exclusive Cook Graphitic Iron, bronze and special materials.

For recommendations and prices, write to Hydraulic Dept., C. Lee Cook Company, 986 South Eighth Street, Louisville 3, Kentucky.



COOK GAP-SEAL HYDRAULIC RING TYPE 301-1X

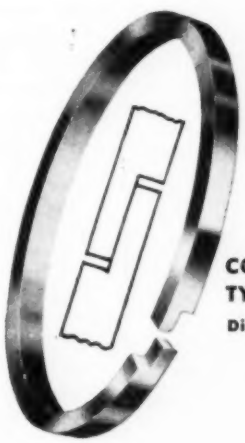
Diameter Range—3" to 60"

Complete flexibility assures perfect wall contact at all times. No wear-in period required.

Sealing is double-acting. Makes ring ideal for all services and simplifies installation.

Seal is complete at all points. Step-cut construction seals joint contact with cylinder. Special over-lapping gib seals joint at groove sides.

Spring actuation is independent of groove bottom. Assures uniform distribution of tension.



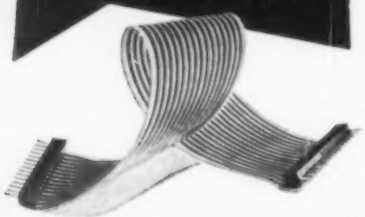
COOK STEP-CUT RING TYPE 101-1

Diameter Range—1½" to 60"

C. LEE COOK COMPANY

Sealing Pressures Since 1888

NOW!
Flexible Kel-F PRINTED CIRCUIT CABLES



developed by
Sanders Associates, Inc.

By means of an exclusive Sanders process, the versatile plastic Kel-F can now be laminated with copper in thin sheets to provide a flexible printed circuit cable. This unique development introduces an entirely new concept in the fabrication of multi-conductor cables or wiring harnesses. Excellent electrical and mechanical properties are supplied for operation over a wide range of environmental conditions. The complete encapsulation of the conductors in Kel-F ensures maximum protection against moisture. Glass cloth can also be included in the laminations for increased strength and high temperature stability.

FEATURES

- Excellent dielectric strength
- High degree of flexibility
- Lighter, thinner than many cables
- Maximum environmental protection
- Adaptable to many connectors
- Multi-layer construction available
- Suitable for chassis harnesses
- Wiring errors are eliminated
- Easily mounted

Write for engineering bulletin to Dept. AH-1

SANDERS ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED
NASHUA NEW HAMPSHIRE

Ideas from a Sales Engineer

Elmer F. Heiser

During Elmer Heiser's 19 years of selling air and hydraulic components, he has solved many problems and has left some unsolved. He is the author of the recently published book *"Air and Oil Cylinders in Industrial Applications"*.

Gremlins

ROBERT Burns once said that the best laid plans of mice and men often go astray. He didn't say it that way. His statement was framed poetically, and will probably stick around longer than this masterpiece. Fluid power equipment proves his point. So often these jobs look so fine on paper but the "astrays" creep in later. Fluid power systems frequently have as a built-in feature some of what may be called vagaries, idiosyncracies or just plain temperament.

Just to show how they work, we were mixed up recently in a job where a complete package system was to be furnished. It was understood and agreed in advance that someone would visit the ultimate customer and acquaint the operating and maintenance personnel with the various units in the system and advise as to adjustments, operation etc. The equipment was finished and it tested perfectly before shipment. A short time after shipment we received a call advising that they were ready to welcome a wind dispenser as agreed upon. However, not only did they want someone to explain the unit to maintenance personnel, they wanted a service man P D Q to even make it operate the first time. Some difficulty, vague, but serious, had developed between pre-shipment tests and actual operation at the site.

You can see that these fluid power peculiarities can become general, extending even to the personnel involved. All we could learn after running up a phone bill trying to determine specific trouble was that we should have been there instead of on the phone talking about it.

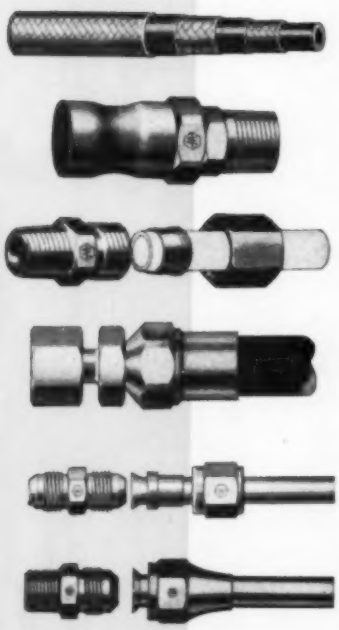
The next morning upon arrival at the scene of the trouble, we were blithely advised that everything was now working in fine shape "so go ahead tell us about the pumps, valves, adjustments etc." At such a time, years of practice in the art of dodging needless troubles goes down the drain and natural curiosity takes over. Here were happy people, satisfied that all was well; why dig into yesterday's serious problem if it isn't apparent today.

Besides curiosity, which can become acute if everyone is satisfied instead of grim, there is another motive for probing such vague trouble. If the malady should recur after you leave you will have to make another trip anyway. This could be more trouble than asking for trouble while you are on the spot.

So before going into a song and

WEATHERHEAD

. . . First in Components for Hydraulic Systems



5 TYPES OF INDUSTRIAL HOSE for low, medium, medium-high and high pressure applications; available in complete size ranges; suited for any service condition.

REUSABLE HOSE ENDS for fast assembly and positive, leakproof connections. Rugged construction that cuts costs through repeated use. Designed to insure maximum flow. Only Weatherhead gives you fittings with extra-long gripping area for dependable performance under high pressures.

ERMETO® fittings in steel and stainless steel for leakproof seals without flaring, threading or welding. Withstand shock loads, vibration and impulse at highest pressures. Ermeto connections can be uncoupled and reassembled time after time.

ERMETO REUSABLE HOSE ENDS for connecting hose assemblies directly to block; available from stock in standard sizes. Specified by major diesel manufacturers for high pressure fuel injection lines.

37° FLARED STEEL FITTINGS conform fully to J. I. C. standards. Available in all types and sizes with tube or dry seal pipe thread outlet.

BRASS FITTINGS S.A.E. 45° flare, compression, inverted flare, double compression (threaded sleeve), are machined from extruded stock, giving strength equal to forgings. Large, flat wrench pads provide easy gripping for fast assembly, even in hard-to-reach places.

WEATHERHEAD FIELD ENGINEERS are readily available to help you gain the advantages of this complete, dependable line..... Weatherhead Catalogs provide complete data on products and applications. Write: The Weatherhead Company, Dept. A-1, 128 West Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne, Indiana.

For ready reference on the complete Weatherhead line see pages 263-270 of the Master Catalog of Fluid Power Products.

WEATHERHEAD . . . LEADS THE WAY

Guarantee TOP Performance and Maximum Life!

Specify THESE TOP QUALITY FEATURES...

(Standard on Miller Cylinders at no extra cost)

Specify CASE HARDENED CHROME PLATED PISTON RODS

On all Air and Hydraulic Cylinders

Benefits To You

CASE-HARDENED Piston Rods (52-54 Rockwell "C") provide practically complete protection against damage from hammer blows, wrench-dropping, mishandling, and similar occurrences. ***Available from Miller at no extra cost.***

The HARD CHROME PLATING over the case-hardened rods protects against scratch-damage and rust. ***Available from Miller at no extra cost.***

Specify "TEFLON" WIPERS

On all Air and Hydraulic Cylinders

Benefits To You

"TEFLON" Rod Wipers and "TEFLON" Hydraulic Piston Rod Seals withstand temperatures from—100°F. to plus 500°F. They are impervious to practically all known chemicals, including the fire-resistant, special, and standard hydraulic fluids in current use. ***Available from Miller at no extra cost.***

Specify TEFLON HYDRAULIC ROD SEALS

On all Hydraulic Cylinders

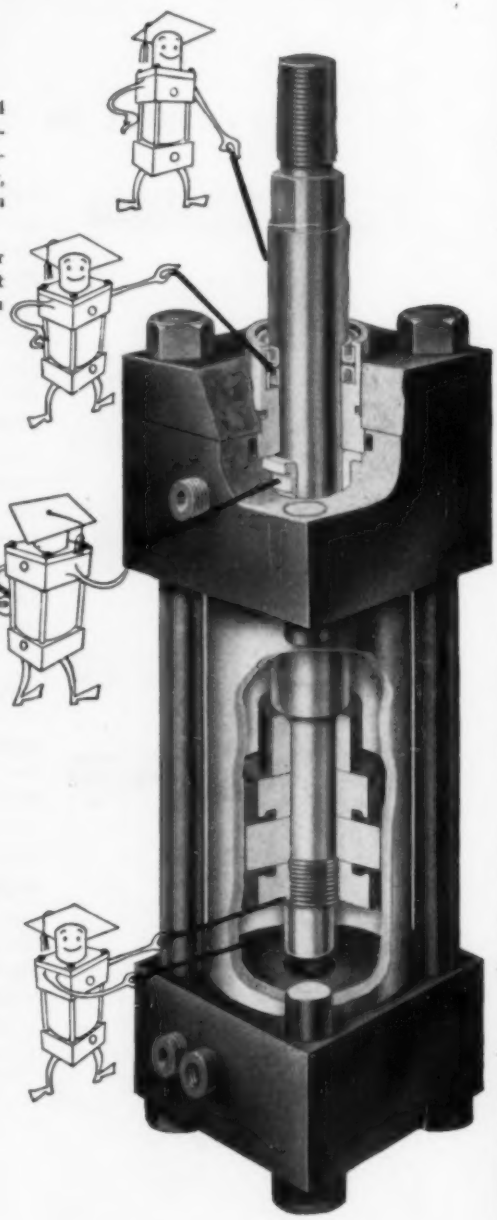
Specify RUST RESISTANT SURFACES

On all Air and Hydraulic Cylinders

Benefits To You

Highest quality Black Ferric Oxide Finish provides rust protection in air cylinder operation and on all cylinders during shipping and installation.

Cylinder heads, caps, mountings, pistons, followers, tie rods, and the unplated portions of the piston rods have this finish ***at no extra cost on all Miller cylinders.*** (This finish not recommended for water service)



You may wish to route this entire page to the proper department in your company, by using this handy form. Additional copies on request. →

To (Dept.)_____

"On all our future cylinder requirements, please specify the above quality features."

Signed_____

Title_____

EFFECTIVE DATES

These new Miller features will be provided at no extra cost after January 1, 1956—and at Miller's option prior to that date.

SALES AND SERVICE FROM COAST TO COAST

CLEVELAND • YOUNGSTOWN • DAYTON • TOLEDO • CINCINNATI • COLUMBUS
PITTSBURGH • PHILADELPHIA • BOSTON • HARTFORD • NEW YORK CITY
BUFFALO • ROCHESTER • MINNEAPOLIS • GRAND RAPIDS • DETROIT • FLINT
FORT WAYNE • SOUTH BEND • INDIANAPOLIS • MILWAUKEE • LOUISVILLE
KANSAS CITY • SEATTLE • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • BALTIMORE
DENVER • ST. LOUIS • MOLINE • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • ATLANTA
TORONTO, CANADA and OTHER AREAS

Miller

MILLER FLUID POWER CO.

2008 N. HAWTHORNE AVE., MELROSE PARK, ILLINOIS

AIR & HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS • BOOSTERS • ACCUMULATORS
COUNTERBALANCE CYLINDERS

In 1945-46 You Benefited . . .

From the following quality cylinder "Firsts" offered by Miller Fluid Power Company on its standard catalogued power cylinders:

1. Square bar steel heads, caps, and components
2. Welded fabricated steel mountings
3. Detachable, interchangeable steel mountings
4. High tensile steel tie rods (4 per cylinder)
5. High tensile steel piston rods
6. Chrome Plated Piston rods
7. Wrench flats on piston rods
8. Non-corrosive tubing on large bore air cylinders
9. Step-cut piston rings on hydraulic cylinders
10. Dirt wipers on air cylinders
11. Dirt wipers and oil wipers on hydraulic cylinders
12. Non-adjustable, bubble-tight, leakproof piston rod seals on air cylinders
13. Non-adjustable, bubble-tight, leakproof piston seals on air cylinders
14. Non-adjustable, leakproof, hydraulic piston rod seals guaranteed not to leak even one drop of oil
15. Non-adjustable, leakproof, hydraulic piston seals guaranteed not to leak even one drop of oil
16. 98% plus operating efficiency on air cylinders of 4" and larger bores at 80 psi
17. 98% plus operating efficiency on hydraulic cylinders of 4" and larger bores at 130 psi
18. 1 psi no-load break loose pressure on air cylinders of 3¼" bore and larger
19. 3 psi no-load break-loose pressure on hydraulic cylinders of 4" bore and larger
20. Seal life in excess of several hundred million feet of piston rod travel on all of the above-mentioned piston seals
21. Precision-seal cylinders
22. Seals that seal with pressure on all hydraulic static seals
23. Catalogued line of hydraulic cylinders of 2000 to 3000 psi operating pressure

In 1954 You Benefited again—from Miller's . . .

24. Sizable stock cylinder program
25. Model 77 heavy duty detachable foot mountings

In 1955 You Benefited again—from Miller's . . .

26. Greatly expanded stock cylinder program
27. Case-hardened, chrome plated piston rods
28. "Teflon" hydraulic piston rod seals
29. "Teflon" dirt wipers on air cylinders
30. "Teflon" dirt and oil wipers on hydraulic cylinders
31. High quality rust preventive finish on all parts not otherwise protected from rust on both air and hydraulic cylinders

Enter in boxes above the YEAR in which your supplier first (if at all) gave you these benefits.

In 1956, You Will Benefit Again . . .

Watch For MORE Miller Firsts!

KANSAS CITY • SEATTLE • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • BALTIMORE
DENVER • ST. LOUIS • MOLINE • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • ATLANTA
TORONTO, CANADA and OTHER AREAS

AIR & HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS • BOOSTERS • ACCUMULATORS
COUNTERBALANCE CYLINDERS

for best results at
lowest costs . . . specify
PAGE PACKINGS
Here are packings especially engineered to give you long life with a minimum of maintenance. Page Leather Packings are tough, pliable, highly resistant to abrasion and wear; made from various leathers with specific treatments and impregnations for each particular application.
Packings may look much alike, but with Page Packings you can really save, for with these expertly made packings you also get the sincere interest and willing helpfulness of a group of experienced packing engineers . . . backed up by an old, dependable company with over 87 years of packing know-how. .
Page has a complete line of Standard Synthetic Packings . . . U's, V's, Cups, Flanges and O-Rings . . . for various applications and pressures.
Write for Page Packing Catalog. Let Page quote on your requirements or help you with your packing problems. Specify Page Packings and you'll save.
PAGE BELTING COMPANY
Established 1868
Concord, New Hampshire

PAGE BELTING CO.
TRADE MARK

It will pay you to specify

PAGE PACKINGS

Engineered to do a better job

Ideas From a Sales Engineer

Continued

dance about what this or that was and why, and how it should be adjusted, we pursued the reason for the urgency of yesterday's call. Questioning narrowed down to two persons who had been working with the system from the time it was received. Both knew that yesterday it didn't work right, but neither could explain the difficulty or define it either in terms of hydraulic or mechanical misfire.

Finally, one of them reached over, placed one hand on a part in the system and said, "All I know is that this valve didn't reverse but I found that by adjusting this one everything worked okay and that ended the trouble". That sounded like a pretty simple explanation and correction so I gave up and proceeded to narrate at length on the care, maintenance, adjustment, etc. of each element in the system.

Let me explain about this business of fluid power peculiarities though, you see the first valve he pointed out "which didn't reverse" was not even a valve. It was actually a block of steel machined to accommodate a number of flange connections. It was put into the system as a sort of manifold connector block to simplify future removal of large connections and valving for servicing. Manifold blocks don't reverse (or do they). The second valve he pointed to, which was adjusted to correct the manifold reverse, was a sequence valve on another part of the system which couldn't possibly have had any effect on the circuit which was or wasn't acting up.

What would you make of that? It might be pointed out that the two fellows did not pretend to be hydraulic maintenance men. They explained that only occasionally do they work on hydraulic systems but that they can generally manage to clear up minor problems "such as this one". A touch like that we could all use.

It reminds me of an account related some time ago by a lady friend of the family. Many years ago her father owned one of those early model cars which required a gamut of tricks to keep it in op-

eration. When she was allowed to drive by herself she tried to apply some of the old man's tricks to keep the car going to her destination. She had seen him, on occasions when it stalled, tap the carburetor or adjacent parts with a hammer, and magically it seemed to take off again. Thus, when it konked out on her, she grabbed the hammer from the tool box, whacked in the vicinity of the carburetor for awhile, closed the hood, replaced the hammer, wiped her hands and started off. She thought she had mastered the old man's art, but before long it died again. She repeated the procedure a couple of times, probably beating a little harder each time, until she couldn't pound anymore life into it. The garage mechanic who came out to locate the trouble found that she had been driving with the emergency brake set and each time the brake bands heated the engine stalled. He towed the car to the garage, replaced the battered carburetor, instructed her in the operation and release of the emergency brake and got her back on the road.

Obviously particles of dirt would accumulate and choke off the gas and the old boy knew how to jog them loose, either to go on through or drop back in the line for future plugging. A similar situation no doubt existed on the hydraulic system mentioned previously. Either a piece of foreign material jammed a valve or a strain was set up in the connections which caused a valve spool to bind temporarily. While these guys were working over the unit adjusting here and there the valve spool probably worked loose and stayed free.

We have seen the trick of raping hydraulic valves, to free them, developed to a point where it is the first procedure followed on trouble shooting. In one plant we noticed that the corners of the valve castings were decidedly upset from repeated rapping, and it was explained that whenever a failure occurs the maintenance man uses his hammer first and his head afterward. This contributes to the volume of replacement business upon which all manufacturers, large and small, are more or less dependent. ▼▼▼

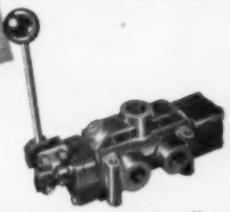
ADEL *Industrial Hydraulic Equipment*

for PEAK PERFORMANCE ADEL Hydraulic Valves and Pumps are setting new and ever higher standards for precision in manufacturing and efficient performance in operation. Following are but a few of the wide variety of models to meet all operating conditions.

GEAR-TYPE HYDRAULIC PUMPS

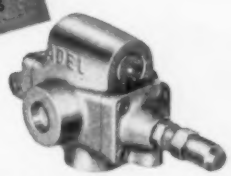
For 1000 psi service with rated capacities at 1800 rpm of from 1.5 to 46.8 gpm.

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVES



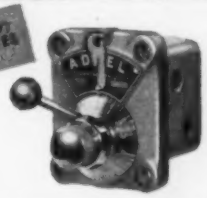
4-way valves with spring-centered, spring-offset, and 1, 2, or 3 position detent action. 1500 psi. Flows to 28 gpm.

BY-PASS VALVES



Relief, Sequence and Unloading valves. Direct or remote operation, 50 to 1500 psi range.

VOLUME (FLOW) CONTROL VALVES

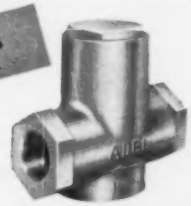


Compensated type maintains constant flow over wide differential pressure range. No drain line required. 1500 psi.

PILOT VALVES

2 or 3 position detent. With or without dog or lever. Can be used as 4-way valve in small circuits. 1000 psi.

CHECK VALVES



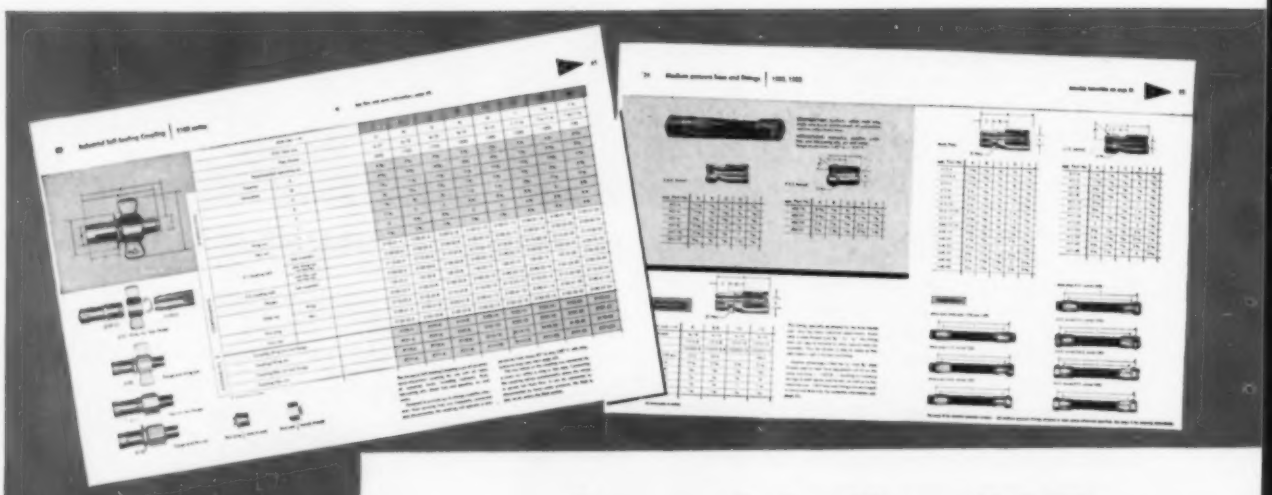
Valves allow free flow in one direction only. Many variations available. 3000 psi.

For complete engineering specifications and counsel, Address: ADEL PRECISION PRODUCTS, DIVISION OF GENERAL METALS CORPORATION, 10771 Van Owen Street, Burbank, California.

ADEL PRECISION PRODUCTS
A DIVISION OF GENERAL METALS CORPORATION

Manufacturers of Industrial Hydraulic Valves and Pumps

DISTRIBUTORS: AIR-DRAULIC EQUIPMENT CO., HOUSTON, TEX. • AIR & HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING CO., NEW HAVEN, CONN. • RUSS CHAMBERLIN COMPANY, PORTLAND 14, ORE. J. BOYD COATES, GLENSIDE, PA. • CORBY SUPPLY COMPANY, ST. LOUIS, MO. • FRANK T. DONNELLY COMPANY, PITTSBURGH 38, PA. • HASKEL ENGINEERING & SUPPLY CO., GLENDALE 4, CALIF. • HASKEL ENGINEERING & SUPPLY CO., SAN FRANCISCO 7, CALIF. • AIR-DRAULICS COMPANY, PHOENIX, ARIZ. • INDUSTRIAL AIR & HYDRAULIC EQUIP. CO., DETROIT 15, MICH. LINCOLN SUPPLY COMPANY, PROVIDENCE, R. I. • L. H. MONSEES, INDEPENDENCE, MO. • THE NEFF ENGINEERING CO., FORT WAYNE 3, IND. • POWER DRIVES, INCORPORATED, BUFFALO, N. Y. • SCOIT EQUIPMENT & ENGINEERING CO., DAYTON 10, OHIO • ROBERT TAYLOR & SONS, SALT LAKE CITY 10, UTAH • WYATT SALES COMPANY, CLEVELAND 15, OHIO TRI-STATE SUPPLY COMPANY, BROOKLYN 33, N. Y.



Aeroquip's New 64-Page

EACH SECTION CONTAINS HELPFUL INFORMATION!

SECTION A contains the following engineering data and equipment:

- products and services
- ordering instructions
- hose fluid reference chart
- planning of hose installations
- bend radius vs. operating pressures
- vacuum data
- thread interchange data
- bulkhead hole size data
- hand tools
- support clamps
- hose cover stripping tool
- hose cut-off machine
- hose assembly machines
- hydrauliscope

SECTION B contains the following hose, fittings and adapters:

- low, medium, high and very high pressure hose lines
- air brake hose
- coal shooting hose
- grease hose
- ammonia hose
- LPG hose
- steam hose
- trichlorethylene hose
- diesel fuel hose
- Freon hose
- hot water hose
- low temperature hose
- electrically non-conductive hose
- fire-resistant hose
- S.A.E., J.I.C., Parker, and Union adapters
- assembly combinations chart
- assembly instructions
- kits

SECTION C contains the following special fittings:

- flange type, split flange type and Globe Seal fittings.

SECTION D contains the following Self-Sealing Couplings:

- industrial and farm Self-Sealing Couplings, and farm Breakaway Coupling.

NO COST TO YOU . . . JUST FILL IN AND MAIL THIS COUPON

Aeroquip Corporation, Jackson, Michigan

Gentlemen:
Please send me the new, illustrated Aeroquip catalog checked at the right.

- ☐ Industrial No. 200
- ☐ Aircraft No. 100
- ☐ Marine No. 300

Name_____

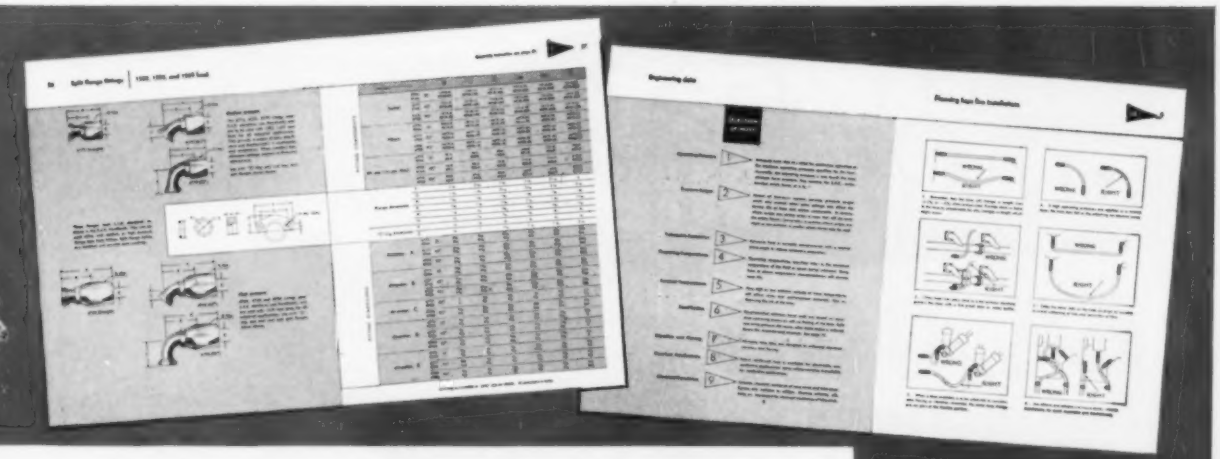
Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Get Your Copy Now... Fill In and Mail This Coupon Today!



Industrial Catalog Is Ready!

YOU'VE NEVER SEEN A HOSE LINE AND COUPLING CATALOG THAT IS SO COMPLETE . . . SO EASY TO USE . . . SO PACKED WITH HELPFUL INFORMATION!

Whether you design machine tools, trucks, construction equipment, engines, farm equipment, or any of hundreds of industrial products, this new Aeroquip catalog will save you hours of time . . . provide answers to knotty fluid line problems.

The full range of products covered includes hose, fittings and couplings for everything from low to extra high pressure systems . . . for carrying hydraulic fluid, air, grease, oils, ammonia, LPG, steam, diesel fuel, Freon, water and many other fluids. You will also find valuable reference to help you in the planning, engineering, and installation of fluid-carrying systems.

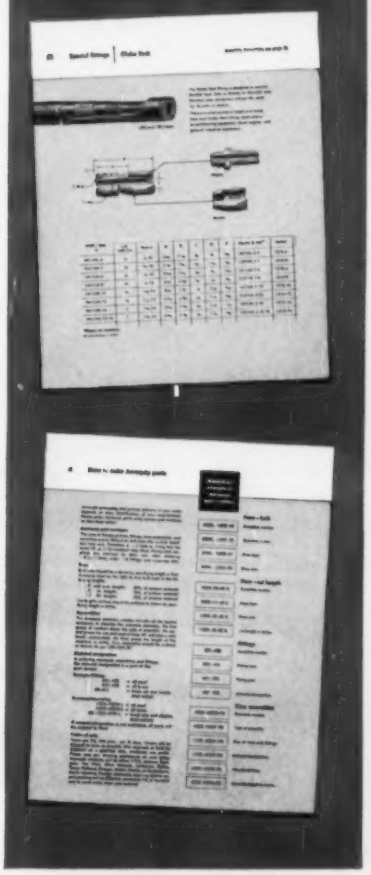
Aeroquip's new, fully illustrated catalog No. 200 is designed to be easily read and exceptionally easy to use. Be sure to get your copy. Fill in and mail the handy coupon today!

ALSO AVAILABLE! TWO OTHER NEW AEROQUIP FLEXIBLE HOSE LINE AND COUPLING CATALOGS

Catalog No. 100 covering aircraft products.....(78 pages).

Catalog No. 300 covering marine products.....(40 pages).

Please check box in coupon for catalog desired.



Support Junior Achievement
Junior Achievement Week, January 29-February 4

Aeroquip

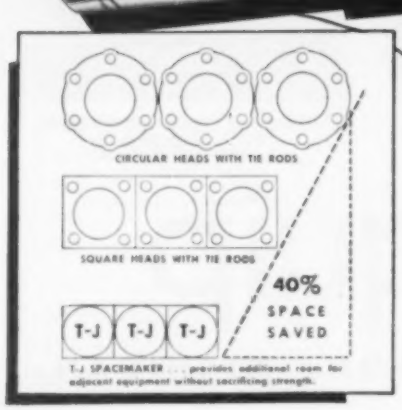
REG. TRADEMARK

AEROQUIP CORPORATION, JACKSON, MICHIGAN

LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES IN U.S.A. AND ABROAD • AEROQUIP PRODUCTS ARE FULLY PROTECTED BY PATENTS IN U.S.A. AND ABROAD

DELIVERY OFF THE SHELF©

IN 64,000 COMBINATIONS


CIRCULAR HEADS WITH TIE RODS
SQUARE HEADS WITH TIE RODS
40% SPACE SAVED
T-J
T-J
T-J
T-J SPACEMAKER . . . provides additional room for adjacent equipment without sacrificing strength.

T-J Spacemaker CYLINDERS

OUTMODE ALL OTHERS . . . SAVE 40% SPACE!

You'll never go back to tie-rod cylinders, once you apply T-J Spacemakers to your push-pull-lift jobs! Advantages in space saved, weight saved, greater strength and off-the-shelf delivery are among the dozens of Extras you get as Standard!

Now — these sensationally popular T-J Spacemaker Cylinders are available off the shelf *in sizes up to 8″*. This means as many as 64,000 different combinations of styles, bores, strokes, mountings, etc. *immediately available!* Oil pressure to 750—Air to 200 P.S.I. Super Cushion Flexible Seals for Air . . . New Self-Aligning Master Oil Cushion. Hard chrome plated bodies and piston rods (Standard). Only from T-J can you get these new ingenious cushion designs! Send for bulletin SM-155-2. The Tomkins-Johnson Co., Jackson, Mich.

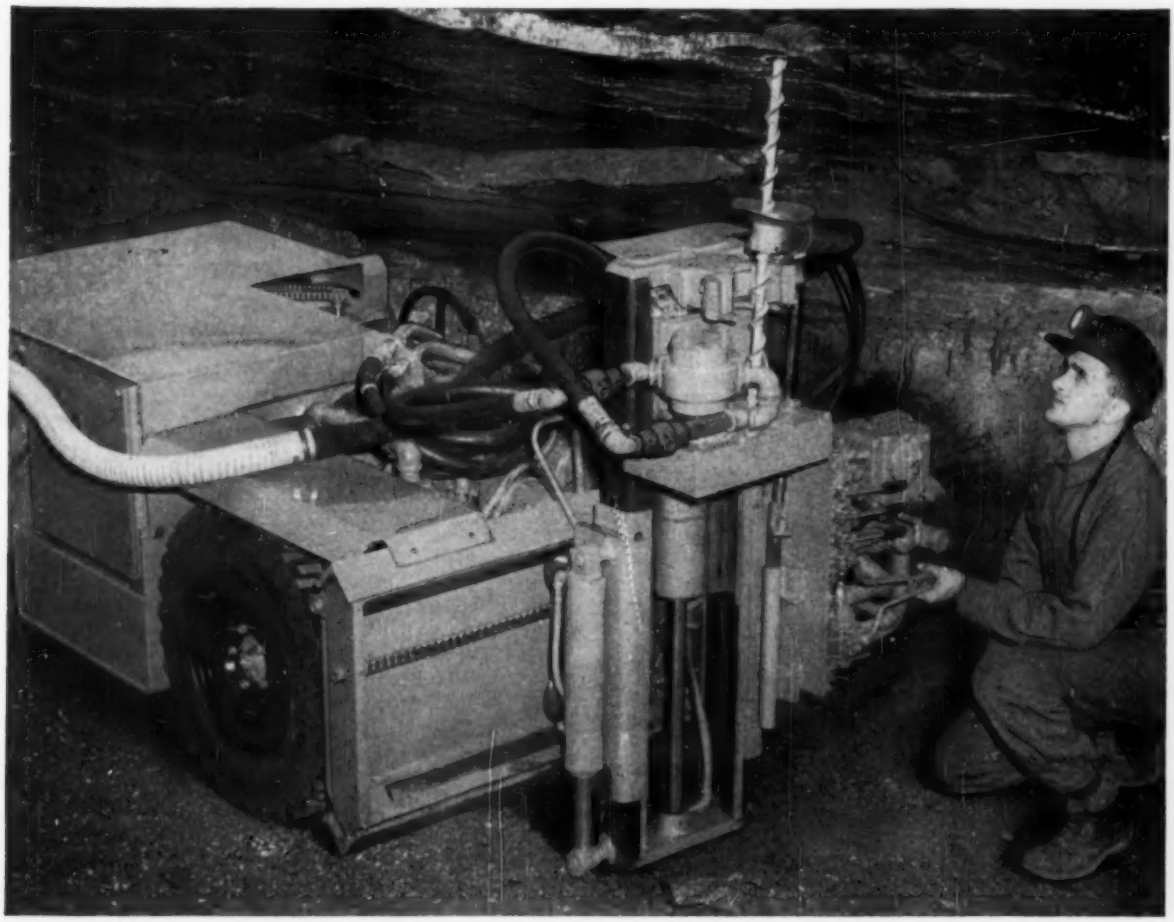
See us in Fluid Power Area ASTE Show Booth 225

Member of the National Fluid Power Association

T-J TOMKINS-JOHNSON

RIVITORS AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS CUTTERS CLINCHORS

FLETCHER MINING EQUIPMENT REPORTS ON CHIKSAN SWIVEL JOINTS



LONG, SERVICE-FREE LIFE DESPITE EXTREME ABRASIVE DUST AND MECHANICAL ABUSE

When it comes to rugged service, the Fletcher Roof Drill really puts Chiksan Swivel Joints thru the paces. Installed on hydraulic lines where operating pressures run as high as 1800 psi, the Swivel Joints are used to minimize torque and eliminate knotting on lines as the bit is raised and turned. The Swivel Joints are subjected to extreme mechanical abuse and abrasive dust as the hard working drill bores a hole, then installs and tightens roof bolts in underground mines.

Yet with all of the extreme abuse and abrasive coating, the J. H. Fletcher Company reports Chiksan Swivel Joints continue to provide free swiveling action with exceptional maintenance-free service.

Assure yourself of this long-life, trouble-free service, by specifying versatile Chiksan Swivel Joints in your plant and equipment.

Chiksan Swivel Joints rotate 360° in 1, 2, and 3 planes, handling air, hydraulics, fuels, oils, water and other fluids.

CHIKSAN

fmc

FOR FREE CATALOG WRITE DEPT. 151

A SUBSIDIARY OF FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION

CHIKSAN COMPANY, Brea, California • Newark 2, New Jersey • Well Equipment Mfg. Corp., (Division), Houston 1, Texas • Chiksan Export Co., Brea, Calif.; Newark 2, New Jersey • Chiksan of Canada, Ltd., Edmonton, Alta.

Useful Literature

For your free copy of publications reviewed, fill in the reader service card

HYDRAULIC VALVES . . . for aircraft, industrial, and mobile applications are featured in Bulletin 101 prepared by Electrol, Inc. The bulletin presents a timing valve, speed control valve, pressure relief valve, cut out valve, check valves, and various directional control valves. A dual thermal relief valve designed to relieve the pressures built up by thermal expansion in hydraulic system is presented. A timing valve which regulates the operation of component units in a system at a specific time is also described.

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

COUPLERS . . . Tru-Flate, Inc. has issued four charts indicating flow characteristics of their couplers Nos. 60C, 60F, and 60G. The charts indicate flow of air through the couplers at various pressures and pressure drops at various flows for both air and oil. The charts are intended for engineering personnel in selecting the couplings and are of considerable assistance when installing two-way flow couplers.

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

ELECTRIC MOTORS . . . manufactured by Howell Electric Motors Co. are featured in an attractive booklet designated N-100-R. The Series 100 motors presented are smaller, lighter, and cooler running, and short descriptions show the advances in design that have been built into these re-rated motors. Both totally-enclosed, fan-cooled and open drip-proof types of integral horsepower motors are detailed, with other enclosures and mounting variations covered. Construction features are clearly illustrated, as well as features incorporated in manufacture. A chart of dimensions is included.

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

AIR PUMPS . . . Bulletins Nos. A-1683 and A-1399 have been prepared by The Kraissl Co. to specify their class 21 and Class 23 series units. The Class 21 series mechanism makes use of rollers carried in the recesses of the rotary piston. Under operating conditions the rollers emerge by centrifugal force and follow the inside periphery of the housing. The Class 23 series which is for the elimination of oil lubrication from air pumps are dry lubricated. The displacement blades furnish their own lubrication and take up their own wear. In addition to application and design information, sizes and dimensions and operating instructions are given for the pumps.

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

TIMERS . . . A. W. Haydon Co. has issued a new catalog covering their line of time delay relays, repeat cycle timers, counters, and other timing devices. The catalog includes photographs of each type giving design features and specifications. Principles of operation are shown in schematic diagrams, and typical circuit applications are given. Units for aircraft as well as industrial applications are included, and information is given to assist in selecting the proper unit. Enclosures for pressure sealing and hermetic sealing are shown.

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

PACKING . . . for pistons is the subject of a 16-page comprehensive data bulletin published by Darling Valve & Mfg. Co. The bulletin, No. 5503, includes operating diagrams and a list of typical installations for the cup-type piston packing. Typical installations are shown and helpful data is given on available for specified pressure, temperature, and corrosive conditions. Also included are tables giving the complete range of standard sizes and prices. The bulletin explains operation and installation of the cup-type packing and indicates its advantages.

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

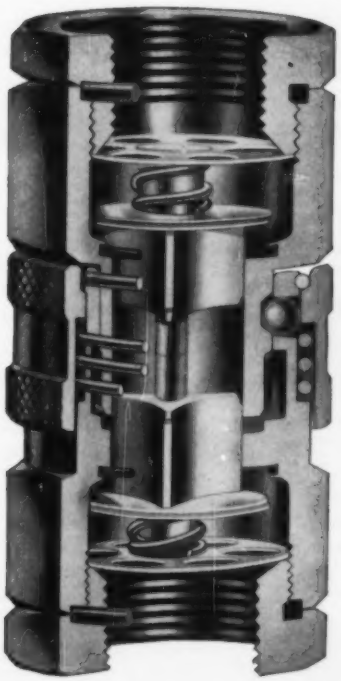
VALVES AND CYLINDERS . . . manufactured by Rotex Punch Co., Inc. are described in literature recently issued by the company. One brochure specifies cylinders for air, water, and low pressure hydraulic service. These range from 1⅛ to 4-inch bores and incorporate O-ring sealing throughout. The valves are presented in Bulletin No. 203-A which indicates dimensions and various actuating devices. One general body design is used for all valve assemblies permitting the use of many different actuating attachments on either end of the valve. A third leaflet presents a single acting clamping cylinder with a 1-inch stroke and 1⅛-inch bore, and a clamp type cylinder incorporating a valve in the cylinder body.

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

For more reviews of FREE LITERATURE turn to page 214

DISCONNECTED IN 1 SECOND

and NO DANGEROUS SPRAY



INSTALL SNAP-TITE "H" COUPLINGS:

- Snap-Tite "H" Series couplings are constructed so that the valve is completely closed in coupler before disengaging the nipple seal, eliminating fluid spray, and the only loss of fluid is the few drops in the nipple cavity.
- Powerful springs keep valves shut tight when "H" couplings are disconnected.

Check your couplings. Are they creating accident hazards and losing costly fluids? Are offensive odors and flammable gases escaping from them?

SNAP-TITE'S "H" COUPLING, SIZE FOR SIZE, IS THE SMALLEST COUPLING WITH HIGHEST STRENGTH AND HIGHER EFFICIENCY

Recessed valve washers . . . fluted valve stems . . . valve stops with minimum flow restrictions . . . large inside diameter—these combine to allow maximum flow capacity with lowest pressure drop.

Available in sizes ⅛" to 10" in alloy steel or to specifications

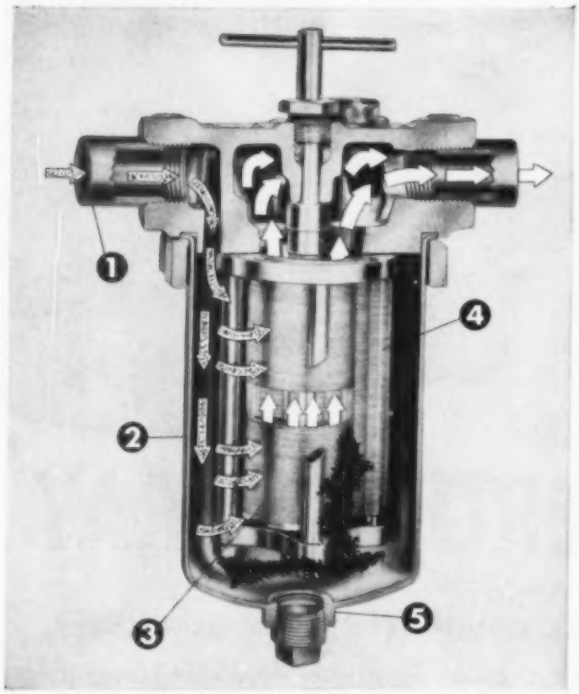
SNAP-TITE COUPLINGS CAN HANDLE ALMOST ANYTHING THAT FLOWS

See the Snap-Tite representative in your city or write for Bulletin 240A

Snap-tite, INC.
UNION CITY 1, PENNSYLVANIA

NOW! 40-micron, self-cleaning filter

It's the new Cuno SUPER Auto-Klean



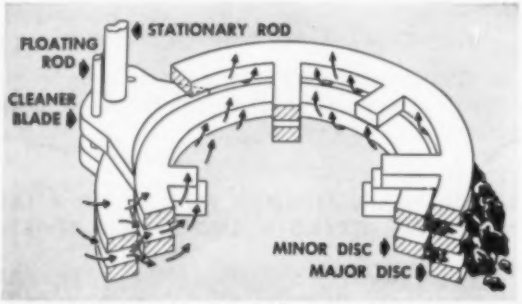
HOW IT WORKS. Dirty oil enters inlet (1) at left, fills housing (2) and flows through metal edge-type filter (3). Clean oil rises through center of filter, leaves at right. Dirt combed out by cleaner blades (4) is removed through drain (5).

Cuno's new SUPER Auto-Klean is the first practical, compact micronic filter for lubricating oil, hydraulic fluid, coolant, fuel, and other industrial fluids.

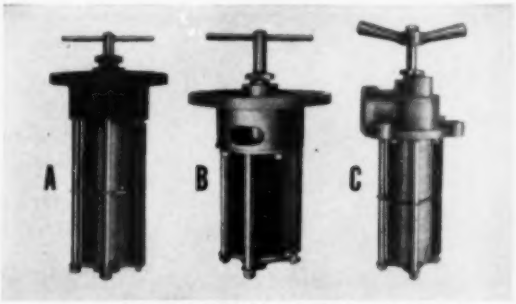
Many times smaller than other micronic filters of equal capacity, Cuno's new SUPER Auto-Klean filter now makes possible economical, micronic filtration at high flow rates and eliminates the need for replacement cartridges in most cases. Here's what it offers:

1. **Full-flow** 40-micron filtration with a self-cleaning filter. Positive protection against particles larger than 40 microns (actually 0.0015 in.). All-metal filter can't rupture or channel.
2. **Easy cleaning.** Just turn the handle—by hand or continuously with motor drive. No interruptions for cleaning.
3. **No cartridge changes.** Ends operating costs if you've been using cartridge filters.
4. **Low pressure drop, no pressure drop build-up.** An 8" by 2¼" SUPER Auto-Klean filters 30 gpm of 200 SSU oil with only 3 psi pressure drop—up to 75% more with slightly higher pressure.
5. **High capacity in a small package.** Many times smaller than replaceable-cartridge type filters of equal capacity, it saves with lower initial costs, lower installation costs.
6. **Easy to build into new equipment.** Available for line-type housings *(left)* or incorporation in sump or reservoir *(below.)* Works in any position.
7. **Easy to install in old equipment.** Fits existing Auto-Klean housings. You can easily replace most 2¼" diameter elements with SUPER Auto-Klean for finer filtration.

Write today for complete technical data on the new SUPER Auto-Klean for your new or existing equipment. Ask for Catalog No. SAK-057. Cuno Engineering Corporation, 2-1 South Vine Street, Meriden, Connecticut. 59



FILTER ELEMENT consists of stacked major and minor discs and cleaner blade bearing against minor discs. Small arrows show flow. Short restrictions between minor and major discs stop 40-micron particles but allow high flow rate.



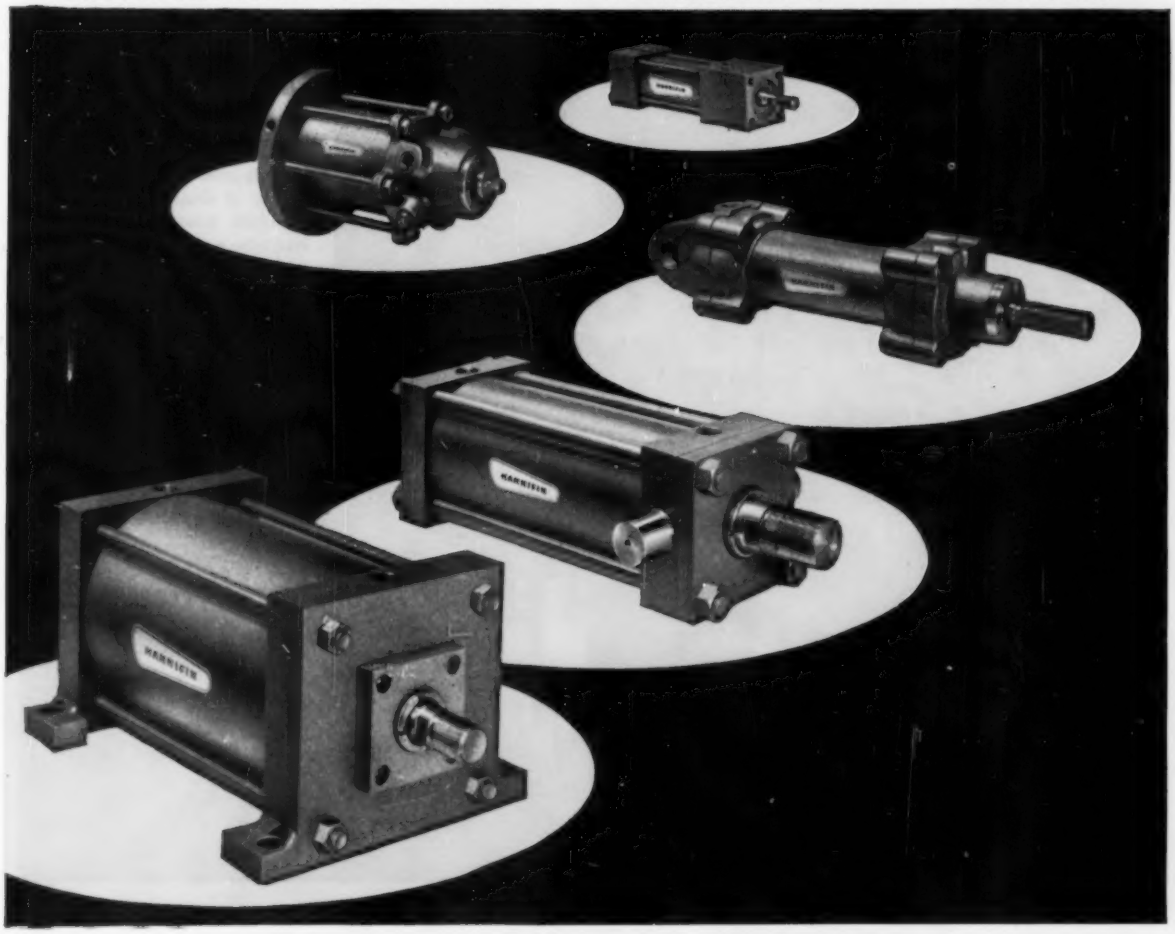
FILTERS FOR INTERNAL PIPING *(A and B above)* allow streamlined design plus the best infiltration. Flange mounting with external outlet *(C above)* and line-type *(large cutaway above left)* are just a few of many other possibilities.

CUNO **ENGINEERED FILTRATION**

Removes More Sizes of Solids From More Kinds of Fluids

AUTO-KLEAN (edge-type) • MICRO-KLEAN (fibre cartridge) • FLO-KLEAN (wire-wound) • PORO-KLEAN (porous metal)

HANNIFIN AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS



To the engineer who wants the best cylinder—in a hurry

In the selection and purchase of cylinders look for:

Completeness of Line. Hannifin makes *five* lines of air and hydraulic cylinders in a range of bore sizes and mounting styles to meet every requirement and preference.

Leadership in Design. Hannifin cylinders are built to exacting quality standards and extremely close tolerances to insure easy, accurate mounting. Hannifin has also introduced the *externally removable* and replaceable bronze gland cartridge, the most noteworthy improvement in cylinder design in the last 50 years.

Rapid Delivery. Hannifin can ship the cylinder you need in strokes up to 60" *in any normal quantity within 48 hours.*

Field Engineers, located in all principal cities, are as near as your telephone. Or, if your requirements are really urgent, call us at Des Plaines. Experienced sales engineers will handle your order.

HANNIFIN

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR PROMPT ACTION

- ☐ Have Field Engineer call at once
- ☐ Have Field Engineer stop by soon
- ☐ For the present, just send complete catalog information on Hannifin cylinders including prices

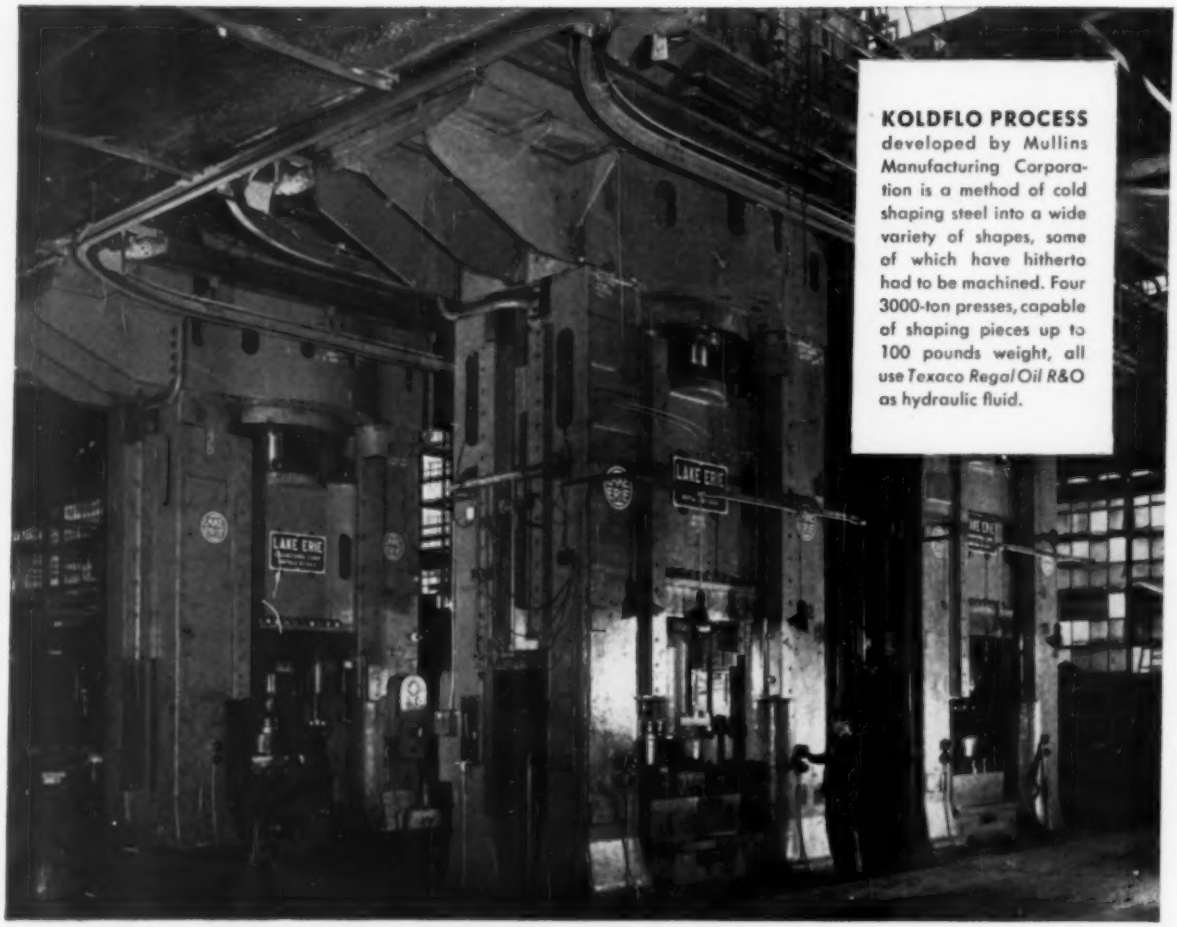
Hannifin Corporation, 545 S. Wolf Rd., Des Plaines, Ill.

Name.....*Title*.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....*Zone*.....*State*.....



KOLDFLO PROCESS developed by Mullins Manufacturing Corporation is a method of cold shaping steel into a wide variety of shapes, some of which have hitherto had to be machined. Four 3000-ton presses, capable of shaping pieces up to 100 pounds weight, all use *Texaco Regal Oil R&O* as hydraulic fluid.

"Systems completely free of sludge, rust and foam"

—reports Mullins Manufacturing Corporation, Warren, Ohio

FOUR 3000-ton Lake Erie presses went into service in 1953 with an initial fill of *Texaco Regal Oil R&O* – 2700 gallons in each system. Now, two years later, Mullins tells us –

> **"Your Texaco Regal Oil R&O has done a great job in assuring the dependable hydraulic performance we must have. All systems are completely free of sludge, rust and foam. Very little make-up has been required."**

Texaco Regal Oil R&O has been proved by test to have *ten times the oxidation resistance* of ordinary turbine-quality oils – far greater ability to keep systems free from sludge, rust and foam. And there is a complete line of *Texaco Regal Oils R&O* to meet the requirements of all types and sizes of hydraulic equipment, all operating conditions.

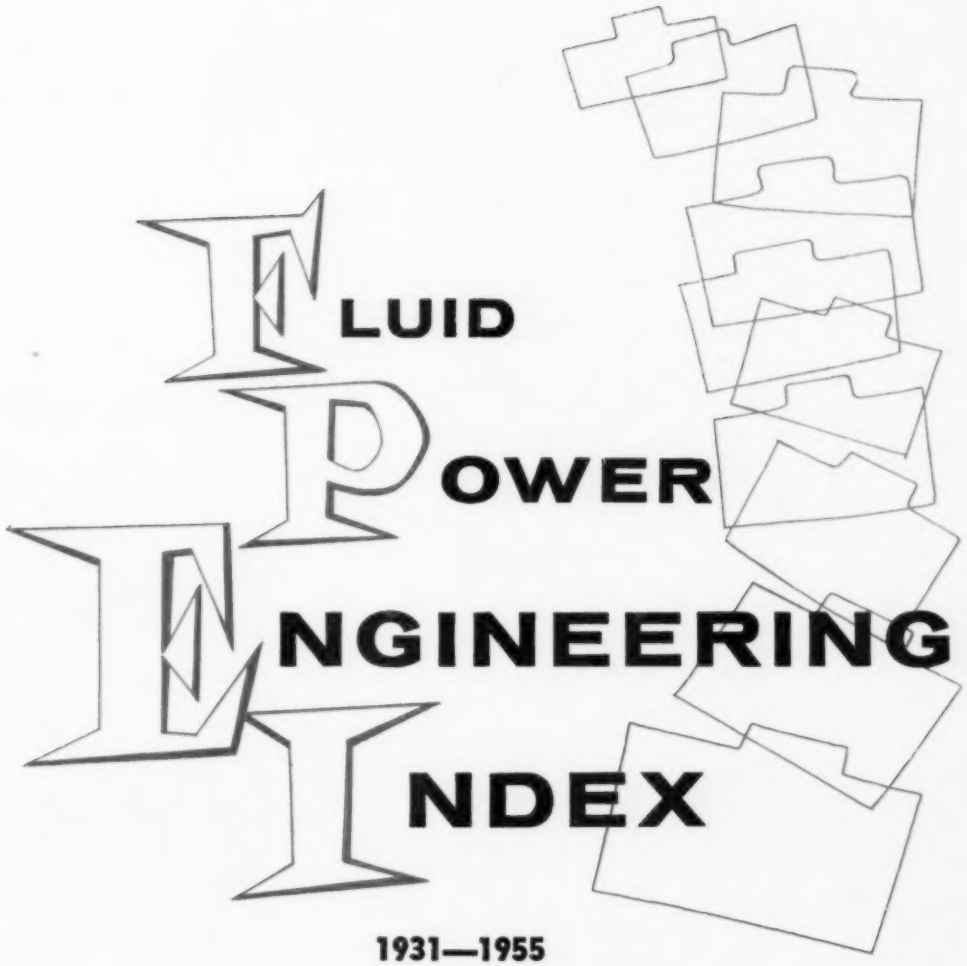
Let a Texaco Lubrication Engineer help you select the proper one to keep *your* hydraulics trouble-free. Just call the nearest of the more than 2,000 Texaco Distributing Plants in the 48 States, or write The Texas Company, 135 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

TEXACO

TEXACO Regal Oils R&O

FOR ALL HYDRAULIC UNITS

TUNE IN: TEXACO STAR THEATER starring JIMMY DURANTE on TV Sat. nights. METROPOLITAN OPERA radio broadcasts Sat. afternoons.

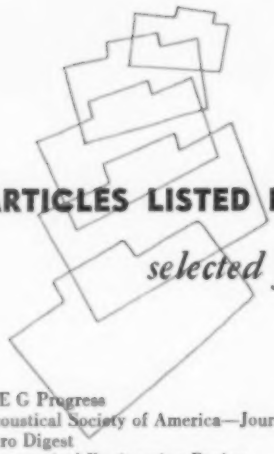


ABOUT THIS INDEX . . .

Twenty-five years of published material are represented by this index which has been prepared to help you obtain information about the many phases of the fluid power field.

Only the material which has a direct bearing on the fluid power field has been listed, and the classifications have been selected to cover theory, design, applications, and maintenance. Because many of the articles and books cover several of the classifications, you will find these listed wherever applicable. In these cases, an explanation of the article is included only with the listing under the most pertinent classification. Items are listed chronologically under each classification. The classification index should be consulted carefully to determine the correct classification under which to search for a particular subject.

Material from both British and American publishers has been included, and almost all of it is available from public libraries. The editors of APPLIED HYDRAULICS wish to acknowledge the help received from the librarians and facilities of the Technology Section of the Cleveland Public Library.



ARTICLES LISTED IN THIS INDEX *have been selected from the following publications:*

A E G Progress
Acoustical Society of America—Journal
Aero Digest
Aeronautical Engineering Review
Aeronautical Quarterly
Aeroplane
Agricultural Engineering
Aircraft Engineering
Aircraft Production
Allis-Chalmers Electrical Review
American Builder
American Ceramic Society—Bulletin
American Foundryman
American Institute of Electrical Engineers—Transactions
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers
American Machinist
American Society for Testing Materials—Bulletin
American Society of Mechanical Engineers—Papers, Transactions
American Society of Naval Engineers—Journal
American Society of Tool Engineers—Journal
American Standards Association—Standards
Applied Hydraulics
Applied Mechanics Reviews
Automation
Automobile Engineer
Automotive & Aviation Industries
Automotive Industries
Aviation
Aviation Industries
Aviation Week
Blast Furnace & Steel Plant
Boiler Maker & Plate Fabricator
Brick & Clay Record
British Compressed Air Society
British Motor Ship
British Standards Institution—Standards
British Steelmaker
Bus & Coach
Bus Transportation
Canadian Aviation
Canadian Institute of Mining & Metallurgy—Transactions
Canadian Machinery
Canadian Metals
Canadian Mining & Metals
Ceramic Industry
Chemical Engineering
Civil Engineering (London Edition, New York Edition)
Coal Age
Colliery Engineering
Colliery Guardian
Combustion
Commonwealth Engineer
Compressed Air Magazine
Construction Methods & Equipment
Control Engineering
Cotten
Diesel Power
Diesel Progress
Diesel Railway Traction
Dock & Harbor Authority
Earthmover
Electrical Contracting
Electrical Construction & Maintenance
Electrical Engineering
Electrical Manufacturing
Electrical World
Electroplating
Engine & Boiler House Review
Engineer
Engineering
Engineering Journal
Engineering & Mining Journal
Engineering News-Record
Engineering Progress
Engineers' Digest (British Edition, American Edition)
Factory and Industrial Management
Factory Management and Maintenance
Flight
Flow
Food Engineering
Foundry
Foundry Trade Journal
Furniture Manufacturer
Gas
Gas Age
Gas & Oil Power
Gas World
General Motors Engineering Journal
Glass Industry
Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning
Heating & Ventilating
Hydraulic Review
India-Rubber Journal
India Rubber World
Indian Concrete Journal
Industrial Finishing Magazine
Industrial Plastics
Industrial Power & Production
Industry & Power
Industry & Welding
Ingenieur
Institute of Engineers, India Reports
Institute of Mining and Metals—Bulletin
Institution of Electrical Engineers—Proceedings
Institution of Engineers & Shipbuilders in Scotland—Transactions
Institution of Marine Engineers—Transactions
Institution of Mechanical Engineers—Proceedings, Papers
Institution of Production Engineers Journal
Instrument Society of America—Journal
Instruments
Iron Age
Iron & Coal Trades Review
Iron & Steel Engineer
Iron & Steel Institution—Journal
Journal of Aeronautical Sciences
Journal of Metals
Junior Institution of Engineers—Journal
Light Metals
Lubrication
Lubrication Engineering
Machine & Tool Blue Book
Machine Design
Machinery (London Edition, New York Edition)
Machinery Market
Machinery & Steel World
Manchester Association of Engineers—Transactions
Marine Engineering & Naval Architect
Mass Production
Materials & Methods
Mechanical Engineering
Mechanical Handling
Mechanical World
Metal Industry
Metal Treatment & Drop Forging
Metallurgia
Metals
Methods & Equipment
Mill & Factory
Mine & Quarry Engineering
Mining Congress Journal
Mining Journal
Minneapolis University St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory—Project Reports
Modern Plastics
Modern Power & Engineering
Motorship
National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics-Reports, Technical Memos
National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics (NCIH)—Proceedings
National Engineer
National Safety News
Nautical Gazette
New Zealand Engineering
Oil Engine
Oil Engine & Gas Turbine
Oil & Gas Journal

Oil Weekly
Pacific Marine Review
Packaging Review
Paper Trade Journal
Passenger Transport
Petroleum Engineer
Petroleum Refiner
Pit & Quarry
Plant Engineering
Power
Power Engineering
Power Generation
Power House (Management)
Power Plant Engineering
Power & Works Engineer
Precision Metal Molding
Product Engineering
Product Engineering Annual Handbook of Product Design
Purchasing
Railway Gazette
Railway Mechanical Engineer
Railway Track & Journal
Roads & Bridges
Roads & Road Construction
Roads & Streets
Rock Products
Royal Aeronautical Society—Journal
Rubber Age
Science Lubrication
Sheet Metal Industries
Sheet Metal Worker
Shell Aviation News
Ship Builder & Marine Engine Builder
Shipbuilding & Shipping Record
Silk Journal & Rayon World
Society of Automotive Engineers—Journal
Society of Automotive Engineers—Transactions
Society of Engineers Journal & Transactions
Society of Plastics Engineers—Journal
South African Institution of Mechanical Engineers—Journal
Southern Power & Industry
Southern Power Journal
Sperryscope
Steel
Steel Processing
Steel World
Sulzer Technical Review
Surveyor
Technical Data Digest
Textile Recorder
Textile World
Times Trade & Engineering Supplement
Tool & Die Journal
Tool Engineer
Tooling & Production
U. S. Bureau of Mines—Report Investigations, Information Circulars
U. S. Bureau of Standards—Simplified Practice Recommendations
U. S. Civil Aeronautics Administration—Technical Development Reports
Utilization
Veneers & Plywood
Wastes Engineering
Water Works Engineer
Welding Engineer
Welding & Metal Fabrication
Western Construction (Western Construction News)
Western Flying
Western Machinery & Steel World
Western Metals
Wire & Wire Products
Wood-Worker
World Oil

CLASSIFICATIONS FOR THE FLUID POWER ENGINEERING INDEX

A

Accumulators 70
Aftercoolers 72
Agricultural Equipment 72
Air Bleeding Devices (see Valves, Hydraulic)
Air Compressors 74
Air Lines (see Pneumatic System Design & Operation)
Air Receivers (see Pneumatic System Design & Operation)
Aircraft Equipment, Hydraulic 79
Pneumatic 86
Armament (see Ordnance)
Assembly Tooling (see Jigs & Fixtures)
Automation (see Machine Tools)
Automotive Equipment 86

B

Baling Machines (see Presses)
Bending Machines 90
Boosters 90
Busses (see Automotive)

C

Central Hydraulic Systems (see Package Power Units)
Circuit Breakers (see Electrical Switchgear Control)
Compressed Air Lines (see Pneumatic System Design)
Condensers (see Filters, Air)
Conferences & Association Meetings 92
Construction Equipment 94
Couplings (see Plumbing)
Cylinders, Air & Oil 96

D

Die Casting Machines 100
Drawing Presses (see Presses)
Drives (see Transmissions, Hydrostatic)
Duplicators (see Servomechanisms)

E

Earth Moving Equipment (see Construction Equipment)
Electrical Controls 100
Electrical Switchgear Control .. 104
Electronic Controls (see Electrical Controls)
Elevators, Hydraulic 106
Extrusion Presses (see Presses)

F

Film List 106
Filters, Air 107
Filters, Oil 108
Fittings (see Plumbing)
Flow Control (see Speed Control)
Flow Meters (see Instruments)
Fluid Mechanics & Basic Design Data 108
Fluid Power Text Books 112
Fluids, Hydraulic 114
Food Processing Machines (see Packaging Machines)

Classifications for FLUID POWER ENGINEERING INDEX

Forging Presses (see Presses)
Forming Presses (see Presses)
Foundry Equipment 118
Furnaces 120

G

Gaskets (see Packings)
Glass and Ceramic Equipment 120

H

Hammers (see Presses)
Heat Exchangers 120

I

Industrial Trucks (see Material Handling Equipment)
Intensifiers (see Boosters)
Instruments 121
Intercoolers (see Aftercoolers)

J

Jacks (see Cylinders; Construction Equipment)
Jigs & Fixtures 122
Joints (see Plumbing)

L

Landing Gear (see Aircraft)
Lifts (see Elevators, Hydraulic)
Limit Switches (see Electrical Controls)

M

Machine Tools 126
Broaching, Honing 132
Drilling, Tapping, Countersinking, Reaming, Spotfacing Counterboring 132
Grinding, Polishing 134
Lathes, Spinning, Chucking 134
Milling, Boring 136
Shapers, Planers 138
Maintenance, Hydraulic Systems 138
Pneumatic Systems 140
Manifolds (see Plumbing)
Marine Equipment 144
Material Handling Equipment 146
Mine Equipment 148
Moisture Separators (see Filters, Air; Aftercoolers)
Motors, Air 150
Motors, Electric 150
Motors, Fluid 152

N

Noise, Hydraulic 154

O

O-Rings (see Packings)
Oil Coolers (see Heat Exchangers)
Oil-Level Gages (see Instruments)
Oil Reclaiming Systems (see Filters, Oil)
Oil Seals (see Packings)
Oil Well Equipment (see Mine Equipment)
Ordnance 155
Ovens (see Furnaces)

P

Package Power Units 156
Packaging Machines 157
Packings 158
Paper Machines 160
Pipe (see Plumbing)
Piston Rings (see Packings)
Plastics Machines 160
Plumbing 163
Pneumatic Systems, Design & Operation 164
Power Steering (see Automotive Equipment)
Presses 172
Pressure Control 180
Pressure Gages (see Instruments)
Pressure Switches (see Electrical Controls)
Printing Machines 182
Propeller Control (see Aircraft Equipment)
Pump Control (see Pumps)
Pumps 182

Q

Quarry Equipment (see Mine Equipment)

R

Railroad Equipment 184
Relays (see Electrical Controls)
Reliability (see Maintenance)
Reservoirs 186
Road Building Equipment (see Construction Equipment)
Rubber Machines (see Plastics Machines)

S

Safety 186
Sequencing (see Speed Control)
Servomechanisms 188
Solenoids (see Electrical Controls)
Speed Control 190
Standards 192
Steel Mill Equipment 193
Straightening Machines (see Bending Machines)
Strainers (see Filters, Oil)
Stretching Machines (see Bending Machines)
Symbols (see Standards)
Synchronizing (see Speed Control)

T

Temperature Control (see Heat Exchangers)
Temperature Measuring Equipment (see Instruments)
Test Equipment & Methods 194
Textile Machines 196
Timers (see Electrical Controls)
Timing (see Speed Control)
Tracers (see Servomechanisms)
Training (see Maintenance)
Transfer Mechanisms (see Jigs & Fixtures; Machine Tools; Material Handling Equipment)
Transmissions, Hydrostatic 196
Troubleshooting (see Maintenance)
Trucks (see Automotive Equipment)
Tubing (see Plumbing)
Turrets (see Aircraft Equipment)

V

Valve Panels (see Plumbing)
Valves, Air 198
Valves, Hydraulic 200

W

Welding Machines 204
Wiper Rings (see Packings)
Woodworking Machines 206

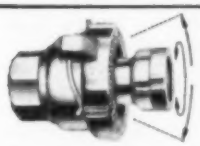
BARCO

The Only Complete Line of

BALL • REVOLVING
SWIVEL • SWING

JOINTS

WHEREVER PIPING CONNECTIONS MUST MOVE, look to BARCO for the ANSWER! Whatever your problem, Barco, invariably, can solve it BETTER, EASIER, and QUICKER with a tested and proven joint right out of the standard Barco line. This is because Barco builds a truly complete line of flexible ball, swivel, swing, and revolving joints — *there is a size and type for every purpose!* Submit your problem; ask for recommendations — Barco is at your service.



Flexible

BALL JOINTS

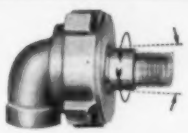
for Angular Flexing and Swivel or Twisting Movement

This is a versatile, general purpose design suitable for many applications. Standard the world over where low cost, leakproof, movable joints are needed in piping handling steam, air, water, oil, gas, or chemicals. One joint will frequently serve the same purpose as several one-plane swing joints. Up to 40° side flexibility *plus* 360° swivel action facilitates quick connection of piping, overcomes misalignment. Pressures to 5,000 psi; temperatures to 1,000° F. 12 styles, sizes from ¼" to 12".

Self-Aligning

SWIVEL JOINTS

for Swivel Motion or Slow Rotation



Specially designed for and widely used in making compact, low torque connections to reciprocating or hinged parts on molding presses, construction machinery, die casting machines, oil burners. Barco's *self-aligning* feature provides side-flexibility (up to 10°) which speeds up installation and prevents binding. Easy to position piping accurately—no sagging, flopping lines. Leakproof, pressure safe. Ratings as high as 600° F., 3,000 psi (hydraulic). Sizes, ⅜" to 2"; angle or straight.

Leakproof

REVOLVING JOINTS

for Continuous Rotation

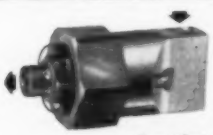
Barco design insures trouble-free performance, minimum roll drag, and up to 50% power savings. Inherent low torque is little affected by increasing pressure, speed, or temperature. Parts are easily accessible. Light running action minimizes wear, permits free-floating installations. No adjusting necessary — long, leakproof service. Ratings to 250 psi (steam); 450° F. Single flow or syphon styles. Sizes ½" to 2" and special to 5". Wide choice of styles.

Plane

SWIVEL JOINTS

for Hydraulic and Pneumatic Service

Here is a new light weight, low cost "single plane" swivel joint for small piping or tubing. Built with ball-bearing or thrust bearing. O-ring seal. Very low torque under pressure. Choice of styles; sizes ¼", ½", standard; ⅜", ¾" in quantity orders. Corrosive resistant construction for service to 2,000 psi, –20° to 225° F. Other types available for higher ratings.

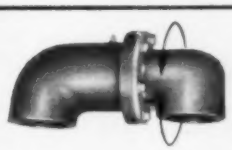


High Speed

REVOLVING JOINTS

for Clutches, Chucks and Machine Tools

New ¼" Type D. Used in making high speed, leakproof rotary connections for pneumatic, hydraulic, or coolant lines. Light running, sealed double-row ball-bearing design handles both radial and end thrust load with low torque and minimum wear. Easy to install where space is limited. For speeds up to 10,000 RPM; pressures to 300 psi (air) or 1500 psi (hydraulic).



"Controlled Torque"

SWING JOINTS

for Loading Racks, Fueling Assemblies

Built to support piping and provide for swing movement in handling gasoline, oil, alcohol, and other fluids. Special ball bearing, long sleeve design with exclusive "controlled torque" action permits uniform, easy movement, but prevents annoying uncontrolled swinging. Single swing, double swing, and counterbalance styles with counterweights to meet every need. In steel, malleable iron, or Bar-Ductile metal, sizes 1", 1½", 2", 2½", 3", 4", 6", 10". Also complete loading line assemblies.

SEND FOR INFORMATION

BARCO MANUFACTURING CO.
5328 Hough Street, Barrington, Illinois

Gentlemen:
Please send me information about Barco Products checked at right:

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

- ☐ BALL JOINTS. Catalog 215B.
- ☐ SWIVEL JOINTS. Catalog 265B
- ☐ PLANE SWIVEL JOINTS. Catalog 406.
- ☐ REVOLVING JOINTS. Catalog 300A.
- ☐ TYPE D REVOLVING JOINTS.
- ☐ SWING JOINTS. Catalog 400A.
- ☐ INSULATING (Electrolytic) JOINTS for Piping.
- ☐ FLEXIBLE STRUT JOINTS for movement in structures.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

FLUID POWER ENGINEERING INDEX

1931-1955

ACCUMULATORS

Design Considerations for "Stopping That Bounce", J. J. MELEAD. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Accumulator absorbs the shock of a flying knife on an automatic plastic winder.

Accumulator Cut-Out Circuit Reduces Fire Hazard. J. E. BULLEN. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954.

How to Prevent Hydraulic Shock on Mobile Equipment. L. DRASIN, W. STAMPFL. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Analysis of Accumulator Circuits on fork lift trucks.

Accumulators for Mobile Equipment. W. T. STEPHENS. Product Eng Oct 1954. How use of accumulators can simplify circuit design and improve specific operations of hydraulic systems for mobile equipment.

3 Pressure Switch Controlled Accumulator Circuits. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Circuits which automatically cut-in and cut-out pump delivery are described.

Accumulator Circuit Reduces Operating Temperature and Gives Constant Cycle Time. C. B. BLAKE, A. M. STEEL. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Circuit redesign on a cut-off saw.

A New Approach to the Design of Central Hydraulics Systems. W. W. LYTLE. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Application of piston accumulators.

Automotive Electro-Hydraulic Power Systems. G. W. LEWIS. Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper M-226 for meeting Jan 11-15 1954.

Fluid Power Circuits. P. ROLNICK. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1954.

Hydraulic Accumulators. E. M. GREER. Machine Design Nov, Dec 1953, Jan 1954. Fundamentals of accumulator systems. Nov 1953: Basic principles and uses. Dec 1953: Non separator designs. Jan 1954: Separator designs.

Capacities and Sizes of Equipment in Accumulator Stations for Heavy-Press Operation. A. F. WELSH. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Paper n 53-A-128 for meeting Nov 29-Dec 3 1953. Accumulator devices for heavy press operations; features and advantages; size of accumulator and pumping system needed.

Pressure Surges in Hydraulic Circuits. N. N. SVERDRUP. Product Eng Sept 1953.

The Development of Cylindrical Piston Accumulators. J. W. OVERBEKE. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953. Comparison of diaphragm type, bladder type, and piston accumulators.

Accumulator Selection. . . . "The Rule of Three", R. HEMEON. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Explanation of factors which must be considered when selecting correct accumulator size.

Typical Accumulator Computation for Hydraulic Cylinder Operation. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953. Selection is based on Boyle's Law.

Heavy Presses Challenge Industry. A. ZIETLIN. Steel Dec 1 1952.

Accumulator System Provides Overload Protection on Crusher. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1952. Design of a gyratory crusher for stone and ore.

Utilizing Accumulators in Hydraulic Systems. H. K. PALMER. Machine Design Nov 1952. Use of Accumulators in hydraulically operated machines; operating characteristics; determining pump capacity by graphical analysis.

High Pressure Oil for Emergency Operation of Sluice Gates. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Standby accumulator circuit design.

How to Select a Hydropneumatic Accumulator. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1952. Based on Boyle's Law; simple press requirements are met.

Hydraulic Power System in Portable Spike Puller is Safer. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952. Accumulator circuit provides high speed on this railroad maintenance equipment.

Growth and Application of Accumulator in Industrial Hydraulic Systems. E. M. GREER. NCIH—Proc v 5, 1952.

Design with Central Accumulator Systems. L. MELCAREK. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1951. Power generating equipment for a scrap collecting system in a steel mill.

Weiner & Pfleiderer Hydraulic Pistonless, Air Loaded Accumulators. Machy (Lond) Nov 22 1951. Advantages of air loaded accumulators; arrangement of accumulator with one storage container and hydropneumatic control unit.

Ingenious Application of Three Fluids Speeds Hydrostatic Testing. G. ALLENBAUGH, Sr. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951. Air, oil and water are used on valve body test machine; high pressure water supplied from an accumulator.

Hand Hydraulic Engine Starter. Engineer July 14 1950 (see also Engineering Aug 4 1950, Gas & Oil Power July 1950, Diesel Ry Traction Aug 1950, Oil Engine & Gas Turbine Aug 1950, Mech World Sept 15 1950) Hand operated unit stores energy in accumulator.

Accumulator Versus Self-Contained Pumping Unit. J. J. LITTLEY. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. Principles of accumulators; application of constant displacement and variable displacement pumps.

Mechanical-Pneumatic "Shokstops" and Accumulators—Their Place in Relief from Liquid Hammer. L. H. KESSLER, M. B. GAMET. NCIH Proc v IV 1950.

Economies in Power for Machine Tools. W. P. HALL. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1949. Applications of accumulators to various hydraulic systems; circuit diagrams.

The Air-Powered Hydraulic Circuit. C. JOHNSON. Applied Hydraulics June 1949.

Accumulator Applications to Welding Equipment. H. A. VANDER KAAY. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948.

Application and Maintenance of Hydraulic Equipment. C. E. POWELL. Iron & Steel Engr July 1947.

Applying Hydraulic Accumulators. E. M. GREER. Machine Design Apr, May 1947. Types and applications of accumulators; gravity, spring loaded, pneumatic designs; data on positioning.

High Capacity Hydraulic Presses. E. A. RANDICH. Machine Design Dec 1946.

Application of Lockheed Principle to Automatic Operation of C.W.G. Plant. S. C. HERBERT. Gas World Nov 9, Nov 16 1946 (see also Gas J Nov 6, Nov 13 1946).

Hydraulic Accumulator for Constant Pressure Operation. J. KURLOVITS, F. SVINDENKOV. Engrs' Digest (American Edition) Oct 1946 (see also Engrs' Digest (British Edition) Oct 1946). Gas filled accumulator.

Driving and Controlling Machines with Hydraulic Equipment. Elect Mfg Dec 1945.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng May 1945. Accumulators; design; applications; advantages.

Service and Inspection of Hydraulic Accumulators. Aviation Jan 1945.

Lockheed Airdraulics and Hydraulics. Aeroplane July 30 1943.

Progressive Die is Oil-Operated. H. CHASE. Am Mach Mar 4 1943.

Development of Hydraulic Pressure Accumulators. N. DeKISS. Aero Digest Dec 1942. Accumulator for energy storage and shock absorber; requirements and design data.

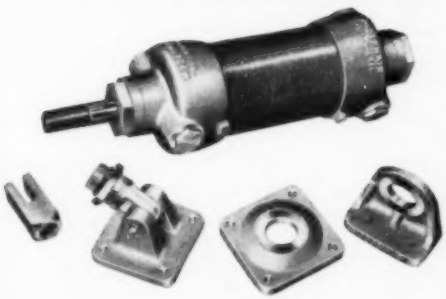
Design and Installation Factors for Aircraft Hydraulic Accumulator Systems. E. M. GREER. Aviation Dec 1942. Various types of accumulators are analyzed in relation to ease and speed of maintenance.

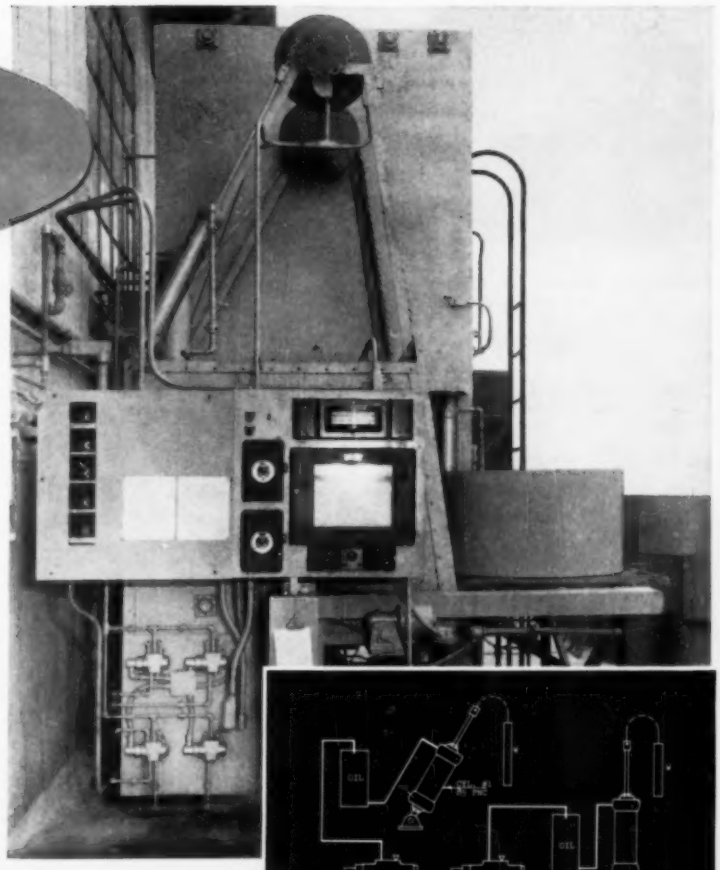
Some Applications of Compressed Air for Production. D. BRAID. Instn Production Engrs—J Sept 1941.

6 reasons why Modernair

TRADEMARK

PROVENAIR
Air and Hydraulic
CYLINDERS

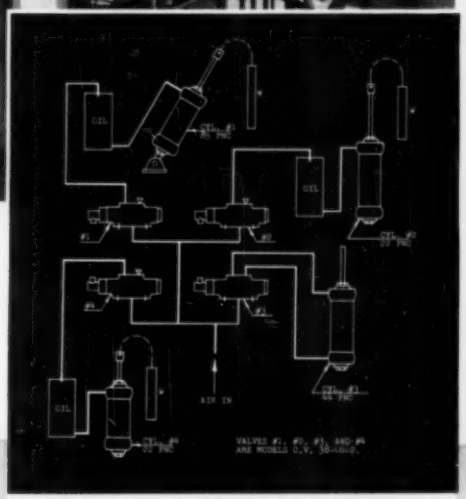




are easiest...

TO INSTALL and MAINTAIN

1. Interchangeable mountings—your choice of brackets, flange, or clevis-type swivel.
2. Heads can be rotated 360° to simplify piping.
3. Standard "O" ring seals used throughout—easy to obtain and replace.
4. Corrosion resistant; designed for safe, reliable operation on air, water or oil hydraulic systems to 400 p.s.i. in 2" and 3" bores, 200 p.s.i. in 4" and 6" bores.
5. Available in 2", 3", 4" and 6" bore sizes, any practical stroke length, in non-cushion or cushion (factory set or adjustable) types.
6. Prompt delivery of cylinders or parts from factory or dealer stocks in principal cities.



AUTOMATION WITH PROVENAIR CYLINDERS . . . California-Doran Heat Treating Co., Los Angeles, uses 4" bore PROVENAIR cylinders and MODERNAIR CV series solenoid-operated valves to operate furnace doors, move parts through fully-automatic heat treat cycle.

To start cycle, operator depresses button which activates valve #1 through a relay. Air pressure is applied to oil which retracts cylinder #1, raising outer door so part can be placed in preheat furnace. A timed relay closes valve #1, lowering door. A sequence timer allows part to reach proper temperature, then energizes valve #2 which activates cylinder #2 to open inner furnace door. Valve #3 then operates cylinder #3 which pulls part into central furnace. Timer then releases valves #2 and #3, returning cylinders #2 and #3. Timer then activates valve #4 controlling cylinder #4 which opens discharge door and ejects part.

7

Modernair CORPORATION

TRADEMARK

Member of National Fluid Power Association

DEPT. 81, 400 PREDA STREET • SAN LEANDRO • CALIFORNIA

AFTERCOOLERS

Aftercoolers Protect Air Circuits. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Discussion of the application and selection of aftercoolers in a compressed air system.

Moisture removal From Compressed-Air Pipelines. L. WALTER. Mine & Quarry Eng Feb 1955.

Protect Your Compressor From Moisture. W. E. MAX. Power Dec. 1954. Importance of checking separator's effectiveness in removing all entrained moisture; prevention of condensation.

Is Your Air Compressor Capacity Effective? L. WALTER. Machy (Lond) Aug 7 1953.

Air Plants Need Proper Auxiliaries. Roads & Streets June 1953. Air receivers; aftercoolers; air intake filters; silencers; protective devices.

What Purchasing Agent Should Know About Air Compressors. E. W. FELLER. Purchasing Apr 1953.

How to Design Compressor Accessories. L. J. MURPHY. Petroleum Refiner Mar 1953.

Small Aftercooler-Homemade and Effective. H. B. McDERMID. Power Eng Jan 1953. 300-cfm air compressor; 30-in square and 30-in high aftercooler.

Improve Your Compressed Air Supply. R. A. SCHAEFER. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Nov 1952.

You Can Simplify Calculations for Humidity and Air Compression. W. T. RICE. Chem Eng Oct 1948. Chart of corrections and constants for air containing moisture; chart use.

How to Figure Moisture in Compressed Air. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Nov 1947. Chart for determining amount of moisture in compressed air; use of chart.

Compressed Air Isn't All Wet. G. B. COMFORT. Foundry Dec 1946. Characteristics of compressed air· ability of air to carry moisture; two methods for eliminating water in piping and compressed air equipment.

Installation of Compressed Air System. W. J. ROBERTS. Power & Works Engr Apr 1946.

Cooling in Compressed-Air Systems. W. J. ROBERTS. Power & Works Engr Jan 1945. Effects of aftercooler and intercooler on compressor and system performance.

Precautions in Air Compressor Plants. H. H. MILLER. Southern Power & Industry Jan 1944.

Air Compressors. C. W. GIBBS. Pit & Quarry Oct, Dec 1943.

Design and Maintenance of Compressed Air Pipelines. Industry & Power July 1943.

Why Allow Water in Compressed Air? C. W. GIBBS. Power Jan 1943. Reasons for moisture in air; how to remove water by cooling and draining.

Installation of Air Compressors. Machy (Lond) Nov 26 1942.

Compressed Air Plant Maintenance. D. T. ANDERTON. Mine & Quarry Eng Sept 1941.

Large De-Humidifier Air Compressor. Engineer Feb 14 1936.

Removing Moisture from Compressed Air. A. W. LOOMIS. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Sept 1935. Aftercoolers; line moisture separators; apparatus and operation.

Water Problem in Compressed Air Systems. J. N. WILLIAMSON. Colliery Eng Feb 1934. Effects of temperature, pressure, and compression; lubrication; receiver or aftercooler; etc.

Removal of Excess Moisture from Compressed Air. E. S. RIVETT. Power House (Mgmt) Apr 1932 (see also Mech World July 1 1932).

Compressed Air Storage. Power Plant Eng Jan 1 1931.

Regulation of Compressed Air. Power Plant Eng Jan 1 1931.

AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT

Hydraulic Motors for Farm Machinery. R. R. OWEN. Agric Eng Mar 1955.

The Hydra-Touch System for Farm and Industrial Tractors. G. L. HERSHMAN. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Discussion of system incorporating special valve; valve has hydraulically operated detent for returning to neutral when hydraulic cylinder completes stroke.

Tractor Hitches and Hydraulic Systems. B. B. JOHANNSEN. Agric Eng Nov 1954. Design so that tractor may be used with different makes and sizes of integral implements.

Accumulators for Mobile Equipment. W. T. STEPHENS. Product Eng Oct 1954.

Tractor Hitches and Hydraulic Systems —Tractor Designer's Viewpoint. H. L. BROCK. Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper for meeting Sept 14-17 1953. Design consideration when incorporating front-and-rear integral hitch, towed implement hitch, or rear integral hitch.

Tractor Hitches and Hydraulic Systems —Implement Designer's Viewpoint. B. B. JOHANNSEN. Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper for meeting Sept 14-17 1953. Discussion of performance features to be considered.

Hydraulic Lifts in Tractors. H. E. ASHFIELD. Engineer Apr 3 1953. Two means of using hydraulic power on tractors.

Hydraulic System of Golden Jubilee Ford Tractor. H. L. BROCK. NCIH—Proc v VII 1953.

Hydraulic Capacity Requirements for Control of Farm Implements. W. H. WORTHINGTON, J. W. SEIPLE. Agric Eng May 1952. Minimum tractor drawbar power required; maximum hydraulic cylinder thrust for lifting or controlling implements.

Hydraulics in Agricultural Engineering. H. J. HAMBLIN. Engineering May 16 1952. Review of early tractor hydraulic system and problems which arise in applying it.

Application of Hydraulic Remote Control to Farm Tractors and Trailing Type Farm Implements. Agric Eng June 1951.

Utility of Hydraulic Power in Farming with Track-type Tractors. F. P. HANSON. Agric Eng May 1951. Applications of hydraulic jacks; hydraulic motors.

Hydraulic Control Systems for Farm Tractor Implements. H. A. FERGUSON. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans Apr 1951. Nudging; automatic draft control, follow-up systems; basic circuits; arrangements and mechanisms.

Hydraulic Types of Variable-Speed Unit. L. J. WOLF. Agric Eng Dec 1950. Five types of hydraulic drives for propulsion of combines.

You Can Make Your Products Bigger. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1950. Hydraulics applied to farm implement for deep tillage.

Hydraulic Controls and Soil Conservation Implements. H. PINCES. Agric Eng Oct 1950. Hydraulically controlled implements for grassed waterways.

Hydraulic Power as Used on Wheel Type Tractors. J. ZISKAL. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. History; applications; standards of American Society of Agricultural Engineers.

Utility of Hydraulic Power in Farming With Track-Laying Type Tractors. F. HANSON. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. Applications on loaders, bulldozers, ditchers, snow plows, scrapers, deep tillage tools, etc.

Eggs, Over Lightly. Applied Hydraulics June 1949. Hydraulic device for rotating egg drums in incubators; timer actuates cylinder to rotate drum.

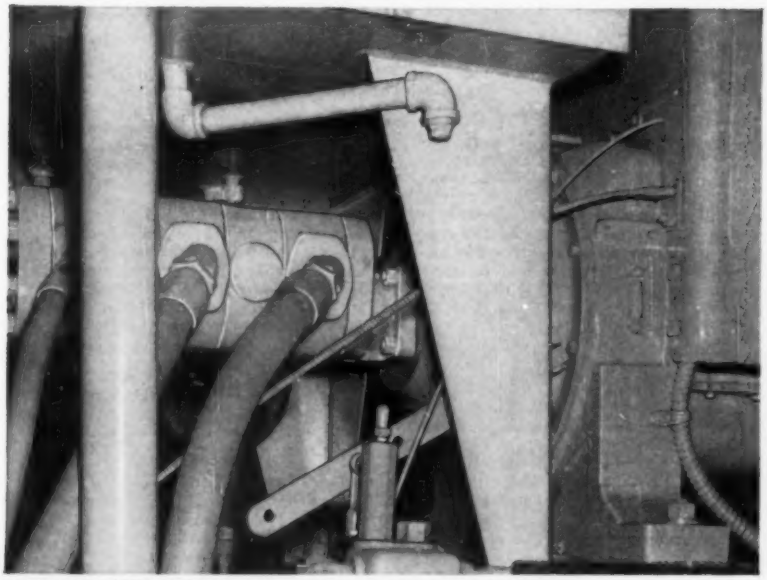
Hydraulic Circuits for Farm Tractors. J. ZISKAL. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1949. Practical diagrams and anlyses of hydraulic lifting systems; factors in designing systems for farm equipment.

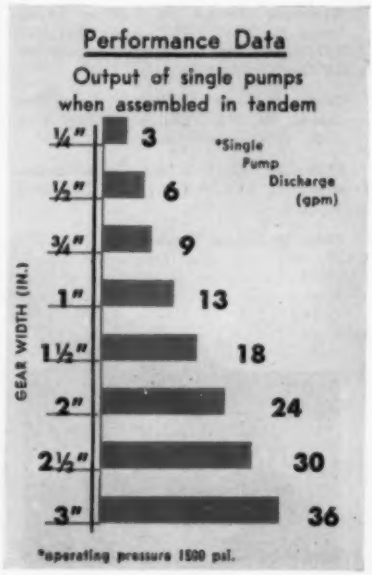
Application of Hydraulic Remote Control to Farm Implements. E. TANQUARY. Agric Eng Jan 1949. Proposed standard of Am Soc Agric Engrs for application of hydraulic control on tractors and trailer type farm implements.

Capacity Requirements for Power Controlled Agricultural Implement. K. SORENSON, S. MADICE. Soc Automotive

FLUID POWER NEWS

THREE PUMPS— ONE POWER TAKE-OFF





COMPACT TANDEM MOUNTING driven thru one power take-off. Three power packed hydraulic circuits operate independently from the output of these three single pumps.

How complicated engineering problems are solved in designing hydraulically powered, multi-functional heavy duty equipment.

More manufacturers adopting tandem oil hydraulic pumps to turn out more work with less operator fatigue.

If you have problems in designing hydraulic circuiting into your hydraulic powered equipment because of its multi-functional operation, look how the "Commercial" tandem oil hydraulic pump will give you the necessary output to energize more than one cylinder or motor independently of each other at substantial savings in cost.

Independent control of snow plow blade and wings, earth mover boom and tool, conveyor and spinners of ice control spreaders, or tool operation on power steered mobile equipment are merely a few applications where these pumps deliver fluid power to every separate hydraulic circuit required for all these functions. Each operation is individually controlled, yet when speed change is needed for better intermittent tool operation, the combined output of two or more pumps can be easily obtained with simple valving. You do not have to over-power your entire circuit in order to satisfy an intermittent overload developed in any part.

TOUGH DIGGING in close quarters with this multi-purpose machine is only possible because of its finger-tip controlled hydraulic operation. *KM-74*

Two, three, or even as many as four pumps, assembled with parts common to single pumps, can be strung out behind one shaft—the whole assembly requiring only one mounting. How much more complicated it would be to mount individual single pumps, each requiring a separate power take-off, for every hydraulic operation. Think how much less space one tandem would occupy, and can't you readily visualize how simplified your piping and valving problems become.

Yes, if you have multiple hydraulic circuiting to design into your equipment, you will do well to further investigate the many advantages the "Commercial Tandem" has to offer. Our engineers, who have been through it many times before, will be available to help you. *The Commercial Shearing and Stamping Company, Youngstown, Ohio; Chicago, Illinois; Salt Lake City, Utah.*

COMMERCIAL *shearing and stamping*

AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT

Engrs—Trans Apr 1948. Requirements of hydraulic control to operate implements; efficient utilization of power.

Hydraulic Circuits for Farm Tractors. J. ZISKAL. NCIH—Proc v II 1948.

Tractor Power Lift. Automobile Engr Oct 1947. Hydraulic power lift working cycle diagrammed.

Hydraulic Control for Trailing Implements. E. TANQUARY. Agric Eng Mar 1947. Standardization of cylinders for trailing implements.

Trends to Power Control for Farm Machines. W. HARPER. Agric Eng Aug 1946. Advantages; examples.

Hydraulic Controls for Farm Implements. K. ANDERSON. Agric Eng Aug 1946.

Farm Implement Control. Engineer Jan 10 1941 (see also Engineering Mar 7 1941). Description of hydraulic depth control unit.

AIR COMPRESSORS

Rotary Air Compressors. D. O. MEEK. Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper for meeting Apr 13 1955. Rotary compressor for more compact design and reduction in weight.

Investigation of Mine Compressor Plant with Some Notes on Improvement of Older Turbo Machines. R. S. van der SPUIJ. S African Instn Mech Engrs—J Oct 1954. Examples of compressed air applications in gold mines; calculations for characteristic curves for compressors.

Compressor Bleed in Turbine-Powered Aircraft. B. L. MESSINGER, W. W. MERRILL, Jr. Aeronautical Eng Rev Sept 1954.

First Heavy-Duty Compressors on Wheels. Gas Age Aug 12 1954. Compressor mounted in railway box car capable of supplying volume of 5000 cfm at 125 psi.

New Range of Air Compressors. Engineering July 16 1954. Compressor capacities from 500 to 10,000 cu ft per min at 80 to 120 psi, with redesigned cylinders, air valves and intercooler.

Rotary Compressors Give Dependable Air Supply at Low Cost. E. P. MEIXSELL. Power June 1954. Compressed air system; use of four 2-stage compressors each having capacity of 1660-cfm free air at 105 psi.

Fifty Years in Compressed Air Industry-Some Notes and Reflections. R. L. QUERTIER. S African Instn Mech Engrs—J Apr 1954. Progress in development of reciprocating, rotary and turbocompressors; design of multistage compressors; development of plant for metering air; piston rings.

Industrial Compressor Unit. Engineering Mar 26 1954. Pedestal mounted unit with displacement of 5.25 cfm at 750 rpm and working pressure of 100 to 150 psi.

"Holpack" Portable Air Compressor. Engineering Mar 12 1954. Compressors mounted on back of agricultural tractors.

Good Trouble Shooting Saves Air Compressor. H. L. LIVINGSTON. Power Oct 1953. Cleaning; remedying of malpractices.

Compressing Air. T. HICKS. Power June 1953. Air compressor practice; compressor operation; major types in industry; design features of reciprocating, rotary, centrifugal, axial flow and portable types; compressor accessories and control equipment; compressor selection; system layout, operation and maintenance.

Two-Stage Air Compressor. Engineer May 15 1953. Unit designed for output of 315 cfm at 100 psi; consists of four low pressure cylinders with two high pressure cylinders.

What Purchasing Agent Should Know About Air Compressors. E. W. FELLER. Purchasing Apr 1953. Centrifugal compressors, liquid piston units, sliding vane machines, two-impeller, and reciprocating compressors; control of heat of compression and moisture in air.

How to Design Compressor Accessories. L. J. MURPHY. Petroleum Refiner Mar 1953. Design of intake air filter, intercooler, aftercooler, air receiver, safety valves, pressure gages, cooling-water sight devices, thermometers, and moisture trap; capacity factors for dry filters; effect of initial or intake temperature on delivery of air compressors; cooling water flow rates; ASME standard air receivers; diagrams.

Selection Factors for Airborne Compressors. M. CASERTA. Applied Hydraulics Feb, Mar 1953. Features of high pressure air compressors and the factors to be considered in determining the compressor requirements for a particular application.

How to Select Compressors. L. J. MURPHY. Petroleum Refiner Feb 1953. Reciprocating air compressors; choosing proper type and size; compressor staging, efficiency, capacity controls, and drives; calculated cost of compressed air.

Erection and Operational Features of Air Compressing Plant. A. MORCOM. S African Instn Mech Engrs—J Dec 1952. Machinery for compression of large aspirated volumes to terminal pressures up to 120 psig; setting up and aligning reciprocating and rotary combinations; alignment diagrams; lubrication and output control methods.

Versatility of Compressed Air Power Adapts It Ideally to Production of Solar's Aircraft Components. D. WOLFINGTON. Western Metals Nov 1952.

Improve Your Compressed Air Supply. R. A. SCHAEFER. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Nov 1952. Installation and operation of air compressors; air filtering, air receivers, storage capacity, protective devices, thermometers, jacket cooling, and moisture removal.

New Dunlop Air Compressor. Shell Aviation News Aug 1952. Photograph, diagrams, performance charts and description of compressor; delivers 2.5 cfm at 3000 psi; 3-stage unit designed for high altitudes and low temperatures.

Lightweight High-Pressure Air Compressor. Engineering June 6 1952 see also Engineer June 6 1952. Compressor having output of 1.4 cu ft of free air per min at pressure of 3000 psi, weighing only 10 lb.

Rotary Air Compressor. Engineer May 9 1952. Sliding vane compressors with improved method of oil sealing and new stator profile.

Slash Compressed-Air $ $: Pick Right Compressor. W. H. WHEELER. Power Feb 1952. Whether compressor should be air cooled or water cooled, single or 2-stage; type of control; efficiency; alternative types; cooling water; compressor selection for economy of operation.

Semi-Portable Air Compressor Units. Engineer Feb 29 1952. 2-stage, double acting, water cooled machines with vertical low pressure and horizontal high pressure cylinder.

Remedy for Vibrations Set Up in Delivery of Reciprocating Air Compressor. K. D. GIBBS. S African Instn Mech Engrs—J Jan 1952. Device to eliminate vibration with direct coupled, angle compound type compressors of 6000 cfm; effectiveness of baffle or surge plates inserted in delivery pipe.

Four-Stage Portable Air Compressor. Engineer Dec 14 1951 (see also Engineering Jan 18 1952.) Compressor for use in oil fields to supply air at 2000 psi.

Controlling Compressed Air for Greater Reliability. A. H. GIPSON. Mill & Factory Dec 1951. 500 cfm compressor; mercury pressure switches for unloader controls; wiring diagram for unloader.

Rotary-Type Compressor Delivers More Air with No Sacrifice of Portability. C. T. CHAPMAN. Gas Sept 1951. New 600 cfm unit constructed by Ingersoll-Rand for pneumatic tools; design problems; diagrams.

Mobile Air Compressor. Engineer Aug 24 1951. Compressor designed to deliver 55 cu ft of free air per min at 100 psi.

Your Air Compressor—How To Get Most Out of It. T. G. HICKS. Food Eng July 1951. Drawing of reciprocating compressor; preparing plans for compressed air system.

Factors to be Considered by Quarry Operator in Selecting Air Compressors. Pit & Quarry June 1951. Air consumption of average quarry tools; calculation of air demand; costs of different types of compressors.

Ingersoll-Rand's New Rotary-Type Air Compressor—More Air Power in Smaller Package. Western Construction May 1951 (see also Compressed Air Mag

At last!

SPLIT V-RING PACKING

that's really LEAKPROOF!

LINEAR VEE-DAM RINGS

Labyrinth flow and lateral leakage are stopped by LINEAR'S uniquely designed, revolutionary VEE-DAM RINGS. Installation of these trouble-saving, long-lasting packings is virtually foolproof!

A STURDY RUBBER DAMS

faced in opposite directions in the grooved hinge area of each ring, hermetically seal off center groove sections when LINEAR VEE-DAM Rings are stacked together . . . eliminating all labyrinth flow.

U. S. Patent No. 2,665,151

B EXTERNAL ABUTMENTS

on the outside shoulder edge of the ring, staggered in relation to the internal dams, prevent lateral leakage, and provide stabilizing support.

LINEAR VEE-DAM Rings save on installation time because they don't require precise fitting. They provide a perfect seal with minimum gland load, giving lower friction against the ram and far longer life than ordinary packing.

Write or call for complete information on LINEAR VEE-DAM Rings in a choice of rugged, fabric-reinforced synthetic elastomers, tailored to your requirements.

"PERFECTLY ENGINEERED PACKINGS"

LINEAR

LINEAR, Inc., STATE ROAD & LEVICK ST., PHILA. 35, PA.

AIR COMPRESSORS

Feb 1951). 2-stage rotary type compressor; output is controlled by regulating engine speed.

Some Air-Compressor Experiences. Power & Works Eng Apr 1951.

Compressor Controls. H. C. ZILLY. Modern Power & Eng Mar 1951. Control devices; total closure for larger compressors; inlet valve regulation on smaller units; air cooled portable machines.

Pure Air for Pneumatically-Operated Instruments. Mech World Feb 23 1951.

Development of Mobile Compressor and Utility Station. F. D. WRIGHT, H. J. BALLINGER. U S Bur Mines—Report Investigations n 4709 July 1950.

Air Compressors. J. E. O'ROURKE. Construction Methods & Equipment July 1950. Maintenance; correct assembly; lubrication; cleanliness.

Air Compressors Need Proper Maintenance. T. G. HICKS. Textile World June 1950. Lubrication of air cylinder; proper lubrication and care of compressors.

Maintenance of Air Compressors. G. B. COMFORT. Foundry Nov 1949. Cleaning of air filters; elimination of moisture; lubrication of compressor; cooling and maintenance of air links.

Portable Compressor Operation. W. H. DUFFIL. Gas Age Sept 1 1949.

Feather Valve vs. Feather Brain. H. RHINE. Nat Engr Feb 1949.

Air and Gas Compression. T. T. GILL. John Wiley & Sons, New York 1947. Theory of compression, compressibility, critical data and specific heats; single, two-stage and multistage compression; volumetric efficiency and clearance; indicated horsepower; gas measurement by orifice meter; compressors; modern compression plant; construction of alignment (nomographic) charts; alignment charts and tables.

Rotary Air Compressors. Iron & Steel Oct 1947. Features of latest single and two-stage compressors; advantages and performance data.

Planning and Installing Efficient Compressed Air System. Machy (NY) Aug 1947.

Notes on Compressors and Blowers. Combustion June 1947. Data on standard types of stationary reciprocating compressors; choice between single and two stage compression; electric and steam drives; types of capacity control; compressor performance; rotary compressors and vacuum pumps.

Air Compressing by Reciprocating Machines. W. WADKIN. Mech World May 2 1947. Reciprocating air compressors; fundamental thermodynamics; relationships between quantity of air in given time and power absorbed.

Designing for Pneumatics. J. L. DOOLEY. Machine Design Apr, May, June, July 1947.

Air Compressor. P. B. CLIFFORD. Modern Power & Eng Dec 1946.

New Mobile Air-Compressor Outfits. Oil Engine Sept 1946. Design of 2-stage compressor; 155 cfm at 100 psi pressure.

Development of Compressor. Compressed Air Mag Mar 1946. Early designs and apparatus; progress in engineering knowledge of compression principles and science of pneumatics; air compressor drives and operation; vacuum applications.

Corrosion of Air Compressing Plant. E. INGHAM. Colliery Guardian Dec 21 1945.

Care of Air Compressors. R. M. BURRIS. Mill & Factory Mar 1945.

Air Compressors for Automotive Service Stations and Garages (Motor-Driven, ½ to 10 Horsepower). U S Bur Standards—Simplified Practice Recommendation R202-43, 1944. Stock automatic start and stop compressors of air cooled construction, horizontal tank mounted, electric motor driven, operating 100 to 200 psi.

Air Compressors Their Installation, Operation, and Maintenance. E. W. FELLER. McGraw Hill, New York 1944. Selection, operation, maintenance of air compressors; types; designs; performance; for operating engineers and manufacturers.

Monobloc Air Compressor. Indus Power & Production Nov 1944. Description of 2-stage, monobloc compressor; provides air at pressures varying from 60 to 120 psi; capacities of 100 to 300 cfm.

Cooling-Water Temperature Control for Air Compressors. Engineering Nov 3 1944. Automatic control apparatus for maintaining jacket cooking water at constant and optimum temperature.

Portable High-Pressure Air Compressor. Engineering June 16 1944. Compressor for charging bottles and other purposes.

Small Compressed-Air Unit. Engineer June 16 1944. Description of unit.

Don't Overlook These Gas Laws. H. H. MILLER. Power June 1944. Efficient performance of compressors when used in compliance with gas laws.

Old Standby Finds New Uses. C. H. TUCKER. Power Jan 1944. Pointers for converting double-acting air compressor to oilless operation.

Air Compressors. C. W. GIBBS. Pit & Quarry Oct, Dec 1943. Selection and installation; control; light duty and heavy duty classifications; power source; accessories; air intake; piping; operation; aftercoolers.

Auxiliary Devices Improve Efficiency, Aid Maintenance of Air Compressors. Nat Petroleum News Sept 1 1943 (Sec 2).

Victory in Grounded Air. W. H. WHEELER. Power Plant Eng Apr 1943. Selection of compressors; securing maximum results from compressors.

Compressed Air for War Production. E. W. FELLER. Power Apr 1943.

Compressed Air Temperatures. E. S. RIVETT. Modern Power & Eng Apr 1943. Calculating rise in temperature during compression.

Two-Stage Air-Cooled Air Compressors. Aero Engineering Oct 9 1942. Description of compressor; cylinders are arranged in V form.

Polytropic Efficiency of Compressor. E. KNORNSCHILD. Roy Areonautical Soc —J Oct 1942. Adiabatic efficiency leads to discrepancy between individual stage efficiency and overall efficiency; polytropic efficiency as alternative standard of reference.

How to Add Years to Compressor Life. C. W. GIBBS. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Sept 1942.

Air Compressors. R. L. GREGORY. Diesel Progress Mar 1942.

Air Compressor Explosions. S. YOUNG. Power & Works Engr Feb 1942.

Want extra copies of this Index?

Price for single copy is 50 cents
In quantities of 25 or more, 40c.

See page 226 for details and coupon

Cracks and Air Compressor Breakdowns. E. INGHAM. Colliery Guardian Aug 8 1941.

Noise from Air Compressors. E. INGHAM. Colliery Guardian Jan 31 1941. Causes; locating.

Vertical Double-Acting Two-Stage Air Compressors. Engineering July 12 1940. Water cooled compressor for 1000 rpm, 150 psi; duplex crank-operated type.

Two-Stage Horizontal Compressor Sets. Engineering Mar 15 1940. Water cooled compressor sets.

From Working Unit to Functional Product Design. J. T. CONDER. Elec Mfg Nov 1939. Features in development of design; location of tank drain and flywheel guard; mounting of motor.

Problem of Western Contractor . . . . High Altitude Compressor Operation. S. L. SIMMERING. Western Construction News Apr 1939. Effects of changes in elevation on efficiency; operating characteristics and power requirements of air compressors; losses from leaks in air lines; compression temperatures; rating of compressors; power requirements.

Air Compressor Valves. J. D. WATSON. Colliery Eng Apr 1939. Notes on design; examples of valve types.

250-Cub. Ft. Double-Acting Two-Stage Monobloc Air Compressor. Engineering Apr 7 1939 (see also Engineering Nov 24 1939, Engineer Aug 25 1939). Description of compressor for dirty situations.

Multiple Compressor Control. E. M. PAULLIN. Power Plant Eng Mar 1939. Electropneumatic capacity control governor for constant speed compressors arranged to control air pressure used for opening suction valves or clearance pockets in accordance with load.

Connect up with L and L

The Complete Line of Steel Fluid Power Couplings

JIC Flare Tube — Pipe Threaded
Flare Tube — Straight Thread "O" Ring
Flange Mounted — "O" Ring Seal

A—JIC Flare Tube Fittings
B—Manifold Fitting
C—Needle Valve
D—Pipe Nipple
E—Flange Manifold
F—Straight Thread, "O" Ring Seal Fitting
G—Ball Check Valve
H—Lateral Outlet Fitting
I—Universal Elbow
J—Dryseal Pipe Fitting
K—Hex Reducing Bushing
L—Swivel Elbow
M—Barbed Hose Stem

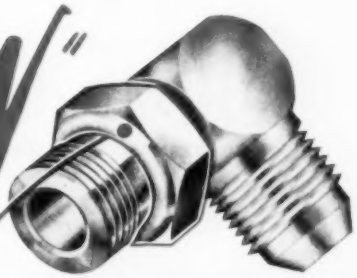
You can depend on L & L's quality, availability, and selection of steel couplings for piping all industrial hydraulic circuits.

L and L MANUFACTURING COMPANY
8088 E. Nine Mile Rd., Van Dyke, Mich.

Distributors in principal cities
Write for catalog No. 53

the new L and L . . .

"CN"



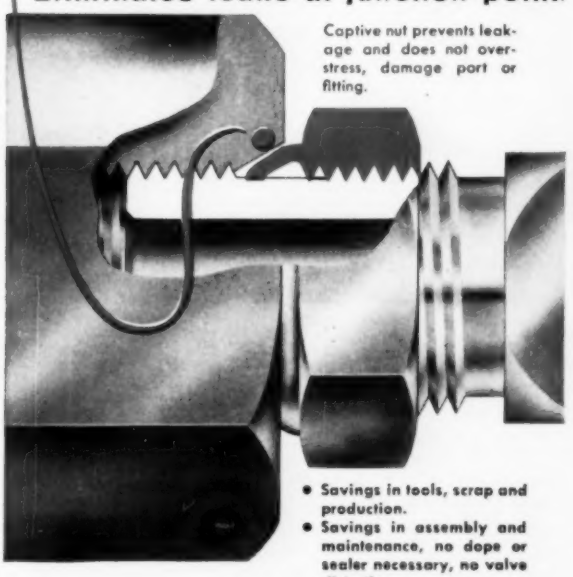
straight thread fitting

for most valves • pumps • hydraulic systems

another L & L first

- L & L "CN" seals L & L port without use of "O" ring. L & L "O" ring fittings seal S.A.E. port.
- Eliminates stress—elbows and tees can be positioned without overtorque of threads.
- Reduces installation time—no need for dope in your hydraulic system.
- Assemble and reassemble without damage to port or fitting—assures positive seal.

Eliminates leaks at junction point.



Captive nut prevents leakage and does not overstress, damage port or fitting.

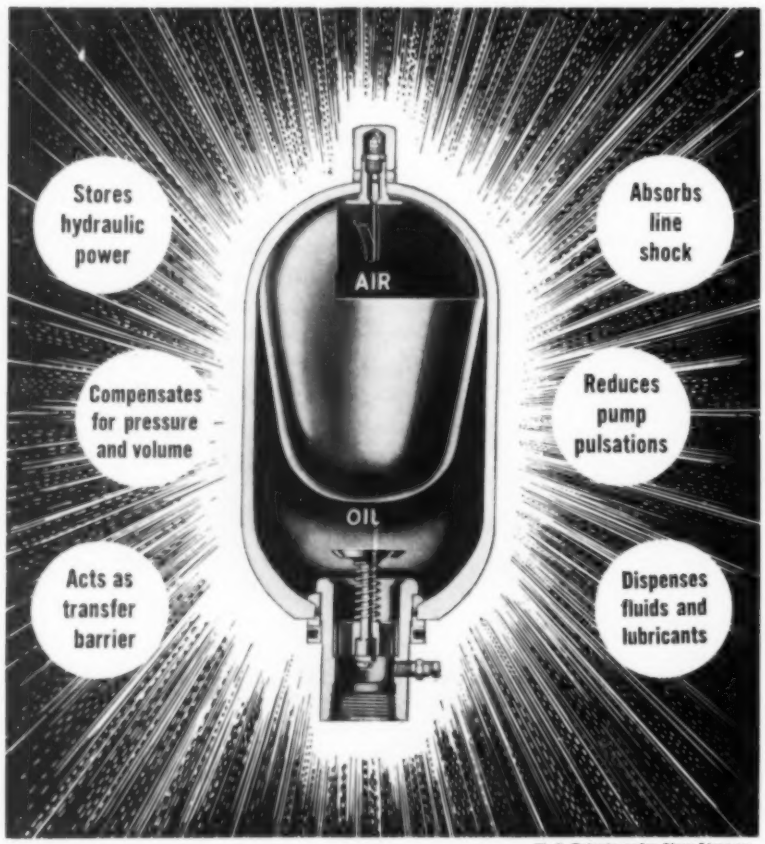
- **Savings in tools, scrap and production.**
- **Savings in assembly and maintenance, no dope or sealer necessary, no valve distortion.**

See one of our representatives today! Located in principal cities. For nearest representative and literature —write to:

L and L MANUFACTURING COMPANY
8088 E. Nine Mile Rd., Van Dyke, Mich.

Only L & L gives you a "Complete Fitting Line"

MOST VERSATILE HYDRAULIC COMPONENT EVER DEVISED!



U. S. Patents under Olaer Licenses

The Greer Accumulator

Today, Greer Accumulators are at work in almost every industry you can name. They are found in the hydraulic systems of buses, construction machines, ships, planes, submarines, and flying missiles. They power all types of presses, control steel processes, operate electric switches, absorb pulsations in oil pipelines—to mention a few of hundreds of applications.

Greer Accumulators can reduce the cost, size, weight, and complexity of your machines and equipment. And Greer's experienced application engineers know where accumulators belong for use, maximum performance and *complete* safety. Let them help you solve your hydraulic problem. Write or call Greer. No obligation. Brochure 301-A gives technical data on the Greer Accumulator. Ask for your free copy today.

GREER HYDRAULICS INC. • International Airport • JAMAICA 30, NEW YORK

Field offices in Chicago, Dayton and Detroit • Sales Representatives in all principal cities

AIR COMPRESSORS

Air-Compressor Delivery Control. Engineering Feb 24 1939. Developments and brief description of systems employed in German practice.

Automatic Air-Compressor Control. Engineering Dec 30 1938. Description of control to reduce number of starting current peaks and to secure maximum efficiency of operation.

Air Compressor with Integral Diesel-Engine Drive. Engineering Dec 23 1938. Description of compressor; Diesel engine is of 4-stroke type, and compressor is double acting and either single or multiple stage, as required.

Air Compressors. S. N. HOWE. Manchester Assn Engrs—Trans 1938-1939 (see also Machy Market Apr 21 1939). Single and 2-stage types; rotary compressors; applications.

Reciprocating Compressors Delivering Air Free From Oil. Sulzer Tech Rev n 1 1937.

Compressor Explosions. W. S. WEEKS. Eng & Min J Dec 1937.

Variable Speed Compressors Changed to Constant Speed Operation. H. ZIMMERMAN. S Power J Nov 1937. Conversion of 2-stage compressor with step unloaders.

How to Maintain Air Compressors—11. J. M. BARTHOLOMEW. Power Sept 1937.

Dovetailing Design Ideas to Meet New Needs and Trends. Product Eng Sept 1937. Design of air compressor.

How Air Compressors are Unloaded. C. O. SANDSTROM. Power Jan 1937. Regulating compressor output.

Air Compressor Explosions. D. T. ANDERTON. Foundry Trade J Dec 24 1936.

Unloading Systems for Air Compressors. C. O. SANDSTROM. Power Nov 1936. Regulating compressor output; throttling suction.

Estimation of Slip in Air Compressors by Altering Clearance Volume. R. THOMSON. Engineering Aug 7 1936.

Novel Air Compressor. Automobile Engr Mar 1936. Details of rotary unit for medium pressures.

Two-Stage Air Compressor. Engineer Feb 14 1936 (see also Engineering Mar 13 1936).

Large De-Humidifier Air Compressor. Engineer Feb 14 1936.

Prevention of Air-Compressor Breakdown. E. INGHAM. Mech World Dec 20 1935.

Two-Stage Air-Cooled Air Compressor. Engineering May 25 1934. Design incorporates air-cooled intercooler.

Northey Rotary Compressor. Engineering Apr 13 1934. Compressor has two rotors revolving in opposite directions within main water-cooled chamber.

Efficient Air Compressing. L. EATON. Eng & Min J June 1933. Types of com-

pressors, motive power; cooling; effect of altitude on compression.

Recent Advances in Design of Rotary Compressors. M. LACKMANN. Eng Progress Apr 1933. Multi-cell compressors with crescent-shape air space; design features.

Air Compressor Types. S. GOMOUR. Mech World Dec 23 1932. Reciprocating, rotary and centrifugal compressors; valve design.

New Two-Stage Compressor. Engineer Apr 22 1932. Compressor has two stages and 4-stage compression.

Care and Operation of Air Compressors. C. H. VIVIAN. Power Aug 25 1931. Installation; operation; maintenance; repair.

Compressed Air Equipment. Power Plant Eng Jan 15 1931. Designs and operating characteristics of compressors, blowers, air motors, tools and filters.

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT • HYDRAULIC •

Aircraft Electric Systems, Hydraulic Systems and Instruments. R. H. DRAKE, MacMillan New York. Basic fundamentals; types of equipment; types of systems.

Practical Aircraft Hydraulics. World Press, Denver. Description of hydraulic system and equipment; trouble shooting methods.

Considerations in the Design of High Temperature Aircraft Hydraulic Pumps. J. A. MALETI. NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

High Temperature Fluid, Packing and Operating Problems. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955. Report of discussions at Fall meetings of SAE Aircraft committees.

Improved Cross-Over System. E. W. KESSELMAN. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Emergency circuit design on Constellation.

Circuit Redesign Eliminates Surge. D. M. MOORE. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Unloading valve circuit for cooling fan drive on Convair 340.

Trends in Aircraft Hydraulics. W. E. ELDRED. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Discussion of circuits, components, and fluids.

Hydraulic Shock Absorbers for Aircraft Landing Gear. A. E. BINGHAM. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. Orifice design; weight reduction; seals; pressure and temperature compensation; construction details.

How To Reduce Weight of Aircraft Hydraulic Systems—Part 2 By Component Design. K. G. HANCOCK. Applied Hydraulics July 1955.

How to Reduce Weight of Aircraft Hydraulic Systems—Part 1 By Circuit Design. K. G. HANCOCK. Applied Hydraulics June 1955.

Practical Pressure . . . 3000 psi. H. COOKE. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Article based on military report which selects optimum pressure for aircraft hydraulic systems.

Hydraulic Cylinders as Snubbers. E. G. GRAVENHORST. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Built-in deceleration devices give snubbing action over entire length of stroke or only during end of the stroke.

Flow Metering Device for High Pressure Systems. A. STONE. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Flow control of small quantities of oil using sharp edged orifice with metering pin.

Method for Investigating Influence of Flexibility of Mounting Structure of Hydraulic Servo Systems on Dynamic Stability Quality of Control Systems. H. R. FRIEDRICH. J Aeronautical Sciences Feb 1955.

Constant-Frequency A. C. System for Aircraft. Engineer Feb 4 1955.

Current at Constant Frequency from Variable-Speed Drive. Engineering Feb 18 1955.

Reversible High-Speed Hydraulic Motor. Engineering Jan 7 1955.

How to Fit Power Boosters Into Aircraft Controls. J. A. NIGHTINGALE. Control Eng Dec 1954. Basis of closed loop power amplifiers to control servo action; correlated with performance of aircraft as whole; analysis of booster design requirements.

Low Pressure Bleeding of Aircraft Brake Systems. R. SPURR. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954. Compares low and high pressure techniques to bleed trapped air from hydraulic circuit.

Symposium on Aircraft High Temperature Static Seals. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954. Report of SAE sponsored meeting.

On Force-Deflection Diagrams of Airplane Shock Absorber Struts. K. SCHLAEFKE. NACA—Tech Memo 1373 Nov 1954. Behavior of landing gear shock struts.

"Power in a Smaller Package"—Evaluating 5000 Psi Hydraulic Systems. J. N. STEINMETZ, Jr. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954. Advantages and limitations of operation of aircraft systems at 5000 psi.

Hydraulic Accessory Drives. C. L. SADLER. Aero Digest Oct 1954.

Progress in Hydraulic Design Engineering. G. McLAUGHLIN. Aero Digest Oct 1954. Increase of aircraft pump sizes; higher operating temperatures; limitations of petroleum type hydraulic fluid; hydraulic servo applications; missile requirements; recent developments.

Oil Powered Simulator Calibrates Jet Engine Fuel Controls. W. S. BOBIER, JR. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Test device consists of hydraulic transmission and analogue computor; output speed of transmission responds to fuel flow supplied by fuel control being tested.

Trends in British Aircraft Pumps. J. A. LANKESTER. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954. Detailed description of design and operation of modern pumps for systems operating at pressures up to 4000 psi.

Considerations on Large Hydraulic Jet Catapult. V. T. JOYNER, W. B. HORNE. NACA—Tech Note 3203 July 1954. Survey of various catapults for accelerating car on track; hydraulic jet catapult indicated as best.

Swivel Fittings for Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. M. TARASEWICH. Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Why and where swivel fittings are used; practical designs and installations.

Brake Design for Jet Aircraft Gives Split-Second Response. J. N. STEINMETZ, JR. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Circuit design of braking system on jet interceptor.

Standardizing Test Equipment. J. KENDALL. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Service and checking techniques for hydraulic components on aircraft.

Design of An Aircraft Pump Test Stand. R. N. CROSSLEY. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. All trial conditions are produced by components combined into one piece of equipment.

Development of 4000 Lb/In Hydraulic Systems. G. ORLOFF. Royal Aeronautical Society—Mar 1954. (Abstract in Engineering Dec 11 1953). Considers systems for undercarriage retraction, power steering, flap control, air brake; case for and against high pressures.

Hydraulic Test Circuit for Jet Aircraft Exhaust Nozzle Actuation. A. J. AULD, Jr. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954.

The "O" Ring Spiral Failure Problem. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954.

Hydraulic Slide-Valve Forces. J. M. NIGHTINGALE. Machine Design Feb 1954.

Design of a Hydraulically Operated Aircraft Windshield Wiper. C. R. SACCHINI. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954. Wiper is designed for both commercial and military aircraft having 1000 to 3000 psi systems.

Hydraulic Transmission for Aircraft Accessory Drives. C. L. SADLER. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954. Design of pump and motor combinations to drive accessory over speed range of engine.

Aircraft Hydraulic Test Rigs. R. T. SEWELL. Engineer Jan 29, Feb 5, Feb 12 1954.

Double Capacity Hydraulic Pump. Flight Jan 29 1954 (see also Aeroplane Jan 22 1954).

Dynamics of Mechanical Feedback-Type Hydraulic Servomotors Under Inertia Loads. H. GOLD, E. W. OTTO, V. L. RANSOM. NACA—Report 1125, 1953.

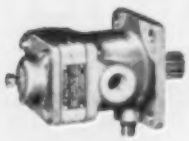
Development of High-Temperature Hydraulic Fluids. J. C. MOSTELLER, J. A. KING. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans 1953.

Flight Simulator Development. D. K. SKOOG. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Aircraft Variable Delivery High Pressure Fuel Plunger Pump. J. PELZ. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

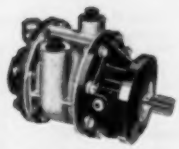
Do you know all these

Engine driven fuel pumps
(military aircraft type)
Model RG-9080 illustrated



Engine driven fuel pumps
(commercial aircraft type)
Model RD-7420B illustrated

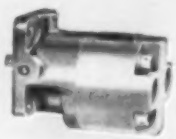
Electronic cooling units
(aircraft)
Model RR-10850 illustrated



Engine driven vacuum pumps
(aircraft)
Model RD-38708 illustrated

Oil-free air pumps
(aircraft, AC-motor)
Model RR-10900-8 illustrated

Camera vacuum pumps
(aircraft)
Model RG-7730-1A illustrated



Pneumatic motors
(aircraft)
Model RD-7440A illustrated

Absolute pressure switches
(aircraft)
Model RG-8395 illustrated

Bilge and refueling pumps
(aircraft, portable)
Model RR-9110 illustrated

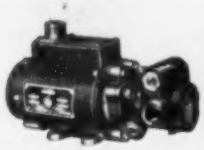
Anti-detonant injection pumps
(aircraft)
Model RR-9700B illustrated

3-element
lube and scavenge pumps
(gas turbines)
Model RG-9990 illustrated

Hydraulic oil booster pumps
(aircraft)
Model RG-9460D illustrated

Oil transfer pumps
(aircraft)
Model RG-9840 illustrated

Electric hydraulic pumps
(aircraft)
Model RG-10430 illustrated

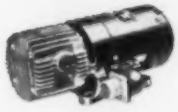


12-V fuel booster pumps
(aircraft, line type)
Model RG-10340A illustrated

Submerged fuel booster pumps
(aircraft)
Model RR-11050 (B-18B type) illustrated

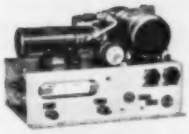
Send for your free copy of **"The Lear-Romec Story"** —"must" reading for every aeronautical engineer concerned with fluid-handling.

great Lear-Romec products?



Oil-free air pumps
(aircraft, DC-motor)
Model RG-9065 illustrated

Bombsight dessicators
(aircraft)
Model RR-10040B illustrated

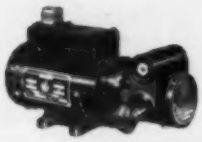


Radar pressurizing kits
(aircraft)
Model RR-10200B illustrated

Pressurization control panels
(aircraft)
Model RR-10370 illustrated

Ground pressurizing kits
(aircraft, radar)
Model RR-9500B illustrated

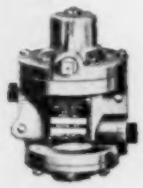
Electric fuel scavenge pumps
(aircraft)
Model RG-9440 illustrated



Heater fuel pumps
(aircraft)
Model RG-9540 illustrated

Fuel transfer pump
(aircraft, line type)
Model RG-7900-2A illustrated

Fuel filter deicer alcohol pumps
(aircraft)
Model RG-5490C illustrated

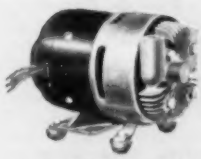


Pressure regulator valves
(aircraft)
Model RD-10120 illustrated

Pneumatic actuating cylinders
(aircraft)
Model RD-10400 illustrated

Ethylene glycol and
coolant pumps (aircraft)
Model RD-9860-D illustrated

Water pumps
(industrial)
Model RD-7250 illustrated



Oil-free air pumps
(industrial)
Model RG-5860A illustrated

Barrel pumps
(industrial, hand and electric)
Model RG-10800-C illustrated

Here are some representative Lear-Romec products selected from a list of hundreds. Each of these units represents a large Lear-Romec product "family," backed by over forty years of experience and leadership in the design and manufacture of precision pumps for aviation and industrial uses. For detailed information on any or all of these products, write Lear Incorporated, Lear-Romec Division, Elyria, Ohio.

LEAR

LEAR-ROMEC DIVISION

RO-12-5

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT
• HYDRAULIC

Economics of Standardized Maintenance and Testing in Airplane Fluid Systems. J. KENDALL. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Hydraulic Control Systems Are Designed for Safety. C. A. STRAYER, W. F. TALBOT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. Full power control system on Northrop Flying Wing is detailed.

One Valve Replaces Six. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953.

4000 psi Hydraulic Circuit Designed for British Airliners. J. A. LANKESTER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953. Review of component design and system problems; power steering, landing gear, and emergency circuits.

Sea Legs. Flight Nov 20 1953 (see also Engineering Dec 18 1953). Dashpot shock absorber with vertical axial travel of 20 in.

Double Rate Shock Absorbers. Engineer Nov 13 1953. Two oleopneumatic units provide two rates of air compression during closure.

Development of the Corsair Hydraulic System. D. E. LEACH. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. History of circuit from 1938. 1500 psi circuit for Corsair F-4US is shown.

Mechanical Lock and Signal Devices for Aircraft Hydraulic Cylinders. A. B. SAMMIS, M. TARASEWICH. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1953.

Development of "O" Rings for Aircraft Applications. F. STRAUS. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953.

Servo Valve Design for Autopilot Applications. M. P. WOLPIN. Applied Hydraulics July 1953.

Hydraulics on the F-84. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Picture story showing hydraulically operated functions on plane and on production lines.

Hydraulic Fuses . . . What Are They? How Do They Work? H. HEDLAND. Applied Hydraulics June 1953.

Using Hydraulic Pressure Relief Valves Correctly. G. REETHOF. Applied Hydraulics May 1953.

Control of Hydraulic Shock in Aircraft Lines. C. E. ADAMS. Applied Hydraulics May 1953.

Design for Increased Reliability of Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. L. M. CHATTLER. Aviation Week May 18 1953. Causes of malfunctions and suggested corrections; advanced planning of functions.

Solenoid Operated Shutoff Valves for Aircraft Hydraulic Circuits. K. JONES. Product Eng Mar, May 1953.

Development of Cluster Fittings Simplifies Aircraft Circuits. F. J. HANBACK. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953.

Design and Testing of Hydraulic Controls for Aircraft. Engineering Jan 23, 1953.

Low Temperature Aircraft Hydraulic Fluids. J. C. MOSTELLER, J. B. SHIPP, Jr. NCIH Proc v VI 1952.

Design for Increased Reliability of Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. L. M. CHATTLER. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Factors of design affecting reliability; complexity; interconnected systems; peak pressures; flow effects; etc.

Fundamental Aspects of Hydraulic-Type Powered Flight-Control System. H. M. DeGROFF, R. C. BINDER, J. G. TRUXAL, J. R. BURNETT. Aeronautical Eng. Rev Nov 1952.

Auxiliary Hydraulic Systems for the T-29B. T. H. CHADWICK. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1952. Cabin pressure system and alternator-generator hydraulic drive system.

Powered Flying Controls. F. J. BRADBURY, S. M. PARKER. Applied Hydraulics Aug, Sept, Oct 1952. Basic control systems; problems of stability; servo applications; control valve design.

Progressive Overhaul Cuts Maintenance Cost. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952. Description of airline maintenance program.

New Hydraulic Pump. Aeroplane Mar 21 1952 (see also Engineering Apr 4 1952).

Hydraulic Power Pack. Aeroplane Jan 18 1952 (see also Engineer Feb 22 1952). Pack combines pump and reservoir in single case.

Aircraft Hydraulics. Bureau of Naval Personnel. (Obtain from Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Goverment Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.) 1951.

Panelized Hydraulic System. J. I. DETWILER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Valving arranged for accessibility on Lockheed Constitution.

Nose Wheel Steering Systems. H. G. CONWAY. Roy Aeronautical Soc—J Sept 1951. Basic requirements of steering systems; factors to be considered; examples.

Determination of Orifice Parameters for Shock Absorbers. J. NIGHTINGALE. Aircraft Eng Sept 1951. Evaluating area and predicting landing gear performance from calculations.

Progress Towards Hydraulic Serviceability. R. H. BOUND, H. G. CONWAY. Roy Aeronautical Soc—J July 1951 (see also Aeroplane Mar 30 1951, Flight Mar 23 1951).

Designing Integral Dashpot for Hydraulic Cylinder. W. E. SOONG. Machine Design July 1951.

Investigation of Hydraulic Damping. J. E. CAMPBELL. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans July 1951.

Precise Production. G. B. ASHMEAD. Western Machy & Steel World Feb 1951. Manufacture of hydraulic locks used in airplanes; tolerances and surface finishes.

Aircraft Hydraulic Problems. C. W. CHAMBERS. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. Design; manufacturing; service.

The Closed Circuit Hydraulic System for Aircraft Applications. C. L. SADLER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1950. Basic circuit considerations for aircraft.

Development of Anti-Skid Braking. G. W. YARBER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1950. Development and performance of anti-skid system.

Equipment for Cabin Pressurization. Aero Digest Sept 1950. Includes discussion of hydraulic drive for cabin-compressors by H. W. HOLZAPFEL.

Recent Developments of Mechanism of Hydraulic Variable-Pitch Aircraft Propeller. H. L. MILNER. Instn Mech Engrs—Proc VI63, 1950 (see also Engineer Apr 21 1950, Aircraft Eng Sept 1950). Application of propellers to gas turbine engines; magnitude of hydraulic and inertia loads of variable pitch propellers.

Hydraulics. Flight Aug 17 1950. History of aircraft hydraulics; typical equipment; description of components.

Evolution of Naval Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. J. E. SULLIVAN Aero Digest July 1950. Progress since 1930; controls actuated; characteristics of hydraulic system.

Basic Types, Characteristics and Applications of Hydraulic Systems for Aircraft. F. C. MITTELL. Applied Hydraulics May 1950. Survey of development of aircraft hydraulics; features of pressurized and non-pressurized systems; factors in selection of system type.

Hydraulic Differential Drive. H. J. WOOD. Machine Design Apr 1950.

The Development of Hydraulic Power Steering of Airplane Nose Wheels. D. W. DRISKEL. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1950. Circuit and special component design of aircraft application.

Hydraulic Cylinder Weight Estimation. C. K. McBAINE. Aero Digest Apr 1950.

Super DC-3 Hydraulic System. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1950. Circuit diagram and discussion of improvements in system.

Power-Assisted Controls. C. A. POLLITT. Flight Feb 2 1950. Requirements; characteristics; description of power boost system in Martin Mars.

Aircraft Electrical Systems, Hydraulic Systems, and Instruments. R. H. DRAKE. MacMillan, New York 1949. Fundamentals of electricity and aircraft electrical systems; fundamentals of hydraulics and aircraft hydraulic systems; construction and operation of aircraft engine instruments.

Development of the Constellation Hydraulic System. R. R. RICHOLT. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Design and development of aircraft hydraulic system.

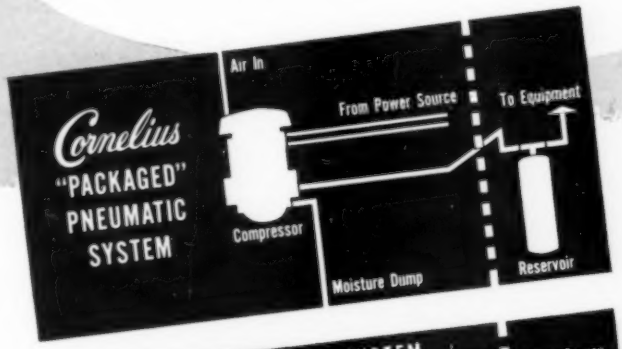
Development of the Constellation Flight Control Booster System. R. R. RICHOLT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1949. Development procedure outlined and discussed; mock-up; component design; system design.

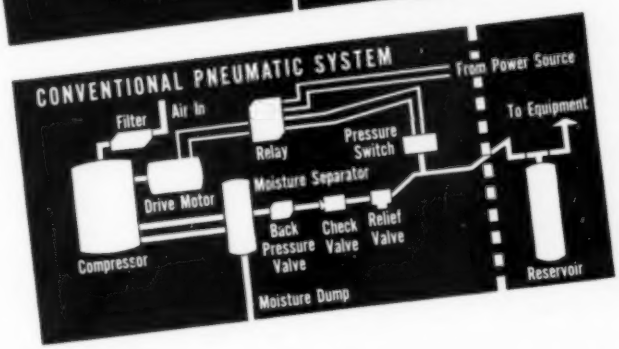
Some Facts About Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. C. A. H. POLLITT. Aircraft Eng Nov 1949. Advantages and limitations of aircraft hydraulic control; fluids; packings; high and low pressure systems.

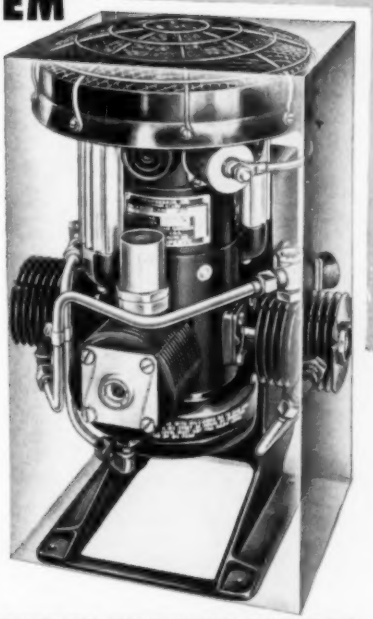
Cornelius

"PACKAGED" PNEUMATIC SYSTEM SAVES WEIGHT and SPACE

In fighters, bombers, aerial tankers, transports, trainers and helicopters







COMPLETE PNEUMATIC PACKAGE

*The Cornelius Compressor, Model 130, 2CFM, 3000 PSI, is used in the McDonnell F2H-3 and F3H, North American FJ-2 and FJ-3, Chance Vought F7U-3, and Grumman F11F-1. Also on order for the Lockheed P2V, Grumman S2F, Martin P5M, Boeing KC135, Boeing B52, Convair Turboprop Airliner and Canadair Britannia. Thousands of service hours under all operational conditions are proof of outstanding performance.

The Cornelius Model 130 compressor* is the heart of the complete Cornelius "packaged" pneumatic system which includes inlet air filter, starting relay, radio noise filter, moisture separator with automatic condensate dump and heating element, back pressure valve, check valve, relief valve and pressure switch.

Compact Design Saves Space—Entire air supply system occupies only slightly more space than compressor alone in conventional system.

Weight Savings of 5 pounds or more are possible by eliminating separate system components, associated tubing, fittings and flare connections.

System Leakage Is Reduced to a minimum because integration of components removes possible leakage sources such as flare connections and o-ring sealed fittings.

System Reliability Is Assured because each integral component is designed specifically to give optimum performance in combination with the other components.

Time Saved by installation and servicing of *one* unit is another valuable benefit which only Cornelius "packaged" pneumatic systems offer.

The Cornelius "packaged" pneumatic systems are available with either DC, AC or hydraulic motor drives. Please write us in order that a Sales Engineer may discuss with you the application of this "packaged" system as well as the many other pneumatic components which we manufacture.

THE CORNELIUS COMPANY 550 - 39th Ave. N. E., Minneapolis 21, Minnesota

PIONEERS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF AIRCRAFT PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT
• HYDRAULIC

Hydraulic Equipment for Modern Aircraft. J. ROBINSON. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1949. Discussion of cabin supercharger drives; turret drives; future developments.

Some Practical Examples of Control Systems with Special Reference to Fluid-Operated Applications. B. T. TURNER. Junior Instn Engrs—J Sept 1949.

The Problems of Hydraulic Systems in Large Airplanes. D. GRANT. Applied Hydraulics July 1949. Selection of operating pressure; use of motor-pump units; load regulation; acceleration of control surfaces; dual system operation.

Aircraft—A Challenge to Hydraulics. F. O. HOSTERMAN. Applied Hydraulics June 1949. History of aircraft hydraulics; general requirements; status of pneumatics in aircraft applications.

Relative Merits of Auxiliary Power Systems. Aeroplane June 24 1949. Hydraulic, H. G. CONWAY; Electrical, R. H. WOODALL; Pneumatic, H. R. HAERLE.

Hydraulics and Guided Missiles. E. H. BULLER, B. H. FORD. Tech Data Digest Apr 15 1949. Design requirements; advantages and limitations; high pressure pumps; ground handling equipment; etc.

Hydraulic System Testing. L. M. CHATTLER. Product Eng Dec 1948.

Hydraulics and the Guided Missile. E. H. BULLER, B. H. FORD. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1948. Survey of hydraulic applications to missiles; hydraulic servomechanisms; control system considerations; hydraulic controls.

High Pressure Hydraulic Control System. Product Eng Sept 1948. Schematic drawing and description of aircraft system; system has no pressure during flight; when landing gear is down pressure of 3000 psi is developed.

Liquid Springs for Aircraft. H. SHAWBROOK. Aero Digest Aug 1948 (see also Flight Aug 19 1948). Variables in design; curves; low maintenance.

Swivel-Hip Flying. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1948. Castering landing gear with hydraulically loaded cam and vane type shimmy dampener.

Frequency-Response Measurements of Hydraulic Power Unit. M. R. HANNAH. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans July 1948.

Hydraulic Remote Control. R. WESTBURY. Aeroplane May 7 1948. Infinitely variable preselective devices; typical system.

Hydraulic Wing-Folding System. Aeroplane Apr 16 1948. Details of power wing folding.

Two-Pressure Aircraft Hydraulic System. T. C. HILL, E. G. RILEY. Machine Design Feb 1948. Abstract of paper in Am Soc Automotive Engrs—J July 1947.

Development of Ultra High-Pressure Hydraulic Systems. S. M. PARKER. Instn Mech Engrs-Proc v 156 n 3, 1947 (see also Engineer Feb 14 1947). Ease of maintenance and cost; transmission and controls; power generation and regulation; conversion to mechanical work.

Some Applications of Hydraulics to High-Speed Rotary Drives for Aircraft Accessories. W. W. THAYER. Soc Automotive Engrs—J Aug 1947.

Design Features of Martin 202 Hydraulic System. T. C. HILL, E. G. RILEY. Soc Automotive Engrs—J July 1947. 3000 psi for heavy loads of flaps and landing gear; 1500 psi units for brake valves, windshield wipers and steering.

Hydraulic Swivel Designs. B. J. McCABE. Aero Digest May 1947.

Hydraulic Systems in German Aeroplanes II. M. HODGSON. Aircraft Eng Dec 1946. Details of DO 335 fighter-bomber system; supply circuit; main selectors; accumulator charging; brake circuit; undercarriage circuit; flap circuit; cooling circuit; control fulcrum circuit.

Mechanism of Hydraulic Servo Control. H. G. CONWAY. Aeroplane Nov 15 1946.

Hydraulic Systems in German Aeroplanes. M. HODGSON. Aircraft Eng Oct 1946. Details of Messerschmitt Me 262 and Me 410 systems.

German Aircraft Hydraulic Systems and Their Components. R. H. DAVIES. Soc Automotive Engrs—J Aug 1946 (Trans). Design and manufacture; representative hydraulic systems.

Fluid Power Transmission in Aeroplanes. D. G. A. RENDEL. Aircraft Eng July 1946. Fundamental principles in choosing accessory systems; selection of fluid medium; energy reception.

Hydraulic Tubing Design. B. J. McCABE. Aero Digest June 1946.

Messier Hydraulics. Flight June 27 1946 (see also Aeroplane June 28 1946). Survey of high pressure hydraulic system. Feb 1941. Design of propellor actuated by oil pressure; hydraulic interpitch lock.

Continental Propellor. Aero Digest May 1946. Hydraulic controllable pitch propellor for private planes.

Gun Turrets for Aircraft. Engineering Jan 4 1946 (see also Aeroplane Jan 4 1946). Turret rotated by hydraulic motor.

Aircraft Hydraulic Units. J. A. OATES. Aircraft Production Sept, Oct, Nov 1945. Design and production of undercarriage for bomber. Oct: Live line pump. Nov: Levered suspension system; electro-hydraulic controls.

Control System of Lockheed Constellation. C. L. JOHNSON. Automotive & Aviation Industries Sept 1 1945. Advantages and disadvantages of booster, problems of control on large aircraft.

Hydraulics for Aircraft. R. H. BOUND. Roy Aeronautical Soc-J July 1945. Power operated services other than gun turrets; installation layouts; aircraft hydraulic pumps; piston pumps; effect of altitude on hydraulic pumps; hand pumps; hydraulic valves; selector valves; jacks.

Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. S. M. PARKER. Aircraft Production June 1945. Future developments in operation of auxiliary services; advantages of mixed system.

Undercarriage Retraction Mechanisms. H. G. CONWAY. Aircraft Eng June 1945. Comparison of electrical and hydraulic methods; development of landing gear.

Some Design Considerations of Electro-hydraulic Power Supply Systems. W. C. TRAUTMAN. Aeronautical Eng Rev June 1945.

Live Line Hydraulic System. T. W. B. HARDY. Aeroplane June 8 1945. Saving of 400 lb by using high pressure hydraulic equipment; live line pump enables hydraulic system to be simplified; eliminates automatic cut-out valve, pressure relief valve, and accumulator.

Power Package for Light Planes. W. L. LEWIS. Western Flying May 1945. Compact unit for flaps, brakes, landing gear, etc.

Design Progress on Junkers Hydraulic Propellor. J. D. WAUGH. Aviation Apr 1945. Engineering details of construction and operation.

Aileron Servo Unit. Flight Apr 5 1945. System of hydraulic servo assistance which does not eliminate "feel".

Causes and Prevention of Leaks in Hydraulic Tubing. B. J. McCABE. Aero Digest Feb 15, Mar 1 1945.

Basic Principles of Power Boost Flight Controls. E. G. RILEY. Soc Automotive Engrs-J Feb 1945 (Trans). Conditions under which power boost is required; principles of operation of hydraulic boost control; schematic diagram of typical control system incorporating boost unit; selection of power source and all related hydraulic and mechanical equipment.

Military and Commercial Aircraft Hydraulics. R. N. GRIEF. Pitman, New York, Chicago 1944. Book discusses basic units of hydraulic systems; maintenance; inspection; troubleshooting and repair; hydraulic plumbing details.

Hydraulic "Follow the Leader". Sperryscope Apr 1944.

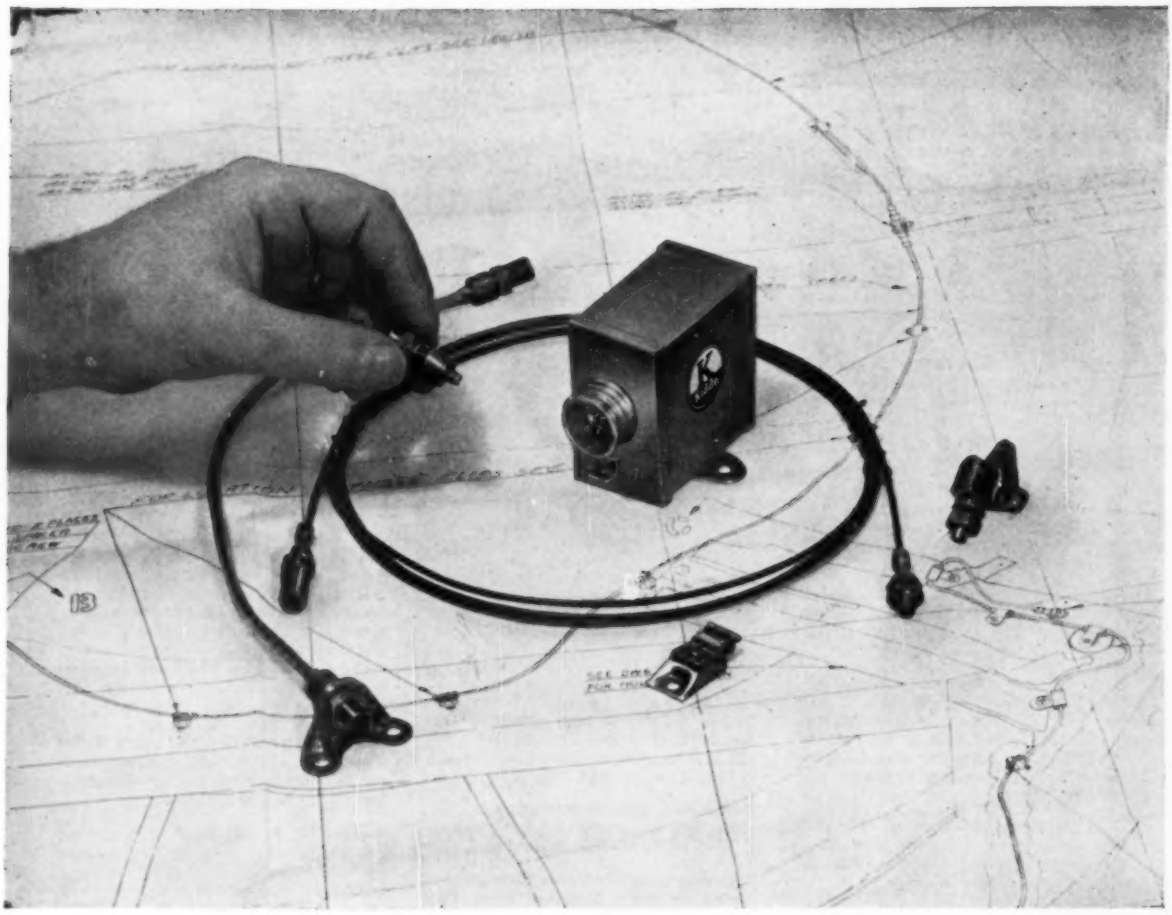
Solenoid-Operated Hydraulic Valves for Aircraft Applications. G. A. GOEPFRICH. Elec Eng Nov 1944.

Introduction to Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Oct 1944. Evolution of hydraulic systems for airplanes, three methods of pump control include: constant pressure, manual by-pass, and automatic by-pass; special applications of hydraulic control.

High and Low-Pressure Airplane Hydraulics in Europe. J. MERCIER. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Oct 1944. Trend toward pressures of 5000 psi and higher; equipment comprising hydraulic systems; applications.

Evolution of Hydraulic Pump as Applied to Aircraft. D. HERMAN. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Oct 1944.

Remotely-Operated Controls for Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. R. E. MIDDLETON. Automotive & Aviation Industries Oct 15 1944. Design factors; three methods of remote control; application of method combining hydraulic and electrical power.



Tested, proven, and in production... the only double-duty aircraft fire detector!

Consisting essentially of a heat-sensing element and a transistor-triggered control unit, the Kidde Aircraft Fire Detector is the first to give both an immediate nacelle overheat danger signal and a fire alarm when temperature reaches a critical degree. Its hermetically-sealed control unit needs no shock or vibration isolation, has no vacuum tubes, and the entire unit requires no resetting after a fire. Here's how it works:

Located in the engine nacelle, the fire-sensing element—a long, wire-like unit—transmits nacelle temperature changes to the control unit, which is pre-set so as to remain on standby throughout the normal nacelle temperature range.

When the nacelle temperature rises above maximum normal, the control unit recognizes "potential trouble," and triggers an ABNORMAL TEMPERATURE signal.

However, if there is a sudden flash of fire in the nacelle, the control unit interprets the *rapid* rise in temperature as a definite danger condition, and a FIRE ALARM is actuated. The pilot then operates the nacelle fire extinguishing system to put out the blaze.

During any gradual temperature rise above maximum normal, the ABNORMAL TEMPERATURE signal remains operative all through the rise, and is replaced by the FIRE ALARM when a predetermined fixed fire temperature has been reached.

Lightweight and compact, the Kidde Aircraft Fire Detector can be adapted to meet the needs of all aircraft produced today. For more information, write Kidde now.

Kidde *The words 'Kidde', 'Lux', and the Kidde seal are trademarks of Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.*

Walter Kidde & Company, Inc., 1216 Main St., Belleville 9, N. J.
Walter Kidde & Company of Canada, Ltd., Montreal—Toronto

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT
• HYDRAULIC

Designing Hydraulic System of Single Engined Single Place Combat Airplane. J. JEROME, E. KANARIK. Automotive & Aviation Industries Sept 15 1944 (see also Aero Digest Aug 15 1944). Design; power source; operating circuits; testing.

Aircraft Hydraulic Equipment. R. H. BOUND. Soc Engrs-J & Trans Jan-June 1944. Hydraulic equipment in general use; developments for future aircraft.

Hydraulic Engine Power Controls. H. ALEXANDERSON. Soc Automotive Engrs-Preprint for meeting Apr 5-7 1944 (see also Aero Digest June 1 1944). Positioning propeller governor; control of carburetor throttle.

Hydraulic Controls for Aviation, Marine, and Railroad Equipment. W. C. TRAUTMAN. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Advance Paper n 44-OGP 9 for meeting May 8-10, 1944.

Portfolio of Design Features-Lockheed P-38 Lightning. Aero Digest Feb 1 1944. Detail drawings of hydraulic installations.

Hydraulic Power Systems Increase Aircraft Efficiency. C. B. LIVERS. Product Eng Jan 1944. Operation of hydraulic devices for heavy load duties such as landing gear retracting mechanisms; use of both electric and hydraulic systems in aircraft.

Case for Hydraulic Services. R. HADEKEL. Aeroplane Jan 21 1944. Hydraulics compared with electric power for operation of auxiliary services.

Aircraft Hydraulics. H. W. ADAMS. McGraw-Hill New York 1943. Book presents principles for design of hydraulic systems for aircraft; principles of design; unit design; manufacture; installation; testing; maintenance.

New Fuses Protect Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. Aero Digest Dec 1943.

Fluid Drive. Flight Nov 25 1943. Principles of hydraulic systems; future development; advantages over mechanical systems; layout of typical system for 4-engined heavy bomber.

Hydraulic Control of Aircraft Engine Temperature. W. A. RAY. Automotive & Aviation Industries Nov 1 1943. Hydraulic control of adjustable flaps.

Pre-selected Engine Speed. Flight Oct 28 1943. In addition to predetermined engine speeds, system sets airplane propellers in feathered position; separate control to vary rpm between maximum and minimum cruising speeds.

Power Turret Gives Our Bombers the Edge. Aero Digest Sept 1943.

Development of Hydraulic Accessories on America's Warplanes. H. F. FRIMEL. Western Machy & Steel World Aug 1943. Hydraulically operated mechanisms, such as retraction of landing gears and wing landing flaps.

Lockheed Airdraulics and Hydraulics. Aeroplane July 30 1943.

Designing Gun Turrets as Integral Part of Aircraft. L. G. FRISE. Aviation Apr, May, June 1943 (see also Aeroplane Apr 16 1943).

Boulton Paul Gun Turret Mechanism. M. W. BOULTON. Automotive & Aviation Industries Apr 1 1943.

"Bristol" Hydraulic System for Aeroplanes. Engineering Mar 19 1943 (see also Engineer Mar 19 1943, Flight Mar 25 1943, Aeroplane Mar 26 1943). System to provide simple method of remote control for wing flaps, undercarriage, bomb door locks, and power operated gun turret.

Hydraulic Machine Gun Chargers. S. I. MacDUFF, G. A. GOEPRICH. Aero Digest Feb 1943.

Aircraft Gun Control Systems. H. G. CONWAY. Flight Feb 11 1943.

Electro-Hydraulic Turret. Aeroplane Feb 5 1943 (see also Flight Feb 4 1943, Can Aviation July 1943).

Aircraft Engines Remote-Controlled by Hydraulics. Product Eng Jan 1943. Hydraulic remote control, illustrated and described.

Manual for Aircraft Hydraulics, Theory, Maintenance, Design. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Aviation Press San Francisco 1942. Design, operation and maintenance of hydraulic systems and equipment as used in aircraft; typical units of hydraulic systems.

Design Simplicity Prerequisite of Hydraulic Control Standardization. J. W. KELLY. Aero Digest Dec 1942. Design to form compact unit illustrated.

Design and Installation Factors for Aircraft Hydraulic Accumulator Systems. E. M. GREER. Aviation Dec 1942.

Development of Hydraulic Pressure Accumulators. N. De Kiss. Aero Digest Dec 1942.

Performance Capabilities of Pressure Loaded Gear Pumps. J. M. ROTH. Aero Digest Dec 1942. Pressure loaded gear pump described.

Remote Control of Hydraulic Installations. C. G. HEBEL. Aero Digest Dec 1942. Controls adaptable to numerous airplane needs are described.

Aircraft Hydraulic Control and Power Systems. Product Eng Nov, Dec 1942. Design of hydraulic circuits for aircraft. Nov: Circuit problems when number of cylinders are connected to common pressure line. Dec: Power and pump systems; unloading pump with relief and by-pass valves.

Parnall Power-Operated Gun Turret. Engineering Nov 6 1942.

Messier Hydraulic Control, Type "C". Aeroplane Oct 30 1942 (see also Flight Dec 24 1942). Three parts to system, transmitter, receiver, and compensator; cutaway drawings and photograph; operation described.

Fluctuations and Surges in Aircraft Hydraulics Systems. F. POSTLETHWAITE. Engineering May 15 1942.

Design and Materials for Hydraulic Packings. J. N. SMITH. Aero Digest Apr 1942.

Development of Hydraulic Pressure Regulators. W. C. TRAUTMAN. Aero Digest Mar 1942.

Live-Line Hydraulic Circuit. E. C. BREINIG. Aero Digest Feb 1942. Live-Line circuit compared to conventional hydraulic system; elimination of accumulator, regulator and relief valve.

Hydraulic System Installations-III. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Aero Digest Jan 1942. Problems and requirements of installation design of aircraft hydraulic system.

Aircraft Hydraulic Pumps. H. J. MARX, E. M. GREER. Aviation Jan 1942.

Hydraulic System Installations. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Aero Digest Nov 1941.

Airplane Hydraulic Systems. E. M. GREER. Aviation Sept 1941. Description of systems for control of landing gear, tail wheel, wing flaps, gun turrets, bomb doors, engine cowling flaps, gun firing gear, control surfaces, etc.

Aircraft Hydraulics. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Western Flying June, July, Aug, Sept 1941. June: Principles of hydraulic actuation; hand-power hydraulic system; hand-power wing-flap system. July: Operation of power hydraulic systems. Aug: Designing basic system; mechanisms; system pressure and fluid delivery; line sizes; wing flap cylinder; designing reservoir; selecting system units. Sept: Maintenance and repair.

Sperry Hydraulic Exactor Control. Diesel Power July 1941. Simplified remote control system; positive instantaneous control by hydraulic pressure.

Junkers V. P. Airscrew. Aircraft Eng Feb 1941. Design of propeller actuated by oil pressure; hydraulic interpitch back.

To order extra copies of this index, see page 226

Aircraft Hydraulic Systems—Text on Applied Fluid Mechanics. E. W. McDONOUGH. Chicago, Ill., Aircraft Specialties Co., 1940. Theory of fluid power; aircraft hydraulic systems; fluids.

Hydraulic Servo Mechanisms. L. POMEROY, Jr. Aeroplane Nov 22 1940. Servo systems and components on aircraft.

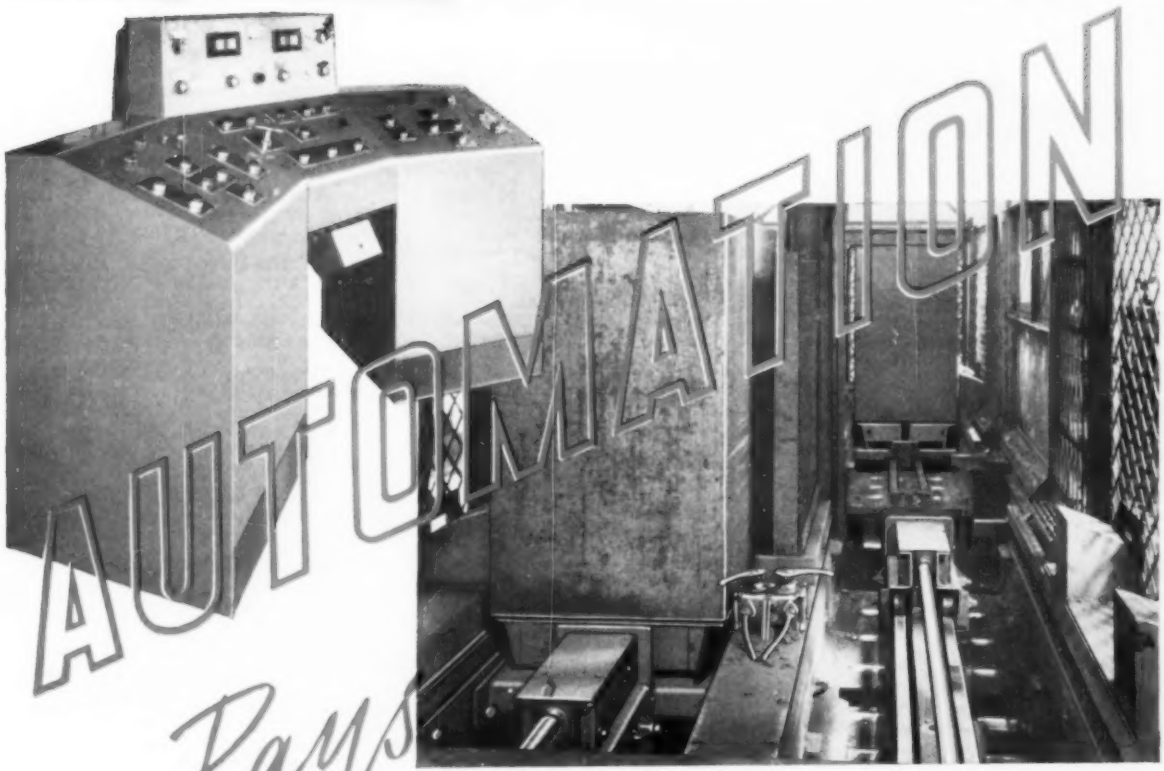
Hydraulic Actuating Equipment for Aircraft. R. H. BOUND. Frederick Steel & Co, Ltd Stroud, Glos, England 1938. Use and maintenance of hydraulic equipment on aircraft; pumps; control valves; automatic cut-out; jacks; safety devices; retractable struts; retracting tail wheel units; hydraulic accumulator; pipe lines and couplings; filters.

Hydraulic Controls. Aircraft Eng June 1938. Description of complete hydraulic system.

Hydraulic Pumps for Airplanes. F. NIXON. Aircraft Eng Nov 1937. Types of pumps for aircraft.

Aeronautical Hydraulics. Flight Feb 11 1937. Various hydraulic devices including air-hydraulic strut.

Limitations of Synthetic Rubber Packings for High Temperature Applications. E. L. CARLOTTA, E. M. HOBEIN. Rubber Age Oct 1935.



COAL OUTPUT UP OVER 100%!

AT RAWDON

	BEFORE re-organisation	AFTER re-organisation	
MEN ENGAGED IN HANDLING			
ABOVE	66	8	MANPOWER BALANCE UPGRADED TO COAL-FACE WORK
BELOW	48	8	
NUMBER OF TUBS/CONTAINERS	650	6	INCREASED SAFETY WITH LESS MOVING MACHINERY
MAXIMUM TONNAGE PER HOUR	148.5	360	WOUND THROUGH ONE SHAFT INSTEAD OF TWO

THESE OUTSTANDING FIGURES—*reproduced by permission of the National Coal Board — illustrate the economy and efficiency of the Torley Container Automation powered and controlled by Keelavite Hydraulics at Rawdon Colliery in Leicestershire.*

Plan right with

Keelavite *hydraulics*

THE RECOGNISED AUTHORITY ON HYDRAULIC POWER TRANSMISSION

KEELAVITE ROTARY PUMPS & MOTORS LTD., ALLESLEY, COVENTRY, ENGLAND . . . . Telephone: Meriden 225-6

Canadian Agent: John Spotton Company Ltd., 21 Carson Street, Toronto 14, Ontario

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT
• PNEUMATIC •

What Kind of Power for Aircraft Actuators? R. C. TRESEDER, H. M. GEYER. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955. Performance of pneumatic, hydraulic and electrically operated actuators is detailed.

Potential Advantages of the 5000 Psi Pneumatic System. A. E. SCHMIDLIN. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Charts plot work potential available from air bottles having initial pressures of 3000 and 5000 psi.

Compressor Bleed in Turbine-Powered Aircraft. B. L. MESSINGER, W. W. MERRILL, Jr. Aeronautical Eng Rev Sept 1954. Compressor bleed as pneumatic source; comparison with low-pressure pneumatic systems.

Moisture and Pressure Control in a High Pressure Pneumatic Circuit. J. L. DOOLEY, H. D. SAMUEL. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Design of automatic pneumatically actuated control package which attaches to 3000 psi airborne air compressor.

High Pressure Pneumatics. S. R. WEBB. Aeroplane May 7 1954. Illustrated description of 3000-psi system.

Testing Pneumatic and Hydraulic Components. H. P. KUPIEC. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

High Pressure Pneumatic Circuits for Aircraft. P. L. BRADY. Product Eng Apr 1954. Pneumatic circuit design; use of equipment; functional applications.

Testing Aircraft Compressors. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954. Description of test installation.

Role of Fluid Power in 50 Years of Aviation. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. History of hydraulics and pneumatics on aircraft.

Pneumatics in Sky. Compressed Air Mag Aug 1953. Design of compressors, storage tanks, accumulators, valves and other airborne pneumatic equipment.

Selection Factors for Airborne Compressors. M. CASERTA. Applied Hydraulics Feb, Mar 1953.

Pneumatic Gun Charger. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1952. Method of loading 50-caliber machine guns on F-84 fighter planes.

Aircraft Pneumatic Systems. H. R. HAERLE. Applied Hydraulics Aug Sept 1952. Compressor design, cooling and lubrication; pressure control; storage bottles; relay valves; cylinders.

New Dunlop Air Compressor. Shell Aviation News Aug 1952.

Design of the X-1 Pneumatic System. H. E. WELLS. Applied Hydraulics July 1952. Rocket powered experimental plane designed for speed of 1700 mph.

Characteristics of Expansion Turbines for Auxiliary Power. H. J. WOOD. Soc Automotive Engrs-Trans July 1952. Auxiliary power systems utilizing expansion of air bled from main gas turbines; design requirements.

Development of Aircraft Pneumatic Equipment. H. R. HAERLE. Shell Aviation News July 1952. Components; specialized equipment necessary for their test and development described.

Lightweight High-Pressure Air Compressor. Engineering June 6 1952 (see also Engineer June 6 1952).

Application of Pneumatics for Aircraft De-Icing System. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Design on the AD Douglas Skyraider.

How Much Air? R. E. MIDDLETON. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Graphical method for determining the capacity and requirements of a pneumatic storage system particularly for aircraft.

Predicting Rotary Air Motor Performance. E. T. KISSELBURG, W. F. McCOMBS. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952. Performance of high pressure pneumatic units for aircraft.

Pneumatics Increases Range of Navy Flying Boat. E. C. POWERS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. Layout of high and low pressure air circuits on Convair XP5Y-1.

Note on Stressing of Oleo-Pneumatic Shock Absorbers. D. M. A. LEGGETT. Aeronautical Quarterly Sept 1951. Stresses in shock absorber cylinders; application of investigation to hydraulic jacks.

Pneumatics for Auxiliary Power in Aircraft. H. R. HAERLE. Aircraft Eng Sept 1951. Earlier uses of compressed air on aircraft; pneumatics for auxiliary power services pressure systems up to 1000 psi; compressor performance.

Convair P5Y Pneumatic System. E. C. POWERS. Aero Digest May 1951. High pressure system for bomb bay doors and similar operations; low pressure system for starters and auxiliary power.

Pneumatics Powers New Plane Systems. G. L. CHRISTIAN. Aviation Week Jan 1 1951. Advantages of pneumatic systems; high capacity 4-cyl, 4-stage air compressor.

Air Systems for Aircraft. C. A. H. POLLITT. Pitman New York, London 1950. Book details pneumatic systems in aircraft; hymatic compressed air system and equipment; pneumatic brake system; superchargers and other engine controls; air conditioning and cabin heating systems; pneumatic gun firing mechanisms; pneumatically operated bomb doors.

Development of Compressed Air Equipment for Actuation of Aircraft Auxiliary Services. H. R. HAERLE, D. A. HIGGS. Ingenieur July 28 1950. Requirements of air system; limitations of pneumatics; trends.

Auxiliary Gas Turbines for Pneumatic Power in Aircraft Applications. H. J. WOOD, F. DALLENBACH. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans Apr 1950. Compressed air provided by extraction from compressors of main engines and from auxiliary gas turbine.

Practical Study of Compressibility of Air for Aircraft Equipment Design. H. E. HEIGIS. Aero Digest Dec 1949. Compressibility of air under varying conditions for equipment design; calculations and conclusions.

Practice of Shock-Absorber Design. F. E. BURGER. Aircraft Eng Dec 1949. Design of oleo-pneumatic leg.

Ancestor Worship in Engine Control Design. R. R. HIGGINBOTHAM. Soc Automotive Engrs J Dec 1948. Possibilities of electric, electronic, hydraulic and pneumatic engine controls.

Why Pneumatics? H. F. GERWIG, J. H. FAMME. Machine Design June, July 1948. Advantages over electrical and hydraulic systems for landing gear, bomb bay doors, brakes; development and research.

Aircraft Pneumatics. Flight Jan 15 1948. Applications; advantages of 100-psi pressure.

Case for Full-Pneumatic Equipment System. J. L. DOOLEY. Aviation May, June 1946. Study of air installation; comparison with hydraulic and electrical systems; weight; typical systems.

Method of Matching Performance of Compressor Systems with That of Aircraft Power Sections. R. O. BULLOCK, R. C. KEETCH, J. J. MOSES. NACA—Report M 815, 1945 (released 1948). Compressors and power sections are essentially flow devices and are susceptible to common dimensional analysis.

How Pneumatic Valve Solved Split-Second Bomb Door Operation. Aviation Aug 1945. System incorporates solenoid air valve.

Compressed Air Operates Gun-Chargers on B-29. R. H. BRECKENRIDGE. Product Eng July 1945.

Air Actuated B-29 Bomb-Bay Doors. Aero Digest June 1 1945. Advantages over electrical system; fast operation.

Compressed Gas Actuator for Aircraft. Product Eng Mar 1943. Actuator for bomb bay doors, landing gear, brakes; includes steel bottle of liquid carbon dioxide or compressed air; connected to regular hydraulic system through valves during emergency.

AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

Central Automotive Hydraulic Systems. J. LAUCK. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Details of system including operational and safety characteristics of each element.

Characteristics of the Monroe Air Hydraulic Suspension System. D. W. LIPP. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Details of automotive suspension system combining compressed air springs and oil shock absorbers.

prevention

at the **point**

where

fires start . . .

Fire-resistant Celanese* Cellulubes*

Synthetic lubricants and power transfer fluids now available in 6 controlled viscosities

Celanese Cellulubes are fire-resistant synthetic oils, designed to provide protection against fire hazards and explosion inherent in many industrial operations.

As air cylinder lubricants in compressed air systems, Cellulubes prevent the formation of excessive carbon deposits—No. 1 source of compressor fires and explosions. They are excellent lubricants—highly stable, non-corrosive, non-foaming.

As the hydraulic fluid in diecasting and similar critical operations, Cellulubes reduce the ever-present danger from uncontrollable fires due to line breaks or other failures. Chemical compounds that contain no additives, Cellulubes' physical properties are exceptionally stable under continuous duty.

6 CONTROLLED VISCOSITIES

With the expansion of the Cellulube series to 6 controlled viscosities: 90, 150, 220, 300, 550, and 1000 (S.U.S. @ 100° F.), the way is open to replace flammable fluids in many hazardous applications. If you would like to evaluate Cellulube in your own operation, use coupon below to order working samples and complete use data. Celanese Corporation of America, Chemical Division, Dept. 588-A, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Celanese* CHEMICALS

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Celanese Corporation of America, Chemical Division, Dept. 588-A 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me working sample and technical bulletin on Cellulube for air compressor service____ for hydraulic systems____. Send technical representative____.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

CAREERS . . . IN RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, PRODUCTION AND SALES. Write Personnel Department "F" for a copy of "Celanese Careers."

AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

New Packard Torsion Level Suspension. F. R. McFARLAND. Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper n 537 for meeting June 12-17 1955. Description of system which includes levelizer to keep car level.

Summary of Major Developments in Steering Mechanisms of American Automobiles. C. W. LINCOLN. Gen Motors Eng J Mar-Apr 1955. Review of technical advances; design of anti-friction and circulating ball gears; use of integral hydraulic gears for military vehicles; design and development of booster type hydraulic steering gear.

Recent Developments in Power Steering. R. A. GARRISON. Soc Automotive Engrs—paper N 332 for meeting Aug 16-18 1954. Comparison of systems; problems of gear and linkage types; advantages of air operated unit; applications.

Hydraulically Assisted Steering. Engineer Mar 5 1954. System developed from constant flow system.

Easier Driving with Power Steering. T. H. THOMAS. Soc Automotive Engrs—J Feb 1954. Various approaches for optimum performance; effect of centering spring; hydraulic reaction control; centering spring control; combination control.

Automotive Electro-Hydraulic Power Systems. G. W. LEWIS. Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper M226 for meeting Jan 11-15 1954. Closed center pressure system; open and closed center accumulator systems; arrangement of auxiliary hydraulic system.

Brake Maintenance Page. R. A. GEOPFRICH. Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper M203 for meeting Jan 11-15 1954. Brake maintenance; basic hydraulic and vacuum hydraulic systems; leaks; adjustment; brake fluid.

Power for Power Steering. E. S. WITCHGER. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Curves and discussion of design factors.

Application of Power Assistance to Steering of Wheeled Vehicles. F. H. HEACOCK, H. JEFFERY. Instn Mech Engrs—Proc (Automobile Div) n 4 1953-54. Design features of different systems; sources of power such as air or fluid.

Studebaker Introduces New Brakes for 1954. Automotive Industries Dec 1 1953. Self-energizing and self-centering system; one-third greater braking power; greater stability.

Hydraulics Applied to Automobile Suspension. R. R. PETERSON. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Mechanisms for Operating Automobile Hydraulic Window-Lifts, Convertible Tops and Seat Adjustment. C. L. KALITTA. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Oil Coolers for Torque Converters. R. P. McDONOUGH. Sci Lubrication Oct 1953.

New Hydraulic Cranking System for Automotive Engines. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1953. Accumulator operated cranking motor replaces battery starter or gasoline engine starters.

Design of Saginaw Linkage Type Power Steering. Automotive Industries July 15 1953. Booster type hydraulic steering system; unit has valve and cylinder in integral power package; flow of hydraulic fluid in system; diagrams.

Gemmer Linkage Type Hydraulic Power Steering. C. F. HAMMOND. Automotive Industries July 15 1953. Compact, self-contained unit fitting in steering linkage; unit designed to provide power under all conditions when engine is running.

Hydraulic Power on Heavy Vehicles. R. H. FRITGES. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. Safety devices, valves and accumulators for hydraulic circuits on buses.

Bendix Keadle-VAC-Modern Power Brake for Passenger Cars. E. E. HUPP. Soc Automotive Engrs-Paper for meeting May 19 1953. Combined vacuum and hydraulic brake; details of hydraulic section; vacuum power cylinder and control valve assembly.

Hydraulic Clutch Control. Automobile Engr Apr 1953. New clutch unit in which flexible pipe is only connection between pedal and clutch; clutch and brake cylinders are incorporated in one unit.

Pump Design Gives Controlled Delivery with Variable Input Speed. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. Construction details and operating characteristics of new pump designed primarily for automotive applications.

Hydraulic Power Steering for Passenger Cars. Lubrication Feb 1953. Analysis of various steering systems.

Air Power Steering, W. F. Bradley. Automotive Industries Feb 1 1953. Steering employed on heavier vehicles; differential type power steering is combination of cam and double roller steering box and air pressure steering valve, working in conjunction with double acting air pressure cylinder; schematic drawings.

Power Steering. Automotive Engrs. Dec 1952. Details of oil pump, flow control valve, and power steering unit.

Power Steering in 1952. W. K. CRESON. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans Oct 1952. Illustrations of some present units; pumps; accessories; fluids.

Reducing Noise and Vibration in Hydraulic Power Steering Systems. W. A. HUNTER. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952.

Saginaw Hydraulic Steering Gear—Its Construction and Operation. J. GESCHELIN. Automotive Industries Jan 15 1952 (see also C. W. LINCOLN Soc Automotive Engrs—J June 1952).

Hydraulic Steering in General Motors Cars. C. W. LINCOLN. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Design and operation of hydraulic steering system.

Commercial Vehicle and Passenger Car Power Braking. W. R. WILLIAMS. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. History; types; performance.

Hydraulic Power Steering. W. A. HUNTER. NCIH—Proc v V 1951.

Power Steering for Modern Vehicles. E. B. NEIL. Automotive Industries Dec 1, Dec 15 1951. Dec 1: Development of various power assisted mechanisms. Dec 15: Description of various systems.

Hydrapower Steering. Automotive Industries Oct 15 1951. For military and commercial vehicles; cam and lever gear; universal mounting permits flexibility.

Unique Valve Assembly for Automotive Steering. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951.

Hydraulics Does the Work of Steering Heavy-Duty Trucks. R. H. DAVIES. Applied Hydraulics July 1951. Power steering circuit for industrial lift trucks.

Hydraulic Steering of Rubber Tired Earthmoving Equipment. G. J. STORATZ. Applied Hydraulics Mar, May 1951. Description of several steering systems for heavy construction equipment.

Gemmer's New Power Steering Gear, Hydraguide. J. GESCHELIN. Automotive Industries Feb 1 1951 (see also Steel Feb 5 1951, Can Machy May 1951, Machine Design Apr 1951). Features of system; illustrations.

Dump Truck Gets a Lift. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1950. Application of hydraulic cylinder to raise load on dump truck.

Hydraulic Servo System. Automobile Engr Jan 1950. System includes pumps, tank, cutout valve, accumulator, control valve, master cylinder; assembly of servo steering gear.

Bendix Introduces Power Steering Gear. Automotive Industries May 1 1949. Worm-and-nut type steering gear combined with hydraulic cylinder and valve.

Putting Hydraulic Motors to Work. G. I. CHINN. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1949.

Hydraulic Pumps. Automobile Engr May 1948.

Dura Power Actuation. Automobile Engr Apr 1948. Pump, cylinders, and control for actuation of windows and convertible tops.

Hydraulic Devices for Commercial Vehicles. G. W. PONTIUS. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans Jan 1948.

Power Steering. Automobile Engr Nov 1947. Description of unit fitted to chassis without any modification of manual steering box.

Bendix's New Hydraulic System for Commercial Vehicles. G. W. PONTIUS. Automotive Industries Nov 1 1947. Components, operation, and features of experimental hydraulic system for power operation of all control functions.

New Hydraulic Application for Tomorrow's Automotive Designs. M. A. HAYDEN. Soc Automotive Engrs—J Sept 1947. Hydraulically powered steering and accessories; installation illustrated and described.

Hydraulic Controls for Buses. A. P. TREBESCH. Bus Transportation Aug 1947. Performance of experimental hydraulic system installed on bus; schematic diagram of hydraulic circuit.

Proprietary Air Starting System. Oil Engine & Gas Turbine June 1947. System includes air compressor, receiver, distributor, valve, control valves.

the "inside" story!

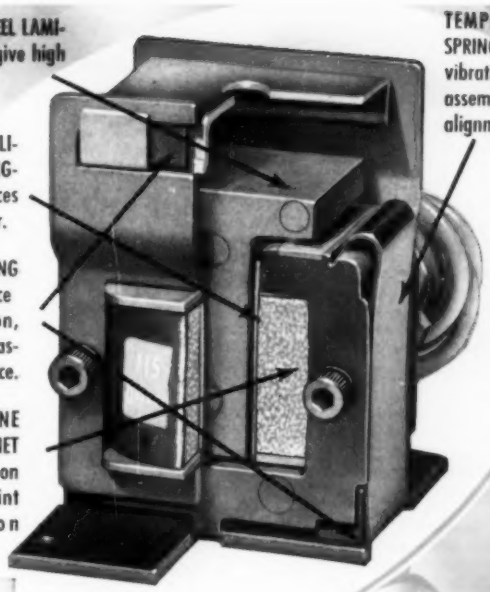
SILICON STEEL LAMINATIONS—give high efficiency.

HARDENED BERYLLIUM COPPER PLUNGER GUIDE — reduces friction and wear.

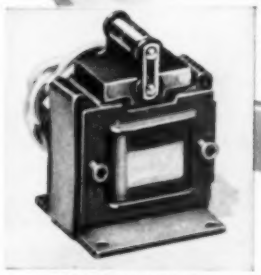
SHOCK - ABSORBING BUMPERS — reduce self - destruction, cushion stroke, assure longer service.

HEAVY SILICONE INSULATED MAGNET WIRE — wound on high flow point molded nylon bobbin.

TEMPERED STEEL SPRING — absorbs vibration — holds assembly firmly in alignment.



HORIZONTAL PUSH-TYPE WELDED BASE



VERTICAL PULL TYPE SHOCK-MOUNTED

VERTICAL PUSH-TYPE WELDED BASE

AC WAFER SOLENOID

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION ON ALL DECCO INDUSTRIAL SOLENOIDS WRITE:

DC INDUSTRIAL SOLENOID

of dependable

Decco

INDUSTRIAL SOLENOIDS

In addition to all the "inside" advantages, Decco Solenoids are compactly designed and thoroughly impregnated with silicone baking varnish for high moisture resistance.

Decco Solenoids are made in all types, sizes and shapes. SPECIAL SOLENOIDS ENGINEERED TO YOUR PROBLEMS.

Decco SOLENOIDS THE HEART OF DEPENDABLE AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT

DETROIT COIL COMPANY

2435 HILTON ROAD, FERNDALE 20, MICHIGAN

AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

Design and Operation of Dura Hydrolectric System. Automotive and Aviation Industries May 15 1947. Equipment for operation of windows, front seat, and top; includes 3-position switch, regulating valve in pump, solenoid valve in each cylinder.

New French Hydro-Pneumatic Starter. Oil Engine & Gas Turbine Mar 1947. System includes two piston-driven racks and one pinion driving engine shaft; 50-lb compressed air bottle actuates pistons.

Power Steering. D. H. SMITH. Bus & Coach Jan 1947. Power assisted steering advantages; details of hydraulic power steering attachment for existing manual steering gears; integral power unit.

Hydraulic Operation of Engine Hood, Window and other Car Facilities. S. B. McLEOD. Automotive & Aviation Industries Apr 15 1946. Construction and operation of components.

Power Steering for Automotive Vehicles. F. W. DAVIS. Soc Automotive Engrs—J Apr 1945 (see also Automotive & Aviation Industries Feb 15 1945). Requirements of systems; evaluation of systems especially hydraulic.

Power-Assisted Steering. Automobile Engr Jan 1945. Hydraulic actuation equipment described.

Applying Hydraulic Servo Circuits in Machines. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Apr 1942.

BENDING MACHINES

Controlled Stretch-Forming. Aircraft Production June 1955. Servo control system for controlling stretch forming sequence.

Motion and Force Flexibility in Forming Methods. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955.

800-Ton Plate Stretching Machine. Engineer Feb 25 1955 (see also Engineering Mar 4 1955). Hydraulic machine with 800-ton pull claimed to be largest so far made in Europe.

Complicated Bar Bending with Hydraulic Power. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954. Description of electric motor coil spreading and forming machine.

Lower Machine Costs With Circuit Redesign. H. MORTENSON. Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Old pilot operated circuit is compared with new electrically controlled circuit on a tub forming machine.

Hydraulic Plate Bending Press. Engineer May 14 1954 (see also Welding & Metal Fabrication June 1954). Hydraulic rams act directly on bending beam; bending power of 1200 tons.

Proper Valve Selection Eliminates Motions. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Automatic Press Guard with Pneumatic Control. Engineering Feb 26 1954 (see also Engineer Mar 5 1954, Machy (Lond) Mar 12 1954).

Circuits Simplify Wire Forming. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954.

High-Speed Automatic Bending Machine. Engineer Jan 22 1954. Machine operated by hydraulic power; arranged for automatic operation.

Press Brake Operated Hydraulically. Engineering Jan 15 1954. Self contained unit has hydraulic components mounted high in crown of machine.

Rotary Bending with An Air Cylinder. G. COSLETT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. Tooling designed for curtain rod production.

Pneumatic Forming Competes with Mechanical. E. L. BRONSTIEN, Jr., R. A. FISHER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953. Tooling circuit for forming mattress springs.

Small Power Input Develops 35 Tons in Manually Operated Machine. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953. Booster circuit on a press used to make patterns for lost wax process.

Servo Control Valve Equalizes Bending Action. Applied Hydraulics July 1953.

Oil Expanded Bag Lowers Metal Forming Tool Costs. G. C. CLOSE. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Forming technique for aircraft fuselage members.

Turner Hydraulic Tangent Bending Machine. Machy (Lond) Apr 10 1953 (see also Engineer Apr 17 1953). Machine built for forming simultaneously, two 90-degree bends on sheet metal parts.

Hydrobend Type 32 Automatic Tube Bender. Machy (Lond) Mar 6 1953. Machine is capable of handling thin walled tubing up to 1½-inch diameter by 1/16-inch wall thickness; 12 bending angles on one workpiece can be pre-selected by setting stops on automatically indexed turret.

Hydraulic Forming Mechanisms Produce "Tricky" Compound Bends. G. L. DOBSON. Applied Hydraulics July 1952. Bending machine circuits for making manifolds for household gas stoves.

Circular Stretching. Aircraft Production June 1952. Pneumatically operated machine for stretching gas turbine stiffener rings. Toggle action mechanism for sizing operated by vertical pneumatic cylinder.

High Pressure Testing: Rocket Bodies Handled with Safe, Precise Control. H. HORNER, P. TRACHT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1951. 3000-psi test circuit using single shot intensifier.

Production Men Design GM's Benders. R. SIMONSON. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1951.

Giant Machine Meets Defense Schedules. J. A. HELGET. Applied Hydraulics June 1951. Hydraulic circuit on stretch-wrap form machine used in manufacture of aircraft frame and fuselage.

Form Hooks Fast. Applied Hydraulics May 1951. Design of oil powered wire forming machine.

Oil Power for Looms Lowers Unit Cost of Wire Cloth. H. E. KLEINTOP. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1951. Circuits used on machine making wire fencing.

You Can Fabricate Metal With Air. R. J. EBERT. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1951. Use of air circuit on tangent bender.

Cylinder Bending Press. Engineer July 21 1950. Hydraulic press for manufacture of thick-walled cylinders.

Shapes on Hydraulic Bulldozers. C. H. WICK. Machy (NY) Feb 1949. Hydraulic bulldozers of 50-100 tons; details of bending techniques and dies used.

Electro-Hydraulic Controls Combined in Stretch Forming Machine. J. A. HELGET. Elec Mfg Dec 1948.

World's Largest Pipe Bending Machine. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1948. General features of machine for bending 100-inch pipe.

Tube-Bending. Aircraft Production July 1948. Description of high production, hydraulic machine; schematic drawing.

Hydraulics and the Tangent Bender. L. B. GREEN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948. Hydraulic design of bender; circuit diagram.

Tools for Use in Bending Machines. E. J. DeWITT, H. S. NACHMAN. Machy (NY) June 1946. Design of hydraulic circuit for bending machines.

How Tangent Bender Tucks Flange Metal. L. B. GREEN. Machine Design Dec 1945. Construction and operation of tangent bender; explanation of hydraulic operation.

Tangent Bending—New Method of Metal Fabrication. Steel Sept 17 1945. Design and operation of tangent benders with electric-hydraulic drive.

Stretch-Forming. Steel Dec 4 1944. Hydraulic stretch forming machines.

Contour Bending Machine for Irregular Curved Surfaces. Can Machy Dec 1943. Machine incorporates variable speed table; cylinder operates with table.

Hydraulic Stretching Press. Steel May 11 1942.

BOOSTERS

Intensifier Meets "Beefed-Up" Demands. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Circuit includes small in-line intensifier to increase available hydraulic force.

High Pressure Followed By Low Pressure Knock-Out. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. Booster circuit provides this unusual sequence.

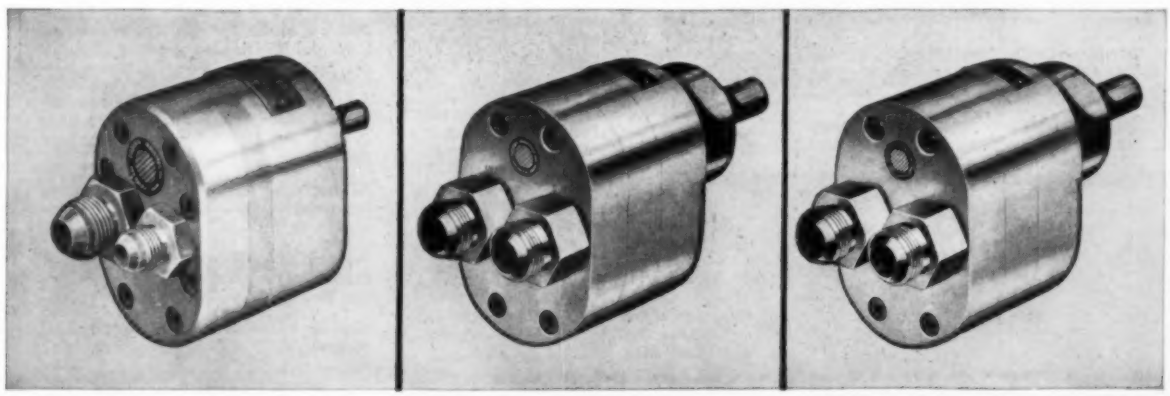
specify with confidence...

HYDRAULIC PUMPS FLUID MOTORS

Design engineers have confidence when they specify dependable Eastern Hydraulic Pumps and Fluid Motors. Exclusive Eastern features create an economical, reliable, and compact unit for the heart of your hydraulic mechanism.

Lightweight construction of aluminum alloy housing, nitralloy gears and shaft, and close tolerances assure longer service, higher volumetric efficiency, and more dependable operation. Various types of mountings are available for space saving installation.

In many cases by specifying an Eastern unit you realize dollar savings as well as great savings in size. They cut operating costs by keeping space requirements and weight to a minimum.



100 Series — Heavy duty gear pump. Delivery from .1 to 5 gpm and working pressures up to 1,500

700 Series — High pressure gear pump. Delivery from .6 to 9.6 gpm and pressures up to 1,500 psi.

2700 Series — Gear type fluid motor. Torque output — 0 to 15 ft. pounds.

Send for Eastern Hydraulic Catalog F-800. Contains valuable engineering diagrams and information.

Eastern INDUSTRIES, INC.

100 SKIFF ST., HAMDEN 14, CONN.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

BOOSTERS

Air Powered "Octopus" Grips Auto Chassis. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. Booster powered cylinders assist in adjustment of camber and caster.

Design of A Reciprocating Oil Intensifier. F. J. SHALTZ. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954. Special, fast cycling, 8 to 1 pressure booster.

Shock Tests Made Safer With Electrically Controlled Circuit. W. HERMANN, V. L. BEALS, Jr., E. A. WITMER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954. Booster operated clamping circuit on shock tube installation at M. I. T.

Built-In Air Hydraulic Jacks Pay for Themselves Every Time They're Used. G. D. BECKER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Air-oil booster pump powers opening jacks on large gyratory crusher.

Inverted Press Design Simplifies Use of Auxiliary Cylinders. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954.

Press Revamp Uses Air-Oil Booster. Applied Hydraulics June 1954.

Fluid Power Circuits. P. ROLNICK. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1954.

Hi-Lo Hydraulic Circuit Develops 12,000 psi Gas Pressure. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953. Specially designed gas booster uses two pump circuit.

New Hydro-Air Power Unit Offers More Speed, Force and Control. F. C. LORNITZO. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. Design and development of air-oil power unit.

Machine Cycle Controlled by Electric Timer. N. J. CAVAGNARO, Jr. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1953.

Special Press Has Simple Air-Oil Booster Circuit. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953. Design of 20-ton, table mounted stamping press.

Air-Hydraulic Boosters Put the Squeeze on Sugar Cane. E. A. DROLLINGER. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Booster develops 190-ton force across each roll on 15-stand sugar cane mill.

Air Actuated Intensifier Circuit Provides Explosion-Proof Test Stand. E. F. PAULUS. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. Pressure testing of formed runs of tubing and hose assemblies for jet aircraft.

Booster Actuated Holddown Cuts Shearing Cost. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952. Circuit design on a 1¼-inch stainless steel shear.

How Ford Replaced Large Presses With Oil Powered Tools. J. MASETH, J. H. BENNETT. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952. Hand riveting tools powered by hydraulic booster circuits.

How a Small Shop Selected Components for a Special Production Press. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952. Booster circuit is used on hot platen press built to process laminated table tops.

Booster Simplifies Welder Design. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1951.

Water and Oil Reshape Dented Barrels. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1951. Booster circuit develops pressure to salvage metal barrels.

High-Pressure Hydraulics. R. W. Bolz. Machine Design Sept 1950. Development of high pressure systems; pumps, valves, fittings, etc. for operation at pressures up to 200,000 psi; details of pressure intensifier, pump, and associated systems.

Boosters and Their Practical Application. F. FLICK. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1949. Single and dual pressure booster circuits discussed; circuit diagram; typical applications.

Four Second Cycle Die Casting. W. R. ELLIS. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1949.

The Air-Powered Hydraulic Circuit. C. JOHNSON. Applied Hydraulics June 1949.

Stepping Up Water Pressure. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics May 1949. Design of high pressure booster for molding plant; circuit diagram of system to raise 1700 psi to 2500 psi.

Engineers' Symposium. Machine Design Apr 1947. Includes "Hydraulic Booster Reduces Cycle Time," G. M. GEIGER.

High Capacity Hydraulic Presses. E. A. RANDICH. Machine Design Dec 1946.

Air-Operated Hydraulic Pressure Testing Pump. Engineer Dec 1 1946. Unit for high pressure testing is booster connected to shop air supply.

Engineers' Symposium. Machine Design Apr 1946. Includes: "Obtains Squeeze With Hydraulic Booster," J. H. McCORMICK.

Double Acting Hydraulic Intensifier Installation. S. G. UNITE. S. African Instn Engrs—J Feb-Mar 1945. Description of pipe forming press.

Small Self-Acting Hydraulic Pressure Intensifier. Indus Power & Production Aug 1943. Increases water pressure above machine supply; description of machine.

Air-Hydraulic Riveting Intensifier. Engineer Apr 10 1942 (see also Engineering May 8 1942). Device boosts air line pressure for closing rivets.

Principles of Hydraulic Systems Applied to Machine Design. C. MOREY. Machy (NY) Apr, May 1932.

CONFERENCES AND ASSOCIATION MEETINGS

Chicago Machinery Shows . . . A Staff Report. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Highlights of the Machine Tool, Production Engineering, and Machinery shows.

National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Program and abstracts of papers delivered at 11th annual conference.

Fabricating Machinery Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics July 1955.

SAE Aircraft Committee Meetings. Applied Hydraulics May, June, July, Dec 1955. Reports of spring and fall meetings.

Transport Aircraft Men Confer on Design and Operating Problems. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955. Report of 1954 conference.

1954 Fall Meeting of The National Fluid Power Association. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954.

National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics 1954. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Complete program and abstracts of papers presented at 10th annual conference.

Report of the Machine Tool Hydraulics Forum. Applied Hydraulics July 1954.

National Fluid Power Association Meeting. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Report of spring meeting of trade association.

SAE Aircraft Meetings. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Discussion of specifications for hydraulic and pneumatic components for aircraft.

National Fluid Power Association Gets Off to Good Start. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. Report of first meeting of trade association.

1953 Conference on Industrial Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. Complete program and abstracts of papers.

Report of SAE Aircraft Committees. Applied Hydraulics June 1953.

Program of the National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952.

A-6 Committee Approves General Hydraulic Specs. Applied Hydraulics June 1952. Report on SAE aircraft committee meetings.

Abstracts from National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1951.

Program of the National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951.

Aircraft Committees Hold Semi-Annual Meeting. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Review of SAE Committee A-6 meeting; aircraft pneumatic systems; cylindrical accumulators; packing materials; reservoirs; hydraulic brakes; solenoids.

Aircraft Pump Committee. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Review of material presented at SAE Committee A-1 meeting; changes to Specification AN-P-11 covering fixed displacement pumps; new specification for variable displacement pumps.

Fittings Committee. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Review of material presented at SAE Committee A-3 meeting; forged and extruded aluminum fittings; standardization of large diameter tube fittings.

National Conference on Industrial Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1949. Review of fifth annual conference.

ASCO

one source for the most complete line of SOLENOID VALVES

When you discuss solenoid valve requirements with an ASCO Engineer, you are benefiting from the design and development experience of half a century. The ASCO specialist can recommend the *right* valve for your needs because that leadership has resulted in the more than 1300 types of solenoid valves now available:

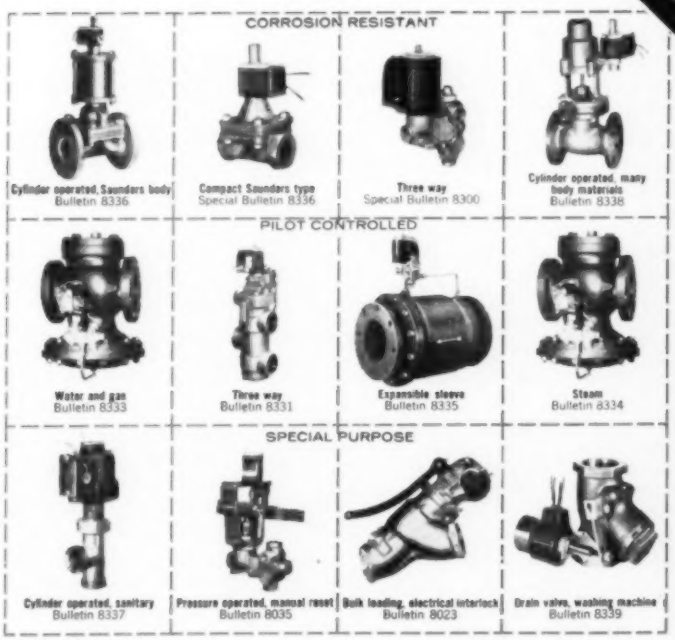
Two way valves in pipe sizes from ⅛" to 6" – for temperatures to 600° F. – for pressures to 1500 p.s.i.

Three way valves in pipe sizes from ⅛" to 6" – for temperatures to 450° F. – for pressures to 1000 p.s.i.

Four way valves in pipe sizes from ¼" to 1½" – for temperatures to 212° F. – for pressures to 500 p.s.i. – poppet or slide type.

And ASCO can supply you with standard, explosion-proof or water tight enclosures – Class A and Class H coils – a wide range of body materials including cast iron, brass, bronze and stainless steel.

There's *one* source that solves virtually any solenoid valve problem – ASCO. Why not have the ASCO Engineer call – or write for your copy of ASCO Solenoid Valve Catalog No. 24.



ASCO

Automatic Transfer Switches
Electromagnetic Controls
Solenoid Valves

Automatic Switch Co.

385H Lakeside Ave. • Orange, New Jersey

ELECTROFLO VALVE

An electrically operated valve for controlling on and off flow of fluids. For large flow volume.

SHUR-FLO INTERLOCK

A control to protect equipment when flow is below a desired minimum; or above a desired maximum.

MESURFLO CONTROL

A flow volume control to deliver one set rate of fluid flow, regardless of variable inlet pressures.

ELECTRO-MITE VALVE

A direct action solenoid valve for small flow volume. Available with volume control.

STRAITFLO STRAINER

A straight line strainer, installed in the supply, having the entire strainer area within the flow-way itself.

ELECTRO-MESURFLO VALVE

An electrically operated valve with flow volume control. For medium flow volume.

New

AUTOMATIC

FLOW

CONTROL *for* WATER

If your problem concerns a specified flow of fluid or time-fill, we suggest you design Hays *automatic* flow controls into your equipment. Hays products are trouble-free and offer absolute internal water control. They are low cost, and eliminate the need for such components as pressure regulators, filters, and other devices.

WRITE FOR TECHNICAL REFERENCE FOLDERS

HAYS

INDUSTRIAL SALES DIVISION

HAYS MFG. CO.

West 12th Street

ERIE, PA.

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

How to Handle a Truck Mounted Crane. J. M. GARVIN. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955. Description of mechanism which permits quick erection and disassembly of crane used for utility line maintenance.

Rotating Manifold Design. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955.

Series Connected Fluid Motors Power Winch and Cutter on Dredge. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955.

Hydraulic Jacks Push Lincoln Tunnel Shield. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Construction technique used in constructing tunnel.

Closed Hydraulic Circuit Prevents Cable Breakage. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Protective device on scraper.

Control Systems for Construction Equipment. R. H. BOWMAN. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Pneumatic and hydraulic systems on crane and bulldozer.

Hydraulically-Operated Platform for Overhead Working. Engineer May 20 1955. Description of mobile platform mounted on truck.

New Drive for Turf Excavators. C. F. R. FIELDEN. Metropolitan-Vickers Gaz Mar 1955. Track drive excavator driven by two track motors—one on each track; stepless variation of speed.

Compressed Air Operation of Earth Moving Plant. F. H. SLADE. Civ Eng (Lond) Jan, Feb 1955. Application of compressed air in operation and control of contractor's plant; illustrated description of various machines.

Hydraulic Problems Encountered During the Development of Corps of Engineer Equipment. K. L. TRIEBER. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Contains section on military mobile bridge and mobile bridge crane.

Lorry-Mounted Excavator. Engineering Dec 10 1954. Hydraulic excavator has high mobility for moving about on large site; slewing accomplished by two single-acting hydraulic rams which operate rack and pinion assembly.

Chain Linkages for Hydraulically Powered Machines. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Application of roller chain to transmit hydraulically developed forces on machines.

Hydraulic Front-to-Rear Loaded. Engineering Apr 9 1954. Action is swinging loaded shovel through air from front of tractor, where it is filled, to rear, and discharged.

Fluid Lines and Fittings for Mobile Equipment. J. E. JASS. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954.

Hydraulic Actuation of TD-24. W. W. HENNING. NCIH—Proc v VII 1953.

Fluid Carriers for Hydraulic Units in Earth Moving Equipment. J. E. JASS. NCIH—Proc v VII 1953.

Hydraulic Power and Control of Civil Engineering Plant. F. H. SLADE. Civ Eng (Lond) Nov 1953. Rotary and straight line motion applications.

Raising the Roof with Oil Powered Jacks. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Hydraulic equipment used in lift-slab method of constructing buildings.

Seventeen Ton Concrete Hauling Unit Having Hydraulically Powered Tractive Effort and Hydraulic Powered Mixing. J. F. OURY. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Description of hydraulic system.

Air Tools Speed Tight Schedule. Construction Methods & Equipment Oct 1952. Air powered tools for cofferdamming, excavation, etc.

Do You Have A Speed Coordination Problem? Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952. Hydraulic circuit on ditching machine.

Fluid Drive in Construction Equipment: A New Application of Oil Power. J. F. OURY. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952.

Improved Components Highlight New Gradall Design. S. F. WINCHELL. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951. Circuit design and layout for five oil powered operations on construction machine.

Hydraulic Lifting Equipment. Engineer Mar 2 1951.

Hydraulics in Bulldozers. M. M. COKER. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1951. Problems of counterbalancing, dozer blade control, pressure selection, and leakage are discussed.

Utility of Hydraulic Power in Farming With Track-Laying Type Tractors. F. P. HANSON. NCIH Proc v IV 1950.

Post Holes . . . Quicker and Cheaper. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Description of mobile equipment; description of hydraulic installation and circuit for positioning and feeding boring tool.

We Interview a Scraper Engineer. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1950. Aspects of hydraulic design applied to scrapers; includes typical circuit and description.

Hydraulic Power as Applied to Earth Moving Equipment. E. J. HRDLICKA. Soc Automotive Engrs—J Jan 1950 (see also Excavating Engr Jan 1950.) Blade control of bulldozers; shovel systems; scrapers; road graders.

Hydraulics in Earth-Moving Equipment. M. M. COKER. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Hydraulic applications on bulldozers.

Heavy Duty Mower. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1949. General discussion of machine for clearing second growth shrubs and small trees.

Hydraulic Controls Applied to Power Shovel-Cranes. F. J. STRNAD. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Survey of hydraulic applications; typical hydraulic circuit diagram; types of valves; booster cylinders for mechanical brakes; selection of oil.

High-Lift Power Jack for Installing Heavy Machinery. Machy (Lond) Dec 4 1947. Design and operating features; schematic illustrations.

Hydraulic Control of Telescoping Boom Makes Versatile Earth Mover. Product Eng Aug 1947. Features of hydraulically controlled boom and operations.

12-Ton Diesel Shuttle Dumper. Engineer Aug 22 1947. Mechanical tipping gear is hydraulically controlled; main gearbox hydraulically operated.

Air Operated Steam Cooling Crane. Engineer Nov 23 1945 Clutches and brakes actuated by air cylinders.

Concrete Compactor. Engineer Aug 24 1945 (see also Engineering Sept 14 1945, Roads and Construction Sept 1 1945). Machine incorporates valveless pneumatic hammers for new concrete.

Hydraulic "Follow the Leader." Sperryscope Apr 1944.

Pneumatics Provides Finger-Tip Control. F. L. WHITE. Machine Design Feb 1941. Air control for power shovel.

What about Hydraulic Controls? H. S. McCAULEY. Earth Mover Aug 1937. Types of hydraulic control.

Excavators. Mech Handling May 1937. Electrically operated shovel equipped with hydraulic leveling mechanism.

Hydraulic Systems As Used in Road Machinery. H. C. FRENTZEL. Roads & Streets Apr 1937. Design; selection of pumps and cylinders; valves; packing; plumbing.

Hydraulic Operation-Unit Parts and Typical Circuits. Product Eng June 1936.

Modern Hydraulic Systems for Operating Machinery. Product Eng Aug, Sept 1935.

CYLINDERS

• AIR AND OIL •

Design Factors for Hydro-Pneumatic Shock Absorbers. J. T. ELLIS, Jr. NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

Hydraulic Systems and Electrical Controls for Automation. W. C. GOECKEL. Machy (NY) Mar 1955.

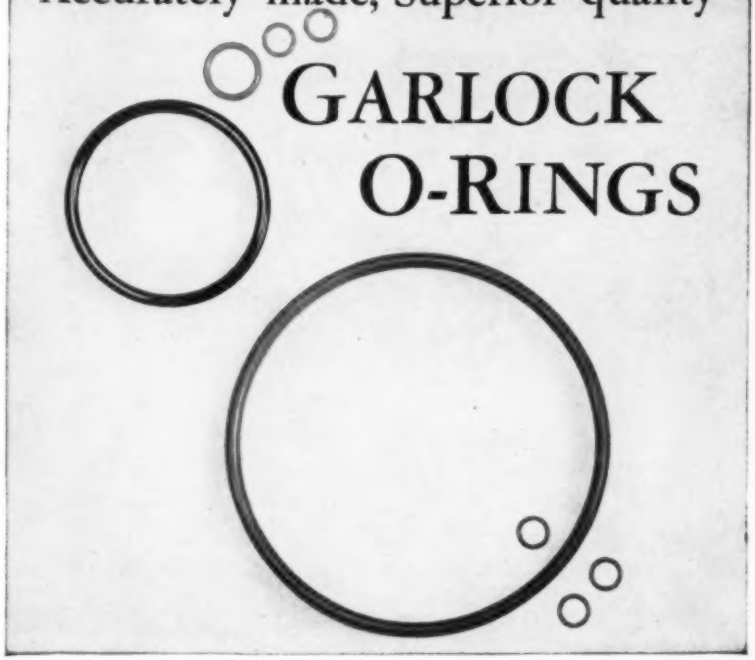
Standard Hydraulic Rams for General Purposes. Engineering Jan 21 1955. Series of rams to simplify production.

Air and Oil Cylinders in Industrial Applications. E. F. HEISER. Industrial Publishing Co., Cleveland 1954. Book gives practical treatment of application of cylinders; types of cylinders; design features such as packings, rod diameter, port sizes; installation factors including space limitations, alignment, protection, cushion limitations and variations; combination air-oil cylinders; air cylinder action and control.

Single Stroke Compacting Press. . . . New Ram Application. C. C. FISHBURNE. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Tobacco baling press has 30-foot stroke cylinder.

Accurately made, Superior quality

GARLOCK O-RINGS



Now stocked at all Garlock Branch Warehouses

CONTACT THE GARLOCK BRANCH NEAREST YOU

Baltimore, Md.
Birmingham, Ala.
Boston, Mass.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Chicago, Ill.
Cincinnati, Ohio
Cleveland, Ohio
Denver, Colo.
Detroit, Mich.
Houston, Texas
Los Angeles, Calif.
New Orleans, La.
New York, N. Y
Palmyra, N. Y.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Portland, Ore.
Salt Lake City, Utah
San Francisco, Calif.
St. Louis, Mo.
Seattle, Wash.
Spokane, Wash.
Tulsa, Okla.

IN CANADA

Calgary, Alta.
Hamilton, Ont.
Montreal, Que.
Toronto, Ont.
Vancouver, B.C.
Winnipeg, Man.

Yes, now you can obtain Garlock O-Rings direct from our branch warehouse nearest you. Each of our warehouses stocks 70 durometer rubber O-Rings in all popular standard sizes. For you this reduces delivery time to a minimum.

You can rely on Garlock O-Rings, too. They're made to Garlock's rigid quality standards. This means O-Rings with precise tolerances, a flash-free finish, and utmost uniformity.

For complete information, just contact your Garlock office or write for new O-Ring folder AD-148.

THE GARLOCK PACKING COMPANY, PALMYRA, NEW YORK

In Canada: The Garlock Packing Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

GARLOCK

CYLINDERS
• AIR & OIL

Pneumatic Mechanization for Industry. A. M. SALEK. New Zealand Eng Oct 1954. Application of air cylinders and pneumatic instruments; air cylinder design, application; control valves; pressure regulation.

Packing Cartridge for A Telescoping Cylinder. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Air Cylinders and Their Selection for Tooling Application. W. E. HOFFMAN. Tooling & Production Aug 1954. Functions of air cylinders; selection factors; types of mounting; special applications.

Air Power Unlimited Serves Broad Industrial Field. L. F. SPENCER. Tooling & Production July 1954.

High Pressure Testing of Air and Oil Cylinders. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Test branch for 3200 psi is described.

Pneumatic Valves and Cylinders for Industrial Use. Engineering June 25 1954.

Mounting a Trunnion Cylinder in Limited Space. C. B. BLAKE, A. M. STEEL. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Cylinder installation design idea.

Hydraulic Jack for Prestressed Concrete. Engineer Oct 1953 (see also Engineering Nov 6 1953). Lightweight jack for tensioning wires of prestressed concrete.

How to Support Long Stroke Cylinders. W. J. KUDLATY. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. Suggestions for design, selection and application of cylinders with strokes in excess of 40 inches.

Mechanical Lock and Signal Devices for Aircraft Hydraulic Cylinders. A. B. SAMMIS, M. TARASEWICH. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1953. Design and operation of latch type, finger type, ball lock flicker signal, ball lock non-flicker signal.

Cylinders Move 250 lb. Coils. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953. Special 16-inch bore, 72-inch stroke cylinder in steel mill.

Fluid Power Systems. H. L. STEWART. Plant Eng June 1953.

Mechanization and Automation by Means of Compressed Air. D. A. LARNER. Ingenieur Mar 27 1953. Design and application of air cylinders, directional control valves, and pressure and flow regulators; relay control systems.

Multiple Fluid Circuits. H. L. STEWART. Product Eng Jan 1953. Pneumatic and hydraulic circuits in single systems.

Contributions to Hydraulic Control-5. J. F. BLACKBURN. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper n 52-A-44 for meeting Nov 30- Dec 5 1952. Lateral forces on hydraulic pistons; mathematical analysis; frictional phenomena involved.

Hollow Rod Cylinder Design. D. C. THOMAS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Special press to provide triple action along one centerline.

Pneumatic and Hydraulic Drives. J. C. HANNA. Tool Engr Aug, Sept 1952. 15 fundamental mechanisms using cylinders for power transmission; design and cost comparison between compressed air and oil hydraulic energy; economical use of air; speed control by oil; three-position cylinder; three methods of lifting and swinging load in 180 degree arc by compressed air energy; factors determining selection of power.

How Air Power Steps Up Production 350-750 Percent. O. MATOUSEK. Applied Hydraulics June 1952. Circuit details for upsetting press, burr filing machine, and fixture clamps.

How Air Cylinders Control Flow in A Water Filtration System. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Air operated devices in new Cleveland Nottingham Filtration plant.

Raising Bridge With Air Jacks. Compressed Air Mag Feb 1952. Bridge raised with jacks of 50 to 100 tons capacity; jacks powered by rotary air motors.

Compressed Air Increases Productivity. N. P. WATTS. Mass Production Nov 1951.

Long Stroke Shuttling Cylinder Reduces Cycle Time. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951. Sheet metal drawer assemblies are turned out at rate of 290 per hour on multi-spot welder.

Designing Integral Dashpot for Hydraulic Cylinder. W. E. SOONG. Machine Design July 1951. Tapered pin attached to piston; details of improved design.

Pneumatic Power. J. A. CAMBELL. Machine Design Apr, May, July 1951.

Air Cylinders will Solve Many Problems. Plant Eng Mar 1951. Versatility of compressed air cylinders as safety devices, work holding operations, and as jacks and pushing tools; materials handling with air cylinders.

Air Cylinders will Solve Many Problems. Plant Eng Mar 1951. Applications of air cylinders.

Hydraulic Lifting Equipment. Engineer Mar 2 1951. Raising covers of large tanks; hydraulic power circuit piped to lower end of cylinder assembly.

Critical Buckling Loads for Hydraulic Actuating Cylinders. F. HOBLIT. Product Eng July 1950. Procedure for computing critical buckling loads for hydraulic actuators; buckling loads are analyzed using moments and forces acting on free body with cylinder fluid both included and excluded.

Hydraulic Cylinder Weight Estimation. C. K. McBAINE. Aero Digest Apr 1950. Method of estimation based on relation of energy required of cylinder to weight of cylinder.

The Design of Rod Ends and Fittings for Actuating Cylinders. M. H. WEISMAN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1949. Size limitations; shape; attachment; bearings; rod ends; fatigue failure.

Components and Applications of Industrial Hydraulic Systems. A. G. WINCHESTER. Tool Engr July 1949. Industrial hydraulic circuits; characteristics and uses of hydraulic cylinders, valves, pumps, motors and auxiliary equipment; circuit diagrams.

Strength of Jacks in Compression. P. PERSON, D. SAUNDERS. Aircraft Eng Apr 1949. Methods for determining strength and critical load of air and oil jacks which may be locked internally or externally.

Tool Room Ingenuity Increases Production. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1948. Air-oil equipment for deburring and milling ends of shafts; uses two air cylinders and oil resistance unit.

Tilting Safely. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1948. Cylinder installation for tilting large kettle.

Air Controlled Gardening. Applied Hydraulics July 1948. Thermostatically controlled air circuit for opening and closing windows in greenhouse.

A Telescopic Cylinder. J. MACEWKA. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Description and drawing of cylinder.

Air Power Squeezes Rug Cleaning Cost. Applied Hydraulics May 1948. Application of air cylinders to exert force on wringer in rug cleaning.

Absorption Tower Pressure Control. J. H. GEPFERT. Applied Hydraulics May 1948. Description of system using hydraulic cylinder actuating variable speed transmission to maintain constant pressure.

Controlling Pneumatic Cylinders. J. L. DOOLEY. Machine Design Apr 1948. Pneumatic cylinder design, for precision control; typical designs; kinds of valves; applications in aircraft or industrial controls.

What type of Fluid Power Shall I Use? H. L. STEWART. Machine & Tool Blue Book Feb 1948.

Development of Ultra High-Pressure Hydraulic Systems. S. M. PARKER. Instn Mech Engrs—Proc v 156 n 3 1947 (see also Engineer Feb 14 1947).

Dial Feeds Synchronized by Air. J. F. BUDNICK. Am Mach Nov 6 1947.

Control of Hydraulic Cylinders. A. D. HENDERSON. Water Works Eng Oct 15 1947. Construction of cylinders; operation.

Air Devices. P. H. WINTER. Elec Mfg July 1947.

Loading Industrial Machinery Pneumatically. Compressed Air Mag May 1947. Method of loading paper and textile machinery rolls; schematic diagram of pneumatic system explaining components and operating principle; air cylinders and their installation.

Air Cylinders. A. F. GAGNE, Jr. Machine Design Jan 1947. Design of cylinders for clamping, positioning, shearing, and other reciprocating machine motions; piston cushioning and speed control; typical arrangements indicated.

High Capacity Hydraulic Presses. E. A. RANDICH. Machine Design Dec 1946.

Centrifugal Casting Improves Cylinder Structure and Performance. Tool & Die July 1946. Properties, characteristics and outstanding features of cylinders; pressures at 1500 psi.

Selecting Operating Pressures for Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, JR. Product Eng Feb 1946.

VICKERS® ...the MOST EXTENSIVE LINE of hydraulic units complying with JIC STANDARDS

Shown here are only a few representative standard Vickers units that comply with JIC Standards . . . standards that are directed toward ease of maintenance, safety, longer life and uninterrupted machine production. "Undivided Responsibility" is another important advantage gained by specifying Vickers Units throughout a hydraulic system. For further information ask for new Bulletin 5002.

PUMPS

Vane Pump

Two Stage Vane Pump (2000 psi)

Double and Two-Pressure Vane Pumps

Variable Delivery Piston Type Pump

Power Unit is Self-Contained Hydraulic Power Source

PRESSURE CONTROLS

Balanced Piston Type Relief Valve

Hydrocushion Type Sequence Valve

Hydrocushion Type Counterbalance Valve

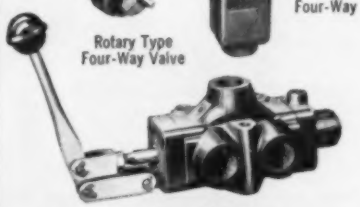
Pressure Reducing Valve

Flow Control Valve with Hydrostatic Compensator

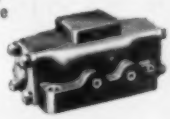
DIRECTIONAL CONTROLS

Rotary Type Four-Way Valve

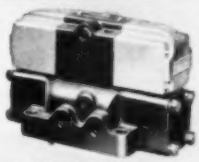
Plunger Type Four-Way Valve



Manually Operated Four-Way Valve



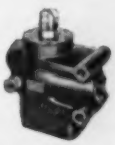
Pilot Operated Four-Way Valve



Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Four-Way Valve

Solenoid Operated Four-Way Valve

Check Valve



Deceleration Valve

MOTORS

Constant Displacement Piston Type Motor

Variable Displacement Piston Type Motor

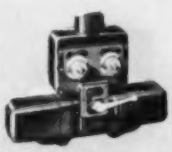
Balanced Vane Type Motor

Hydraulic Cylinders

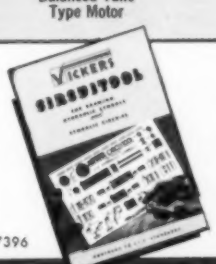
ACCESSORIES

Accumulators

High Pressure Type Micronic Oil Filters



Traverse and Feed Cycle Control Panel



7396

WRITE for your copy

Vickers Circuitool consists of a handy, transparent plastic guide and a 24-page manual to speed the drawing and to promote symbol (JIC) uniformity of hydraulic circuits.

VICKERS Incorporated

DIVISION OF THE SPERRY CORPORATION

1474 OAKMAN BLVD. • DETROIT 32, MICH.

Application Engineering Offices:

ATLANTA • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES AREA (El Segundo) • NEW YORK AREA (Summit, N. J.) • PHILADELPHIA AREA (Media) • PITTSBURGH AREA (Mt. Lebanon) • PORTLAND, ORE. • ROCHESTER • ROCKFORD • SAN FRANCISCO AREA (Berkeley) • SEATTLE • TULSA • WASHINGTON • WORCESTER

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF OIL HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1921

CYLINDERS
• AIR & OIL

Air Cylinders in Woodworking. J. E. HYLER. Wood Worker Dec 1945. Double-acting cylinder with integral valve and control; applications include clamping, and work transfer.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng Mar 1945.

Designing Hydraulic Actuating Cylinders. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMBELL. Western Flying Dec 1944, Jan 1945. Practical design for typical double-acting, pin-joint cylinder.

Easily Made Compressed Air Cylinder Has Many Uses. C. W. HINMAN. Am Mach Nov 23 1944. Cylinder clamps, holds and releases work in jigs; develops 400-600 psi from 80 psi line; schematic drawing and design.

Hydraulic Controls for Present and Post-War Products. Product Eng Feb 1944.

Hydraulic Cylinder Design. Machy (Lond) Jan 13 1944. Checking for strength; modifications of present design.

Hydraulic Cylinders. J. S. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMBELL. Product Eng Mar, May 1942. Design for hydraulic cylinders; end caps threaded to cylinder barrel; preliminary design; cylinder bore calculations; required stroke; eliminating weight; space allowances; piston design; sealing methods.

Bugs in Oil Line. A. E. RYLANDER. Tool Engr Feb 1941. Faults in design and installation of commercial hydraulic appliances.

Lockheed Hydraulic Remote Controls. Machy (Lond) Nov 18 1937.

How to Design for Hydraulic Operation. H. F. VICKERS. Product Eng Dec 1931. Design operation of cylinders, pumps, piping, tanks, and valves for hydraulic control systems.

DIE CASTING MACHINES

Triulzi Die Casting Machines. Automobile Engr Apr 1955. Largest standard production machine to produce castings in aluminum with locking pressure of 1200 metric tons; direct ram operating system; hydraulically actuated with water.

Ternstedt Promotes Speed and Safety in Die Casting. Tooling & Production Jan 1955. All machines have gates that close and open automatically; dies cannot close until safety block is raised; non-flammable solution of soluble oil used in hot end of hydraulic circuit; other safety and time saving factors.

Accumulator Cut-Out Circuit Reduces Fire Hazard. J. E. BULLEN. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954.

Simplified Circuit Controls Special Purpose Die Casting Machine. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. Production of electric motor rotors on a manually operated vertical machine. Variable displacement pumps are used.

Triulzi Type 16,000 Cold Chamber Die Casting Machine. Machy (Lond) Apr 24 1953. Die Casting machine with direct hydraulic closing; ejection effected either mechanically or hydraulically; machine operated by push buttons.

Non-Flammable Hydraulic Fluid for Die Casting Machines. Precision Metal Molding Apr 1952.

Die Cast Safety—Circuit Design Reduces Fire Hazard. J. W. PALMER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Master and slave system keeps oil at the cold end and actuates hot shot cylinder with water oil solution.

Four Second Cycle Die Casting. W. R. ELLIS. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1949. Use of booster assembled integrally with die closing cylinder; hydraulic circuit diagram; sequence of operations.

Want extra copies of this Index?

Price for single copy is 50 cents
In quantities of 25 or more—40c

See page 226 for coupon

Hydraulically Operated Diecasting Machine. Engineer Aug 6 1948. Description of mold clamping, metal injecting, core pulling, and ejecting.

1000-Ton Diecasting Machine. Iron Age Mar 25 1948. Cold chamber all-hydraulic machine; automatic feeding system.

Automatic Mechanical Ladling. E. F. ROSS. Steel Mar 15 1948. Automatic ladling on large aluminum die casting machine; layout and operating cycle.

Core Operating Devices for Die Casting Dies. N. FIELD. Machy (Lond) May 29 1947. Core withdrawal devices including automatic hydraulic method.

Air Operated M55-A Die Casting Machine. Machy (Lond) Apr 27 1944 (see also Indus Power & Production July 1944). Machine for small part production.

E. M. B. No. 12 Die Casting Machine. Machy (Lond) Oct 29 1942. Pneumatically operated, hydraulically controlled machine.

Pressure Die Casting. A. STREET. Mech World Aug 5 1938. Includes conformation on first die casting machine made about 1835; operated hydraulically.

Zinc-Alloy Die Casting Machines. Engineering Mar 4 1938. Brief description of hydraulically operated machine.

Zinc-Alloy Die Casting Machine. Engineer Dec 17 1937. High pressure machine operated hydraulically.

ELECTRICAL CONTROLS

Standards for Industrial Control. National Electrical Manufacturers Assn, New York. Construction, test, performance, manufacture of industrial control equipment.

Timing Engineering. M. G. SAAKE. Ribbie Engineering Co, Jersey City. Reference book on industrial timers and their applications.

Simple Air Driven Pusher Requiring Many Electrical Controls. R. E. MILLER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Circuitry on handling machine used to bundle and tie newspapers.

Timer Circuit for an 8 Volt Control Valve. M. G. SAAKE. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955.

Two Limit Switch Actuated Timers. M. G. SAAKE. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Circuit provides adjustable dwell at both ends of piston travel.

Anti-Repeat Air Clutch Press Control. R. E. GIBONEY. Steel Processing Aug 1955.

Safety and Maintenance Factors in Electro-Hydraulic Design. K. B. REXFORD. Elec Mfg Aug 1955.

Electronic Control of Fluid Motors. R. C. BOOTH. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Fluid motor-driven rolls on multi-color printing press are synchronized electronically.

Counter Actuates Solenoid Valve to Control Piston Travel. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Accurate piston travel control is supplied by electronic counter.

Motor Timers for Dwell Control. M. G. SAAKE. Applied Hydraulics June 1955. Detailed description of motor timers and their application to three different fluid powered machines.

Switch and Relay Selection for Hydraulic Lift Trucks. R. G. VANCE. Applied Hydraulics June 1955. Pressure and limit switches used in control circuit of electrically powered 2000-pound truck.

Electrical Control Elements in An Air Powered Machine. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Pneumatic and electric circuits for automotive engine block testing machine.

Hydraulic Systems and Electrical Controls for Automation. W. C. GOECKEL. Machy (NY) Mar 1955. Discussion of hydraulic cylinders, motors and valves, electrical switches, solenoids, timers, wiring, and control devices; importance in locating, clamping, and transferring of work pieces, as well as feeding of various machining, inspecting, and testing units.

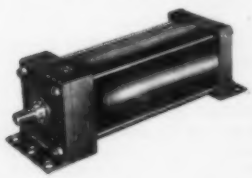
Types of A-C Motor Controls. G. W. HEUMANN. Mill & Factory Dec 1954, Jan 1955.

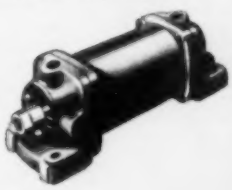
RIVETT FURNISHES A

complete POWER PACKAGE!

Get all your air and hydraulic needs from one source!
Over 500 standard models in all sizes for immediate delivery!

AIR CYLINDERS—168 Models





TIE ROD DESIGN

150 P.S.I. air; 250, 350, 500 P.S.I. oil. 8 mountings; 10 bore diameters; single or double end rod; internal or external thread; cushioning. J.I.C. Special covers. See Catalog 10.

KEEPER RING DESIGN

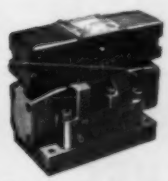
150 P.S.I. air; 300 P.S.I. oil. 7 mountings; 9 bore diameters; single or double end rod; internal or external thread; cushioning. Special covers. See Catalog 55.

HYDRAULIC VALVES—200 Models

Panel Mounted
Pipe Mounted
Direct Control
Functional

Pipe Mounted Foot

1500 and 3000 P.S.I. Standard, spring-return, spring-centered, ball detent. All piston designs. Hand, foot, cam, solenoid, solenoid pilot, oil pilot, air pilot. ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2". See Catalog 204.



Panel Mounted Solenoid

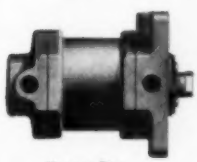
Panel valves conform to J.I.C. Greater flow; low pressure; shock resistant. Interchangeable sizes. See Catalog 261.

AIR VALVES—47 Models

Hand

150 P.S.I. 3 and 4-way. Hand, foot, cam, solenoid, and pilot. ¼", ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1". Pilot valves in side and foot mountings—palm, push-button, cam, foot, solenoid operation. See Catalog 303.

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS—108 Models



Keeper Ring

300 and 1500 P.S.I.; 3000 P.S.I. furnished. 7 mountings; 10 bore diameters; standard and 2:1 over-size rod: single and double end rods, internal or external thread; cushioning. Special covers. See Catalog 106.

POWER UNITS—17 Models

Single Pump

1000 and 1500 P.S.I. Single pumps in six tank sizes. Capacities .4 to 40 G.P.M. Double pumps in four tank sizes with combined capacities 3.5 to 80 G.P.M.

CUSTOM-BUILT

Pressures to 5000 P.S.I. For unusual space, size, piping, valving, mounting, operation. See Catalog 400.

HANDY AIDS FOR AIR & HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS!

90 pages of working drawings, specifications, cut-away views. Get Free Copies Today!

The Better You Know Hydraulics
The Better You Like

RIVETT

RIVETT LATHE & GRINDER, INC.
Dept. AH-1, Brighton 35, Boston, Mass.

Member National Fluid Power Association

ELECTRICAL CONTROLS

Motor Overload Relays. J. SHEETS. Prod Eng Jan 1955. Operation and application of bimetal thermal overload relays for various types of service.

Advantages of Electro-Hydraulics on a Vertical Grinder. R. C. MONTANUS. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Description of electrical and hydraulic circuits and components.

Hydraulic and Electric Circuitry for Machine Tools. H. W. BROWN, J. H. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954.

Electro-Pneumatic System on Induction Hardening Equipment. A. M. KNORR. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Circuit details for a typical production operation, explain construction and safety features.

Designing Wiring Diagrams for Electro-Hydraulic Controls. K. B. REXFORD. Elec Mfg July 1954. "Position-pressure-time" as tool in developing electric control; steps in design procedure.

Lower Machine Costs With Circuit Redesign. H. MORTENSON. Applied Hydraulics July 1954.

Hydraulic Control System for 6-Speed Chucking Machine. R. C. EBERSOLD. Applied Hydraulics July 1954.

3 Pressure Switch Controlled Accumulator Circuits. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics June 1954.

Valve Actuation with Rotary Solenoids Permits Compact Package Design. B. B. BECKER. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Fork truck hydraulic system design.

Air Powered Strapping Machine Reduces Handling Costs. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Air-Electric Relays Link Pneumatic and Electric Control Systems. W. W. O'HARA. Product Eng Apr 1954. Types of pneumatic-electric relays; operation; application.

Some Industrial Applications of Oil-Hydraulic Control and Power Operating. C. CLENCH. S African Instn Mech Engrs—J Mar 1954. Damper control with transmitter, slave cylinders, indicators, other applications, combined electrical and hydraulic systems.

Electrically Controlled Air Circuits Improve Machine Operation. R. E. TAGGART. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. Design of machine for wrapping and sealing packages of ream paper, pads, books, etc.

Machine Cycle Controlled by Electric Timer. N. J. CAVAGNARO, JR. Applied Hydraulics Sept. 1953. Booster circuit on laundry equipment which bales wiper cloths.

Control Circuits for Feed-Clamp-Work Cycle. R. L. HANKIN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953. Electrical and hydraulic design details of tube cut-off machine.

Hydraulic Control Systems. R. HADEKEL. Machine Design Apr, May, June 1953.

Photoelectric Control Starts Ram Travel after Proper Part Alignment. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Photocell signals solenoid valve operation on five-station machine.

Electro-Hydraulic System for Multi-Slide Turning Machine. E. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Machining compressor wheels for jet engines, tool layout and feed circuits are shown.

Torque Control in Deep Hole Drilling Eliminates Tool Breakage. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1952. Electronic torque limiting device signals solenoid valves controlling drill feed.

Safety Circuits for Hydraulic Machine. H. L. STEWART. Prod Eng Aug 1952.

Would An Electro-Pneumatic System Solve Your Machine Timing Problem? Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952. Rotating cutter is synchronized with linear extrusion speed on a brick and tile machine.

Pressure Switch Reversal of Piercing Tools. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Electrical and hydraulic circuit for piercing press.

Electrical Interlocks Simplify Hydraulic Control. M. W. MORRISON. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Control circuit for bending machine making automotive trim.

Pressure Switch Controlled Booster Circuit for Production Testing. D. A. KUHNA, W. W. HUTCHERSON. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952. Circuit design for automotive brake light testing machine.

SOLENOID OPERATED AIR VALVES

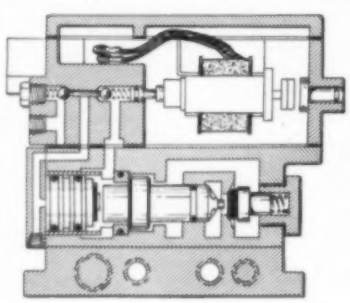
designed to

J. I. C.

standards

¼" - ⅜" - ½" - ¾"

4-Way—Model 441



FEATURES

A—Manual Operating Button

B—Water-tight and Dust-tight Solenoid Enclosure with built-in Electrical Junction Box.

C—Cover chained to Body

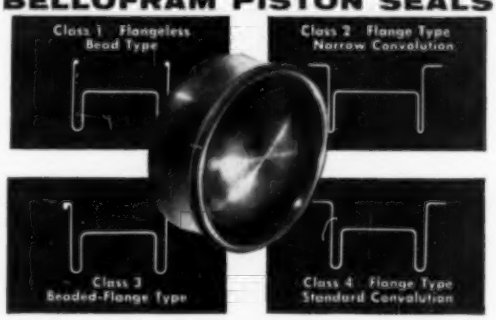
Write for Information—Prices

AUTOMATIC VALVE CO.

37419 Grand River Ave. • Farmington, Mich.

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

NOW THERE ARE 4 TYPES OF BELLOFRAM PISTON SEALS


Class 1 Flangeless Bead Type
Class 2 Flange Type Narrow Convolution
Class 3 Beaded-Flange Type
Class 4 Flange Type Standard Convolution

Bellofram long stroke, constant area diaphragms are now available in *four* designs, for efficient use as piston seals in countless types of pressure-sealed mechanisms. Class 1 permits design and manufacture of smaller, lighter, lower cost mechanisms. Class 2 is specially suited to high pressure applications and limited to sizes under 2½". Class 3 allows parting surfaces at flange joint to form a metal to metal joint. Class 4 is suitable for instruments and machines having natural parting surfaces between cylinder and mating metal surfaces.

Bellofram seals are available in any of 300 standard sizes; for 1" to 6" bores; in numerous elastomer-fabric combinations from Nitrile Rubber and Nylon to Silicone Rubber and Dacron. Choice is wide, design and operating advantages many. Outline your needs in confidence.

Have you a copy of the NEW 16-page Bellofram Catalog? Write today.

Bellofram

CORPORATION

BURLINGTON, MASS.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

Controlling Compressed Air for Greater Reliability. A. H. GIPSON. Mill & Factory Dec 1951.

Precision Timing of Lathe Tooling with Limit Switch Controlled Air and Hydraulic Cylinders. J. L. STRAUB. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1951.

Timer to Reverse Stroke and a Limit Switch to Unload Pump. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Cycle control elements on oil powered machine.

Solenoid Air Valves in Automatic Machines. R. C. MAY. Product Eng Oct 1951.

Two Timers Control Piercing Tools. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951. Hydraulic and electrical circuit layout.

Combine Limit Switch and Timer Control. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1951. Electrical control on multi-cylinder pierce press.

Electrical Circuits for Hydraulic Press Control. K. B. REXFORD. Applied Hydraulics July 1951. Step-by-step layout showing necessary switches, relays, and interlocks to control solenoid operated valves.

Timing Relay Provides Stroke Reversal. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics June 1951. Electrical control of hydraulic piercing press.

Electrical Controls Automatize Dinnerware-forming Machines. S. H. FELDMAN. Elect Mfg Mar 1951. Basic hydraulic system with interlocking electrical controls.

Combines Three Controls. A. H. SCHUTT. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1951. Design of electro-hydraulic circuit on multi-spindle drilling machine.

Hydraulics Can Give High Speeds. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1950.

Pressure Actuated Switches. G. A. STARBIRD. Applied Hydraulics Apr, June 1950. General considerations in application of pressure actuated switches; definitions of terms; application factors; measurement of pressure and surge; symbols.

Production Increased 400 Percent. F. W. HICKS. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1950.

Compressing Springs Hydraulically. A. L. GODSHALL. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1950.

Standards for Industrial Control. Publication n IC 1-1949. National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

Fluid Drive for Ross Forming Machine. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1949.

Automatic Molding Machine. Heating & Vent Oct 1949.

Improved Road Traffic Signalling Detector. Engineer Oct 28 1949. Pneumatic-electric detector for traffic control.

The Correlation of Hydraulic and Electric Control Circuits. D. E. GERBERICH. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1949.

Oscillating Pilot Controls Valve. W. J. SCHUPNER. Machine Design Aug 1949.

Electronics Need Not Scare You. R. C. ROETGER. Applied Hydraulics Sept, Dec 1948. Basic electronic components; characteristics of tubes; phototube; thyratron; direct acting relay circuit; inverse acting relay circuit.

Electro-Hydraulics Controls Combined in Stretch Forming Machine. J. A. HELGET. Elec Mfg Dec 1948. Machine has three hydraulic systems controlled by push buttons, relays, solenoid and manual valves.

Air Circuits for Material Handling. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1948.

Electronic Sequence Timing for Compression Molding Presses. J. H. WYMAN. Elec Mfg May 1948. Advantages of electronic over mechanical timing; circuit program shown; operation.

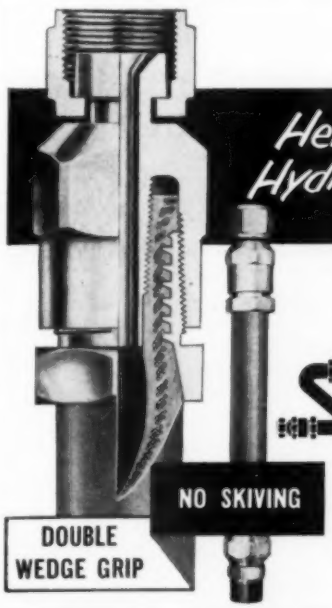
Hydraulic Circuit Analysis. H. M. REESE. Machine Design Mar 1948.

Hydraulic Electric System Expedites Inspection in Machine. W. E. BOCK. Machine Design Dec 1947.

Hydraulic Valves and Control Devices. L. H. SCHUETTE. Tool & Die J Nov 1946, Jan 1947.

Selsyn—Amplidyne Servo System for Controlling Hydraulic Steering Engines. C. C. EIGENBACH. Naut Gaz July 1947.

Semi-Automatic Operation Obtained by Push Button Control. S. G. LEONARD. Elec Mfg Mar 1947.



Here's the Answer to Hydraulic Hose Problems

JOY

SURGEPRUF

HYDRAULIC HOSE and RE-USABLE COUPLINGS

PERMITS THE USE OF MORE ABRASION-RESISTANT, RUBBER-COVERED HOSE

Insure longer wear in your hydraulic hose assemblies—and at the same time, save assembly time by avoiding old-fashioned skiving. Joy Surgepruf re-usable couplings make *both* advantages possible. Their exclusive "double-wedge" grip lets you use tough, abrasion-resistant, rubber-covered hose instead of the braided type—without any need for skiving the hose at the connection.

NO SPECIAL ASSEMBLY TOOLS REQUIRED

You need no mandrels or other special tools to make up Surgepruf assemblies. No extra expense or special technique is involved.

CAN BE RETIGHTENED WHEN LOOSE ON THE HOSE

Machine vibration or hose flexing can loosen any hydraulic coupling on the hose in time, but Surgepruf Couplings can be easily, quickly retightened on the job to stop a leak—*another* exclusive feature.

Surgepruf Hose Couplings are made to JIC Standards. Assemblies are available in many sizes and lengths, and in both single and double-wire reinforced types for medium-high and high pressure service respectively.

Joy Manufacturing Company, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Get complete data on Surgepruf: WRITE FOR BULLETIN H-100c

Consult a Joy Engineer

W&D H5515

JOY

HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLIES THAT GIVE YOU MAXIMUM RELIABILITY

for production brazing...

LUCAS MILHAUPT SILVER BRAZING PREFORMS

RINGS
Round Wire, Machine Wound, Mandrel Wound.

RINGS
Flat Wire, Machine Wound, Mandrel Wound.

ODD SHAPES
Any size or form.

WASHERS
Edgewound and Blanked.

Preforms in any size or shape that...

1. End Wasted Time In Placing Silver Solder in position for brazing.
2. Speed Assembly Work.
3. Eliminate Rejects.
4. Meter Silver Solder to Flow In and Around Joints.

To do your silver brazing job better, Lucas-Milhaupt offers a wide range of silver brazing preform sizes and shapes. In addition to round and flat wire rings, blanked and edgewound washers, Lucas-Milhaupt provides a complete line of preforms which include such shapes as elliptical, rings, hinged rings, segments, slugs, U clips, hairpins, etc. Send your drawings or sample part and the proper preform will be designed to do your brazing job faster at less cost.

FREE... 16 page booklet gives you all the facts on better brazing with preforms. Write Today!

5052 SOUTH LAKE DRIVE • CUDAHY, WISCONSIN

ELECTRICAL CONTROLS

Improved Hydraulically-Operated Grinding Machines. Engineer Nov 8 1946.

Broaching Bores in Bevel-Gear Blanks on Self-Feeding Machine. Machy (NY) Oct 1946 (see also Iron Age Oct 10 1946).

New Electro-Pneumatic Loom Picking Device. Textile Recorder Aug 1946 (see also Silk J & Rayon World Aug 1946).

Electro-Pneumatic Loom Is Developed in Brazil. H. E. REED. Textile World May 1946.

Do It Electrically with Solenoid-Operated Valves. C. R. UNDERHILL. Elec Mfg Apr 1946.

Motor & Control Facts to Consider in Reconverting or Modernizing Drives. R. N. BURGESS. Industry & Power Dec 1945, Jan 1946.

Relay Engineering. A. PACKARD. Struthers Dunn, Inc. Philadelphia, 1945. Types and applications of relays in industry; solutions to practical problems.

Allison Octopus. P. D. AIRD. Machine Tool Blue Book Dec 1945.

Electro-Hydraulic Valve Manufacturing. Western Machy & Steel World Aug 1945.

Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. S. M. PARKER. Aircraft Production June 1945.

Simple and Compound Hydraulic Circuits. F. C. HERBERT. Tool Eng May 1945.

Basic Controls for Sequence Operations. R. O. PERRINE. Machine Design Apr 1945. Design of control for automatic machines; sequence operations; cycle control; steps in designing control scheme; controls for reciprocating motors; protection of hydraulic circuits in electro-hydraulic systems.

Hydraulic Transmission and Control of Power. H. O. FUCHS. Elec Mfg Feb 1945. Coordination of hydraulic and electrical systems.

Solenoid-Operated Control Valves. V. W. ECKEL, O. H. WISEGARVER. Elec Eng Dec 1944 (Trans).

Solenoid-Operated Hydraulic Valves for Aircraft Applications. G. A. GOEPFRICH. Elec Eng Nov 1944.

Remotely-Operated Controls for Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. R. E. MIDDLETON. Automotive & Aviation Industries Oct 15 1944.

Sequence Control Facilitates Production. R. KURZWEIL. Machine Design May 1944.

Centralized All-Electric Control for New Plastic Injection Molder. R. L. ROUGEMONT. Elec Mfg Mar 1944.

Hydraulic Control Speeds Milling of Aircraft Pistons. W. C. OBEREM. Product Eng Sept 1942.

Co-Acting Drive—Electric Hydraulic Mechanical. L. S. ANDRICH. Machine Design Apr 1941.

Hydraulic Welding Positioner Simplifies Work. H. KLEIN. Iron Age Mar 13 1941.

Hydro-Electric Controls in Automatic Screw Machine. Product Eng July 1937.

Hydraulically Operated But Electrically Controlled. Elec Mfg Aug 1936.

ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR CONTROL

Reduce Breakaway Torque on Heavy Rotating Machinery. H. H. ROTH, W. B. CART. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. High pressure hydraulics supports generator bearings to reduce friction loads.

Hydraulic Device Closes Circuit Breaker. E. R. PERRY. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Design of hydraulic power package which serves as emergency closing device.

Advance in Pneumatic Mechanism for High-Voltage Power Circuit Breakers. R. C. Van SICKLE, R. N. YECKLEY. Am Inst Elec Engrs—Trans (Power Apparatus & Systems) Aug 1954. Applied to breakers of 15,000 MVA and more.

New Hydraulic Mechanism for Power Circuit Breakers. E. R. PERRY, N. W. MORELLI. Am Inst Elect Engrs—Trans (Power Apparatus & Systems) Apr 1954. Faster reclosing; sealed from dust and moisture; trouble free mechanism.

Hydraulic Operating Mechanisms for High-Capacity Circuit Breakers. E. E. BRIGGS, R. D. HAMBRICK, D. M. UMPHREY. Am Inst Elec Engrs—Trans (Power Apparatus & Systems) Oct 1953. New mechanism depends on combination of gas and liquid for energy supply and transmission medium.

Operating Mechanisms for High Capacity High-Voltage Oil Circuit Breakers. E. B. RIETZ. Am Inst Elec Engrs—Trans (Power Apparatus & Systems) Apr 1953. Desired characteristics and best methods to obtain them.

Pneumatic-Hydraulic Closing Mechanism for Circuit Breakers. Engineer Nov 21 1952 (see also Engineering Dec 12 1952). Mechanism is based on energy stored in air at high compression.

Hydraulically Stored Energy—New Era in Circuit Breaker Actuation. N. W. MORELLI, E. R. PERRY. Allis-Chalmers Elec Rev 1952. Use of hydraulic power for actuating circuit breakers; hydraulic circuit diagrams.

Hydraulic Remote-Control Gear. Engineering Dec 27 1946. Equipment for regulating fan vanes and dampers of boiler fans in generating station.

Electro-Pneumatic Control Speeds Heavy-Contactor Operation. G. W. HEUMANN. Power Mar 1944. Air operated contactors used when electromagnetic types become too large.

1 HOUGHTON packings, fluids, oils

source for your hydraulic and pneumatic needs

Houghton's complete line covers practically all of your hydraulic and pneumatic requirements

"HYDRO-DRIVE" OIL

Houghton's high quality hydraulic oil is fortified for maximum efficiency.

High film strength — long lasting, low-cost protection against wear of moving parts.

Oxidation stability — lengthens oil life and assures smooth operation.

Gum solvency — keeps damaging gums from collecting through machines.

Rust inhibiting properties — protects precision-built equipment against costly corrosion.

"HOUGHTO-SAFE" FIRE RESISTANT HYDRAULIC FLUID

Won't burn or explode. A "snuffer-type" non-toxic fluid with high lubricity. Houghto-Safe assures safety against undue wear, corrosion, toxicity and attack on packings. It is rated "acceptable from the fire hazard standpoint" by Factory Mutual Laboratories.

"HYDROLUBRIC" ADDITIVE FOR WATER

For closed water hydraulic systems, Hydrolubric used 1 to 1000 to lubricate valves and packings, provides exceptional efficiency. It will not gum up or form scum. Its non-corrosive properties eliminate the danger of pitting steel parts, and it won't stain copper or brass.

"VIM" LEATHER PACKINGS

Over 140 combinations of leathers and impregnations have been developed by Houghton's research department, to fit nearly all conditions. They provide efficient seals against oil, brine, water, oxygen and other mediums used.

Cups, flange, "U", "V"—flat washers, discs and gaskets—for oil, air, water or gas applications—engineered for smoother, more positive sealing action at all pressures and temperatures up to 160°F.

"VIM" #1243-3 RUBBER-IMPREGNATED LEATHER PACKINGS

Our most recent packing development is the *complete* impregnation of leather packings with synthetic rubber. Thorough impregnation combines the durable strength of leather with the non-porosity and resilience of rubber—easy to install, excellent sealing and less friction at low and high pressures.

"VIX-SYN" SYNTHETIC RUBBER PACKINGS, O-RINGS

Our special molding process results in a more compact structure, and more uniform density. Longer packing life is obtained through Vix-Syn's greater heat resistance. Line includes homogeneous and fabricated packings, gaskets, O-rings—and "Vim" leather back-up washers designed for use with Vix-Syn O-rings.

Get these Handbooks describing Houghton Packings and Engineering Service

1. **"Handbook on Leather Packings"** includes complete data on hydraulic and pneumatic applications.
2. **"Handbook on Synthetic Rubber Packings"** provides valuable information for design engineers.
3. **"Packing Standards"** — Houghton's latest edition accepted as the standard handbook on leather and synthetic rubber packings for hydraulic and pneumatic applications.

303 West Lehigh Ave.
Philadelphia 33, Penna.

Metalworking and Textile Processing Products
• Lubricants • Packings • Leather Belting

E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.
PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • SAN FRANCISCO

Ready to give you on-the-job service . . .

ELEVATORS
• HYDRAULIC •

New Assembly Method for Jet Engines. A. J. AULD, Jr. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Hydraulic lift permits vertical assembly.

Mechanical Car Parking—CAP System. Surveyor Aug 7 1954. Hydraulic Platform brings car to parked position.

Remotely Controlled Hydraulics Positions "Hot" Materials in Radiation Lab. CHARLES M. GEORGE. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954. Explanation of hydraulic positioning devices at Los Alamos.

10-Ton Capacity Pneumatic Hoist. Engineer Mar 21 1952. Lift height of 60 ft; operates at 80-100 psi.

Development of the Oil-Hydraulic Elevator. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. Discussion of components and operating characteristics.

Hydraulic Elevator Telescopes Into Portable Unit. Product Eng Apr 1944. Model has telescoping cylinders and is completely portable; description.

Traffic Lane Markers Are Adjusted Hydraulically to Speed Traffic. Roads & Bridges Aug 1941.

Hydraulic Transmissions in New Applications. C. MOREY. Machine Design Sept 1932. Hydraulics for hoists, equipment operating in explosive atmospheres; Diesel-engine drives, sequence operations; reduces explosion hazard; increases Diesel throttle range; multiple operation possible.

FILM LIST

Operation Pushbutton. 31 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: The Bellows Co Akron, Ohio. Film covers pneumatic operations in some 60 plants in United States and Canada.

Liquids in Motion. 13 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Civil Aero Adm, Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25 D C. Shows fundamental reason why petroleum oils are such effective lubricants; why different types and grades of lubricants must be available.

Hydraulics. 13 min; 16mm; sound. British Information Services, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York N Y. Shows applications of principles of hydraulics; shows that liquids are inelastic and cannot be compressed.

Hydraulics. 11 min; 16 mm; sound. Rent: Ideal Pictures Corp, Chicago Ill; Kunz Motion Picture Service, Philadelphia, Pa; University of Ill, Visual Aid Serv, 713½ S Wright St, Champaign, Ill. Explains principle of hydraulic pressure and method by which liquids are used to transmit power.

Hydraulic Valves—Methods of Operating Valves. Slide film; 50 frames; sound. Loan: Civil Aero Adm; Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25 D C. Studies manual, mechanical, electric, and hydraulic valves; depicts combinations of these types.

Hydraulic Turret Traversing Mechanism. 22 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: The Oilgear Co, Milwaukee, Wis. Shows construction and principle of operation of small two-way, variable delivery pump and constant displacement motor applied to U. S. combat vehicles for training and traversing heavy gun turrets.

Hydraulic Insurance. 12½ min; 16mm; sound (also 35 mm, sound). Loan: Monsanto Chem Co., Organic Chem Div, KXOK Bldg, St. Louis Mo. Development of a fire-resistant hydraulic fluid and its application to hydraulic power in industry.

Before Hydrau'ic Fires Start. 12 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Monsanto Chem Co, Organic Chem Div, KXOK Bldg, St. Louis Mo. Where and how hydraulic fires start.

Hydraulic Components. Slide films color. Loan: Denison Engr Co, Columbus, Ohio. Designed to broaden understanding of operation of hydraulic components; slides cover pumps, motors, and valves.

Harnessing Liquids; 12 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Shell Oil Co, New York, N. Y. Rent: Syracuse University, Ed Film Lib, 123 College Pl, Syracuse, N. Y. Demonstrates principle of hydraulics and many applications; shows that liquids cannot be compressed; why great power is exerted by confined liquids; shows many industrial applications of hydraulic power.

Fluid Flow in Hydraulic Systems. 8 min; 16mm; sound; color. Loan: Civil Aero Adm, Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25 D C; U S Navy, Public Information Office, 495 Summer St. Boston, Mass. Sale: Adel Precision Prods Corp, 10777 Van Owen St, Burbank, Calif. Demonstrates and explains nature of liquids, types of flow, causes of types of flow, and flow through pipes and orifices.

Elementary Hydraulics-Derivation of Pascal's Law: Part 1. 16 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Civil Aero Adm, Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25, D C. Rent: Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind. Sale: United World-Castle Films, Inc, Chicago Ill. Shows that oil is lighter than water; defines density, pressure, and force; explains how to determine each in given amount of fluid.

Elementary Hydraulics—Derivation of Pascal's Law: Part 11. 18 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Civil Aero Adm, Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25, D C. Rent: Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind. Sale: United World-Castle Films, Inc, Chicago, Ill. Shows several experiments that prove that liquids transfer force equally to all parts of container; repeats Pascal's Law.

Basic Hydraulics. 9 min; 16mm; sound; color. Loan: Civil Aeronautics Adm, Aviation Education Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25, D C. Sale: United World-Castle Films, Inc, 605 Washington St, Chicago 5, Ill. Shows hydraulics used in aircraft and in home; proportions and simplifications of force; inverse ratio and area.

Elementary Hydraulics-Application of Pascal's Law: Part 1. 13 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Civil Aero Adm, Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25, D C. Rent: Indiana University, Audio-Visual Center, Bloomington, Ind. Sale: United World-Castle Films, Inc, 605 W Washington St, Chicago 5, Ill. Reviews Pascal's Law and studies input and output pistons and hydraulic system in actual motion. Demonstrates how work is done by hydraulic system and the measurement of work.

Elementary Hydraulics-Application of Pascal's Law: Part 11. 16 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Civil Aero Adm, Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25 D C. Rent: Indiana University, Audio-Visual Center, Bloomington, Ind. Sale: United World-Castle Films, Inc, Chicago 5, Ill. Demonstrates Pascal's Law, using two output pistons; broadens information contained in part 1. Explains principles of hydraulic brakes and hydraulic jack.

Dial Indicator Gages. 18 min; 16mm; sound; color. Federal Prods Corp, Sales Promotion Dept, 1144 Eddy St, Providence 1, R I. Teaches basic facts on how to use dial indicator gages.

Compressed Air Power. 17 min; 16mm; sound; color. Compressed Air & Gas Institute, Educational Comm, 1410 Terminal Tower, Cleveland Ohio. Presents graphically theory of compressed air; shows operating principles of various types of compressors.

Characteristics of Hydraulic Fluids. 10 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Civil Aeronautics Adm, Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Bldg, Washington 25, D C. Explains and illustrates essential qualities of hydraulic fluids; points out that they must be able to lubricate moving parts, reduce friction and prevent wear; must be free of water, rust, and other impurities; must be of proper viscosity for job.

Basic Principles of Hydraulics. 16mm; sound. Sale: The Jam Handy Organization, Detroit 11, Mich. Presents basic principles of hydraulic pressure; how liquids are used to transmit power; working models and laboratory experiments show fundamentals of hydraulic pressure; utilization of hydraulic pressure.

Airplane Hydraulic Systems. 15 min; 16mm; sound. Loan: Civil Aeronautics Adm, Aviation Ed Div, Commerce Building, Washington 25 D C. Rent: Indiana University, Audio-Visual Center, Bloomington, Ind, University of Michigan, Audio-Visual Education Center, 4028 Administration Bldg, Ann Arbor Mich. Explains simple hydraulic system and discusses principles involved; shows how it is applied to operation of retractable landing gear.

FILTERS
• AIR •

Moisture Removal From Compressed-Air Pipelines. L. WALTER. Mine & Quarry Eng Feb 1955. Properties of compressed air; consideration of drain points; drainage of piping by separators; small pipe line air filters; diagrams.

Compressed Air Processing for the Protection of Pneumatic Equipment. D. G. FAUST. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Filtration; pressure regulation; lubrication.

Efficient Piping of Compressed Air. L. WALTER. Rock Products Nov 1954.

Protect Your Air Tools from Moisture. E. C. POWERS. Power Oct 1954. Water vapor problem in compressed air systems; recommended layout for air piping systems.

Moisture and Pressure Control in A High Pressure Pneumatic Circuit. J. L. DOOLEY, H. D. SAMUEL. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Clean Constant Air for Instruments. D. J. PEARSE. Mill & Factory Sept 1953. How to make sure pneumatic type control instruments receive clean, dry air at right pressure.

Air Plants Need Proper Auxiliaries. Roads & Streets June 1953.

How to Design Compressor Accessories. L. J. MURPHY. Pertoleum Refiner Mar 1953.

Automatic Drainage of Compressed Air Systems. A. S. WADSWORTH. Mech World Feb 1953. Selection of equipment for drainage of precipitated moisture; maintenance points.

Improve Your Compressed Air Supply. R. A. SCHAEFER. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Nov 1952.

Intake for Air Compressor Affects Efficiency. E. C. POWERS. Power Sept 1952.

Air Line Filtration, Regulation and Lubrication. D. G. FAUST. Machine & Tool Blue Book Aug 1952. Requirements for air line filter; factors in choice of air pressure regulator such as "regulation characteristic", "flow characteristic", etc; oil fog lubrication.

Moisture Removal from Compressed-Air Pipelines. L. WALTER. Colliery Eng

®

FLEX-O-TUBE

When you specify Flex-O-Tube for flexible lines you get the utmost in *dependability* as well as *bendability*.

Manufacturing facilities are keyed to precise production control. This means you can depend on Flex-O-Tube delivery dates . . . and that's mighty important when you're working against tight production schedules.

Every needed inspection and testing facility is on hand at Flex-O-Tube to safeguard the high quality standards of every product shipped. You can depend on Flex-O-Tube performance.

Dependable, too, is the engineering counsel we gladly extend when you're developing new flexible hose products. This engineering know-how is based on more than twenty years in the business.

If there's a flexible line in your product to conduct air or liquid, that has to be bendable, call in Flex-O-Tube . . . it's dependable.

Supplied in Assemblies

Flex-O-Tube will help you determine the assembly needed or work to your own specifications. In either case, modern facilities and latest inspection techniques assure you a uniformly high quality product delivered promptly.

Supplied for Field Assembly

Flex-O-Tube hose is also supplied in bulk coils with reusable fittings for field assembly. Complete range of sizes and types.

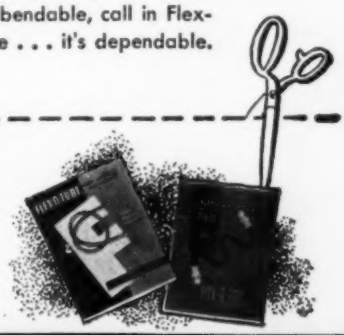
Please send me your free ☐ aircraft catalog. ☐ industrial catalog.

Name .....

Company .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Address .....



FLEX-O-TUBE

DIVISION OF MERIDAN CORP.

2527 JIM DALY ROAD • INKSTER, MICHIGAN

Flex-O-Tube Co. (Canada) Ltd., Windsor, Ontario

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

FILTERS • AIR

Oct 1951. Improved water-separation methods.

Cleaning Compressed Air. A. E. WILLIAMS. Eng & Boiler House Rev June 1951. Equipment to **eliminate** oil, dirt, water; filters; float traps; layout of air line with filters.

Separation of Moisture from Compressed Air. L. WALTER. Modern Power & Eng Apr 1951. Mechanical separation and drainage; air separators and filter-type separators; principle of aridifier abstractor.

Pure Air for Pneumatically-Operated Instruments. Mech World Feb 23 1951. Schematic layout for supplying air 95% dry; diaphragm compressor described and illustrated.

How 7 Companies Save Dollars with Air Filters. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Results of air filter installation in seven applications.

Refrigeration Removes Moisture from Compressed Air Lines. J. PARTINGTON, JR. Heating & Vent Oct 1950. Size of refrigerating unit required to avoid moisture condensation.

Meet Condensifilter, for Use Where Extra Dry and Clean Air is Needed. Compressed Air Mag Mar 1950. Devices for extraction of dirt and moisture from compressed air where unusually clean, dry air is required.

Line Pressure Determines Compressed-Air Cooling. J. D. CONSTANCE. Power July 1949. Moisture in pipe lines; proper temperature to which air must be cooled following compression.

Simplify Your Calculations for Air Compression and Humidity. W. T. RICE. Power Generation May 1949. Limitations on permissible moisture content; analysis of compression system; effect of humidity on performance of compressor; data given facilitate calculations entailed; chart.

Pneumatic Tool Maintenance Pays Off. W. J. VOSSBRINCK. Southern Power & Industry May 1948.

How to Figure Moisture in Compressed Air. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Nov 1947.

Elements of Pneumatic Installation. J. C. DOTNER. Tool Engr May 1945.

Moisture in Compressed Air. C. C. HERMANN. Power Plant Eng Nov 1937. Reducing moisture; failures due to moisture.

Removing Moisture from Compressed Air. A. W .LOOMIS, Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Sept 1935.

Why and How Compressed Air Should be Cleaned. Power Oct 1933. Removal of moisture, oil and dirt.

Compressed Air Equipment. Power Plant Eng Jan 15 1931.

SEAMLESS LOW CARBON STEEL

HYDRAULIC TUBING

Seamless, low carbon steel hydraulic tubing in standard outside diameters ranging from ⅛ —to—1½ inches is immediately available from our warehouse stock.

Hydrostatically tested to 1,000 psi, this tubing is manufactured in accordance with the Joint Industry Conference hydraulic standards. To prevent rusting and corrosion the tube ends are corked and the tubes thoroughly coated with a rust preventative. Tubes are boxed for protection in shipping and storage.

Call a Murray warehouse for prompt and efficient service for your tubing requirements. Send your inquiries to A. B. MURRAY CO., INC., 616 GREEN LANE, ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY.
Write for current stock Bulletin

A B MURRAY CO INC
ESTABLISHED 1845
ELIZABETH, N. J. McKEESPORT, PA.

FILTERS • OIL •

Where Should a Filter Be Located in a Hydraulic System? Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954. Six locations for the filter are discussed.

Oil Filters for Hydraulic Systems. A. McHUGH. NCIH Proc v 5 1952.

Hydraulic Lock: Another Explanation. J. E. C. STRINGER. Engineering Apr 25 1952. Experiments with felt filter of high efficiency.

How to Keep Oil Systems Clean. A. R. MORSE. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952.

Reduce Operating Costs with Purifiers. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1951. Maintenance procedures of two die casting companies using fire-resistant fluids.

Oil Filters—What They Are . . . How and Why They Are Used. D. G. VAN VLECK. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1950. Types of filters; factors to consider in selecting filter for specific application.

Hydraulic Valves and Control Devices. L. H. SCHUETTE. Tool & Die J Nov 1946, Jan 1947.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, JR. Product Eng June 1945. Filters; characteristics; types; applications.

Prime Axiom in Hydraulics is Banish Dirt. H. J. MARX. AVIATION Mar 1944.

Hydraulic System Installations. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Aero Digest Nov 1941.

FLUID MECHANICS AND • BASIC DESIGN DATA •

Pipe Resistance for Hydraulic, Lubricating and Fuel Oils and Other Non-Aqueous Liquids. T. E. BEACHAM. E. & F. N. Spon Limited, London. Practical considerations; use of diagrams and data required; pipe resistance diagrams for various roughness of pipe bore, viscosities and specific gravities of fluids.

Compressed Air Data. Edited by F. W. O'Neil. Compressed Air Magazine. Book contains theoretical compression of air, installation of compressors, applications and performance, boosters and vacuum pumps, turbo or centrifugal blowers and compressors, intake air, after-cooling, intercooling and vacuum pumps, reheating.

Waterbury Tool

DIVISION OF
VICKERS INCORPORATED
A Division of Sperry Rand Corporation
Waterbury, Conn.

manufacturers of hydraulic pumps and transmissions

PUMPS

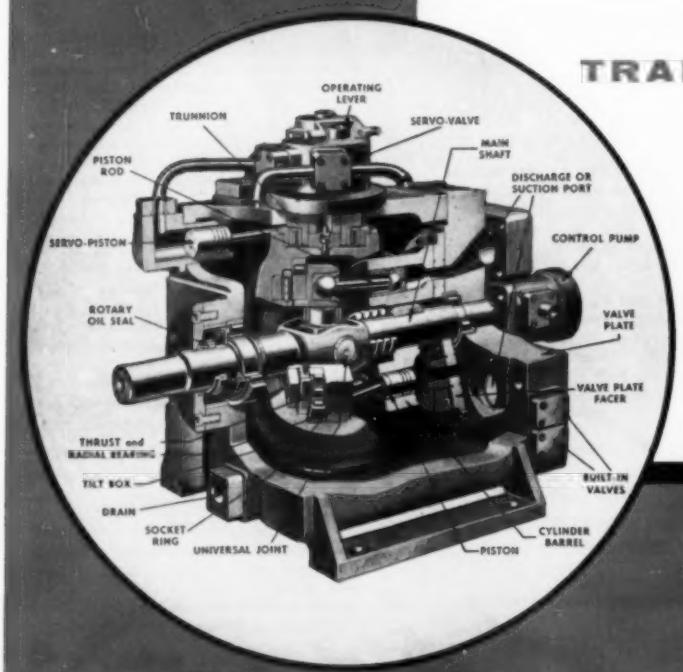
New Heavy Duty sizes from 28 GPM to 2300 GPM, with peak pressure to 3000 PSI. Volumetric efficiency 96.5% at full stroke and 3000 PSI. Over-all efficiency 90% or better over range of 1000 to 3000 PSI.

Axial piston design. Variable and reversible delivery in a packaged unit with built-in auxiliary pump, replenishing and relief valves. Auxiliary pump supplies supercharging, control pressure and forced circulation for cooling. Servo control.

Especially suitable for applications requiring precise speed control and extremely fast reversals. Applications for steering gear, elevators, ship stabilizers, ordnance, and variable pitch propellers.

Size	GPM at Rated RPM — 3000 PSI (Supercharged)	H.P. Input 3000 PSI	Rated RPM	Approx. Weight
H.D. 1¼	28	57	1200	400
H.D. 2½	56	114	1200	445
H.D. 5	112	228	1200	625
H.D. 10	165	341	900	1,100
H.D. 20	225	454	600	2,000
H.D. 35	400	786	600	4,000
H.D. 50	500	972	514	5,500
H.D. 75	725	1457	514	8,500
H.D. 150	1500	2917	514	20,000
H.D. 300	2300	4550	400	44,000

Write for Engineering Data Book



TRANSMISSIONS

Combinations of variable delivery pumps as above with axial piston fixed displacement fluid motors. Peak output at 3000 PSI from 45 to 3600 H.P. — Special controls available such as constant H.P. device, remote servo control or automatic tensioning. Especially suitable for winches, hoists, cranes and other lifting devices. Also anchor windlass transmissions, ordnance, etc.

Founders of the Oil Hydraulic Industry in 1923

FLUID MECHANICS & BASIC DESIGN DATA

Cameron Hydraulic Data, Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York. Data on fluid mechanics of water, steam, and other fluids.

Nomographs Relating Hydraulic, Pneumatic and Electrical Energy. A. E. MAINE. Product Eng Nov 1955. Development of nomographs and examples for conversion of pneumatic to electrical energy, hydraulic to electrical energy.

How to Select Fluid Line Sizes for Oil Hydraulic Systems. A. E. MORRIS. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955.

Safety and Maintenance Factors in Electro-Hydraulic Design. K. B. REXFORD. Elec Mfg Aug 1955.

How Rotation Affects Hydraulic Pressures. Z. JANIA, A. KUSHIGIAN. Machine Design Feb 1955. Calculating pressures and forces caused by centrifugal action on hydraulic fluids in rotating parts of hydraulic devices; examples given for full cylinder rotating about its axis, and for hollow, off-center, and diaphragm cylinders.

Effect of Tube Vibrations on Flow through Tubes. E. SILBERMAN. Minn Univ St Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory—Project Report M27 Nov 1954. Study of whether external tube vibrations are cause of excessive pressure drop in steady flow or of pressure phase lag in establishing flow in aircraft hydraulic systems.

Analogy of Hydraulic, Mechanical, Acoustic and Electric Systems. J. C. SCHOENFELD. Applied Sci Research Sec B 1954. Analogous concepts of each system are tabulated.

Fluid Conversion Factors for Pressure Drop Calculations. R. B. RESEK. Product Eng June 1954. Conversion factors for converting from laboratory to service conditions for pipe and fittings.

On Dynamics of Pressure-Controlled Hydraulic Systems. G. REETHOF. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper M54-SA-7 for meeting June 20-24 1954. Indicated that system is essentially closed loop; stability criteria; influence of physical constants; applicability to machine tools, aircraft landing gear, etc.

Introduction to Hydraulics. JONES. Harper, New York 1953. (Book)

Basic Mechanics of Fluids. ROUSE, HOWE. Wiley, New York 1953. (Book)

Application of Frequency-Analysis Techniques to Hydraulic Control Systems. A. C. HALL. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper for Meeting Nov 29 Dec 3 1953. Hydraulic control systems studied by linear approximation; study of valve motor control system.

Pressure Surges in Hydraulic Circuits. N. N. SVERDRUP. Product Eng Sept 1953. One cycle of pressure surge described and illustrated; method of calculating amplitude of pressure wave that results from rapid and gradual valve closure; capacity of air accumulator required to suppress pressure surge; application of equations.

Some Problems of Fluid-Flow Measuring Devices. F. V. A. ENGEL. Engineering July 3 July 10 1953. Discussion of orifices, nozzles, and venturis; bibliography.

Hydraulic Control Systems. R. HADEKEL. Machine Design Apr, May, June 1953. Design of machine hydraulic systems for maximum simplicity and effectiveness. Apr: General circuit problems. May: Open-center systems. June: Pilot and electrical control.

Need for Basic Research in Hydraulics. T. K. SHERWOOD. NCIH Proc v V 1952.

Mechanics of Fluids. MURPHY. International, Scranton 1952. (Book)

Fluid Flow in Pipes. McCLAIN. Industrial Press New York 1952. (Book)

Basic Approach to Hydraulic and Pneumatic Design Problems. C. H. HALLET, E. F. HEISER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. A 12-step procedure for designing fluid power systems.

Water Hammer in Hydraulic Systems. H. K. PALMER. Machine Design Sept 1952. Design of hydraulic systems; pressure surge effects resulting from rapid valve closure; formulas and calculations.

Pioneers in Oil Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952. Brief history of modern hydraulics.

Basic Formulas. Applied Hydraulics July 1952. Data sheet includes formulas for pressure, force, pump capacity, piston velocity, pump horsepower, fluid motor torque, etc.

How to Determine Cycle Time for Hydraulically Powered Operations. E. R. JOHNSON. Applied Hydraulics June 1952. Step-by-step calculations on a production machine for automotive cylinder blocks.

Construction Hints for Hydraulic Equipment. W. T. McCORMICK. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952. Piping and selection ideas for machine tools.

How Much Air? R. E. MIDDLETON. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952.

Present-Day Trends in Hydraulics. H. ROUSE. Applied Mechanics Rev Feb 1952. Resume of principal lines of hydraulic investigation; studies relating to problems of conduit resistance, fluid turbulence hydraulic machinery.

Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics. POWELL. Macmillan, New York 1951. (Book)

Nomographic Charts. C. KULMANN. McGraw-Hill New York 1951. Collection of charts for engineering and mathematical computations; functional scales; general charts; hydraulic charts; thermodynamics charts; electrical charts.

Fluid Mechanics. V. L. STREETER. McGraw-Hill, New York 1951. Elementary course in fluid statics and fluid flow; treats broad fluid principles underlying lubrication, jet propulsion and oil hydraulic systems.

Advanced Fluid Dynamics and Fluid Machinery. R. C. BINDER. Prentice-Hall, New York 1951. Volume bridges gap between introductory and advanced books on fluid mechanics.

Hydraulic Transients. G. R. RICH McGraw-Hill, New York 1951. Book covers arithmetic integration and trial-and error arithmetic to solution of variety of problems in hydraulic transients; important features are integration, tabulations and analysis of surge tanks.

Investigation of Hydraulic Damping. J. E. CAMPBELL. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans July 1951. Analysis of aircraft control surface power boost system; determination of resistance factors for straight metal tubes, hoses, and fittings.

Pressure Losses in The Flying Wing. W. L. PARKER. Applied Hydraulics May 1951.

Calculating Energy Losses In Hydraulic Systems. N. M. SVERDRUP. Product Eng Apr 1951. Graphical methods; charts for frictional and energy loss coefficients in AN hydraulic fittings, circular pipes, and other elements; Reynolds number, coefficients of friction and energy loss; table gives discharge coefficients and equations for various types of orifices.

A Beginner's Course in Basic Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1949 through Dec 1951. Training course in basic theory and hydraulic components.

Mechanical-Pneumatic "Shokstops" and Accumulators-Their Place in Relief from Liquid Hammer. L. H. KESSLER, M. B. CAMET. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. Effects; maximum and minimum surge pressures; remedies including air chambers, mechanical devices, accumulators.

Water Hammer and Surge Relief. J. H. DAWSON. NCIH Proc v 1950. Fundamentals; elimination of surges.

Designing for Minimum Surge. F. O. HOSTERMAN. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Rapid starting or stopping of fluid mass as origin of surge; basic considerations in controlling surge; accumulators; surge damping devices.

Displacements vs. Time Characteristics of Hydraulic Actuators. L. S. LINDEROTH, JR. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Advance Paper n 50-SA-5 for meeting June 19-23 1950. Relation developed between displacement and time of piston in actuator in terms of load, mass pressure drop, viscosity, and special operating conditions; based on Fanning Law of friction in pipes and friction factor in smooth pipes.

Basic Theory and Application of Hydraulic Systems. J. T. CLARK. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1950. Basic calculations for cylinders, fluid motors, pumps.

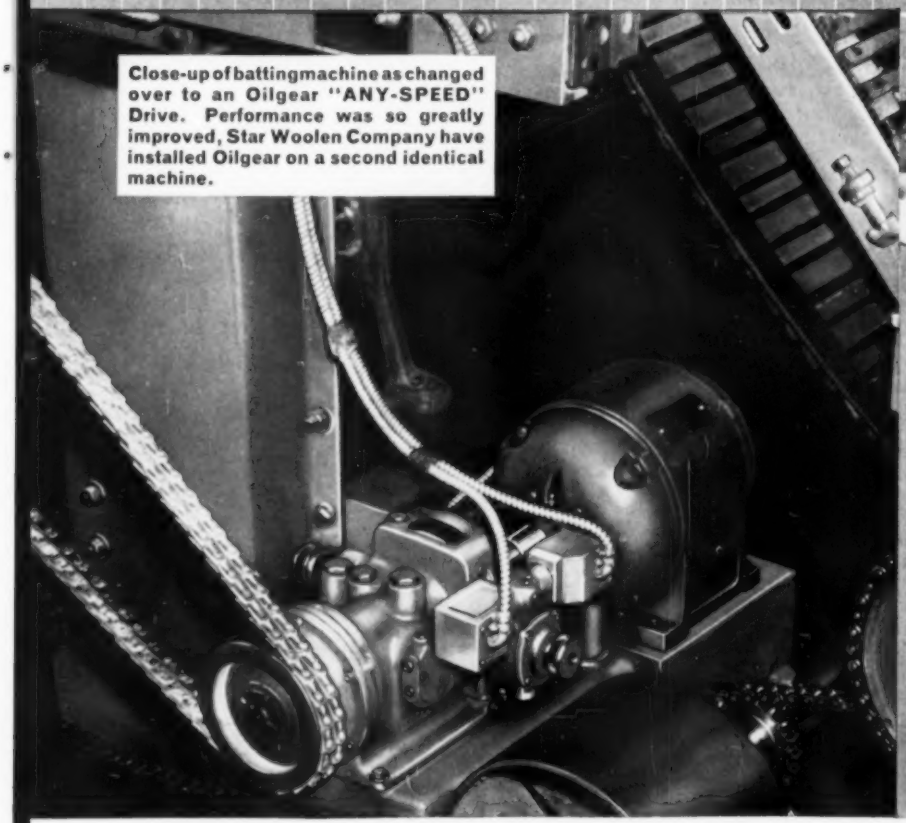
Air Circuit for Clutch Control. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1950.

Tool Engineers Handbook. FRANK W. WILSON, Editor-in-Chief. McGraw-Hill, New York 1949. Includes: Hydraulic equipment; hydraulic circuits; pneumatic equipment; calculating pneumatic pressures and volumes; rotating air cylinders; air chucking equipment; pneumatic devices; air circuits; electric speed control; regulation; applications of electronic drive.

Introduction to the Mechanics of Viscous Flow. PURDY. Dover 1949. (Book)

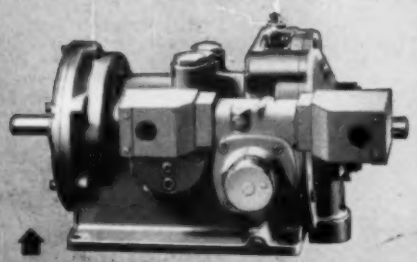
Circle 126 →

WITH OILGEAR "ANY-SPEED" REVERSING DRIVES— PRODUCTION WENT UP



Close-up of batting machine as changed over to an Oilgear "ANY-SPEED" Drive. Performance was so greatly improved, Star Woolen Company have installed Oilgear on a second identical machine.

NY-SUL-LITE (nylon batting) material manufactured by Star Woolen Company and used in famous make sports jackets, snow suits, and comforters.



Oilgear Type AXB-33 "ANY-SPEED" Fluid Power Transmission Drive.

A 26% INCREASE FROM SMOOTHER REVERSALS. OILGEAR PAYS FOR SELF IN ½ YEAR.

Just one of the many advantages of Oilgear "ANY-SPEED" Drives is highlighted here. The Star Woolen Company of Cohoes, N. Y., operates cross-lay batting machines. Original equipment included a leather belt and clutch reversing device because manufacture of the product requires cross-laying of nylon fibre or wool at periodic intervals. Reciprocation occurred a maximum of 22 times a minute. The going was so rough that the machine was frequently down.

When Star Woolen Company installed an Oilgear Reversing Transmission Drive, the improvement promised was immediate, and other advantages became apparent. The Oilgear drive cushioned acceleration and deceleration so smoothly that mechanical failure dropped sufficiently to give them 15% more production from that one factor alone. The speed of operation has been increased to 30 reversals a minute; operator can select "ANY-SPEED" from zero to maximum; positive, fast-acting electro-hydraulic control through manual push-buttons or automatic switches gives them a far more versatile machine, enabling them to handle jobs hitherto denied them. The Oilgear "ANY-SPEED" drive paid for itself in 6 months, out of savings in machine operation alone.

Smooth acceleration, deceleration and reversal, infinitely variable and completely controllable speeds are just part of the Oilgear "ANY-SPEED" Drive story. Don't you want to know the rest of it? It has proved extremely profitable in scores upon scores of machine applications. Write today and tell us something of *your* needs. THE OILGEAR COMPANY, 1564 West Pierce Street, Milwaukee 4, Wisconsin.

OILGEAR
Fluid Power

PIONEERS . . . NOW THREE PLANTS FOR FLUID POWER

PUMPS, MOTORS, TRANSMISSIONS, CYLINDERS & VALVES

FLUID MECHANICS & BASIC DESIGN DATA

Fluid Mechanics. BINDER. Prentice Hall, New York 1949. (Book)

Oil Hydraulic Power and Its Industrial Applications. W. ERNST. McGraw-Hill New York 1949. (Book)

Combination Air-Oil Circuits. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1949. Use of air pressure to provide prefill on press; air as primary source of power; tandem air-oil cylinders.

Fluid Mechanics. STREETER. McGraw-Hill, New York 1948. (Book)

Air Circuits for Remote Control. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics May 1948. Manual pushbutton control circuit; semi-automatic control; automatic reciprocating control; semi-automatic with tonnage control.

Hydraulic Circuit Analysis. H. M. REESE. Machine Design Mar 1948. Electronic analysis study of hydraulic circuit to determine cause of failure of high speed ram; impulse pressures possible critical design consideration.

Process Control with Hydraulic Circuits. H. ZIEBOLZ. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1948. Basic considerations in hydraulic and pneumatic control of processes.

The ABC's of A Hydraulic System. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948. Basic elements.

What Type of Fluid Power Shall I Use? H. L. STEWART. Machine & Tool Blue Book Feb 1948. Principles of fluid power; oil, oil-air, and air applications; selections of components; circuits; examples.

Compressed Air Handbook. Compressed air and gas Inst. New York 1947. Applications, equipment, engineering data and test procedure. Compressed Air and Gas Inst. New York 1947.

Engineering Applications of Fluid Mechanics. HUNSAKER, RIGHTMIRE. McGraw-Hill, New York 1947. (Book)

Elementary Fluid Mechanics. VENNARD. Wiley, New York 1947. (Book)

Fundamental Aspects of Cavitation. H. ROUSE. NCIH Proc v I 1947.

Application and Maintenance of Hydraulic Equipment. C. E. POWELL. Iron & Steel Engr July 1947. Basic uses for hydraulic power; principles governing hydraulic power demand; typical hydraulic generating units; storage accumulators; hydraulic system power flow demands; factors in selection of oil or water as hydraulic pressure medium.

Optimum Hydraulic Pressure for Minimum Cylinder Diameter. P. J. LINDNER. Product Eng June 1947. Determining hydraulic pressure that will result in minimum outside diameter of cylinder.

Hydraulic Circuits and Application. R. TYLER. Tool & Die J Mar, Apr 1947 (see also Machine Design June 1947). Functions; design; application; operation and maintenance; calculations; specifications.

Elementary Mechanics of Fluids. ROUSE. Wiley New York 1946. (Book)

Leakage in Capillary Seals of Hydraulic Valves and Pumps. P. G. EXLINE. Product Eng Apr 1946. Calculating leakage of viscous fluid through radial clearances; effects on viscosity; dimensional changes of temperature and pressure.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, JR. Product Eng. Aug 1945. Distribution systems; Calculating line losses.

Calculating Liquid Pressure Drop in Hydraulic Tubing. J. JEROME, Aero Digest Apr 1 1944. Calculator for determining pressure drop in airplane hydraulic tubing.

Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. JAMESON. Longmans, Green 1942. (Book)

Controlling Pulsations in Hydraulic Equipment. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Dec 1942. Analysis of pressure pulsations in flow system; effect on connected machinery.

Maintenance of Hydraulic Equipment. G. C. PFEFFER. Iron & Steel Engr Oct 1942.

Hydraulic Leakage Can Be Controlled. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Aug 1942. Factors which influence leakage; importance in leakage control.

Fluctuations and Surges in Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. F. POSTLETHWAITE. Engineering May 15 1942. Investigation into surge and fluctuation characteristics of hydraulic system.

Fluid Mechanics. COX-GERMANO. D. Van Nostrand, New York 1941. (Book)

Hydraulic Piping. R. TYLER. Product Eng Nov 1941.

Hydraulic Circuits. P. N. OBERHOLTZER. Product Eng Sept 1941. Effect of viscosity and temperature on oil flow.

How to Select Hydraulic Power Equipment. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Apr 1941. Pumps and motors; cylinders; valves; pump stroke adjusting mechanisms; pipes; fittings; oil storage tanks; oil filters; coolers; gages.

Hydraulic Control Affords Design Flexibility. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Dec 1940. Principles of hydraulic practice; considerations for preliminary design.

Fluid Mechanics for Hydraulic Engineers. ROUSE. McGraw-Hill, New York 1938. (Book)

Fluid Mechanics. DODGE, THOMPSON. McGraw-Hill, New York 1937. (Book)

Applied Fluid Mechanics. O'BRIEN, HICKOX. McGraw-Hill New York 1937. (Book)

Principles of Hydraulic Systems Applied to Machine Design. C. MOREY. Machy (NY) Apr, May 1932. Accumulator system modified by addition of intensifier; "slack water filling system" for operating press; throttling system for obtaining and controlling hydraulic motions; variable-displacement system; hydraulic system in which differential cylinder is employed; operating principles and lay-out of pumps, rotary motors, cylinders, operating valves, and reversing valves.

FLUID POWER TEXT BOOKS

Master Catalog of Fluid Power Products. Industrial Publishing Group, Cleveland 1955.

Hydraulic and Pneumatic Power for Production. H. L. STEWART. Industrial Press, New York 1955. Book discusses fluid power components and fluids; circuit arrangements for control of sequencing, synchronizing, pressure, etc.; applications of oil and air circuits on industrial equipment.

Hydraulic Operation and Control of Machines. I. McNIEL Ronald Press, New York 1955. Book discusses hydraulic theory; component design; applications.

Component Application Sheets For Fluid Powered Equipment. P. ROLNICK. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1955. Thirty-two pages of size ranges, construction details, operation, and application of air and oil components.

Air and Oil Cylinders in Industrial Applications. E. F. HEISER. Industrial Publishing Group, Cleveland 1954.

Hydraulic Systems and Equipment. R. HADEKEL. Cambridge University Press, New York 1954. Book gives hydraulic circuits; control gear; aircraft systems; automatic machine tools; manufacture and installation of equipment; seals; valves; piping.

A Beginner's Course in Basic Pneumatics. Published by Applied Hydraulics magazine, Cleveland 1954. Book covers air properties and characteristics, distribution system, power and working elements; includes various charts and tables.

Hydraulics for Machine Tools. W. J. KUDLATY, Miller Fluid Power Company 1953. Basic physics; cylinders; pumps; reservoirs; fluid mechanics; pressure gages; valves; symbols; circuits; plumbing.

Growing Horizons for Fluid Power. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1953. Pictorial survey of applications of pneumatics and hydraulics on machine tools, mobile equipment, rubber working machines, woodworking machines, agricultural and construction equipment, etc.

Elementary Text in Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics. R. W. POWELL. Macmillan, New York 1951. Book of hydrostatics and fundamentals of fluid flow; analysis of orifices, tubes, nozzles, and wires, pipe flow and open channel flow; effects of viscosity, surface tension and compressibility.

Positive-Displacement Pumps and Fluid Motors. W. E. WILSON. Pitman, New York 1950. (Book)

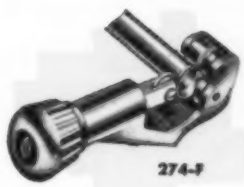
Plant Engineering Handbook. Edited by W. STANIAR. McGraw-Hill, New York

Simplify Your . . . HYDRAULIC TUBING CONNECTION WORK

. . . with these IMPERIAL PRODUCTS

With Imperial Fittings and Imperial Tubing Tools, you have a really great combination for making joints that are absolutely leakproof even under severe conditions of pressure, temperature and vibration.

IMPERIAL TUBING TOOLS *get better jobs done faster*



274-F

HI-DUTY TUBE CUTTER

Has ball bearing action, flare cut-off groove in rollers. Retractable reamer. **No. 274-F** for ⅛" to 1" O.D. Tubing. **No. 312-F** for ¼" to 1⅜" O.D. **No. 206-F** for ¾" to 2¼" O.D. Also Sawing Vises.

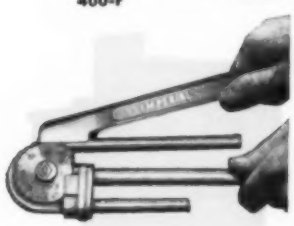
400-F

37° FLARING TOOLS

that quickly make J.I.C. flares in the field equal to production flares. Easy single lever clamping. **No. 437-F** flares 6 sizes, 3/16" to ⅜" O.D. Tubing.

Following tools are ROL-AIR type which make extra strength flares with burnished face:

No. 400-F flares 6 sizes, 3/16" to ⅜" O.D. **No. 537-F** flares ¾", ⅞", 1" and 1¼" O.D. **No. 637-F** flares 1½", 1¾" and 2" O.D.



364-FH

LEVER TYPE BENDERS

New "Blue Dot" models bend hard and soft tubing including J.I.C. steel. **No. 364-FH** Individual Benders for each size of tubing 3/16" to ¾" O.D. Also GEAR TYPE BENDERS, **No. 270-F** for all tubing, including hard temper, heavy wall steel. Individual benders, sizes ⅜" to 1⅛" O.D.

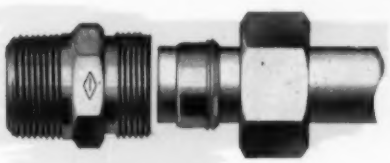
Ask for Bulletin Set HC

IMPERIAL *Steel* 37° FLARED TUBE FITTINGS

★ This 3-piece flare fitting is very easy to install—even in close quarters. It withstands high pressures and severe operating conditions. Meets J.I.C. and S.A.E. standards. Furnished in Steel, Brass and Stainless Steel.

IMPERIAL *Steel* ERMETO TUBE FITTINGS

NO FLARING . . . NO THREADING . . . NO WELDING . . . NO SOLDERING



★ Make safe connections that withstand high pressure and vibration. Meet J.I.C. standards. Easy to install. Furnished in Steel.

IMPERIAL HI-DUTY PRESSURE HOSE and REUSABLE COUPLINGS

★ For the fast, simple way to make up pressure hose assemblies, any size, any length . . . for medium and high pressure applications. Eliminate costly inventories of made-up assemblies . . . simply carry a minimum supply of hose and fittings. Hose meets J.I.C. and S.A.E. standards.

See Your Imperial Distributor

THE IMPERIAL BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.
1242 W. Harrison St. Chicago 7, Ill.
In Canada: 334 Lauder Ave., Toronto, Ontario

IMPERIAL

Pioneers in Tube Fittings and Tubing Tools

FLUID POWER TEXT BOOKS

1950. Book contains section on hydraulic power systems containing basic theory, components, circuits.

Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook. v II Power, John Wiley & Sons, New York 1950. Includes sections on flow of air in pipes; compressed air; axial flow compressors; hydrodynamics; hydraulics, pumps, water-hydraulics; hydraulic couplings; tubing; flow of fluids in pipes; instrumentation.

Oil Hydraulic Power and Its Industrial Applications. W. ERNST McGraw-Hill, New York 1949. Book gives development, theory, and practical applications; sample calculations and designs for hydraulic components, pumps, and valves; first part deals with fundamentals, and second with generation of oil hydraulic power, its utilization, control, and transmission.

Machinery's Handbook. The Industrial Press New York 1949. Reference book on machine design and shop practice.

Fluid Pressure Mechanisms. H. G. CONWAY. Pitman Publishing Corp, New York 1949. Book describes fluid pressure equipment and systems for control applications; principles of devices, hydraulic, pneumatic, and compressed gas systems of high, medium, and low pressure; recent advances in design and application.

Basic Hydraulics (Navpers 16193). Superintendent of Public Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington. Book contains basic information.

Aircraft Hydraulics. W. ADAMS, McGraw-Hill, New York 1943. (Book)

High Pressure Oil Hydraulics. J. C. MERKER. North American Press, Milwaukee 1940. Book covering theory and practice of high pressure oil hydraulic lifting devices; presses; controls; drives; speeds and feeds; jack construction; jack valves; remote controls; rams; pumps; packings; air problems; fittings and couplings; tables and technical data.

Aircraft Hydraulic Systems—Text on Applied Fluid Mechanics. F. W. McDONOUGH. Aircraft Specialities Co, Chicago 1940.

FLUIDS • HYDRAULIC •

Design Considerations for Hydraulic Equipment as Influenced by the Hydraulic Fluid. G. F. ROHRSCHEIB. NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

Hydraulic Fluid and Equipment-Make Them Work Together. C. W. NICHOLS, Jr. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Significant performance properties of fluids; factors affecting chemical stability, wear prevention, fire resistance, etc.

Reclaiming Fire-Resistant Fluids, Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Program followed by one die casting manufacturer to keep fluid costs down.

How to Evaluate Performance of a Hydraulic Fluid. J. R. HEMEON. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. Practical method based on pump wear.

Changing to Fire-Resistant Fluid? J. R. HEMEON. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Necessary steps to prepare system which previously used petroleum base fluids.

The Effect of Hydraulic Fluids on Synthetic Rubber. H. C. CROSLAND, NCIH Proc v VIII 1954.

Panel Discussion on Industrial Fire Resistant Fluids. P. BERNDT, J. T. BUNTING, J. K. DOUGLAS, J. S. HARRIS, P. H. LAVELY, F. L. MACKIN, C. B. MILLER, W. H. MILLETT, W. M. WHITNEY. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Remarks on characteristics and application of fire resistant fluids.

Fire Resistant Hydraulic Fluids for Die Casting. Precision Metal Molding Dec 1954; Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr 1955. Dec 1954: Aqueous base hydraulic fluids W. H. MILLETT. Jan 1955: Non-aqueous-base hydraulic fluids, J. A. HARRIS. Feb: Commentary on both papers, C. R. SCHMITT, W. C. GOODWINE. Mar: How to save money by reclaiming synthetic fluids. Apr: Seven different types of hydraulic fluids discussed, with appropriate packing materials suggested for each.

Synthetic Hydraulic Fluids. J. S. HARRIS. Product Eng Dec 1954. Data on flammability, lubricity, viscosity, stability and volatility, compressibility, noncorrosiveness, toxicity and odor, conversion, and price.

How to Care for Hydraulic Oils. J. R. McCOY. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954. Reservoir design; oil contaminants; types of filters and filter circuits.

Progress in Hydraulic Design Engineering. G. McLAUGHLIN. Aero Digest Oct. 1954.

Oil for Power Steering Tests Purified and Reused. J. A. HUDSON. Am Mach Aug 30 1954. System of centrifuges, separators and temperature controls permitting recirculation of clean oils to test stands.

Hydraulic Oil-Today. Power July 1954. Seven major factors in selecting oil; data on viscosity, viscosity index, oxidation resistance, rust protection, oiliness, water and foaming.

Report of the Machine Tool Hydraulics Forum. Applied Hydraulics July 1954.

High and Low Range Aniline Point. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. To solve packing and leakage problems a knowledge of aniline point of hydraulic fluids is helpful. Tables show affect of oil's aniline point on packing materials.

Industrial Nonflammable Fluids. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954. Report of panel discussion on fire-resistant fluids.

How to Prepare Circuits for Water-Base Nonflammable Fluids. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954.

Industrial Nonflammable Fluids. W. H. MILLETT, H. S. LITZSINGER, D. P. MORRELL, R. D. BUSSARD, C. E. SCHMITZ. NCIH—Proc v VII 1953.

Effect of Synthetic Fluids on Hydraulic Components and Circuits. J. ROBINSON. NCIH—Proc VII 1953.

Development of High-Temperature Hydraulic Fluids. J. C. MOSTELLER, J. A. KING. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans 1953. Synthetic materials investigated by Air Force; properties of various compounds; silicates and polysiloxanes.

Low Temperature Hydraulic Operations. Lubrication Oct 1953. Properties of petroleum-base hydraulic oils and elements of hydraulic circuits affecting low temperature operation of hydraulic equipment.

Do You Need Inhibited Oils? R. C. SHARPE. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. How inhibitors work; suggestions for care of inhibited oils; advantages of using oils with additives.

Nonflammable Fluids for Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. J. A. KING. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. Report on development of fire-resistant fluids.

Which Characteristics for Hydraulic Fluid? B. B. FLICK. Product Eng Aug 1953. Basic facts covering types and characteristics of hydraulic oils; water additives and functions.

Control Valves for Direct Hydraulic Presses. F. H. TOWLER, J. M. TOWLER, Inst Mech Engrs—Proc 1953 (see also Machy (Lond) Feb 6 1953 Am Mach July 6 1953).

Prescriptions for Oil for Hydraulic Systems. B. M. DUNHAM. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Selection hints for hydraulic fluid.

Factors in Choosing and Using Hydraulic Press Oils. H. P. LAUSSUCQ. Machy (NY) May 1953. Oil conditioning and preventive maintenance; cleaning hydraulic system; cleaning tanks; reclamation of used oil; chemical method of oil treatment; darkening of hydraulic oil.

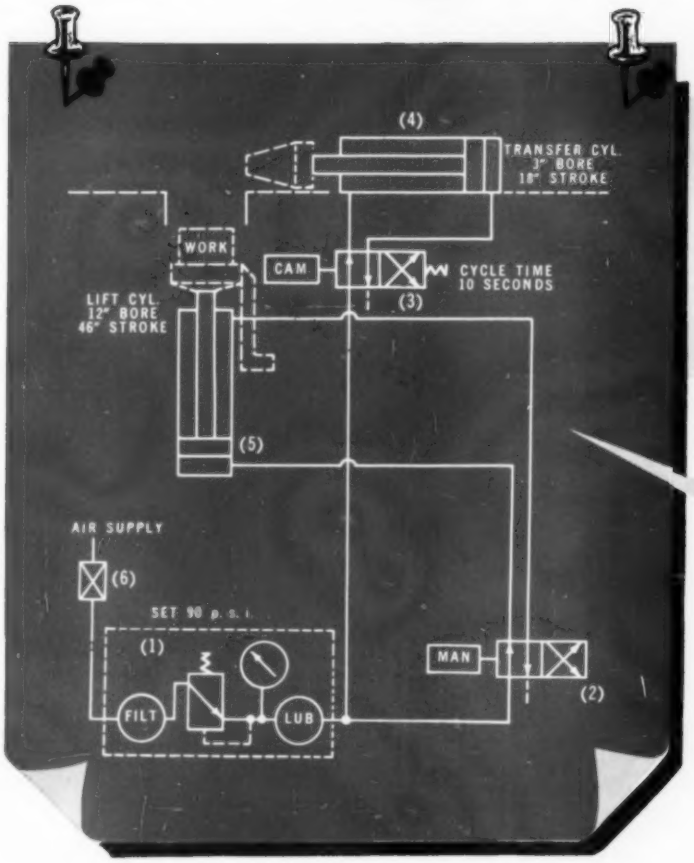
Non-Inflammable Hydraulic Fluid. Engineering Apr 3 1953. Fluid for hydraulic presses and other cases where resistance to fire is of importance.

Aroclor 1248 Non-Inflammable Hydraulic Fluid. Machy (Lond) Apr 10 1953; (see also Light Metals Apr 1953). Fluid has no tendency to foam or entrain air and has good non-flammability and lubricity characteristics.

Fluid Power Systems. H. L. STEWART. Plant Eng. Apr 1953. Hydraulic oils.

The Low-Temperature Application of Industrial Hydraulics Oils. D. K. NASON. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Oil characteristics; vane pump low temperature tests.

Hydraulic Equipment Design, Construction, Operation, Maintenance. J. R. HEMEON. NCIH Proc v VI 1952.



Logan
AIR CIRCUITS

Write for FREE "Circuit Rider" booklet. It explains the above circuit plus many others.

how important is the RIGHT CIRCUIT?

One can't overestimate the importance of a properly designed and equipped circuit. Logan-designed circuits are operating all over the world. Let Logan engineers help you design the circuit to meet your production requirements. For a dependable ONE-SOURCE supplier of air and hydraulic equipment . . . specify Logan.

SAVES TIME Logan AIR AND HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT EFFORT-MOTION

MEMBER
Natl. Mach. Tool Builders' Assn.;
Natl. Fluid Power Assn.

Your dependable SINGLE SOURCE for all air and hydraulic equipment

Logan

PROPERLY DESIGNED · PROPERLY EQUIPPED BY LOGAN

LOGANSPORT MACHINE CO., INC.
832 CENTER AVENUE, LOGANSPORT, INDIANA

Please Send Copy of Catalog:

- ☐ 100-1 AIR CYLINDERS
- ☐ 100-2 MILL-TYPE AIR CYLINDERS
- ☐ 100-3 AIR-DRAULIC CYLINDERS
- ☐ 100-4 AIR VALVES
- ☐ 100-5 LOGANSQUARE CYLS.
- ☐ 100-5-1 ULTRAMATION CYLS.
- ☐ 51 PRESSES
- ☐ FACTS OF LIFE
- ☐ 62 SURE-FLOW PUMPS
- ☐ 200-1 HYD. POWER UNITS
- ☐ 200-2 ROTOCAST HYD. CYLS.
- ☐ 200-3 750 SERIES HYD. CYLS.
- ☐ 200-4 HYD. VALVES
- ☐ 200-5 FITTINGS
- ☐ 70-1 CHUCKS
- ☐ ABC BOOKLET
- ☐ CIRCUIT RIDER

TO:

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

FLUIDS
• HYDRAULIC

Low Temperature Aircraft Hydraulic Fluids. J. C. MOSTELLER, J. B. SHIPP, Jr. NCIH Proc v 5 1952.

Bacterial Decomposition of Soluble-Oil Emulsion. W. SONNTAG. Lubrication Eng Oct 1952. Oil separation and black scum formation in accumulator of hydraulic press system; recommendations for eliminating.

Hydraulic Oil Performance Properties. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952. Data sheet defining basic properties, viscosity, neutralization number, pour point, etc.

How a Die Caster Met His Fluid Cost Problem. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952. Experience of Johnson Motors during changeover from petroleum base to fire-resistant fluids.

Are Your Hydraulic Oil Lines Fireproof? Mill & Factory May 1952.

Airline Experience with Hydraulic Fluids. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Discussion of service and maintenance experience using Skydrol, H2, and other fire-resistant fluids.

Oxidation of Petroleum Base Oils In Hydraulic Power Systems. J. T. WOLFF. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952. Causes, effect, and control of oxidation.

Non-Flammable Hydraulic Fluid for Die Casting Machines. Precision Metal Molding Apr 1952. Phosphate ester based fluid.

Many Automotive and Aviation Uses for Hydraulic Fluids. Automotive Industries Mar 1 1952. Requirements of hydraulic fluids for aircraft and automobiles; four types of fluids described; water base, oil base, halogenated organic liquids, and liquid esters.

Some Problems of Fluids for Hydraulic Power Transmission. A. E. BINGHAM. Inst Mech Engrs—Proc 5165 n 69 1951 (see also Engineering Feb 22 1952). Requirements of aircraft fluid; selection of fluid; classifications.

Fluids for Hydraulic Systems. K. ROSE. Materials & Methods Jan 1952. Selection of hydraulic fluid; water and oil base types, halogenated organic liquids and liquid esters.

Air in Hydraulic Transmission Systems. D. RENDEL, G. R. ALLEN. Aircraft Eng Nov 1951. Completely separated air trapped in hydraulic system; in solution, ionized and nongaseous, and in suspension as small air bubbles; variations in bulk modulus of fluid.

A Progress Report: Nonflammable Hydraulic Fluids. F. O. HOSTERMAN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951. Characteristics of water base, phosphate esters, silicones, and halogenated materials.

What to Look for in Hydraulic Fluids. A. J. ZINO, Jr. Iron & Steel Engr Sept 1951. Physical properties of oils; specifications; viscosity; pump viscosity requirements; viscosity index; demulsibility characteristics; lubricating value of oil; desirable hydraulic fluid service properties.

Hydraulic Fluids in Industrial Equipment. G. N. DORR. Machy (NY) Aug 1951. Hydraulic fluids characteristics; water as hydraulic fluid; selecting hydraulic oil; determining proper viscosity of oil; oxidation; importance of keeping system clean.

Hydraulic Fluids Simplified. C. R. SCHMITT. Lubrication Eng Aug 1951. Functions of hydraulic oil; essential properties including viscosity, lubricity and stability; maintenance of system and prevention of contamination; flushing and cleaning hydraulic systems; reconditioning of oil.

Hydraulic Fluid That Will Not Burn. G. L. CHRISTIAN. Aviation Week July 16 1951. Oil adopted by Navy is rated by CAA with Flammability Reference Number of O.

Selection of Oils for Industrial Hydraulic Systems. A. C. SMITH. Sci Lubrication July 1951. Requirements of hydraulic medium; compressibility of mineral hydraulic oils; solution and entrainment of air; oxidation stability, anti-corrosiveness, viscosity and other properties of hydraulic oils.

Determination of Ignition Characteristics of Hydraulic Fluids. J. J. GASSMANN. U. S. Civil Aeronautics Administration-Tech Development Report n 142 May 1951. Standardized testing procedure.

Hydraulic Oils. Machy (Lond) May 24 1951. Functions of hydraulic fluids; oxidation stability of mineral oils; ability to prevent corrosion and anti-foaming properties; viscosity; selection.

Determination of Ignition Characteristics of Hydraulic Fluids. J. J. GASSMANN. U. S. Civil Aeronautics Administration-Tech Development Report n 64 Apr 1951. Ignition characteristics of several hydraulic fluids, both standard and proposed less flammable types.

Reduce Operating Costs with Purifiers. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1951.

Operation and Care of Hydraulic Machinery. J. C. VANGUNDY. NCIH Proc v IV 1950.

Synthetic Hydraulic Fluids. C. M. MURPHY, W. A. ZISMAN. Product Eng Sept 1950. New types of hydraulic fluids compared with modified petroleum oils, for aircraft and industrial applications; flammability, viscosity, effect on metals, toxicity, operation at high and low temperatures, volatility, and effect on seals and packings, considered.

Emulsions as Hydraulic Fluids. K. F. HAGER, M. ROSENTHAL. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1950. Results of evaluation tests of various types of hydraulic fluids; performance graphs; conclusions.

Non-Flammable Hydraulic Fluids. C. A. H. POLLITT. Engrs' Digest June 1950. Development of fluids for aircraft hydraulic systems.

Why Treated Hydraulic Oils? F. ROSS. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1950. Discussion of applications and characteristics of additives including oxidation inhibitors, rust inhibitors, corrosion inhibitors, and gum solvents.

Give Life to Hydraulic Systems. A. G. BERGSTROM, R. Q. SHARPE. Machine Design Jan 1950. Petroleum oil as hydraulic fluid; characteristics of hydraulic oils; deteriorating influences; life of oil; characteristics required for satisfactory performance; mechanical factors.

Fire Resistance of Hydraulic Fluids and Hoses. J. J. GASSMANN. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Conclusions from tests on fluids.

Hydraulic Fluids-Petroleum and Synthetic. R. Q. SHARPE, C. W. NICHOLS, Jr. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Characteristics; performance.

Synthetic Hydraulic Fluids Polyalkylene Glycols and Derivatives. J. M. RUSS, Jr. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Test results; characteristics.

Non-Flammable Hydraulic Fluids. C. M. MURPHY, W. A. ZISMAN. Lubrication Eng Oct, Dec 1949. Properties of hydraulic fluids; incendiary, fire, and spray flammability tests; relative flammabilities of petroleum oils, carboxylic and phosphate esters, glycols and derivatives, silicones, chlorinated and fluorinated compounds, and water base fluids.

Control of Hydraulic Fluids in Industrial Applications. R. F. McKIBBEN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1949. Program for maintenance of fluids.

Leakage Characteristics of Aircraft Hydraulic Units with Various Fluids. F. B. COLE, Jr. Applied Hydraulics July 1949. Results of tests on fluids; vibration and air entrainment; characteristics of valves; improvements.

Non-Flammable Hydraulic Fluids—A Reality? E. M. GLASS. Applied Hydraulics May 1949. History and requirements for non-flammable fluid; properties of various fluids; aircraft specifications for fluids.

Evaluation of Nonflammable Hydraulic Fluids. F. O. HOSTERMAN. Soc Automotive Engrs—J Apr 1949. Evaluation as to requirements in SAE specification AMS 3150; effect of each property on hydraulic system performance; tables of typical nonflammable fluids.

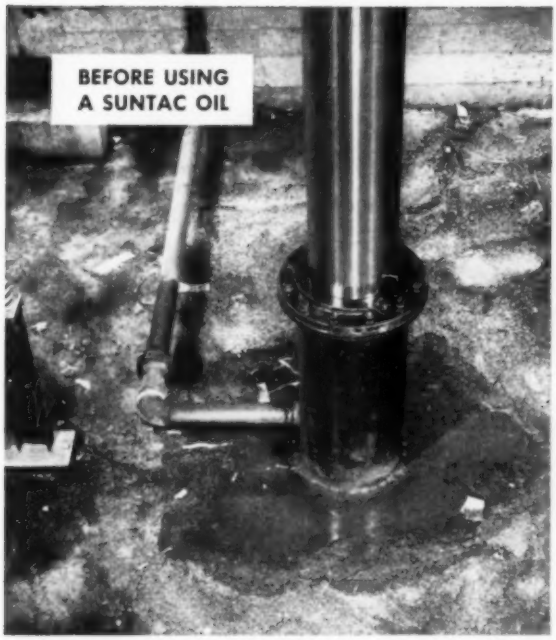
Development and Testing of Fire-Resistant Hydraulic Fluid. D. H. MORETON. Soc Automotive Engrs-J Apr 1949. Ester base fluid which offers improvement in fire resistance, pump life, reliability, and fluid stability.

Completely Nonflammable Aircraft Hydraulic Fluids. B. B. FARRINGTON, N. W. FURBY, J. M. STOKELY. Soc Automotive Engrs-J Apr 1949. Halogenated fluids described; newly developed Fluid A, containing halogenated non-armoatic hydrocarbon.

Non-Flammable Hydraulic Fluids. Aero Digest Jan 1949. Synthetic fluid practically nonflammable; heat and flame tests.

Air Force Requirements for Less Flammable Hydraulic Fluid. E. M. GLASS. Tech Data Digest Dec 1 1948 (see also Soc Automotive Engrs-J Sept 1948). Viscosity; pour point; cloud point; precipitation and neutralization numbers; corrosion and oxidation stability; hydrolysis; shear stability; etc.

Use the Correct Oil. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1948.



SUNTAC CUTS OIL WASTE, MAINTENANCE COSTS

High quality Suntac oils reduce drip...throw-off...squeeze-out... cut leakage an average of 35% and up to 90% in some cases.

Before using Suntac oil, a prominent eastern manufacturer had to add excessive make-up oil to the hydraulic system of his freight elevator. Oil leakage caused a continual housekeeping problem...the pit had to be cleaned out every six to eight weeks and maintenance costs were high.

Now, one year after switching to a Suntac oil, make-up has been drastically reduced, and frequent pit clean-ups are no longer necessary.

The reason: Suntac oils are specially compounded oils with adhesive-cohesive characteristics that enable them to cling to parts where other oils would drip, throw-off, leak, and squeeze out.

For complete information about Suntac oils, see your Sun representative, or write SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. AH-1.

SUNOCO®

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.

IN CANADA: SUN OIL COMPANY, LTD., TORONTO AND MONTREAL

FLUIDS
• HYDRAULIC

Navy Announces Hydrolube Development. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1948. Discussion of non-flammable fluid development for aircraft applications.

Hydraulic Oils. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948. Properties, selection, and use of hydraulic oils.

What to Look For in Hydraulic Oils. A. J. ZINO, Jr. Am Mach Nov 6, Nov 20, Dec 4, Dec 18 1947; Jan 1, Feb 12, 1948. Nov 6: Properties of hydraulic oils; typical failures. Nov 20: Viscosity. Dec 4: Viscosity index. Dec. 18: Demulsibility. Jan 1: Oxidation stability. Jan 15: Lubricating value. Feb 12: Noncorrosive qualities.

Hydraulic Fluids and Their Applications. J. I. CLOWER. NCIH Proc v I 1947.

Specifying Hydraulic Fluids. E. A. REEHL. Product Eng Oct 1947. Primary characteristics; viscosity; viscosity index; load carrying capacity; demulsibility; acid number; pour point; chemical or oxidation stability; trends in hydraulic fluid field.

How to Select Best Oils for Hydraulic Equipment. D. C. MINER. Machine & Tool Blue Book Sept 1947. Evaluating oils from standpoint of decreasing maintenance costs and increasing service life of equipment; basis of selection; physical and chemical properties; requirements of good hydraulic oils; oils for machine tool hydraulic equipment.

Synthetic Lubricant for Hydraulic Fluid. F. G. EGAN. Lubrication Eng Feb-Mar 1947. Theoretical aspects of molecular function of tricresyl phosphate as synthetic hydraulic fluid and oil additive; physical and chemical properties.

Development of Ultra High-Pressure Hydraulic Systems. S. M. PARKER. Instn Mech Engrs—Proc v 156 n 3 1947 (see also Engineer Feb 14 1947).

Hydraulic Oils for Industrial Equipment. Lubrication Aug 1946. Hydraulic systems; selecting hydraulic oils; desirable properties of hydraulic oils; maintenance suggestions.

Hydraulic Oils for Industrial Equipment. J. C. VAN GUNDY. Machy (NY) Aug 1946. Qualities of hydraulic oils; oxidation, rust, sludge, and foaming and how they can be overcome; maintenance and locating troubles.

Additives Improve Hydraulic Oils. W. G. HUEBLER. Am Mach June 21 1945. Additives to prevent contamination of system by outside impurities.

Solubility of Air in Hydraulic Oil. W. A. CRAIG, W. B. LAYTON, Jr. Aero Digest Feb 1 1945. Quantitative evaluation of air solubility at hydraulic system pressures.

Hydraulic Oils for Machine Tools. V. M. DROST. Mach (NY) June 1944. Properties of different oils; evaluation of oils.

Factors Affecting Maintenance of Oil-Filled Hydraulic Systems. P. N. OBERHOLTZER. Machy (NY) Mar 1942 (see also Machy (Lond) Oct 15 1942).

Hints on Hydraulics. J. SASSO. Am Mach Apr 16 1942.

Hydraulic Fluids. N. E. MILLER. Product Eng Sept, Oct 1940. Sept: Selecting fluid of correct viscosity, wear resistance and demusibility. Oct: Viscosity index, pour point, neutralization number, stability, and miscellaneous properties.

Hydraulic Power Transmission. Lubrication Apr 1934. Oil characteristics; principles.

FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT

Compressed Air Finds Wide Foundry Use. Foundry Sept 1953. Compressed air for molding equipment, core blower, pin lift machines, etc.

Autocline Automatic Shell Mould Making Machine. Machy (Lond) June 5 1953 (see also Metal Industry June 19 1953, Iron & Steel Aug 1953, Engineering June 12 1953, Engineer June 19 1953). Machine for complete cycle of shell mold operation; controlled by electric timers and air valves.

F. E. (Sutter) Automatic Shell Moulding Machines. Machy (Lond) Mar 27 1953 (see also Foundry Trade J Mar 26 1953). Design details of machine controlled by electric timers and operated with air cylinders.

Automatic Air-Weight Control Increases Efficiency. P. GLASS. Foundry Nov 1952. Control system combining electrical power system with standard hydraulic control.

Core Making Machine Steps Up Production 600 Percent. L. C. COLE. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Design of pneumatically operated foundry machine.

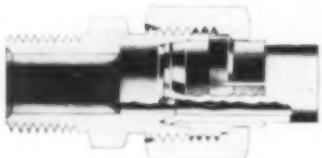
Pneumatic Geneva Mechanism in New Coremaking Machine. R. W. ELLMS. Machine Design Apr 1952. Geneva indexing mechanism operated by pneumatic cylinders.

Hydraulic Operation Reduces Block Making Costs. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1950. Features of machine for making cement blocks.

Core Handling Simplified in Modernized Foundry. Foundry Jan 1950. Hydraulic loader and unloader to transfer cores to and from conveyor.

Automatic Molding Machine. Heating & Vent Oct 1949. Synchronized operating sequence actuated by air and oil circuits; electrical timing and control.

New Range of Moulding Machines. J. H. HUFTON. Foundry Trades J Apr 29 1948. Features of machines for boxes approximately 10 x 5 x 3 feet; machines have self-contained hydraulic unit.



FLODAR

SELF-FLARING FITTINGS

Makes perfect joint and self-flares as nut is tightened . . . Does not require costly heavy wall tubing . . . Unnecessary mechanical flaring reduces installing time . . . Affords repeated assembly and disassembly, and full-unrestricted flow, because connection cannot be made unless tubing is free from collapsed walls or inside burrs.

Also manufacturers of all types of fittings—AN 10050

FLODAR CORPORATION

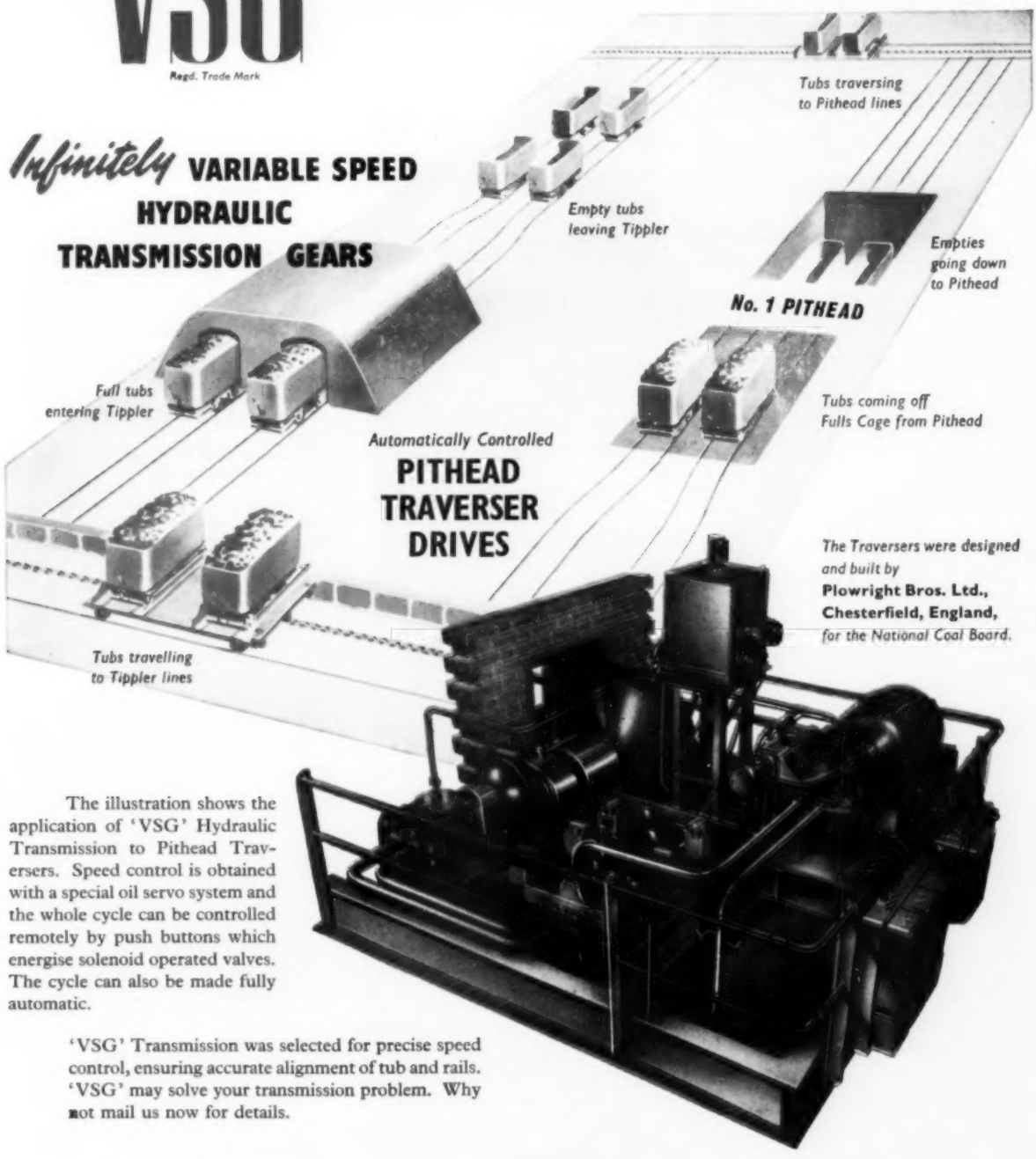
1366 East 45th St. Cleveland 3, Ohio

'VSG'

Regd. Trade Mark

SERVING MODERN INDUSTRY

Infinitely VARIABLE SPEED HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION GEARS


Tubs traversing to Pithead lines
Empty tubs leaving Tippler
Empties going down to Pithead
No. 1 PITHEAD
Full tubs entering Tippler
Tubs coming off Fulls Cage from Pithead
Automatically Controlled
PITHEAD TRAVERSER DRIVES
Tubs travelling to Tippler lines

The Traversers were designed and built by **Plowright Bros. Ltd., Chesterfield, England,** *for the National Coal Board.*

The illustration shows the application of 'VSG' Hydraulic Transmission to Pithead Traversers. Speed control is obtained with a special oil servo system and the whole cycle can be controlled remotely by push buttons which energise solenoid operated valves. The cycle can also be made fully automatic.

'VSG' Transmission was selected for precise speed control, ensuring accurate alignment of tub and rails. 'VSG' may solve your transmission problem. Why not mail us now for details.

VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS (ENGINEERS) LTD

VICKERS HOUSE · BROADWAY · LONDON · ENGLAND · *Cables:* 'VICKERSENG, LONDON'

AGENTS IN CANADA

EAST: Consolidated Engines & Machinery Co. Ltd., 5645, Paré, Montreal, Quebec, *and* 14th and Birmingham Streets, New Toronto, Ontario
WEST: Galbraith & Sulley Ltd., 1331 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, 9

FURNACES

Automatic Control of Metallurgical Furnaces. H. C. DAWSON. Can Metals Aug 1955. Advantages of electrical transmission and pneumatic or hydraulic valve positioning.

Electrically Controlled Cylinders Power Motions on a Hardening Furnace. H. E. POLLARD. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Sequencing of seven cylinders on heat treat furnace.

Loading and Indexing Mechanism for Conveyorized Parts. C. DEMIAN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955.

Two Pump Metering Circuit Solves Costly Control Problem. C. W. VOKAC. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954.

You Can Get Gentle, Smooth Motions with Low Pressure Cylinders. J. CLANCY. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954.

Automation of Furnaces with Electro-hydraulic Circuits. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1953. Operation and design of equipment for hardening, quenching, degreasing and drawing.

Oil Driven Tilting Mechanism Pours 25,000 Pounds of Molten Metal. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. Power circuit for metal pouring operation.

Opens the Door to Furnace Economies With Hydraulic Power. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Hydraulic devices on billet heating furnace.

Air Circuit for Furnace Control. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1949. Operation of annealing furnace doors; circuit diagram and analysis; includes description of timer and electrical control operation.

ASSURED PROTECTION
in handling
shipping
storage
of aircraft hydraulic lines and assemblies
SEND TODAY for new ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE and PRICE LIST
TUBING SEAL CAP, INC.
808 WEST SANTA ANITA, SAN GABRIEL, CALIFORNIA
EASTERN OFFICE:
438 NEW CENTER BLDG., DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN

GLASS AND CERAMIC EQUIPMENT

Hydraulics Offer Low-Cost Replacement for Mechanical Power. H. E. POLLARD. Cer Industry Apr 1954. Application of hydraulics to continuous kiln; other applications.

Electrical Controls Automatize Dinnerware-forming Machines. S. H. FELDMAN. Elect Mfg Mar 1951.

Precision Hydraulics in Jiggering Operations. W. C. MILLER. Amer Cer Soc—Bul Dec 1950. Limited production runs; cost control; quality control; hydraulics in machine design.

Compressed Air in Glass Production. Power Plant Eng May 1945. Compressed air for handling of plates, drilling, etching, hardening.

HEAT EXCHANGERS

Heat: Its Generation and Natural Dissipation in Hydraulic Circuits. J. K. DOUGLAS. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Natural heat dissipation; heat generation.

Heat: Forced Convection Removal From Industrial Hydraulic Circuits. D. W. RETZINGER. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Mathematics of heat transfer; oil cooling system diagram and description.

Oil Coolers for Torque Converters. R. P. McDONOUGH. Sci Lubrication Oct 1953.

Development and Application of Oil Coolers for Torque Converters. R. P. McDONOUGH. Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper for meeting Sept 14-17 1953. Design factors determining size of cooler and location.

Oil Temperature Control on 1000 Ton Rubber Curing Presses. R. L. GUGGENHEIM. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953. Design suggestions to maintain proper oil temperature.

Hydraulic Equipment Design, Construction, Operation, Maintenance. J. R. HEMEON. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Heat generation and dissipation; piping; oil specifications and performance; maintenance.

How to Prevent Overheating of Hydraulic Systems. A. R. MORSE. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Methods of maintaining oil at proper operating temperature.

Temperature Regulation in Hydraulic Systems. D. MORRELL. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1951. Advantages and methods for maintaining proper oil temperature.

How, When, Where to Use Oil Coolers. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1950. Types of coolers; factors in selection.

Standards of Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association. The Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Assocation, New York 1949.

Oil Cooling Increases Pump Efficiency. P. W. BITZER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1948. Installation of heat exchanger on hydraulically operated ash removing grate.

Computations for Cooling by Oil-Hydraulic Means. H. W. HAMM. Product Eng Mar 1944. Design calculation data for cooling equipment for hydraulic transmissions, bearings, oil pumps and couplings; formulas for more common thermodynamic problems; table gives heat transfer from oil to cooling medium; typical oil circulation diagram for bearing lubrication.

How to Select Hydraulic Power Equipment. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Apr 1941.

INSTRUMENTS

Pneumatic-Hydraulic Cylinder Positioners. C. D. YOUNG. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Use of hydraulics in instrumentation and control of process industries.

System Controls Hydraulic Supply for High-Pressure Presses. Automation Apr 1955. Ring Balance Meter for many types of flow metering; control of water level in high-pressure accumulator systems; diagram of large forging shop installation.

Pressure Transducers for Industrial Research R. E. BOYAR. NCIH—Proc v VII 1953.

Flowmeter for Measuring Mass Flow-Rate with High Speed of Response. Y. T. LI, P. A. LAPP, S. Y. LEE. NCIH Proc v 7 1953.

Pressure Gauges—Their Installation, Maintenance, and Repair. J. R. FAWCETT. Mech World Dec 24 1953.

Flow Measuring Instruments. H. L. KRESSIN. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953. Methods for obtaining actual flow rate from pump; rotometer flow gage; indicator and recording type flow meter; turbine type meter; orifice type meter; electro-magnetic flow meter.

Coefficients of Float-Type Variable-Area Flowmeters. V. P. HEAD. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper M53-IRD-9 for meeting Sept 21-25 1953. Uniform method of correlating flow data; curves of 73 calibrations of rotameters from ½ to 2 inch sizes; installation influences.

Temperature Measurement with Thermocouples in Hydraulic Circuits. H. L. KRESSIN. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. Design and operation of thermocouples and temperature recording devices.

Some Problems of Fluid-Flow Measuring Devices. F. V. A. ENGEL. Engineering July 3, July 10 1953.

Piston Gage as Precise Pressure—Measuring Instrument. D. P. JOHNSON, D. H. NEWHALL. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans Apr 1953.

Electronic Instrumentation Techniques for Hydraulic Applications. H. L. KRESSIN. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. Strain gage equipment, gage factors, and dynamic measurements are described.

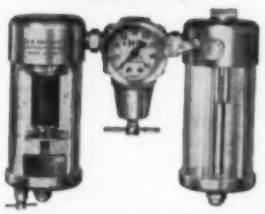
How to Design Compressor Accessories. L. J. MURPHY. Petroleum Refiner Mar 1953.

3 in 1 GUARD of the AIR LINE

M-B

WHIRL-A-WAY FILTER-REGULATOR and LUBRICATOR ASSEMBLY MODEL W-3

the BEST PROTECTION TO YOUR AIR-VALVES, CYLINDERS, PNEUMATIC TOOLS, ETC.



The FILTER removes solids .00039 and larger. TRANSPARENT BOWL provides visibility. REGULATOR capable of passing large volume with unrestricted flow and minimum pressure drop. LUBRICATOR delivers desired volume of oil. Bowl can be refilled without shutting off air supply.

ANY OF THESE 3 DEVICES CAN BE USED AS SEPARATE UNITS OR IN ANY COMBINATION

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

M-B PRODUCTS
46 VICTOR AVE., Div. 10
DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

Compact NEW GAST rotary No. 6 AIR MOTOR delivers

TWO HORSEPOWER
. . . weighs only 17 pounds

Here's compact, light-weight power with many advantages as original equipment or for plant use! With this new 2 h.p. Model 6AM, the Gast line of rotary air motors now includes five popular sizes from 1/20 h.p. to 4 h.p.

Some models are available with either foot or flange mountings for horizontal or vertical direct, belt, or gear driving . . . special reversible rotation, etc. Gast Air Motors are *explosion-proof, variable-speed, burn-out proof* and *low in first cost!*

Write for Model 6AM Bulletin 855 (or specify h.p. that interests you) *and request "Application Ideas" Booklet also!*

Gast Manufacturing Corp., Box 117-D
Benton Harbor, Michigan.

Original Equipment Manufacturers for Over 25 Years

GAST ROTARY
• AIR MOTORS TO 4 H.P.
• COMPRESSORS TO 30 P.S.I.
• VACUUM PUMPS TO 28 IN.
See Our Catalog in Sweet's Product Design File

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

INSTRUMENTS

Flow Metering Mechanisms and Practices. B. S. SWANSON. NCIH Proc v V 1951.

Kingsbury Tapered-Plug Viscometer. S. J. NEEDS. NCIH Proc v V 1951.

Contributions to Hydraulic Control-4. J. F. BLACKBURN. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper n 52-A-43 for meeting Nov 30-Dec 5 1952. Several devices based on hydraulic analogue of Wheatstone bridge.

Follow Oil Pressures with Electrons. B. MAIN. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1951. Instrumentation and electronic units used to detect and record shock pressures in fluid systems.

Valves, Gauges and Other Safety Fittings for Air Receivers and Compressed Air Installations. Brit Standards Instn—Brit Standard n 1123-1950.

Production Calibration of Instruments by Hydrostatic Pressure. W. R. ELLIS. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1950. Method and equipment for production testing of hydraulic gages and other pressure recording devices.

Elementary Theory of Bourdon Gage. A. WOLFE. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans (J Applied Mechanics) Sept 1946. Formulas for sensitivity and torque; maximum stresses.

Bourdon Tube Gauge. Modern Power & Eng May 1945. Application and maintenance.

How to Select Hydraulic Power Equipment. E. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Apr 1941.

Pressure Gauges for Special Purposes. J. R. FAWCETT. Mech World Sept 29 1939. Selection of gage; bourdon gage.

New Hydraulic Pressure Gauge. Engineer Sept 24 1937.

JIGS AND FIXTURES

Air Powered "Octopus" Grips Auto Chassis. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955.

Miller Boosters and Cylinders Power Milling Machine Clamping Fixture. W. J. KUDLATY. Machine & Tool Blue Book June 1955. Tool is dual fixture, comprising two identical clamping units facing each other; booster and high pressure hydraulic cylinder; on-off valve; design and operation of fixture.

Hydraulically Operated Indexing Table. Engineer June 3 1955. Table for presses up to 45 tons or other machines.

Air Devices Give High Productivity. Western Metals May 1955. Applications of compressed air to screw machines, punch presses, extrusion stretcher, and small tools.

Automatic Lathe Features Special Loading Attachment and Tailstock. Machy (NY) May 1955. Combination of special pneumatic swinging, loading attachment and special tailstock; simplifies work handling and speeds machining.

Stud Press Circuit Screens Out Wrong Size Parts. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Design of assembly machine which also gages parts.

Air Hose Actuates Clamps. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955. Simple welding fixture uses air powered clamps.

Pneumatically-Operated Fixtures for Diesel-Engine Production. Machy (Lond) Dec 3 1954, Jan 7 1955. Examples of tooling; milling fixtures; boring fixture; pneumatic counterbalancing; air circuits.

Air-Operated Universal Clamping Fixture. Tooling & Production Dec 1954. Description of fixture powered by air cylinder; application of fixture in various machining operations.

Air-Operated Toggle Clamps Solve Work Holding Problems. Tooling & Production Dec 1954. Application of air operated clamps for holding work in plastic fixtures.

Producing Clutch Parts on Pneumatically-Controlled Machine Tools. L. H. KIRK. Tooling & Production Nov 1954.

Air Clamping Speeds Production of Jet Engine Parts. Machine & Tool Blue Book Oct 1954. Installation of air operated collet on drill press; bar stock fed pneumatically to turret lathes.

Using Air As Tooling Component. W. E. HOFFMAN. Tooling & Production Sept 1954. Holding fixture for forging die; use of limit switches to control solenoid valve; air cylinder applications.

Standard Air-Powered Tooling Speeds Production Set-ups. C. F. BENNER. Tooling & Production Sept 1954. Examples of air chuck, vise, index tables, clamps, etc.

Air Cylinders and Their Selection for Tooling Application. W. E. HOFFMAN. Tooling & Production Aug 1954.

Hydraulic Machine Vise. Engineer Aug 13 1954. Vise exerts 14,000 lb on workpiece.

Eight Ways to Make Pneumatics Practical. L. H. KIRK. Am Mach June 21 1954. Air applications.

Pneumatic Clamps and Fixtures. Engineering June 18 1954. Survey of wide variety of pneumatic tooling.

Hydraulic Drive Gives Machine High Torquing Sensitivity. Product Eng June 1954. Describes nut-torquing machine; gives hydraulic schematic.

Air Actuated Brazing Setup Gives Cycle Control and Protection. A. M. DAMER. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Indexing and safety circuit on a production fixture used to braze small appliance parts.

Can Shop-Built Air Presses Assemble Your Product? T. JEFFREY. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Circuits for three simple assembly presses are drawn and described.

23 Screws Are Tightened and Staked During an Automatic Cycle. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. High production assembly of bolted parts requires special tooling for speed and quality.

Adaptable Clamping System. Engineering Apr 9 1954. System permits equal predetermined loads to be applied to fixture at any number of points.

Hydraulic Machines for Producing Refrigerator Components. Machy (Lond) Nov 20 1953, Jan 22, Jan 29 1954.

4 Ways to Use Air to Increase Machine Output. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. Production equipment at machinery division of manufacturer.

How Air Power Solves a Motor Assembly Problem. T. BAXTER, C. G. SPICER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953. Assembly tooling for small electric motors.

Contractor Ingenuity Speeds Header Duct Installation. Elect Construction & Maintenance Nov 1953. Hydraulic grommeting tool to tie duct to sub floor panels.

Hydraulically Operated Indexing Machine for Heavy Plates. W. E. DARBY. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. Tooling setup for positioning plates in a punch press.

Hydraulically-Operated Fixture for Fine-Boring Pistons. Machy (Lond) Sept 19 1953. Details of fixture and hydraulic circuit.

Machine Vises With Built-In Hydraulic Clamping Systems. P. GRODZINSKI. Machy (Lond) July 24 1953. Vise incorporates hydraulic piston and cylinder coupled to screw; two types, with clamping jaw being either pulled or thrust against fixed jaw.

Hydraulic Power for Work Positioning and Clamping. Machy (Lond) May 1, May 15, June 19, Aug 7 1953. Pumps and valves employed with jigs and fixtures; pump units; relief, pressure, sequence and control valves; hydraulically operated jigs and clamping devices.

Work Handling with Marton Air Equipment. Machy (Lond) Mar 27 1953. Applications of air power to forging; furnace changing; hoisting; loading attachment on lathe.

Multiple Nut-Tightening and Tapping with Pneumatic Motors. Engineering Feb 20 1953.

Air Pressure Assembles Tiny Switches. P. R. ENZLER. Am Mach Feb 16 1953.

Hydraulic Torque-Generating Spanner. Engineering Feb 6 1953. Spanner for tightening nuts, hubs, etc.; for many applications where torque of up to 2000 lb-ft is required.

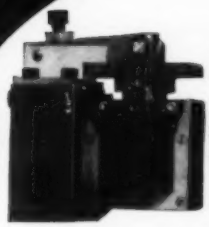
Air Keeps Small Plant in the Running. Steel Jan 26 1953. Application of pneumatic vises, chucks and ejectors.

Air Circuits Double Operator Output. Plant Eng Nov 1952. Features of fixture for holding work, feeding and withdrawing fixture.

Power-Operated Jig and Fixture Clamping. Mech World Aug 1952. Speed and accuracy with air cylinders and valves.

CONTROLS YOU CAN depend ON

WATERMAN CONTROLS
for accuracy—dependability
safety—low maintenance cost



SOLENOID VALVES

For working pressures to 3000 psi. Remote control of hydraulic systems and handling non-corrosive fluids.

LOOK TO WATERMAN

MICRONIC LINE FILTERS

Operating pressures to 3000 psi. 40 micron filtration. Replaceable elements. Available in ⅜" and ¾" NPT.

FOR THE ANSWER TO

ADJUSTABLE FLOW REGULATORS

Full range from 0.5 GPM to 20 GPM. All Waterman Flow Regulators maintain a constant rate of flow regardless of work resistance or pressure fluctuations.

YOUR FLOW CONTROL

CHECK VALVES

One piece. Leak proof. Nylon Poppet. Aluminum body. Low pressure drop.

REQUIREMENTS

Write for bulletin of any of these products

UNLOADING VALVES

UNLOADING VALVES for system pressures to 3000 psi. Flow rates to 30 G.P.M. Fast acting, easily adjustable, maintain desired pressure settings without continuous readjustment. Hardened poppets eliminate leakage. Large passages assure maximum flow with minimum pressure loss.

WATERMAN
ENGINEERING COMPANY

725 CUSTER AVENUE • EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

JIGS & FIXTURES

These Multiple Air Circuits Depend on Mechanical Linkages. S. M. NAMPA. Applied Hydraulics July 1952. Air cylinders and rotary motors power clamps, drills, nut runners for an assembly machine.

Positive Torque Control for Assembly of Threaded Parts. A. F. ALT. Applied Hydraulics June 1952. Tandem cylinder circuit on assembly machine.

How Ford Replaced Large Presses With Oil Powered Tools. J. MASETH, J. H. BENNETT. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952.

In-Shop Production Planning Uses Air and Oil Know-How. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Pictorial story showing fluid power engineering on shop tooling.

Torque Control for Screw Setter Uses Electronic Actuation of Oil System. H. A. DYER. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952. Circuit and construction of an assembly machine used in automotive plants.

Pneumatic Tools. Automobile Engr Jan 1952. Pneumatic tools on automobile assembly line; multispindle tools for tightening nuts and bolts.

Hydraulically Powered Seamer Simplifies Sheet Metal Assembly. N. D. RICE. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951.

Contribution of Compressed Air to Better Production and Improved Labor Relations. E. B. ERICKSON. Rubber Age (NY) July 1951. Air hoists; air operated clamps; opening of tire molds; compressor maintenance.

Air Components Help You Meet Tight Production Schedules. Applied Hydraulics May 1951. How seven companies use simple air devices to step-up output.

Air Can Clamp Small Parts. C. SANVENERO. Am Mach Apr 2 1951. Pneumatic machining fixtures for office machines.

Air Cylinders Will Solve Many Problems. Plant Eng Mar 1951.

Air Control for Lathe Tooling. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1950. Air operation of loading, holding, and unloading operations on lathe; circuit diagram.

Air Power Boosts Output of Strollers. P. BRENTON. Compressed Air Mag Oct 1950. Pneumatically operated machines.

Flash Cleaning Fixtures for Molded Plastics. P. H. WINTER. Tool Engr Oct 1950. Air operated devices for flash removal; electrical control.

Stepping Up Pen Barrel Grinding. R. O. McKINNEY. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1950. Air actuated feed on grinder; circuit diagram description.

Mechanics of Clamping Devices. L. E. DOYLE. Tool Engr July 1950. Clamping forces; air and hydraulic sources of clamping forces.

Simple Hydraulics Solves Shop Problems. H. G. FROMMER. Am Mach May 1 1950. Pumps, fixtures and other devices; wheeled cart with hand pump for spreading, pushing or jacking.

Tandem Vacuum-Air Circuit Reduces Inspection Costs. M. FRYAR. Applied Hydraulics May 1950. Application of pneumatics to a production hardness tester.

Production Increased 400 Percent. F. W. HICKS. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1950. Pneumatic and electrical design of equipment for loading and feeding a grinder.

Hydraulic Press Feed. Machine Design Feb 1950. Design of ram actuated stock feed; built-in pump.

Production Increased Over 300 Percent. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1949. Design of loading equipment installed on centerless grinder; electrical-hydraulic diagram.

Harmonic Stock Feed Accessory for Multi-press Presses. Tool & Die J June 1949. Automatic feeding of strip stock; sequence of operations.

Air-Operated Jigs and Fixtures. Machy (Lond) Apr 21 1949. Air operated piercing tool; press tool; bending tool; cranking tool; setting tool.

Air-Actuated Holding Fixtures. Tool & Die J Apr 1949. Actuation of jigs and fixtures by air motors; valve controls.

Simplifying Manufacturing Methods With Air Operated Fixtures. Machy (NY) Mar 1949. Description and operation of fixtures for various operations.

Air and Hydraulic Clamping for Jigs and Fixtures. H. L. STEWART. Tool Engineer Dec 1948. Applications; selection; examples.

Spring Steels "Air-Fabricated" at West Coast Automotive Parts Plant. Steel Sept 1948. Compressed air applications in processing, assembly and testing of spring steel products.

A One-Step Assembly. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1948. Design of press for riveting small commutators; circuit diagram.

Air Stretches Output. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1948. Discussion of machine for mounting tires on tricycle wheels; employs air cylinders.

Air Motors Operate Chucks on Milling Fixture. C. C. HEINLEIN. Am Mach Aug 26 1948.

Air Fixtures Ease Machining and Assembly. R. E. WHINREY. Am Mach July 15 1948. Clamping and work positioning using air cylinders.

Pneumatic Muscles Clamp and Assemble. C. S. RICKER. Am Mach June 17 1948. Typical air application.

Ingenious Equipment Modifications Increase Production. R. LE GRAND. Am Mach June 3 1948. Machining jigs and fixtures; air operated devices.

Making a Point by Pulling Teeth. D. SCIAKY. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1948. Application of air clamping and locating cylinders on welding machine.

Air-Brake Clamping Jigs Speed Machining of Bus Parts. W. RUDOLPH. Steel Apr 26 1948. Applications of air actuated jig and fixture tooling.

A Very Light Touch! J. GILBERT. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1948. Description of tooling for assembly of electrical equipment.

Broaching Gasket Faces on Chevrolet Engine Blocks. Iron Age Feb 19 1948. Features of hydraulically operated fixture and broaching setup.

Air Control for Machining Die Castings. Die Castings Nov. 1947. Examples of air operations and applications to machine tools.

Compressed Air Employed in Many Ways in "Convair-240" Assembly. Steel Processing Oct 1947. Forming, blanking, and joining tool applications; versatility of compressed air in aircraft production emphasized.

Assembly Clamping Equipment and Methods. F. L. BOOTH. Wood-Worker Aug 1947. Air operated clamps used in woodworking plants.

Transfer Presses Boost Output at AC Spark Plugs. H. L. CURTIS. Am. Mach May 22 1947.

Air Fixtures Speed Hollow-Milling. K. F. BROOKS. Am Mach Mar 13 1947. Fixture for drilling.

Automatic Pneumatic—Indexing Drilling Jig. Engineering Nov 8 1946.

Labor-Saving by Use of Pneumatic Work Fixtures. C. H. WICK. Machy (NY) Oct 1946. Principles, operation, application of positioning and clamping fixtures.

Air-Operated Clamping Aids to Production. Machy (Lond) Aug 29, Sept 5 1946.

Pneumatic Impact Wrenches. Engineering Aug 7 1946. Illustrated description of nut driving equipment.

Maximum Clamping at Minimum Cost. F. R. SWANSON. Am Mach Aug 1 1946. Examples and advantages of hydraulic clamping; selection and installation.

Air-Powered Assembly Tools. Steel July 1 1946. Applications of pneumatic positioning and assembly devices.

New Development in Work Holding. R. M. HAYS. Western Machy & Steel World Mar 1946. Design and development data on air vise.

Compressed Air Aids Automotive Parts Production. Steel Feb 25 1946. Compressed air equipment and applications; operation of punch presses, welding fixtures, and machine tools.

Labor Saving Through Air Tools. Sheet Metal Worker Jan 1946. Air tool applications; advantages.

Air Fixtures and Air Controls. S. JOHNSON, Jr. Soc Automotive Engrs—Preprint for meeting Jan 7-11 1946 (see also Steel May 13 1946). Description of automatic fixtures and controls.

Pneumatic Slide Speeds Press Assembly Operations. D. M. GRIMM. Am Mach Dec 6 1945. Slide operated by air cylinder synchronized with press ram; schematic of operation and assembly.

Hydraulic Strippers Facilitate Drawing of Thin Shells. H. F. HILD. Machy (NY) Dec 1945. Includes operation and details of hydraulic stripping arrangement.

Air Power Useful Metalworking Tool. B. C. BROSHEER. Am Mach Nov 22 1945. Applications of air actuated tools and attachments; pneumatic parts design and operation controlling features; calculated power capacities of air cylinders tabulated.

Compressed Air. Steel Nov 19 1945. Air operated equipment for handling and loading shells.

Compressed Air Serves Production in Various Ways. Aero Digest Nov 1 1945. Unusual production jobs accomplished with compressed air equipment.

Air-Hydraulic Milling Vise Permits Controlled Clamping Pressure. E. MATTSON. Am Mach Aug 2 1945. Design and operation of heavy duty vise.

Pneumatic-Electronic Sequence Control Developed for Flush Riveting Machine. Product Eng Apr 1945.

Air-Operated Milling Fixtures for Locating and Clamping. Machy (Lond) Mar 8 1945.

Pneumatic Power in Machine Shop. Steel Jan 8 1945. Applications; counterbalancing; positioning; indexing.

Pneumatic Clamps Simplify Tooling. C. H. BODNER. Am Mach Oct 26 1944. Development; design; application.

Air-Operated Jig for Bearing Shells. I. F. HUEY. Am Mach Sept 28 1944. Fixture rotated by air cylinder rack and pinion; second air cylinder clamps work piece.

Air-Operated Jigs and Fixtures. L. H. LEEDHAM. Mach (Lond) June 1 1944. Jigs for drilling, reaming, milling.

Beeswax-Compensated Clamping Fixtures. Machy (Lond) Sept 23 1943. Hydraulic clamping fixture using semi-plastic beeswax as fluid; schematic drawings.

Pneumatic Device for Plywood Skins. Automotive & Aviation Industries June 1 1943. Pneumatic system of clamping plywood in position in airplane manufacture.

Air Clamping as Aid to Production. Machy (Lond) Aug 6 1942. Description of fixtures for clamping small workpieces.

Some Applications of Compressed Air for Production. D. BRAID. Instn Production Engrs—J Sept 1941.

Hydraulic Welding Positioner Simplifies Work. H. KLEIN. Iron Age Mar 13 1941. Description of fixture; start, stop, reverse, and speed change by push button control.

Pneumatic Circuits. L. A. WARD. Product Eng June, July 1940.

Hydraulic Operation of Machines. H. C. TOWN. Instn Production Engrs—J Sept 1937. Applications of hydraulic drives and control.

Air Operated Indexing Chuck That Cuts Costs. I. F. YEOMAN. Machy (NY) Jan 1933.

Automatic Loaders for Individual Machines. Machy (Lond) Nov 17 1932. Hydraulic and pneumatic equipment for automatic loading and unloading.

KRAISSL

★ *SINCE 1926* ★ *in the application, design & mfg. of pumps — separators — hydraulic accessories.*

EQUIPMENT FOR FLUID POWER TRANSMISSION

Primary Oil Pumps

Class 50 Pumps

Direct connected oil pumps for general pressure circulation of oil. High suction lift; pressures up to 100 psi.
Ask for Bulletin A-1330

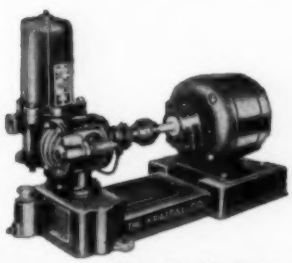
Class 60M Pumps

Designed for general industrial oil supply. Direct-connected for light oils, reduction-drive for heavy oils. Capacities to 200 gpm.
Ask for Bulletin A-1267

Vacuum-Powered Transmission and Low-Pressure Air Service

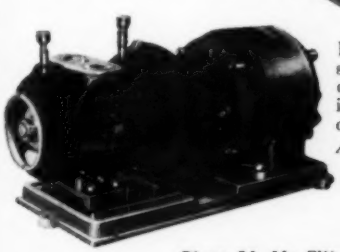
Class 21 & 25 Air Pumps

Oil lubricated pumps —vacuums up to 28" mercury; wide range pressures.
Ask for Bulletin A-1289



Class 23 Air Pumps

Designed for mechanical suction and pressure requirements for the printing and packaging machinery fields.
Ask for Bulletin A-1399



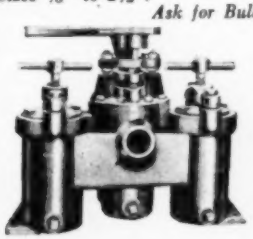
Air Filters

Class 26 Air Filters

Originally designed as integral part of Kraissl oil-lubricated air pumps—now available for independent applications; remove all oil vapors and pipe condensates in compressed air lines.
Ask for Bulletin A-1184

Class 72A Dust Separators

Mounted at vacuum pump intake, minimizes entry of dust, shavings, extraneous matter. Saves its cost in maintenance time. Sizes ⅜" to 2½".
Ask for Bulletin A-1409



Class 72 Separators

Remove extraneous matter from hydraulic circulation lines. Single and duplex strainers and filters—for both standard and high pressure installations. Sizes ¼" to 6".
Ask for Bulletins 1430-1431-1214

KRAISSL CO. Inc.

305 Williams Ave., Hackensack, N. J.

MACHINE TOOLS

Hydraulic Burnishing of Bearing Journals. Z. C. VAN SCHWARTZ. NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

Measuring Performance of Hydraulic Machines. H. STERN. Product Eng Nov 1955. Determination of input and output power and efficiency from temperature and pressure measurements of hydraulic fluid; to replace torque meters when speeds are high or shafts inaccessible; thermocouple and thermistor methods for precise measurements of rapidly changing temperatures.

Hydraulic Indexing Mechanism. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Details of 36-inch index table on special machine tool.

Design of a Hydraulic Power Unit for a Multi-Station Transfer Machine. J. H. COHEN. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955.

What Users Want in Design of Machine Tool Controls and Drives. Product Eng Sept 1955. Summary of interviews with production men in various industries.

There's a Punched Tape In Your Future. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Description of boring machine circuit controlled by punched tape.

What To Do About Jumpy Machine Feeds. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Trapped air, oil compression, mechanical friction loads; cutter action.

Are Your Machine Tools Up-To Date? Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Question and answer review of latest techniques in design of fluid powered machine tools.

Machine Tool Tracer Control. A. E. MORRIS. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955.

Standard Components on Machine Tools. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Design of transfer machine which makes use of readily available hydraulic assemblies.

Bar and Rod Feeds Boost Machine Productivity. J. E. HYLER. Iron Age Feb 24 1955. Auxiliary use of "doughnut" design air cylinders is recent bar feed development; examples of feeding mechanism; advantages over hand feeding.

10 Steps to Select a Hydraulic System for Automatic Machinery. J. TANKARD. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955. Analysis of design of multi-station transfer for drilling and tapping die cast typewriter housings.

Hydraulics as Applied to Automation. W. SCHROEDER. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954.

Trends in the Design of Machine Tool Automation. K. O. TECH. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. General comments on role of hydraulics in transfer-type equipment and machine tools.

Air Operated Devices Speed Machine Loading. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954.

Compressed Air for Expanded Use. V. CALDWELL. Steel Dec 13 1954.

Producing Clutch Parts on Pneumatically-Controlled Machine Tools. L. H. KIRK. Tooling & Production Nov 1954. Applications of compressed air on lathe, milling machine, spin balancer, drill press and disk flat straightener.

Oil Powered Robot Does the Work of Many Hands. B. BARTON and J. K. GRIMM. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Hydraulic circuit design for part handling device which loads, indexes, and unloads work pieces between machining and checking operations.

Oil Controlled Spindle Positioning Attachment. K. SCHUBERT. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Mechanical and hydraulic details of chucking machine loader.

Controlled Feeds and Speeds Give Constant Chip Load. E. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954.

Hydraulics as Applied to Reciprocating Tools. G. BUTLER. Machy (Lond) July 30 1954. Problems of accelerating forces in machine tools; circuit with variable delivery pump; circuit with constant delivery pump and flow control valve; pilot operated circuits, maintenance.

What's So New About Automation? Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Discussion of new trends in automatic machinery and the role of fluid power in this field.

Mechanical Design for Transfer Devices. F. ZAGAR. Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Layout of fluid powered indexing and positioning mechanisms for automatic machinery.

Control Circuits for Fluid Powered Work Transfers. Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Description of hydraulic, pneumatic, and electrical circuits for transfer devices on automatic production lines.

Report of the Machine Tool Hydraulics Forum. Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Technical meeting attended by machine tool builders and users.

Accumulator Circuit Reduces Operating Temperature and Gives Constant Cycle Time. C. B. BLAKE, A. M. STEEL. Applied Hydraulics June 1954.

Air Power Clamps then Ejects Small Parts. T. BAXTER and C. SPICER. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Tooling idea for handling small parts on horizontal milling machine.

Hydraulic Saw-Frame Support for Hacksaw-Machine. Engineering Feb 26 1954 (see also Engineer Feb 19 1954). Hydraulic system to raise saw frame at end of cut; combines 2-way and 3-way valve; dashpot to simplify and increase speed of metal sawing.

Control Circuits for Feed-Clamp Work Cyc. R. L. HANKIN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953.

Hydraulic Indexing Circuits for Machine Tools. E. Y. SEBORG. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Six circuits for indexing workpiece.

Applications of Pneumatic Controls Speed Cartridge Case Machining. A. W. LANCASTER. Can Machy Apr 1953. In finishing machine hand lever actuates air valve to operate cylinder.

Electro-Hydraulic System for Multi-Slide Turning Machine. E. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953.

Hydraulic Servo. W. ERNST. Machine Design Feb 1953.

Pneumatic Systems in Machine Design and Control. H. C. TOWN. Machy (NY) Jan 1953 (see also Machy (Lond) Jan 9 1953).

Hydraulic Controls on Machine Tools. General Motors Institute, 1952. Basic information on components, oils, and packings; typical circuits.

Pneumatic Systems in Machine Design and Control. H. C. TOWN. Machy (Lond) Aug 7, Sept 4, Dec 26 1952. Valves and other equipment for compressed air installation; power requirements; safety devices; sequence timing; air-hydraulic systems; contouring systems.

Low Pressure Oil Systems in Machine Tools. M. FOX. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1952. The case for low pressure against high pressure circuits.

Packaged Feed Reduces Piping. L. NINNEMAN. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Circuit design for tool feeds on crankshaft production machines.

Automatic Machining of Laminates. Modern Plastics Oct 1952. Use of air devices including timing unit to control operations.

Air Powered Oil Controlled Cylinders Smooth Machine Production. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1952. Application of air-oil cylinders for machine feeds.

Safety Circuits for Hydraulic Machines. H. L. STEWART. Prod Eng Aug 1952.

How Air Circuits are Used for Production Fixtures. P. LINDHUBER. Applied Hydraulics June 1952. Circuit design for air operated fixture which automatically traverses and positions work piece between three multiple-spindle drilling and tapping machines.

Coordination of Electrical, Hydraulic and Mechanical Elements of Machine Tool Design. K. O. TECH. Elec Mfg May 1952. Stresses importance of accessability to all three types of components; separate compartment for electrical and hydraulic components.

Hydraulic Machines Dominate in New Engine Plant. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Production machines for automobile engines.

Hydraulic Rotary Drive and Control Systems. H. C. TOWN. Machy (Lond) Aug 16, Sept 6 1951. Aug: Characteristics of hydraulic motors; applications, reciprocating motions. Sept: Examples of hydraulic drive on machine tools.

2400 Tubes an Hour on a Chamfer and Expanding Machine. Applied Hydraulics July 1951. Cycle control on automatic production machine.

Screw Slotter Goes Versatile. C. KAZEK, Sr. Am Mach Jan 18 1951. Pneumatic and hydraulic systems; operating cycle described and illustrated.

Here's Production . . . 3000 Rings an Hour! E. L. MACKEY, E. F. HEISER. Ap-

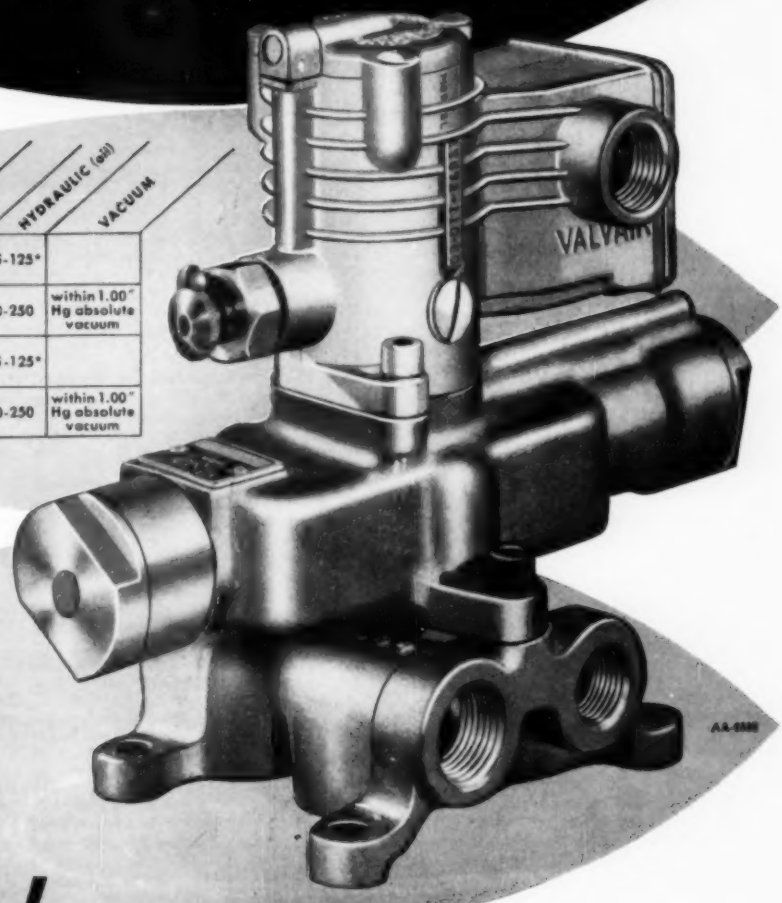
LONGER LIFE...NO COIL BURNOUT

with **SPEED KING**

The valve that likes to be compared

PRESSURE RANGES PSI	AIR	HYDRAULIC (oil)	VACUUM
Single Solenoid (internal pilot supply)	35-200	35-125*	
Single Solenoid (external pilot supply)	0-250	0-250	within 1.00" Hg absolute vacuum
Double Solenoid (internal pilot supply)	35-200	35-125*	
Double Solenoid (external pilot supply)	0-250	0-250	within 1.00" Hg absolute vacuum

Single solenoid Speed King shown. Single and double solenoid types in ¼, ⅜, ½, ¾ and 1" pipe sizes with foot or sub-base mounting. All air valves bubble-tested under water.
*Water pressure range 50-125 psi



Write for free copy of Bulletin A-12

Valvair

Compare the Speed King—by Valvair—with *any* valve. Check its design, features, materials of construction, and workmanship.

Be critical—check *performance*. For that's where the Speed King really scores. Up to 600 cycles per minute. And users report Speed Kings are still delivering satisfactory performance after 20 *million* cycles. What's more, Speed Kings are guaranteed against coil burnout for the life of the valve.

No matter what your requirements in air, hydraulic or vacuum control valves . . . compare and you'll specify Speed Kings—by Valvair. They perform better *longer*. Futhermore, immediate deliveries can be made from stock. Valvair Corporation, 454 Morgan Avenue, Akron 11, Ohio.

See us at the
ASTE Show
Chicago International Amphitheater,
MARCH 19-23
Space No. 130

Representation in: Baltimore • Birmingham • Boston • Buffalo • Charleston, W. Va. • Chicago • Cleveland • Cranford, N. J. • Dayton • Denver • Detroit • Eureka, Calif. • Houston • Kansas City, Mo. • Logansport, Ind. • Louisville • Minneapolis • S. Pasadena • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Portland • St. Louis • Seattle • San Francisco • Syracuse • Montreal • Toronto • Vancouver

MACHINE TOOLS

plied Hydraulics Oct 1950. Combination of pneumatic and hydraulic components on machine to form, pierce and cut automobile headlight rings; machine is oil operated; air pressure applied by electronic timing of solenoid valve provides control.

Hydraulics Can Give High Speeds. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1950. Description of hydraulic circuit on machine to produce nuts for thin-wall piping; circuit is controlled by solenoid valves actuated by limit switches.

Air-Operated Clutch. Engineer Aug 11 1950. Clutch consists of annular rubber bag and actuating ring of friction blocks.

Highlights in History of Machine Hydraulics. H. G. CONWAY. Machine Design Nov, Dec 1949; Jan, Feb, Mar, May, June 1950. Nov: Air applications. Dec: Reciprocating pumps. Jan: Rotary pumps. Feb: Automatic circuits. Mar: Impulse pumps. May: Pumps, motors, valves, June: Servomechanisms, fluid motors.

Air Circuit for Slotting Machine. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics June 1950. Design of special slotting machine using pneumatics to actuate feed table and indexing mechanism.

The Contour Machine—A Hydraulic Graduate. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1950. Hydraulic design of band saw.

Compressing Springs Hydraulically. A. L. GODSALL. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1950. Hydraulic and electrical control features of machine designed for manufacture of springs.

Hydraulic Tracing Devices Used in the Machine Tool Field. N. V. GUSCHING. NCIH Proc v III 1949.

"Reactive" Wiredrawing Machine with Hydraulic Drive. Engineering Nov 18 1949. Heads which draw wire through dies are driven and controlled hydraulically.

The Correlation of Hydraulic and Electric Control Circuits. D. E. GERBERICH. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1949. Design of cut-off saw; hydraulic and electrical circuits discussed.

Driving Wire Drawing Machines. Mech World July 22 1949 (see also Iron & Steel Oct 1949, Machy (Lond) July 28 1949, Sheet Metal Industries Aug 1949). Equipment includes variable delivery pump and constant delivery motor.

Air Operation of Machines. Machy (Lond) May 12 1949. Air applications on slot milling machine, turret lathe, etc.

Straight Line Indexing. R. A. SCHAFER, R. MUHL. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1948. Operation of multiple function machine; hydraulically operated, electrically controlled, straight-line fixture indexes, locates, and clamps work piece through 15 progressive stations.

Hydraulic Drives. R. AMSLER. Iron & Coal Trades Rev Nov 19 1948. Hydraulic drives and controls in modern machine tool construction.

Hydraulic Units Power Machine Elements. L. W. COURT. Am Mach Aug 12 1948. Applications of hydraulic control and drive to machine tools.

Application of Hydraulic Equipment to Honing Machines. E. Y. SEBORG. Applied Hydraulics July 1948. Two-pump hydraulic circuit design; circuit diagram and explanation.

Hydraulic Circuits Speed Production in a Multiple Operation Machine. R. L. BREH. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Hydraulic design of automatic machine for automotive industry; circuit diagram.

Air Controlled Slides for Precision Contour Work. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Application of air cylinders to control slide action.

Hydraulics Turns Your Head. A. C. CORDRAY. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1948. Description of hydraulic design of fully hydraulic thread and form rolling machine.

Hydraulic Clutch. W. E. WILSON. Machine Design Jan 1948. Positive displacement pump performance described; slip characteristic.

Hydraulic Pumps and Power Drives. A. B. RIDDIFORD, Jr. Tool & Die J Oct, Dec 1947.

Dial Feeds Synchronized by Air. J. F. BUDNICK. Am Mach Nov 6 1947. Schematic views of air cylinder applications, with diagrams and arrangements for actuating various feed mechanisms.

How to Select Best Oils for Hydraulic Equipment. D. C. MINER. Machine & Tool Blue Book Sept 1947.

Air Devices. P. H. WINTER. Elec Mfg July 1947. Applications to machine tools and other equipment.

Office Machine Production Simplified by Air Operated Devices. Steel July 21 1947. Converted presses, drilling machines and automatic screw machines.

Duplicator Must Duplicate. Tool & Die J June 1947 (see also Indus Plastics May 1947). Design and performance of hydraulic duplicating attachments for machine tools.

Hydraulics as Applied To Machine Tools. W. W. TAYLOR. Instn Production Engrs—J Apr 1947. Hydraulic-electric analogy for analysis of hydraulic circuits; balancing, sequential, constant delivery, and servo valves.

Pneumatic System Indexes Machine. K. H. POND. Included in Engineers' Symposium, Machine Design Apr 4 1947.

Hydraulic Booster Reduces Cycle Time. G. M. GEIGER. Included in Engineers' Symposium, Machine Design Apr 4 1947.

Hydraulic Applications from Users' Viewpoint. H. T. JOHNSON. Tool & Die J Feb 1947. Criticisms and suggestions for machine tool hydraulic applications.

Hydraulic Valves and Control Devices. L. H. SCHUETTE. Tool & Die J Nov 1946, Jan 1947. Hydraulic applications in machine design; valve and control design variations; requirements; filters; examples of systems; electrical control.

User Looks at Hydraulics. H. T. JOHNSON. Steel Dec 16 1946. Selection, installation, operation, maintenance of hydraulic equipment.

Air Power in Machines. J. McMARTIN. Machine & Tool Blue Book Nov 1946. Air actuated motors, chucks, vises, cylinders; selection of actuating mechanism.

Valves, Piping and Design Data for Control of Hydraulic Systems. V. M. WELTZIEN. Product Eng Oct 1946.

Hydraulic Controls and Devices. L. R. TWYMAN. Tool Eng June 1946 (see also Can Machy June 1946). Principles and advantages of hydraulic power.

Combination Machine for Many Varied Operations. Machy (Lond) June 13 1946. Design and operation of machine to perform 42 operations in one set-up.

Compressed Air Aids Automotive Parts Production. Steel Feb 25 1946.

Recent Applications of Thread-Rolling Process. Machy (NY) Dec 1945. Operation of triple-roll, hydraulic thread rolling machine.

Unusual Machine Performs Many Varied Operations. Machy (NY) Nov 1945. Special machine tool, combines vertical, side, and end milling, drilling, reaming and boring operations; all feeds are controlled hydraulically with positive locating stops for each operation.

Special Duplex Saw Squares Extrusion Ends Accurately. L. MOORADIAN. Am Mach Sept 27 1945. Description of hydraulic saw; incorporates pneumatic clamping.

Simple and Compound Hydraulic Circuits. F. C. HERBERT. Tool Engr May 1945. Circuits applied to production tools of today; principles of mechanical and electrical control.

Hydraulic Transmission Facilitates Feed Control. R. L. ROUGEMONT. Machine Design Apr 1945.

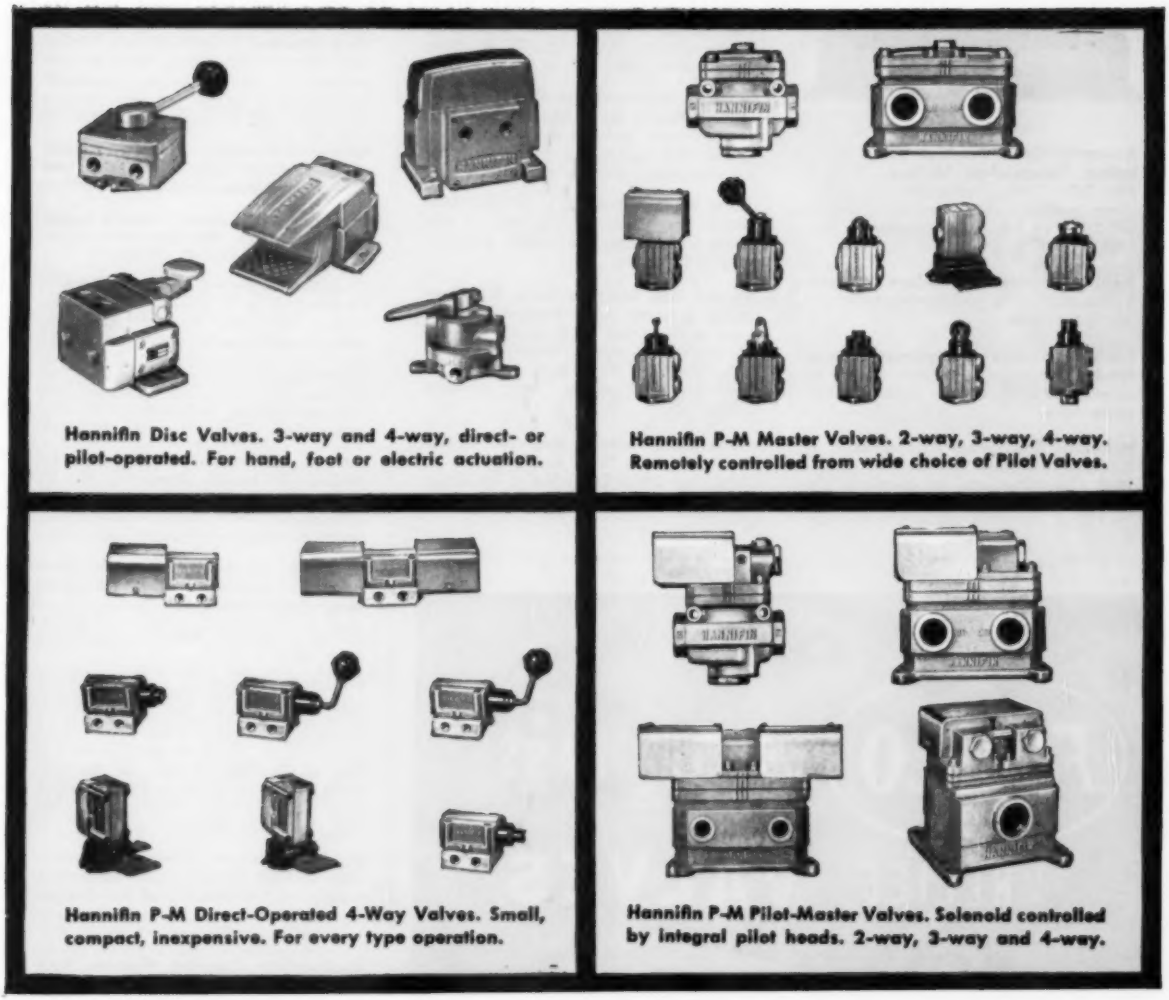
Hydraulic Systems Applied to Machine Design. A. E. RYLANDER. Tool Engr Mar 1945. Principles and development of hydraulic pressure systems; application of hydraulic force to tools, fixtures; simple and compound motions.

Influence of Hydraulics on Design of Machine Tools. H. C. TOWN. Manchester Assn Engrs—Trans 1944-5 (see also Elec Rev Dec 1 1944; Machy Market Dec 15, Dec 22 1944). Hydraulics in design of lathes, drilling and boring machines, milling machines, precision finishing machines, honing and fine boring machines, reciprocating machine tools, broaching machines, and presses.

Contour Machining. Automobile Eng Dec 1944. Description of new hydraulically operated duplicating unit.

Hydraulic Circuits and Their Operation. Product Eng Nov, Dec 1944. Versatility in hydraulic operation of machine tools, applications and designs of hydraulic circuits; electrically controlled valves, mechanically operated valves.

Automatic Stopping Mechanisms for Faulty Machine Operation. Product Eng Sept 1944. Includes mechanisms for interrupting machine operations including mechanical, electrical, electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic, and combinations.



Hannifin Disc Valves. 3-way and 4-way, direct- or pilot-operated. For hand, foot or electric actuation.

Hannifin P-M Master Valves. 2-way, 3-way, 4-way. Remotely controlled from wide choice of Pilot Valves.

Hannifin P-M Direct-Operated 4-Way Valves. Small, compact, inexpensive. For every type operation.

Hannifin P-M Pilot-Master Valves. Solenoid controlled by integral pilot heads. 2-way, 3-way and 4-way.

HANNIFIN has the Air Control Valves for Your Specific Applications

Hannifin has the air control valves you need for use on your production lines or on the products you manufacture, often in a choice of types.

Shown here are typical valves from the extensive and complete Hannifin line. There's a Hannifin valve for every use from the simplest to the most complicated air-operated circuit. Singly or in combination, Hannifin valves provide hand, foot, cam, pressure or solenoid operation...in almost every pipe size.

You can simplify your air control valve problems by standardizing on Hannifin. Why not discuss your requirements with your Hannifin Field Engineer?

HANNIFIN

STOCK DELIVERY ON ALL HANNIFIN VALVES—MAIL THE COUPON

☐ Have Field Engineer call at once

☐ Have Field Engineer stop by soon

☐ For the present, just send complete Hannifin Control Valves Catalog

Hannifin Corporation, 545 S. Wolf Rd., Des Plaines, Ill.

Name.....*Title*.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....*Zone*.....*State*.....

MACHINE TOOLS

Automatic Cycle Provides Three Interlocked, Independent Motions. Product Eng July 1944. Hydraulic power for cross feed to column, vertical feed to head, rotary feed to table; timing and interlocks.

Applying Valves in Modern Machine Hydraulics. R. K. LOTZ. Machine Design June 1944.

Circuit Diagrams of Hydraulic Transmissions. Product Eng Nov 1943. Description of hydraulically controlled machine tools.

Hydraulic Duplicating Equipment. J. T. NEVILLE. Machine Tool Blue Book Apr 1943. Developments in hydraulically controlled machining processes.

Controlling Pulsations in Hydraulic Equipment. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Dec 1942.

Modern Automatic Sawing Machine with Hydraulic Gear. Engrs' Digest Dec 1942. Speed adjustable by changing gears and regulating hydraulic gear for continuous change of speed.

Hints on Hydraulics. J. SASSO. Am Mach Apr 16 1942. Problems of machine tool hydraulic systems; selection of oil; servicing.

Presses and Machine Tools for Sheet Metal Industry with Particular Reference to Operation by Hydraulic Means. H. C. TOWN. Sheet Metal Industries Feb, Mar, Apr 1942. Includes pressure control, development; high pressure pump; etc.

Some Applications of Hydraulic Operation to Machine Tools. Machy (NY) Aug, Sept, Dec 1941. Examples of hydraulic equipment.

Some Applications of Compressed Air for Production. D. BRAID. Instn Production Engrs—J Sept 1941. Uses of compressed air in production; pneumatic bar feed for lathes; valves; tapping machines; air hydraulic accumulators.

History of Hydraulic Extrusion Process. C. E. PEARSON. Engineer Sept 19 1941 (see also Engineering Mar 28 1941).

Designing for Hydraulic Variable Speed. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design July 1941.

Co-Acting Drive—Electric Hydraulic Mechanical. L. S. ANDRICH. Machine Design Apr 1941. Machine combining three systems described.

Hydraulic Circuits. J. C. COTNER. Product Eng May, June, Sept 1940. Machine tool applications; pilot valves; mechanical control.

Design of Hydraulic Machinery for Modern Production Demands. R. W. ANDREWS, Jr. Mech Eng Aug 1940. Economics; press cylinder design; differential thermal expansion, etc.

Hydraulic Control. Automobile Engr Aug 1940. Hydraulics in machine tools; pumps and motors.

Hydraulic Change Gear. Engr's Digest Aug 1940.

Pneumatic Circuits. L. A. WARD. Product Eng June, July 1940. June: Circuit valving. July: Circuits for control of machines.

Use of Auxiliary Power on Machine Tools. I. H. WRIGHT. Instn Production Engr—J Jan 1 1940. Electric, hydraulic, and pneumatic auxiliary power.

Hydraulic Remote Controls. Engineer Dec 29 1939. Methods and equipment. Details of hydraulic remote damper control gear; for large machine tools, and marine machinery.

Toothed-Gear Finishing Machine. Engineering Dec 15 1939. Description of hydraulically operated machine.

Hydraulic Circuits for Controlling Rate of Feed in Machines. A. H. DALL. Product Eng Aug 1939.

Hydraulically Operated Remote Controls. A. WASBAUER. Machy (NY) Dec 1938. Description of pistons and link mechanisms for operation and control of machinery.

Quick Action, Safety and Effectiveness Assured by Pneumatics. J. H. JOHANSON. Machine Design Apr 1938. Pneumatic drives and controls on machines.

Hydraulic Operation of Machine Tools. Machy (NY) May, June, Aug, Sept 1937. Hydraulic drive and control of grinders, lathes, drilling machines, jig boring machines, saws, and broaches; mechanisms; installations.

Control is Simplified with Hydraulics. A. M. WASBAUR. Machine Design June 1937. Principles of hydraulic control of machinery.

Variable Speed Drives Aid Machine Operation. F. KELLY. Machine Design Apr 1937. Includes application of hydraulic drive to machines.

Hydraulically Operated But Electrically Controlled. Elec Mfg Aug 1936. Machine improvements by combining hydraulic and electrical operations.

"FULFLO"
OIL BY-PASS
RELIEF VALVES
NEED NO MAINTENANCE
Precision-engineered to maintain predetermined pressures on
• ram presses
• machine tool hydraulic mechanisms
• diesel and oil-burning equipment
Trouble-free because built with fewest parts. Engineered for dependable, quiet, constant performance.
NON-CHATTERING . . . no pounding noise.
BRASS OR CAST IRON
For pressures from 0 to 500 lbs.
Pipe Sizes ¼" to 2"
Standard Flange Types
TODAY . . . write for your personal, professional edition (use letterhead, please) of FULFLO MECHANICAL DATA BOOK
FULFLO
THE FULFLO SPECIALTIES CO. Inc.
BLANCHESTER, OHIO

Hydraulic Operation—Unit Parts and Typical Circuits. Product Eng June 1936. Equipment for machine drives and control.

Modern Hydraulic Systems for Operating Machinery. Product Eng Aug, Sept 1935. Hydraulic controls and mechanisms applied to machine tools, construction equipment, automotive, marine, etc.

Simple Design for Pair of Welded Portable Pneumatic Shears. W. S. WHITING, Jr. Welding Engr Aug 1935. Description of machine to cut up scrap tubing.

Auxiliary Devices Control Success of Hydraulics. J. S. CARPENTER. Machine Design Dec 1934. Machine design with hydraulics.

Choosing Right Drive. W. STANIAR. Iron Age Aug 16 1934. Hydraulic starting and speed changing methods.

Hydraulic Versus Mechanical Feed. A. L. DE LEEUW. Product Eng Jan Dec 1933. Examples of shop practices.

Hydraulic Control Gear for Machine Tools. Machy (Lond) May 4 1933. Hydraulic control unit developed for machinery having hydraulically-operated reciprocating motions.

Design Considerations When Applying Hydraulics to Machine Tools. K. R. HERMAN. Am Soc Tool Engrs—J Mar 1933. High-pressure system; formula and typical problem.

Modern Hydraulic Operation of Machine-Tools. H. C. TOWN. Instn Mech Engrs—Advance paper for meeting Nov 18 1932 (see also Engineering Nov 25, Dec 16, Dec 30 1932; Engineer Nov 25, Dec 2, Dec 9, Dec 16 1932; Mech World Dec 2 1932). Application of hydraulic power to principle types of machine tools; variable-speed pumps, control valves, and pipe connections.

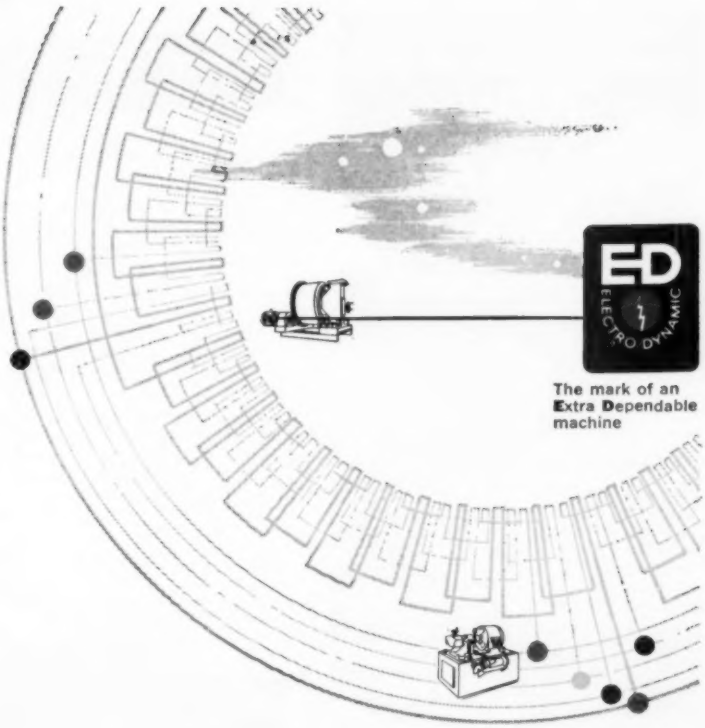
Progress in Use of Hydraulic Equipment on Production Machinery. J. P. PERRIS, E. WIEDMANN. Mech Eng July 1932. Progress of volumetric hydraulic units on machine applications; sequence cycles; pumps for feeding; hydraulic motors.

Hydraulic Transmission. C. L. FORBES. Machy (Lond) Mar 24, Apr 14 1932. Mar: Design of circuits with reference to machine tools; types of fluid flow; loss in head; critical velocities. Apr: Table shows equivalent lengths of pipe expressed as diameters for various valves, bends, etc; examples of open and closed hydraulic circuits; operating principle of double reversing valve.

Making Most of Hydraulics. C. MOREY. Machine Design Mar 1932. Hydraulic operating principles; design of hydraulic drives; application to machine tools and paper machines; use of paddle motor actuating ratchet and pawl for intermittent feeding.

Hydraulic Transmission and Machine Tools. T. E. BEACHAM. Instn Production Engrs—J Jan 1932. Modern hydraulic variable gear in which oil is used instead of water; historical review of self-contained hydraulic transmissions; machine-tool feeds.

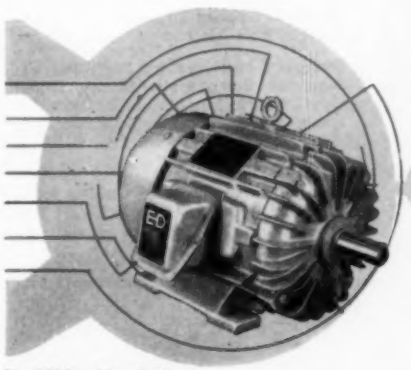
Hydraulic Operation of Machine Tools. F. HORNER. Mech World Aug 14, Aug 28, Sept 11, Sept 18, Sept 25, Oct 9,



The mark of an **Extra Dependable** machine

a better kind of power

FOR INDUSTRIAL MACHINES



1 to 250 hp. AC and DC, N.E.M.A. standards.

Extra starting and anti-stalling capacity: Extra cool, extra quiet operation: Achieved without sacrifice of full-load efficiency. Backed by unparalleled experience, E.D. motors are *extra dependable*—75 years in the making—yours today *at no extra cost!*

ELECTRO DYNAMIC
Extra dependable motors

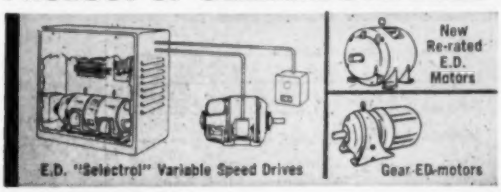
GD

PRODUCT OF GENERAL DYNAMICS

NEW...

Write for Brochure 100 and literature on new E.D. motors and drives.

Electro Dynamic division of General Dynamics Corporation Bayonne, New Jersey



HAVE YOU RECEIVED YOUR COPIES OF THE NEW ALLENAIR Catalogs?

Shown below is only a partial grouping of new AllenAir Catalogs. These, as well as others that make up the complete AllenAir line of Air Control Equipment, are spiral bound into a handsome master catalog for your convenience and easy reference. . .

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY NOW!

Valve-in-Head Cylinders

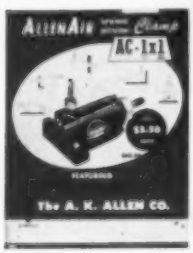
Air or Electrically Operated. Selection of 8 different models to meet your specific requirements. 1⅛" to 4" bore, up to 20" stroke in STOCK.

Single & Double Ended Cylinders

Complete range of sizes; all mounting styles.

Air Valves

8 page catalog illustrating complete line of solenoid, pilot and hand valves.



Spring Return Clamp

Universal mounting, (2) ⅛ N.P.T. air inlets, 1 brass hose connector.

Dial Feed Indexing Tables

Selection of 3 different models.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

THE A. K. ALLEN CO.
57 Moserole Ave., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

AG

MACHINE TOOLS

Oct 16, 1931. Discussion of pumps and applications of hydraulics on machine tools.

Multiple Hydraulic Cylinders for Slow-Moving Machinery. Machy (Lond) July 9 1931. Reciprocating movement with cylinders.

Machine Tool Operation—Use of Hydraulic Power. Times Trade & Eng Supp June 13 1931. Advantages of oil-driven motors; applications; operating systems; rotary motor drives; auxiliary functions.

Application of Hydraulics to Machine Tools. G. W. BETTERIDGE. Mech World Mar 27, Apr 3 1931. Advantages of hydraulic over mechanical feeds; flexibility; cushioned effect on tools; ease of control and safety factor; lower power consumption.

Auxiliary Feeds. T. B. BUELL. Am Mach Mar 19 1931. Pneumatic methods on machines; combinations of air cylinders reacted by oil dashpots.

MACHINE TOOLS
• BROACHING, HONING •

Air Cylinder Powers Non-Parallel Broaches. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954. Broach drive mechanism.

Hydraulic Machines for Producing Refrigerator Components. Machy (Lond) Nov 20 1953, Jan 22, Jan 29 1954. 12-ton broaching machine; 2-head drilling machine; assembly machine; 100-ton hydraulic press.

Hydraulic and Electrical Circuits for a Broaching Machine. J. M. KLOVER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. Piping and wiring details for special setup.

Revamped Broach Circuit Solves Turret Gear Supply Problem. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Hydraulic design on vertical broach.

How We Redesigned for More Broach Production. W. T. McCORMICK. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Engineering considerations and procedures in redesigning broach; increase of main slide return by adding valve combining flow from two pumps during this part of cycle; circuit diagram and analysis.

Broaching Bores in Bevel-Gear Blanks on Self-Feeding Machine. Machy (NY) Oct 1946 (see also Iron Age Oct 10 1946). Features and operation of automatic unit with electro-hydraulic control.

Micromatic Hydrohoner. Engineer Sept 29 1939. Description of honing machine with wide range of speed combinations for rotating and reciprocating travel.

Honing Cylinders for Landing Gear. Machy (Lond) Oct 12 1939. Includes description of hydraulically operated machine.

76-ft Stroke Hydraulic Honing Machine. Engineering July 28 1939. Brief description of machine.

Modern Honing Practice. Machy (Lond) Jan 2 1936. Hydraulic machines for finishing cylinder bores.

Hydraulically-Operated Cylinder-Honing Machine. Engineering Dec 18 1931.

Cylinder-Honing Machine with Hydraulic Traverse. Engineering Jan 16 1931. Length of stroke may be varied between 1 and 32 inches.

MACHINE TOOLS
• DRILLING, TAPPING •

Modern Multi-Spindle Drilling and Tapping. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Feed circuit details to provide smooth operation.

Hydraulic Drill Feed Design. P. ROMINE, A. ARMSTRONG. Applied Hydraulics June 1954.

Design of Air-Powered Hydraulic Drilling Unit. C. JOHNSON, P. BUTZIN. Machy (NY) Aug 1953. Flow diagram of air powered hydraulic drilling unit; functioning of control system.

Air Powered Drilling Cuts Production Costs. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Design of special drilling and tapping machine uses package type, electrically driven, air operated units.

Feed Design for Multiple Spindle Tapper. M. W. LAMPRECHT. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Air-oil circuit on tapper for large pipe couplings.

Power Flexibility for Aircraft Production. Automotive Industries Aug 1 1951. Air powered machines for dimpling, riveting, drilling, etc.

Revamp Your Drilling Machines To Make Production Records. W. T. McCORMICK. Applied Hydraulics July 1951. Redesign of electro-hydraulic circuits on twenty year old multi-spindle drilling machine provides greater feed range.

Hydraulic Operation for a Five Station Production Machine. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948. Hydraulic design on special machine for drilling, reaming, and counterboring; circuit diagrams to indicate operation.

Standard Hydraulic Power Units Used on 3-Station Machine. Product Eng Nov 1944. Description of drilling and reaming machine.

Hydraulic Machine Speeds Back-Spotfacing of Cylinder Barrel Bolt Holes. Product Eng Mar 1944. Machine has cutter heads in hydraulically actuated tool slides.

Hydraulic Step-by-Step Drilling of Deep Holes. Machy (Lond) Feb 20 1941. For

FOURTH ANNUAL **APPLIED HYDRAULICS**

PRIZE PAPER *Contest*

IT'S YOUR CONTEST! If you have a part in the design, fabrication, operation or maintenance of hydraulic or pneumatic components, circuits or systems for industrial or mobile equipment, including aircraft structures, you are eligible to enter the APPLIED HYDRAULICS Prize Paper Contest.

■ This established national Contest has attracted nearly 150 entries and paid off for more than 25 contestants. In addition to cash prizes, all papers published are paid for at attractive rates.

■ The decision is yours. With an Entry Blank will come Rules of the Contest and Suggestions to Contestants. The suggestions, contributed by judges in previous contests, will help keep you "on the ball."

MAKE THIS YOUR YEAR TO WIN.

As in past years:
First Prize is $500.00
Second Prize is $300.00
Third Prize is $200.00
Fourth to Seventh prizes each, ...$ 50.00

ASK TODAY FOR YOUR ENTRY BLANK.

APPLIED HYDRAULICS

1249 Coburn Street • Cleveland 13, Ohio

MACHINE TOOLS
• DRILLING, TAPPING •

drilling long, small-diameter holes; equipment described.

Automatic Step Drilling of Deep Holes. E. HIRVONEN. Mech Eng May 1940 (see also Mech World June 14 1940). Includes diagram of hydraulic step drilling mechanism.

Special High Production Machine for Countersinking. Drilling, and Gauging, J. E. WELLS. Tool Engr Aug 1937. 2-way horizontal, multiple drilling machine.

Hydraulic Step-by-Step Drilling of Deep Holes. Machy (NY) May 1936. Automatic feed and withdrawal.

MACHINE TOOLS
• GRINDING, POLISHING •

Advantages of Electro-Hydraulics on a Vertical Grinder. R. C. MONTANUS NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

Fluid Motors Modernize Grinder. B. BARTON, R. GIGNAC. Applied Hydraulics May 1955.

Surface Grinding by Hand or Automatic Control. Engineering Apr 8 1955. Machine is hydraulically operated and designed for automatic grinding to preset work dimensions.

Snow Hydraulic Plano-Type Precision Surface Grinding Machine. Machy (Lond) Mar 18 1955. Hydraulic system provides longitudinal reciprocation of table at speeds up to 100 fpm.

Multiple Circuit Grinder Speeds Bulldog Tank Production. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952. Hydraulic design on giant tank hull grinding machine.

Automatic Cycle Control of Cam Grinder. C. J. GREEN. Elec Mfg Oct 1951. Hydraulically actuated synchro transmitter feeds signal into electronic powered d-c motor for headstock drive.

Automatic Polishing Machines. Electroplating May 1951. Review of polishing machines; importance of hydraulic control.

Automatic Camshaft Grinding Machine. Engineer June 3 1949 (see also Engineering June 24 1949). Hydraulically operated machine rough grinds and finish grinds in automatic cycle.

Smoothing Down Finishing Costs. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1949. Polishing machine permits flat and contour movements; discussion of hydraulic operation of machine.

4-In Hydraulic Grinding Machine. Engineering Apr 11 1947.

Improved Hydraulically-Operated Grinding Machines. Engineer Nov 8 1946. Incorporates fixed displacement gear pump; electric control in machine base; electronic equipment in cabinet.

Hydraulically-Operated Cylindrical Grinder. Engineer Sept 13 1946. Description of machine for high production precision work.

Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Engineer Apr 26 1946. Hydraulic table and wheel feeds described.

New Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Indus Power & Production July 1945. Brief description.

Utilizing Hydraulics in Cylindrical F. A. FIRNHABER. Machine Design Dec 1944. Description of grinder; details of components; hydraulic circuit diagram.

18-In by 6-In Hydraulic Surface—Grinding Machine. Engineering Jan 7 1944. Description of precision grinding machine.

Churchill "CYU" 24-in. Swing Hydraulic Plain Grinding Machine. Indus Power & Production Jan 1944. Details of machine incorporating hydraulic withdrawal.

Air Grinders. Automobile Engr Dec 1943. Rules for design; safety measures; operation; maintenance.

Grinding Wheelhead with Hydraulic Feed. Engineering July 4 1941 (see also Automobile Engr July 1941). Self-contained unit has 2.5-gpm pump; brief description.

Utilizing Hydraulics in Cylindrical Grinder, F. A. FIRNHABER. Machine Design Dec 1944. Description of grinder; details of components; hydraulic circuit diagram.

Want extra copies of this Index?

Price for single copy is 50 cents
In quantities of 25 or more—40c

See page 226 for coupon

New Hydraulic System Developed for Small Grinder, R. E. PRICE, F. A. FIRNHABER. Machy (NY) Nov 1939. Machine incorporates hydraulically controlled movements; schematic diagram of hydraulic system.

Semi-Automatic Hydraulic Grinder Has Novel New Features. S. S. SHOEMAKER. Tool Engr Sept 1939. Machine described; reduces manual control.

General Purpose Center Type Grinders in Production Line. F. GERTISER. Western Machy & Steel World Oct 1938. Hydraulic grinding machine described.

Hydraulic Internal Grinding Machine. Engineer Sept 10 1937. Machine incorporated hydraulic stepless variable speed drive.

Circuits and Controls for Hydraulic-Electric Gear Grinder. Product Eng Aug 1936.

MACHINE TOOLS
• LATHES •

Cincinnatti Hydrospin Automatically Spins Cones and Tubes. Machine & Tool Blue Book Aug 1955. Machine has hydraulic control of tailstock and feed rates.

Automatic Lathe Features Special Loading Attachment and Tailstock. Machy (NY) May 1955.

Tracer-Controlled Turning Increased Lathe Production. Machy (NY) Apr 1955.

Hydraulic and Electric Circuitry for Machine Tools. H. W. BROWN, J. H. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954. Analysis of circuits for automatic chucking machines.

Hydraulic Control System for 6-Speed Chucking Machine. R. C. EBERSOLD. Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Compact transmission on single chucking machine uses electro-hydraulic circuit to engage and disengage clutches. Special valves control pressure.

Churchill-Redman Automatic Hydraulic Copying Lathe. Machy (Lond) June 25 1954. Operation of lathe.

Herbert Carbitracer Hydraulic Copying Lathe. Machy (Lond) Apr 23 1954 (see also Engineering Apr 23 1954, Automobile Engineer May 1954). Lathe has hydraulic tracer; operation of automatic feeds; adjustment of slides.

Leifeld Hydraulic Spinning and Flow-forming Lathes. Machy (Lond) Feb 19 1954. Design of fixed-bed spinning lathes; set up using hydraulically loaded roller slide.

Hydraulic Lathe Cuts Roll-Machining Time. B. A. WILSON. Iron Age Apr 16 1953 (see also Steel Apr 6 1953). savings up to 75% in machining time; elimination of heavy manual work.

Hydraulic Roll Lathe Reduces Dressing Time. Iron & Steel Engr Dec 1952 (see also Machy (Lond) Aug 7 1953). Hydraulic features of lathe; advantages.

Fluid Powered Chucks Increase Machining Production. H. L. STEWART. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952. Use of power operated chucks on lathes.

Profiling and Duplicating Lathes. C. MONDAY. Mech World Nov 1952. Information on operation and specific uses.

Contour Turning. M. J. ROWAN. Am Mach Dec 10 1951. Descriptions of basic tracing systems; hydraulic tracer controlled turning equipment; numerous job studies are included.

Automatic Machines Produce Strong Economical Spinnings. D. S. COX. Automotive Industries Dec 1 1951. Hydraulic spinning machine designed for variety of operations.

Four Sizes
10-16-26-35
lb-in torque100/psi

A New Series of DUAL-VANE Fluid Motors To Better Perform Functions Calling for Rotary Power

to better perform functions calling for rotary power. DUDCO Fluid Motors operate at higher continuous pressures . . . provide greater continuous horsepower output without increasing motor size. DUDCO Fluid Motors start, stop and reverse instantly, operate at an infinite variety of speeds, can even be stalled without damage.

DUDCO MF-100 Series Motors are built for continuous 2000 psi operation. They feature extremely high starting torques and provide constant torque throughout their entire speed range . . . start to 2400 rpm. Four sizes deliver up to 23.5 horsepower.

Member NFPA

Write for Bulletin No. DM-321

THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY

1104-1 EAST 222nd STREET • CLEVELAND 17 • OHIO

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICE, 90 WEST ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

MOBILE EQUIPMENT BUILDERS TAKE TO HYDROSTATIC DRIVES

MODERN HYDRAULIC PUMPS AND MOTORS MAKE MACHINES MORE PRODUCTIVE

Nearly all types of mobile equipment require power at locations remote from the central power source. The transmission of this power has long been a problem to mobile equipment builders and operators. Complicated mechanical-type transmissions have proven costly and troublesome. Breakdowns were expensive in repair costs and lost production time.

Recently builders of mobile equipment have found a simple and dependable solution to this problem. They have been able to add functions to equipment and transmit power by the use of hydrostatic drives.

A hydrostatic drive generally consists of a constant displacement hydraulic pump, a constant displacement fluid motor, a directional control valve and connecting pipes or hoses. The hydrostatic drive effects power transfer by means of pressure changes rather than by velocity changes as do torque converters or fluid couplings.

Many advantages are found in the use of hydrostatic drives. Power is easily transmitted to remote and inaccessible places. Infinite speed ratios and accurate output speeds are possible. The operator can control his machine through run, idle or reverse operation with just a simple control valve. The system provides automatic overload and shock protection.

Successful applications of hydrostatic drives have been made on farm machinery to operate cutter bars, drive combines and run conveyors. On construction equipment they drive ditchers, rotate grader blades and operate cranes and winches. In the materials handling field these drives rotate clamps and propel small platform trucks. The adaption of hydrostatic drives to all types of machines seems unlimited.

DUDCO MF-100 Series Fluid Motors and PFM-100 Series Hydraulic Pumps have been developed by The New York Air Brake Company to provide hydrostatic drives for equipment which must give continuous, dependable service.

ENGINEERS

Exceptional opportunities for men of imagination to express new ideas in the design and development of Hydraulic Components. Company expansion and progress in this growing industry promise rewarding futures for engineers who qualify. Write, giving experience and full details.

The New York Air Brake Company
1104-1 East 222nd Street
Cleveland 17, Ohio

Gentlemen:

I would like further details on the new DUDCO MF-100 Series Fluid Motors ☐
Also details on DUDCO PFM-100 Pumps ☐

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

RUGGED, HEAVY-DUTY
HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

Attention: O. E. M.
Prompt delivery on any quantity . . . high quality . . . low cost!

Built-in Mechanical Stroke Control

Free catalog and engineering survey, no obligation.

WRITE . . . PHONE . . . WIRE

CROSS MFG. CO.

LEWIS ■ PHONE 81 ■ KANSAS

NOW TRY HUSCO
Hydraulic Control-Engineering for Improved Performance, —Space and Cost-Saving

Every Husco Hydraulic Control is custom-engineered for your equipment! We have no "standard" models to push. But our successful experience with hundreds of difficult control problems—confirmed by case histories—promises you the *right* control for your needs . . . Control Valves, Check Valves, Reciprocating Valves, Hydraulic Cylinders, Pumps, Power Units—they're all engineered to your specific equipment demands for size, capacity, performance.

Check HUSCO *first* for precision engineered Hydraulic Units. You'll save time, money and worry. Write for details.

HUSCO
HYDRAULIC UNIT SPECIALTIES CO.
Pumps • Valves • Cylinders
Waukesha, Wis.

MACHINE TOOLS • LATHES

Hydraulic Gear Changing Devices. H. C. TOWN. Machy (Lond) Nov 8 1951. Hydraulically operated friction clutches for headstock drive of lathe.

Logic Called for Hydraulics on This Double Headed Lathe. Applied Hydraulics June 1951. Pilot operated hydraulic circuit clamps work and feeds boring tools.

Copying Lathes. Automobile Engr Jan 1951 (see also Engineer Dec 22 1950, Mar 2 1951; Engineering Mar 9 1951). Elements of copying device with hydraulic system transmitting transverse motion of cutting tool.

Stub Lathe for Large-Diameter Work. Engineer Nov 24 1950. Pneumatically controlled lathe with automatic working cycle.

Air-Operated Chucking Devices for Lathe Applications. H. L. STEWART. Product Eng July 1949. Application of air devices to manual and semi-automatic lathes.

Special Lathes Turn Tapers. K. R. McKAY. Am Mach Aug 26 1948. Hydraulic and air operated units.

Design for Single Source Control. F. W. CLEM. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Hydraulic design of special purpose lathe; circuit diagram.

Shaft Duplicating in Single-Tool Lathe Operations. Machy (Lond) July 15 1948 (see also Machy (NY) June 1948). Hydraulically operated duplicating lathe.

Hydraulic Control for Heavy Engine Lathe. Product Eng May 1947.

Hydraulic Operation of Lathes for Production of Shells. W. LITTLEJOHN. Instn Mech Engrs—Proc V 151 M 1 1944 (see also Engineering May 14, May 21 1943). Hydraulic operation of lathes from central plant.

Sequence Control Facilitates Production. R. KURZWEIL. Machine Design May 1944. Hydraulic feeds and controls for lathe; hydraulic and electrical schematic diagrams.

Shell Lathe Design Jumps Ahead. K. TECH. Machine Design Nov 1942. Lathe controlled by 12 hydraulic cylinders; design and construction.

Hydraulic Actuation. Automobile Engr May 1942. Lathe with hydraulic speed control.

Hydro-Copying Lathe. Engineer June 23 1939. Description of Swiss lathe with wide range of speeds and feeds; incorporates gear pump for hydraulic system.

Electro-Pneumatic Capstan Lathe. Engineer Feb 3 1939 (see also Automobile Engr Mar 1939, Mech World Feb 10 1939). Description of machine.

Hydro Electric Controls in Automatic Screw Machine. Product Eng July 1937. Hydraulic circuit; interlocks with electrical circuits.

MACHINE TOOLS • MILLING •

Sequential Control from a Cam Shaft. W. SCHROEDER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955.

Calibrated Flow Meter Accurately Indicates Boring Feeds. H. CUTLER. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955.

Oil Powered Devices Add Speed and Accuracy to Thread Millers. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Hydraulics is used on carriage feed, tail stock, and chuck.

Fluid Motor Drive for Rotary Cutting Tools. F. ZAGAR. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Selection of hydraulic rotary drive for boring tools is discussed.

Profiling and Slotting on Milling Machine. Engineering Jan 22 1954. Hydraulic tracer, automatic feeds, and slotting attachment added to turret milling machine.

Two-Dimensional Profiling. Aircraft Production Jan 1954. Horizontal copying attachment for vertical milling machine; pneumatic pressure loading of tracer.

Multiple Clamp Circuits Simplifying Retooling on Spar Mills. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Design of hydraulic pinch clamps for long workpiece.

Different Boring Machine. Western Machy & Steel World Dec 1952. Boring unit is belt actuated by hydraulic cylinder; accurately timed control stressed.

Navy Designs Special Mill for Airfoil Contours. A. SCHWARTZ. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951.

Packaged Controls Simplifying Piping Problems in Redesign. A. BRADRICK. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Special milling machine using circuit having pump with built-in pressure and directional controls.

You Can Cut More Gears at Lower Cost. Applied Hydraulics July 1951. Hydraulic circuit on gear cutter machine.

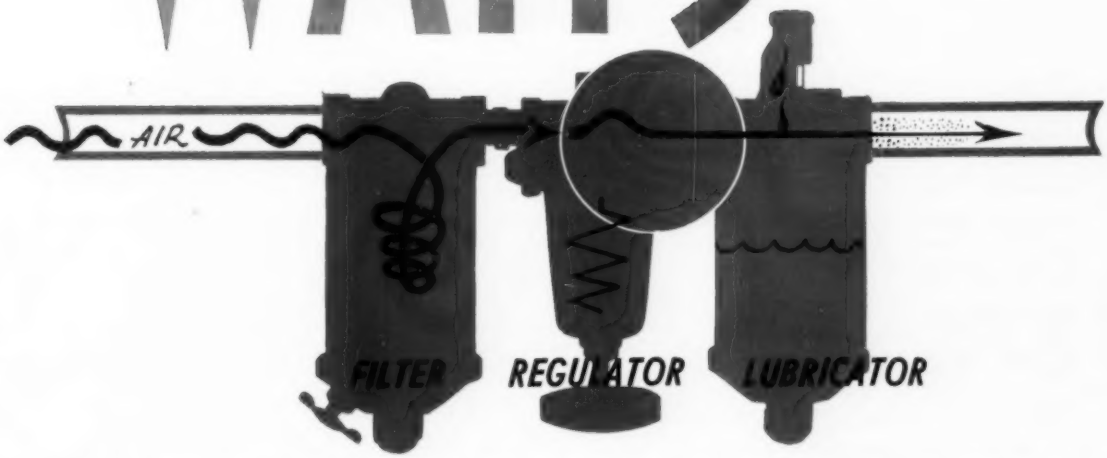
Double Service From Milling Machine. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1950. Application of hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders to drive milling machine table.

Hydraulic Control Mechanism for Profile Milling Machine. Machy (Lond) Jan 8 1948. Features of stylus mechanism to obtain universal motion in three dimensions.

Autocar Installs Special Machine for Boring Crankcases. Automotive & Aviation Industries June 1 1947. Details and operation of machine; hydraulic mechanism and electric control data.

WATTS

PNEUMATIC PRODUCTS



Prototype design of a complete line of advanced combination units.

FILTERS Filtration accomplished through centrifugal action and porous bronze filter cone. Eliminates practically all condensation and foreign matter.

REGULATORS Ruggedly constructed with built-in precision performance. Responds instantly to sudden large volume demands without excessive pressure drop.

LUBRICATORS Provides uniform mixture of fine oil fog and instant lubrication even at the very minimum rates of flow.

Sizes ¼" through 1"

Send for descriptive literature.

REGULATOR COMPANY

LAWRENCE, MASSACHUSETTS

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

MACHINE TOOLS
• MILLING

Semi-Automatic Operation Obtained by Push-Button Control. S. G. LEONARD. Elec Mfg Mar 1947. Integration of electrical, mechanical, pneumatic, and hydraulic systems in gear shaper.

Hydraulically-Operated Jig Borer. Engineer Sept 27 1946. Hydraulic power traversing slide for fast location.

Cam Milling. A. MINNETTI. Western Metals May 1946. Design and operation of hydraulic cam mill; milling sequence described.

Allison Octopus. P. D. AIRD. Machine Tool Blue Book Dec 1945. Development and operation of electric-hydraulic boring machine.

Machine Tools with Hydraulic Contour Feed Drive and Hydraulic Tracer Control. A. DUERR. Engrs' Digest (British Edition) Oct 1945 (see also Engrs' Digest (American Edition) Dec 1945). Description of hydraulic mechanical drive; application to milling machine.

Production Milling. Automobile Engr Apr 1944. Discussion of servo-hydromatic millers, rise and fall millers, etc; applications.

Spar Milling. Aircraft Production May 1943. Description of machine with copying mechanism and automatic variable feeds.

Hydraulic Control Speeds Milling of Aircraft Pistons. W. C. OBEREM. Product Eng Sept 1942. Description of machine; hydraulic control of spindles; electrically controlled cycle.

MACHINE TOOLS
• SHAPERS, PLANERS •

How to Change a Geared Planer to Oil Power. W. J. ENDICOTT. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Conversion of 12 foot planer cost about $2800 and 450 manhours. Circuit is shown.

Designed to Save Air. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Twenty-seven air cylinders power work clamps on 40-foot plate planer.

Greatest Profit to the User. E. W. JOHNSON. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1952. Development steps and final circuitry for 12 and 20-inch slotters.

Hydraulics Modernizes Old Planer. L. C. BEATTY. Am Mach May 8 1947. Hydraulic equipment; operation; advantages; performance.

Semi-Automatic Operation Obtained by Push-Button Control. S. G. LEONARD. Elec Mfg Mar 1947. Integration of electric, mechanical, pneumatic, and hydraulic systems on shaper.

Hydraulic Machine Tools. P. S. JACKSON. Mech Eng Feb 1939. Hydraulic units applied to shapers and planers; installations described and compared with mechanical systems.

Hydraulic Shaping Machine with Quick Return. Engineering Jan 5 1934. Description of machine; advantages of hydraulic drive.

MAINTENANCE
• HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS •

Reclaiming Fire-Resistant Fluids. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955.

Troubleshooting Hydraulic Equipment . . . What's the Best Procedure? Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Question and answer review of opinions from maintenance men throughout the country.

Fabricating Machinery Hydraulics. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Detailed question and answer report of forum which discussed circuits, fluids, and maintenance.

Changing to Fire-Resistant Fluid? J. R. HEMEON. **Applied Hydraulics July** 1955.

Fire Resistant Hydraulic Fluids for Die Casting. Precision Metal Molding Dec 1954; Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr 1955.

Industrial Hydraulic Training Programs. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Explanation of various company sponsored and technical school courses.

Maintenance Hints Will Increase Component Life. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954. Several brief pump and valve service suggestions.

Hydraulics as Applied to Reciprocating Tools. G. BUTLER. Machy (Lond) July 30 1954.

Bonded Seals . . . How and Where to Use Them. J. LANKESTER. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

How to Keep Hydraulic Systems Clean. P. H. EMERICH. Product Eng Apr 1954. Nature of contaminants; service and manitenance procedures to keep system clean.

Economics of Standardized Maintenance and Testing in Airplane Fluid Systems. J. KENDALL. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Design for Increased Reliability of Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. L. M. CHATLER. Aviation Week May 18 1953.

Care and Maintenance of Hydraulic Oil. J. R. FAWCETT. Mech World Feb 1953. Overheating of oil; filter applications; batch cleaning of oil; cleaning while machine is in operation.

Top Care and Right Lube Oil Chase Air-Compressor Fires. G. I. TEASLEY, B. N. DUNHAM. Power Feb 1953. Carbon formation; methods for avoiding trouble in compressors and air receivers.

Hydraulic Equipment Design, Construction, Operation, Maintenance. J. R. HEMEON. NCIH Proc v VI 1952.

How Lockheed Trains Technicians for Aircraft Systems. H. P. BOEN. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1952. In-plant instruction courses for hydraulics.

How You Can Use Fluid Power. H. L. STEWART. Machine and Tool Blue Book June, July, Aug, Sept, Oct, Nov 1952.

Bendix Story on Hydraulics Maintenance. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1952. Training of pipefitters and electricians to service fluid power systems.

How a Die Caster Met his Fluid Cost Problems. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952.

Rebuilt Machines and Preventive Maintenance keep Tanks Rolling. DAVID S. BOYD. Applied Hydraulics July 1952. Hydraulic maintenance techniques.

Air Hydraulic Systems. J. E. C. STRINGER, K. N. HASTINGS. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Suggestions for eliminating entrained air.

Progressive Overhaul Cuts Maintenance Cost. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952.

How to Keep Oil Systems Clean. A. R. MORSE. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952. Selecton of oil and filter medium, integral and portable filter, oil tank magnet; oil storage.

Hydraulic Maintenance in Injection Molding Plants. A. R. MORSE. Soc Plastics Engrs J Nov 1951. Suggestions on tubing failures and overheating; refrigerated recirculating systems; magnetic particles; oil storage and salvage; etc.

Mock-up Saves Time in Maintenance Training. R. VAN COTT. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Training methods for aircraft hydraulic service men.

Preliminary Investigation of Hydraulic Lock. D. C. SWEENEY. Engineering Oct 26, Nov 9 1951.

Hydraulic Fluids Simplified. C. R. SCHMITT. Lubrication Eng Aug 1951.

Maintenance and Servicing of Hydraulic Units for Machine Tools. J. H. GROOM. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper M50-A-143 for meeting Nov 26 - Dec 1 1950 (see also Machine & Tool Blue Book June 1951). Principle cause of failures of hydraulic systems; oil selection and contamination; preventive maintenance; lubrication.

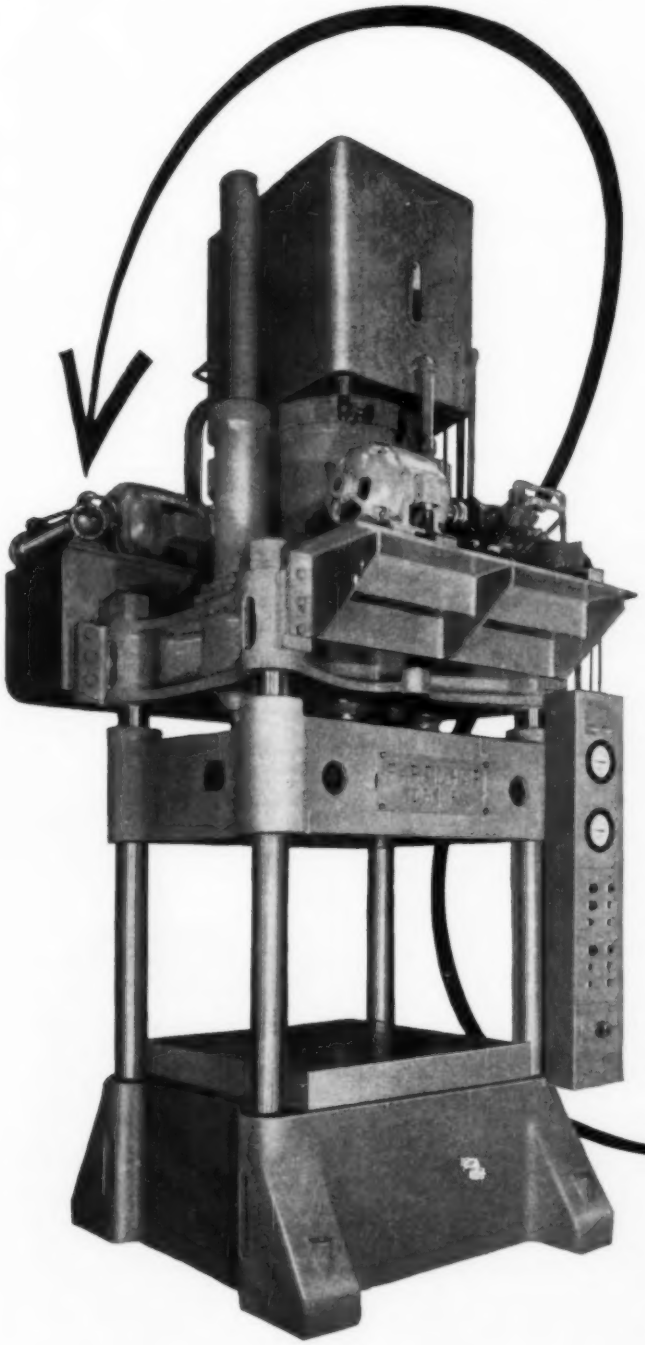
Main Ten Ends in Hydraulic Maintenance. M. A. HAYDEN. Lubrication Eng Dec 1950, June 1951. Best hydraulic maintenance practices in various plants.

Progress Towards Hydraulic Serviceability. R. H. BOUND, H. G. CONWAY. Roy Aeronautical Soc - J July 1951 (see also Aeroplane Mar 30 1951, Flight Mar 23 1951). Types of unserviceability; improvements suggested.

Cavitation in Reciprocating and Rotary Pumps. R. J. S. PIGOTT. NCIH Proc v IV 1950.

Operation and Care of Hydraulic Machinery. J. C. VAN GUNDY. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. Maintenance problems; selection of hydraulic oil; properties of oils.

this 250-ton Farquhar Press *depends on a Ross Exchanger* for consistent hydraulic performance



On this 250-ton, four-column Farquhar, as on numerous types of hydraulic presses throughout the metalworking world, a Ross Type BCF Exchanger has been factory-installed. It insures rated press capacity by holding hydraulic fluid temperatures in check *at all times*. Pump slippage from overheated, thinned oil is most effectively prevented.

Says A. B. Farquhar Company, "We are using Ross coolers because they are so easy to install, economical and do a good job. We know of no instance where a cooler has failed, causing any damage to our equipment. Every installation we have made is performing 100% satisfactory."

Preferred industry-wide, Ross Exchangers are featured as "built-in" equipment on engines, lubrication systems and hydraulic machines of every description to cool lube oil, jacket water and hydraulic fluid.

Pre-engineered and fully standardized, Ross Type BCF Exchangers are rugged, compact, easily installed and easily maintained. Assembled from mass produced parts, they're stocked in a wide range of sizes to meet *your* needs promptly.

For detailed information, request Bulletin 1.1K5.

ROSS HEAT EXCHANGER DIVISION
of
AMERICAN - Standard
1464 WEST AVE. • BUFFALO 13, N. Y.
In Canada: Kewanee-Ross of Canada Limited, Toronto 5, Ont.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

MAINTENANCE
• HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS •

Mechanized Maintenance. J. KENDALL. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1950. Aircraft maintenance schedule; procedure for checking landing gear system.

6 Steps to Simplify Maintenance. S. J. KILLA. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1950. Maintaining circuit diagrams; providing test outlets; sampling hydraulic fluid; provision of test bench; simplification of the machine circuit.

Maintenance of Hydraulic Valves. J. H. DOTTER. Iron & Steel Engr Sept 1950. Importance of spare parts; selection of packings; valve failures; repairs.

Servicing Procedure for Hydraulic Systems. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1950. Requirements of hydraulic oils; maintenance of oil; procedure for changing oil.

Control of Hydraulic Fluids in Industrial Applications. R. F. McKIBBEN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1949.

How to Clean Hydraulic Systems. A. J. ZINO, Jr. Am Mach July 14 1949. Treatment of contaminated oil with hydraulic oil sludge and gum solvent; flushing of system with solvent flushing oil; dismantling of equipment.

Selection and Maintenance of Hydraulic Presses. A. J. de MATTEO. Dock & Harbor Authority Apr 1949.

Here's How We Plan for Better Maintenance. K. W. ZINTZ. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1948. Improvement of accessibility; maintenance of operating records; central station handling and cleaning of oil; job training.

Fundamentals of Hydraulic Maintenance. C. LINDE. Applied Hydraulics Aug, Nov 1948. Requirements of maintenance personnel; properties of oil for troublefree operation; troubles caused by unclean oil; detecting dirty oil; care and cleaning of oil.

Hydraulic Circuits, IV. G. N. DORR. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1948. Circuit for actuation of differential cylinder by use of two constant displacement pumps; troubleshooting chart.

Use the Correct Oil. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1948. Examples of troubles eliminated by switching to correct oil.

Hydraulic Circuits III. G. N. DORR. Applied Hydraulics July 1948. Circuit with differential cylinder and prefill; troubleshooting chart.

What About Dirty Oil? F. R. WILLIAMS. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Operation of portable equipment for cleaning oil.

Hydraulic Circuits II. G. N. DORR. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Hi-lo circuit diagram; troubleshooting chart.

Hydraulic Circuits I. G. N. DORR. Applied Hydraulics May 1948. Basic pump-cylinder circuit and troubleshooting chart.

The Hydraulic Systems in Injection Molding Machines. L. HAHN. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1948. Maintenance features of plastic molding machines.

Outlaw Oil - What a Plant Did About It. J. W. FAUVER. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1948.

Irregular or Jumpy Feed. E. Y. SEBORG. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1948. Considers elements of air in system; compression of oil; chatter.

Caterpillar's Hydraulic Classroom. P. G. GRIEBEL. Applied Hydraulic Mar 1948. Training aids and information in industrial training course.

Pressure Trouble—Hydraulic Oils and Handling—Noise in System—Reporting. E. Y. SEBORG. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948. Troubleshooting procedures.

Application and Maintenance of Hydraulic Equipment. C. E. POWELL. Iron & Steel Engr July 1947.

Detection of Internal Leaks in Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. R. G. NUCKOLLS, H. M. TRENT. Acoustical Soc America-J Mar 1947.

User Looks at Hydraulics. H. T. JOHNSON. Steel Dec 16 1946.

Hydraulics "Know-How" Taught to Apprentices. P. G. GRIEBEL. Am Mach Nov 21 1946. Practical training course in use of hydraulic equipment; training aids, multi-colored circuit diagrams.

Hydraulic Oils for Industrial Equipment. J. C. Van GUNDY. Machy (NY) Aug 1946.

Hydraulic Oils Industrial Equipment. Lubrication Aug 1946.

Maintenance of Hydraulic Systems as Applied to Mining Machinery. F. J. WRIGHT. Am Inst Min & Met Engrs—Tech Pub M 2073 for meeting Feb 1946. Properties of hydraulic fluid; packings; lines; vibrations.

Bourdon Tube Gauge. Modern Power & Eng May 1945.

Service and Inspection of Hydraulic Accumulators. Aviation Jan 1945. Operation; disassembly and assembly; troubleshooting chart.

Military and Commercial Aircraft Hydraulics. R. N. GRIEF. Pitman Publishing Corp, New York 1944. (Book).

Maintenance of Aircraft Hydraulic Systems in Field. R. E. MIDDLETON. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans Oct 1944. Aircraft accessories maintenance; merits of hydraulic systems and electrical-mechanical systems for operating airplane accessories.

System for Servicing Hydraulic Unloader Valves. Aviation Oct 1944.

Causes and Remedies for Rotary Pump Troubles. E. W. CHAPMAN. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Oct 1944. Chart lists causes and remedies of troubles.

Hard Working Hydraulic Pumps Warrant Careful Service. Aviation Sept 1944. Service instructions given.

Maintenance of Typical Hydraulic Equipment. R. N. GRIEF. Aero Digest June 1 1944. Hydraulic systems discussed; suggestions for disassembly; precautions in maintenance of hydraulic equipment.

Prime Axiom in Hydraulics is Banish Dirt. H. J. MARX. Aviation Mar 1944. Problem of foreign matter in aircraft hydraulic systems.

Pressure Gauges—Their Installation, Maintenance, and Repair. J. R. FAWCETT. Mech World Dec 24 1943.

Maintenance of Aircraft Hydraulic Systems in Alaska. R. E. MIDDLETON. Western Machy & Steel World Aug 1943. Difficulties of servicing hydraulic equipment and suggestions.

Manual for Aircraft Hydraulics, Theory, Maintenance, Design. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Aviation Press, San Francisco 1942.

Factors Affecting Maintenance of Oil-Filled Hydraulic Systems. P. N. OBERHOLTZER. Machy (NY) Mar 1942 (see also Machy (Lond) Oct 15 1942). Proper type of oil; cleanliness; general requirements for good hydraulic oils.

Maintenance of Hydraulic Equipment. G. C. PFEFFER. Iron & Steel Engr Oct 1942. Shock; contaminated systems; suggestions to reduce shock and keep system clean.

Hydraulic System Trouble Shooting. J. E. THOMPSON. Western Flying Sept 1942. How to locate and correct troubles on aircraft hydraulic systems; typical hydraulic system diagram; schematic diagram for hydraulic test bench.

Hints on Hydraulics. J. SASSO. Am Mach Apr 16 1942.

Hydraulic Systems. Product Eng Dec 1941. Hydraulic system cleanliness; precautions in assembly and maintenance; assembling piping; oil cooling; air entrainment.

Aircraft Hydraulics. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Western Flying June, July, Aug, Sept 1941.

Design and Shop Problems in High-Pressure Hydraulic Systems. H. W. ADAMS. Sos Automative Engrs—J Sept 1940.

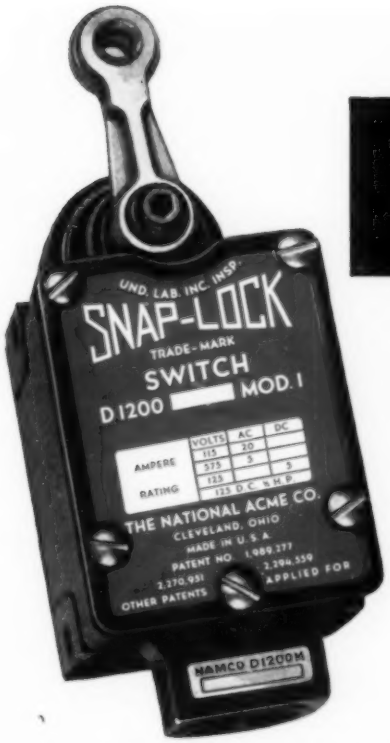
Power Economy in Hydraulic Forging Plant Production. V. TATARINOFF. Mech World Aug 18 1939. Power losses in hydraulic equipment; methods for greater efficiency.

Hydraulic Removal of Pump Valve Seats. Oil Weekly Jan 17 1938. Pulling valve seats of triplex pump with hydraulic jacks.

MAINTENANCE
• PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS •

Function and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tools. F. B. COOMBES. Min J May 13 1955. Function and maintenance of percussive and rotary pneumatic machines; factors affecting piston movement; value of lubrication; importance of adequate air pressure.

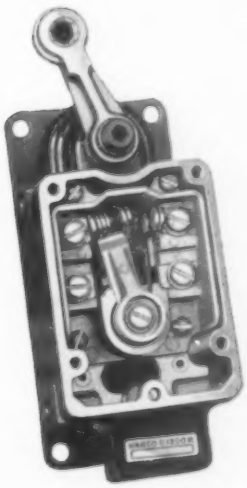
Air Powered Lube System Protects Conveyor Lines. C. S. ABBOTT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954.



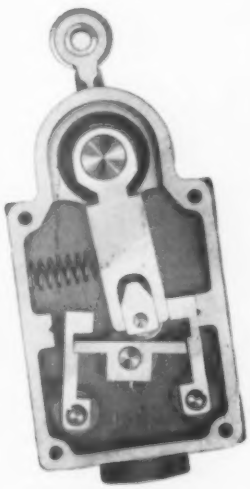
SNAP-LOCK LIMIT SWITCHES. Made in both single-pole and double-pole series, and in four types: Standard, Short Travel, Neutral Position and Push Lever. With the exception of the Push Lever Switch, all are adaptable to special enclosures for hazardous location service and may be used with various styles of operating levers. For AC or DC service.

NATIONAL ACME SNAP-LOCK TRADE MARK

THE ORIGINAL SNAP-ACTION LOCKING SWITCH



ELECTRICAL SIDE



MECHANICAL SIDE

Electrical and mechanical sides are separated by a wall within a sturdy die-cast housing which is fully insulated and is oil and dust resistant. Can also be furnished water and oil-tight.

PROVED . . . by millions of contacts

SNAP-LOCK Push Button Control Station Switches

Made up of small SNAP-LOCK switches, with separate enclosures for electrical and mechanical sides. Adaptable to any number of units and in any arrangements of buttons, in flush or surface mounted types. For AC or DC service.

SNAP-LOCK Motor Starter Switches

SNAP-LOCK Motor Starter switches are designed for 3-phase motors to 7½ HP on AC; ½ HP on DC.

All National Acme Switches—Limit Switches, Push-Button Control Station Switches and Motor Starter Switches—employ the same dependable, basic **SNAP-LOCK** design. As illustrated above, the snap-action locking mechanism is simplicity itself—fool-proof, accessible, and long-lived. The double-throw contact lever is connected directly by shaft with the latch bar on the mechanical side and carries self-wiping coin silver contact points to insure quick action make and break, with maximum wear resistance.

Send for Bulletin EM-51, or let us discuss your design problems with you.

ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING DIVISION

National Acme

The National Acme Company • 186 East 131st Street, Cleveland 8, Ohio

MAINTENANCE
• PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS •

Portable Test Stand Construction for Checking Pneumatic Tools. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954. Small stand to maintain efficiency of air powered tools.

Get Most Out of Compressed Air . . . All Time. Steel May 31 1954, Machy (Lond) Aug 20 1954. Test carts to locate air line losses and lubricate air tools; study to determine relation of fittings and hose to tool performance.

Ideas for Reducing Operating Costs of Air Powered Tooling. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Tool testing; distribution lines; air sources.

Save $20,000 a Month with Air-Tool Sense. Am Mach Mar 15 1954. Survey of air tool efficiency and performance; maintenance system; effect of poor fittings and hose.

How to Get Most from Your Compressed Air System. L. J. MURPHY. Mill & Factory Feb 1954. Characteristics and operation of compressor air lines; diagrams and tables of check points.

Air Circuit for Machine Tool Lubrication. C. S. ABBOTT. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953. Tapping head movement trips switch energizing air valve to admit air pressure to lubricator.

How Douglas Keeps Its Pressure Up. C. M. VIGIL. Mill & Factory June 1953.

Eliminate Compressor Operating Problems. L. J. MURPHY. Petroleum Refiner Apr 1953.

How to Care for Air Lines in Welding Shop. Industry & Welding June 1952.

Operation and Maintenance of Air Compressors. Plant Eng May 1952. Intake piping location, arrangement and size; support of piping; valve installation; recommendations as to lubrication; care of belting; motor drive maintenance; cylinder valve inspection; bearing care.

With A-1 Maintenance, You Can Eliminate Compressor Troubles. J. H. KENNEDY. Textile World Mar 1952. Maintenance methods.

Remedy for Vibrations Set Up in Delivery of Reciprocating Air Compressor. K. D. GIBBS. S African Instn Mech Engrs—J Jan 1952.

Technical Reference Book of Compressed Air Terms and Standards 3 ed. Brit Compressed Air Soc, London 1951.

Getting Peak Efficiency from Compressed Air Power to Meet Emergency Production Demands. E. C. POWERS. Pit & Quarry Oct 1951. Performance of pneumatic equipment; low air pressure; air distribution system; efficiency from air tools; capacity of compressors.

Watch Air Pressure. E. C. POWERS. Am Mach Sept 3 1951.

How to Keep Air Pressure Up. C. W. GIBBS. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance July 1951. Causes and correction of low pressure; tests for leakage; waste of air; wear of tools; line capacity; connections.

How to Get Top Efficiency from Compressed Air Power. E. C. POWERS. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Apr, May 1951.

Some Air-Compressor Experiences. Power & Works Eng Apr 1951. Compressor seizure due to failure of plant water supply; oil leakage due to faulty replacement of piston rings.

Your Compressed Air System. Southern Power & Industry Feb 1951. Prevention of power loss; importance of regular inspection; leakage, lubrication, and use of hose menders; compressor plant arrangement.

How to Get Best Performance from your Compressed Air System. G. C. CLOSE. Indus Finishing Oct 1950.

Air Compressors. J. E. O'ROURKE. Construction Methods & Equipment July 1950.

Air Compressors Need Proper Maintenance. T. G. HICKS. Textile World June 1950.

Compressed Air Conservation. W. J. O'CONNELL. Plant Eng Mar, Apr 1950. Air outlets which are too large; air outlets left open; use of air where another utility would do better; centralization of compressors.

Maintenance of Air Compressors. G. B. COMFORT. Foundry Nov 1949.

Six Ways to Step Up Efficiency of Compressed Air Systems. W. H. WHEELER. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance May 1949.

Feather Valve vs Feather Brain. H. RHINE. Nat Engr Feb 1949. Examples of proper and improper repair procedures.

Pneumatic Tool Maintenance Pays Off. W. J. VOSSBRINCK. Southern Power & Industry May 1948. Maintenance of compressed air systems; decreased consumption; filtering and lubrication.

Low Air Pressure—Its Causes, Effects and Remedies. Blast Furnace & Steel Plant Mar 1948.

Maintaining Correct Pressure in Compressed-Air System. Machy (NY) Oct 1947.

Don't Strangle Pneumatic Devices. J. MAYO. Am Mach Jan 30 1947. Maintenance and operating rules for air systems and equipment; selection and installation of basic air piping.

Corrosion of Air Compressing Plant. E. INGHAM. Colliery Guardian Dec 21 1945. Brief review of causes of corrosion of compressors and piping; moist air in plant; impure lubricating oil; cooling water; objectionable features of use of dilute hydrochloric acid for removal of scale; precautions; inspection, maintenance.

Installation and Maintenance of Compressed Air Plant. W. J. ROBERTS. Power & Works Engr Sept 1945.

Care of Air Compressors. R. M. BURRIS. Mill & Factory Mar 1945.

Air Compressors Their Installation, Operation, and Maintenance. E. W. FELLER. McGraw Hill. New York 1944. (Book).

Cleaning Air Compressors and Air Receivers. Metal Finishing Dec 1944.

Compressed Air Plant Maintenance. Southern Power & Industry Nov 1944. Uses of compressed air equipment and importance of proper maintenance.

Keeping Compressors Fit. B. THIEL. Southern Power & Industry Oct 1944. Suggestions for efficient performance of large compressors.

Importance of Air Compressor. E. S. RIVETT. Modern Power & Eng Sept 1944.

Better Care for Rotary Compressors and Vacuum Pumps. Iron & Steel Engr Sept 1944. Hints on maintenance.

Care and Repair of Compressed Air Equipment. Glass Industry June, July, Aug 1944. June: Maintenance and repair of compressor. July: Lubrication of compressor; care and repair of supplemental equipment, such as air filters, intercoolers, aftercoolers.

Keep Up Compressor Output by Holding Down Preventable Losses. H. H. MILLER. Power Aug 1944. Outline of general causes of poor machine performance.

Air Compressors. C. W. GIBBS. Pit & Quarry Feb, Aug 1944. Feb: Lubrication and maintenance; safety devices. Aug: Putting air to work.

Compressed Air Leakage and Waste. Glass Industry Feb 1944. Causes of leakage; detection; remedies.

Precautions in Air Compressor Plants. H. H. MILLER. Southern Power & Industry Jan 1944.

Replacing Cracked Compressor Crank Disc. C. R. HARDING. Nat Engr Dec 1943. Methods and equipment in replacing cracked disk described.

Are Protective Devices Making Your Air Compressor Foolproof? H. H. MILLER. Power Sept 1943. Use of filters, drains, valves, and gages to detect and check faulty operation.

Compressors Under Test Lick Air Shortage Threatening Production. H. J. SCHRAMM. Power Sept 1943. Method of testing, whereby first in each group supplies air for test; portable compressors driven by gasoline or Diesel engines.

Design and Maintenance of Compressed Air Pipelines. Industry & Power July 1943.

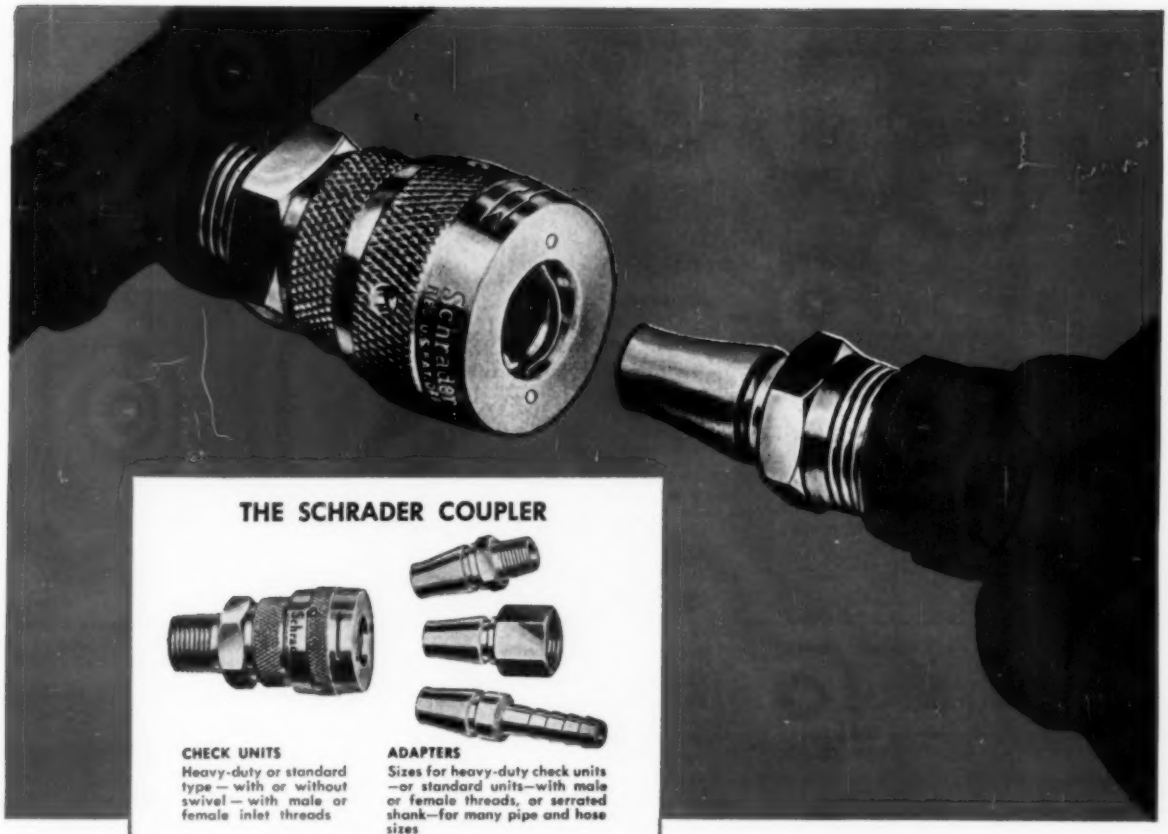
Recognize Air-Compressor Troubles by Their Early Symptoms. H. H. MILLER. Power July 1943. Fourteen practical answers to questions that tell how to detect cause of troubles and guard against damage.

Cleaning Air Compressors and Air Receivers. Can Min & Met June 1943.

Air Compressors Require Expert Care in Wartime. Industry & Power June 1943. Importance of proper lubrication; selecting correct lubricants; determining appropriate oil feeds.

Care of Pneumatic Tools and Machinery. T. CAIN. Iron & Steel June 1943. Illustrations and notes on maintenance of pneumatic molding machines, rammers, chippers, and grinders.

Proper Care of Compressed Air Plants. E. C. POWERS. Aviation Apr 1943. Pre-


THE SCHRADER COUPLER
CHECK UNITS
Heavy-duty or standard type — with or without swivel — with male or female inlet threads
ADAPTERS
Sizes for heavy-duty check units —or standard units—with male or female threads, or serrated shank—for many pipe and hose sizes

Plug in for air power nearest the job

Spot Schrader Couplers everywhere in your plant—along benches . . . on columns . . . wherever an air outlet means convenience. Schrader Quick-Acting Couplers make air as easy to "plug in" as electric current. Yes, bring air to the job, not the job to the air line—and you'll get greater portability in your air tools . . . eliminate extra lengths of hose and miles of foot steps.

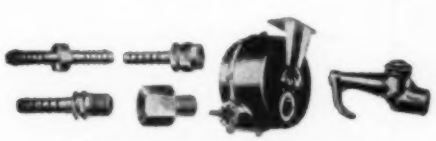
Schrader Couplers are quick . . . they're safe . . . they're sure.

To connect, just push the adapter section into the check unit. Accidental uncoupling is impossible—it takes a positive manual twist of the check unit sleeve to disconnect the coupler and shut off the air.

Make compressed air accessible in your plant, as the largest and most modern plants have done. Schrader Couplers are available in many pipe thread sizes and hose adapters. And remember—Schrader produces a full line of cylinders, valves and other air control equipment, to make your compressed air circuits neat . . . efficient . . . reliable. For details, write today—or fill out the coupon below.

Schrader
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

LEADERS IN AIR CONTROL SINCE 1844



The complete Schrader line of pneumatic accessories includes everything you need

A. Schrader's Son
Division of Scovill Manufacturing Company, Incorporated
456 Vanderbilt Ave., Brooklyn 33, N. Y., Dept. H-1

I am interested in more information on_____

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

MAINTENANCE
• PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS •

cautions for efficient results and long life of compressor, air lines, intercooler, aftercooler, and receiver.

War Makes Proper Care of Air Compressors Essential. Oil Weekly Mar 1 1943 (see also Petroleum Refiner Mar 1943, Petroleum Engr Apr 1943). Starting; lubrication; auxiliary upkeep; valves; testing for leaks.

Wartime Compressor Maintenance. C. W. GIBBS. Compressed Air Mag Apr 1943. Suggestions and summary.

Wartime Maintenance of Compressed Air Equipment. Industry & Power Apr 1943. How best operating results may be obtained.

Proper Care of Compressed Air Plants. Blast Furnace & Steel Plant Mar 1943. Inspection for worn parts; lubrication of compressors; oil required in cylinder; compressed air piping and auxiliaries; aftercoolers.

Gone With the Wind. C. W. GIBBS. Compressed Air Mag Feb 1943. Causes, inspection, and elimination of air leaks.

How to Add Years to Compressor Life. C. W. GIBBS. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Sept 1942. Maintenance of air compressors filters, valves, etc.

Deposits in Air Compressor Systems. E. INGHAM. Colliery Guardian Aug 14 1942. Maintenance of lines for prevention and removal of deposits.

Air Compressors. R. L. GREGORY. Diesel Progress Mar 1942. Maintenance of air compressor; valves; rings; lubrication; etc.

Compressed Air Plant Maintenance. D. T. ANDERTON. Mine & Quarry Eng Sept 1941. Leakage of compressor fittings and distribution lines; checking air consumption; cooling compressed air; separators for moisture removal.

Cracks and Air Compressor Breakdowns. E. INGHAM. Colliery Guardian Aug 8 1941. Inspection; faulty design; overloading and shock.

Cleaning Air Compressors and Air Receivers. Nat Safety News Oct 1940. Hazards encountered; safe procedures.

Air Measurement. A. LINFORD. Mine & Quarry Eng Feb, Mar 1940. Measurement of waste in hydraulic lines; details of measuring apparatus.

Safety Code for Compressed Air Machinery and Equipment. Am Standards Assn—Am Standard B19—1938 (see also Heating Piping & Air Conditioning July 1939).

Maintenance of Air Compressors and Receivers in Motor Vessels. J. M. WEBSTER. Inst Mar Engs—Trans July 1939. Care and maintenance at sea, in port, and annual overhaul discussed.

How to Maintain Air Compressors—II. J. M. BARTHOLOMEW. Power Sept 1937. Cooling water; valve care; intercoolers; aftercoolers; receivers; electrical equipment.

Installation and Maintenance of Compressed-Air Plant. S. YOUNG. Power & Works Eng July 1937.

Prevention of Air-Compressor Breakdowns. E. INGHAM. Mech World Dec 20 1935.

Check Compressed Air Piping to Stop Waste, Excessive Cost. A. W. LOOMIS. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Sept 1934.

Care and Operation of Air Compressors. C. H. VIVIAN. Power Aug 25 1931.

MARINE EQUIPMENT

Low Cost Hydraulic Booster Circuit. W. E. GLISSMAN. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955.

Perform a Brute Force Job from a Safe Distance. D. G. LOOMIS. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955.

Conversion From Steam to Oil Power For Steering Tug Boats. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1952. Hydraulic circuit design using variable volume, vane type pump.

Diesel Hydraulic Propulsion. F. J. MAJOR. Instn Mar Engrs Mar 1952. Running results of tugboat fitted with four diesel engines, each driving hydraulic pump which supplies power for hydraulic motor driving screw.

Reheater Meier-Mattern Engines in French Cargo Steamships. Mar Engr & Naval Architect Annual Steam Number 1951. Steam distribution hydraulically operated.

Pneumatic Equipment for Remote Control. Machy (Lond) Dec 21 1950.

Purse Seiner Uses Hydraulic Power for Auxiliaries. M. D. PUGH. Motorship Nov 1949. Hydraulic drive for winches, compressors, pumps, etc.

Hydraulically Controlled C-P Propellor System. H. J. NICHOLS. Motorship May 1949. Design requirements; system description; fluid transmission unit; hydraulic pitch control system.

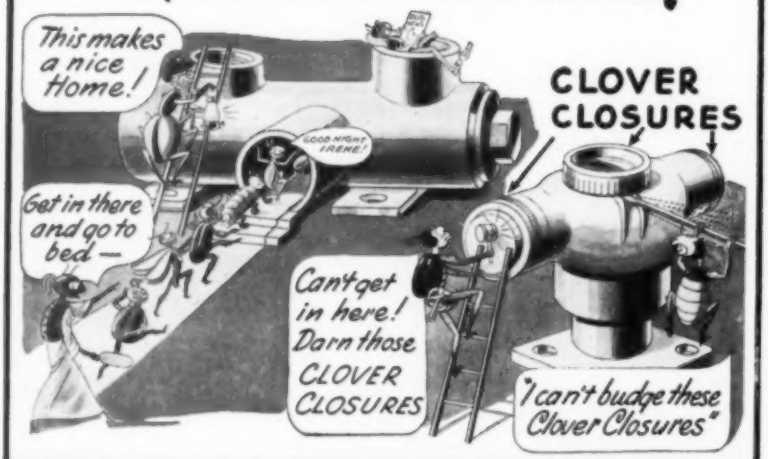
Steering Gear Installation on Newly Converted Ore Carrier, "E. J. Block". H. W. LINK. Motorship Feb 1947. Description of electro-hydraulic steering gear.

Selsyn—Amplidyne Servo System for Controlling Hydraulic Steering Engines. C. C. EIGELBACH. Naut Gaz July 1947. Electric control for electro-hydraulic steering.

New GM Hydraulic Reverse Gear. Automotive Aviation Industries May 1 1947. Details of hydraulically actuated reverse and reduction gear; operating and actuating principles.

New Hydraulic Steering Gear. Motorship Jan 1947. System includes pump, piping, and cylinders.

You've taken the bugs out of your product—
Keep them out with Clover Closures!


This makes a nice Home!
CLOVER CLOSURES
Get in there and go to bed—
Can't get in here! Darn those CLOVER CLOSURES
"I can't budge these Clover Closures"

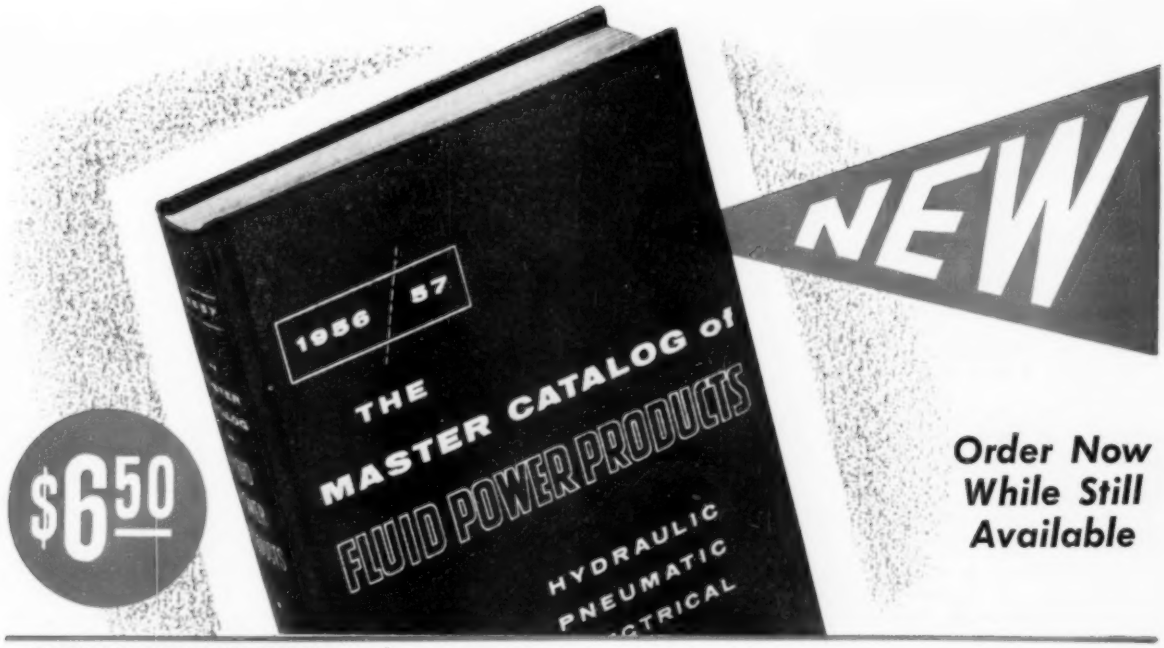
METAL

PLASTIC

METAL

Metal or Plastic Immediate Delivery
Clover Closures protect your product from dust, dirt, moisture and thread damage. Write for free samples and literature.

Clover Industries, Inc. 583 YOUNG STREET TONAWANDA, N.Y.



PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS OF THE TECHNICAL DATA SECTION

BASIC FLUID POWER DATA
Glossary, Abbreviations, Basic Formulas, Tables and Charts, Nomographs of basic performance and characteristics and Basic Design Problems

MACHINE CIRCUITS
J.I.C. Symbols, Commonly Used Valves, Reservoir Design Rules and Circuits grouped by basic applications—Press Circuits, Processing Equipment, Mobile Equipment, Machine Tool Circuits and Welding Circuits

COMPONENTS AND UNITS
ACCUMULATORS—Types, Applications, Selection, Typical Computations for Cylinder Operation
FLUID POWER BOOSTERS—Types, Advantages, Selections
FLUID POWER CYLINDERS—Applications, Mountings, Construction, Cushions, Force Developed, Air Requirements, Ordering Specifications
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS—Five Design Steps for Control Systems, Electrical Symbols, Selection of Controls, Electric Motor Characteristics, Uses of Limit Switches
FILTERS—Oil, Air Filters, Representative Circuit Installations, Oil Reclaimers—Purifiers
FITTINGS: PIPE & TUBING—Flared, Flareless Fittings, Couplers, Swivel Joints
FLUID MOTORS—TRANSMISSIONS—Gear, Vane and Piston Motors, Hydraulic Transmissions
HEAT EXCHANGERS—Oil, Air Coolers, Oil Viscosity Chart, Temperature Regulation, Selection
HOSE & HOSE FITTINGS—Oil Hose, Selection and Use, Computing Length of Hose Assemblies, Air Hose, Hose Couplings
HYDRAULIC FLUIDS—Petroleum Base, Properties and Characteristics, Fire Resistant, Aqueous and Non-Aqueous Base
PACKINGS AND SEALS—Types of Mechanical Seals, J.I.C. Recommended Practices (Specifications), Backup and Wiper Rings
PUMPS—Gear Types, Vane, Piston, Reciprocating
TUBING, PIPING, MANIFOLDS—Tables of Size, Tubing Specifications, Recommended Working Pressures, Wall Thickness of Tubing, Types of Panel (Manifold) Construction
VALVES—Functions and J.I.C. Symbols of Pressure, Volume and Direction Valves

Mail This Coupon and Save Shipping Charges
ACT NOW
While They Last

The Handbook of Fluid Power

YOU GET THE FACTS WHEN YOU WANT THEM . . .

Here is a treasury of all kinds of hydraulic and pneumatic information that will help every man to save time and avoid trouble in his work. It will go a long way to improve his skill and reputation.

The Master Catalog of Fluid Power Products brings you, in one complete volume, a host of engineering and technical data—formulas, charts, diagrams, circuits and many hundreds of sources of additional data such as manufacturers catalog sheets and "Where to Buy Locally" through engineering sales agencies. You will find in the 618 pages of this indispensable volume, many facts to speed up and simplify your design, engineering and application work.

What they say . . .

"I would like to say this is a very comprehensive volume, which we will find invaluable in our Engineering Department."
GC, Chief Engineer, Montreal

"We have received our copy of the Master Catalog of Fluid Power Products and we feel that you have done an excellent job with this edition."
EDS, Pasadena, Calif.

"This catalog has been examined, and it is our opinion that it is very well prepared and will serve a very useful purpose."
SHT, Sales Manager, South Lyon, Mich.

"It is indeed a pleasure to congratulate you on your first edition."
THT, Pittsburgh, Pa.

"We certainly should like to acknowledge our sincere gratitude for the very splendid Master Catalog of Fluid Power Products for 1956-1957."
CAW, Richmond, Va.

"We feel that it's extremely well done and a wonderful thing for the industry."
HR, Los Angeles

"I just wanted to drop you a quick note to tell you what a marvelous job you people have done on the new hand book."
PL, Denver, Colorado

ORDER BLANK

Master Catalog of Fluid Power Products
1240 Ontario Street • Cleveland 13, Ohio

Send me ..... copy(s) of the MASTER CATALOG OF FLUID POWER PRODUCTS at this Special Coupon Offer of $6.50 per copy. Postage prepaid.

☐ I enclose my check for .....
☐ You can bill me later .....

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....
Company .....
Position .....

SAVE We pay delivery costs if you send remittance with this form.

MARINE EQUIPMENT

Air Operated Winches for Motor Vessels. Engineering Dec 20 1946. Closed system retains efficiency at all speeds.

Unique Controls Featured in New Hydraulic Steering Gear. W. H. FULLERTON. Diesel Progress Nov 1946. 2-ram, 4-cylinder electro-hydraulic mechanism with follow-up control system.

Pneumatic Control for Ships. R. R. STEVENS. Motorship Nov 1945. Brief discussion of application of pneumatic control to steering gear and searchlights.

Marine Hydraulic Controls. W. L. LEWIS. Pac Mar Rec Mar 1945. Description of hydraulic control system.

Victory Steering Gear. Naut Gaz Jan 1945. Construction and maintenance of electro-hydraulic steering system.

Hydraulic System of Operation as Applied to Dock Machinery-Survey of Modern Developments and Adaptions. C. H. NICHOLSON. Dock & Harbor Authority July, Aug, Sept 1944. Various types of hydraulic machinery described; characteristics; accumulators; pressure and return mains; various types of valves; hydraulic engines; pumps.

Hydraulic Controls for Aviation, Marine, and Railroad Equipment. W. C. TRAUTMAN. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper n 44-OGP 9 for meeting May 8-10 1944.

Variable-Pitch Marine Propellors. Engineer July 30 1943 (Shipbldr & Mar Engine-Bldr Sept 1943). Hydraulic control of blade position.

Hydraulic Apparatus for Ships. E. B. BALL, JR. Brit Motor Ship Feb, May 1942. Remote control; high pressure only when system operating.

Hydraulic Remote Controls. Engineer Dec 29 1939.

Maintenance of Air Compressors and Receivers in Motor Vessels. J. M. WEBSTER. Inst Mar Engrs—Trans July 1939.

Argonia Hydraulic Rudder—Operating Device. A. VROLIX. Mech Eng Dec 1935.

Modern Hydraulic Systems for Operating Machinery. Product Eng Aug, Sept 1935.

MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Safety Code for Industrial Power Trucks. Am Standards Assn—American Standard B56. 1-1955. Published by Am Soc Mech Engrs, New York 1955. Safety requirements relating to elements of design ,operation, and maintenance.

Control Valve Design for Industrial Trucks. E. J. HRDLICKA. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955.

Sheet Metal Feeders Are Going Hydraulic. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Automatic positioner and feeder for handling sheet metal for press work.

Design of a Full Hydraulic Overhead Crane. J. E. MINTY, R. L. OBER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955.

Switch and Relay Selection for Hydraulic Lift Trucks. R. G. VANCE. Applied Hydraulics June 1955.

Air Device Groups Cans. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Part of control system in automatic packaging of canned product.

Tunnel Located Hydraulic System Powers Automatic Parts Handling. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Transfer circuits used by foundry.

Oil Powered Overhead Crane. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Fluid motor drive for bridge on overhead crane.

Compact Truck Crane Design. C. RAYMOND, W. R. RANNEY. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955. Use of rotary torque actuator to swing boom.

Loading and Indexing Mechanism for Conveyorized Parts. C. DEMIAN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955. Hydraulically powered device for feeding parts into furnace.

Hydraulics Add Versatility to Modern Lift Trucks. F. C. SCHUSTER. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Design and application of lift trucks to various industries.

Hydraulic Control Valves and Circuits as Applied to Lift Trucks. E. J. HRDLICKA. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Problems of lift trucks and solutions; valve and circuit design.

Air Operated Devices Speed Machine Loading Applied Hydraulics Dec. 1954. Line of gear shavers uses air cylinders for automatic work loading.

Air Powered Lube System Protects Conveyor Lines. C. S. ABBOTT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954. Design details of automatic lubrication device for moving chain conveyors.

Accumulators for Mobile Equipment. W. T. STEPHENS. Product Eng Oct 1954.

Hydraulic Power and Industrial Truck. R. K. GOULD, Pit & Quarry May, June 1954. May: Types of trucks; advantages of hydraulic power. June: Pump; valves; cylinders; oil; prevention of rust and foam; lubrication.

Oil Powered Rotary Actuator Solves a Positioning Problem. Applied Hydraulics June 1954.

Chain Linkages for Hydraulically Powered Machines. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Air Circuit Controls Transfer Device. G. R. McKEE. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Sequence Valves Control Multiple Motions. Applied Hydraulics May 1953.

Hydraulic Drive for 13 Ton Work Transfer Car. K. R. KESKA. Applied Hydraulics May 1953.

Hydraulic Assist on Gantry Crane Reduces Operator Fatigue. J. H. McCORMICK, J. ROBERTS. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. Redesign of brake and clutch mechanism from mechanical to hydraulic operation.

Oil Powered Coil Stacker Solves Handling Problem. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953. Circuit layout for industrial truck.

Hydraulics as Applied to Industrial Trucks. C. S. SCHROEDER. NCIH Proc Vol V 1951.

Fork Truck Hydraulic System. Flow Sept 1952. Advantages; components used; maintenance for efficient service.

Fluid Lowers Refuse Collection Cost. Applied Hydraulics July 1952. Hydraulic devices on modern rubbish collecting truck.

Handling 300 Tons of Pineapples Each Hour In The World's Largest Fruit Processing Plant. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Details of hydraulic operations.

Do You Need That Brake or Clutch? Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. Hydraulics on truck mounted crane replaces mechanical brake and clutch.

Limited Space: Important Factor in Plating Machine Drives. J. V. DAVIS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. Hydraulic circuits on metal plating machine.

Snow . . . Thousands of Tons Moved With Oil. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1951. Oil powered equipment for snow removal.

Fluid Power Gives Muscles to Material Handling Equipment. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1951. Pictorial presentation of hydraulically powered machine.

It's an Old Smoothie! C. P. JESSUP. Applied Hydraulics July 1950. Description and diagrams of hydraulically actuated lift and tilt mechanims for fork lift truck; uses two-stage lifting cylinder.

Harvesting Ice by Fluid Power. H. LEDEEN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1950. Hydraulic design of ice handling crane.

Air-Hydraulic Teamwork In Batch Reclaiming Rubber. E. E. HARVEY. Applied Hydraulics July, Aug 1949. Description of air and hydraulic circuits for automatic preparation and distribution of batches of reclaimed rubber.

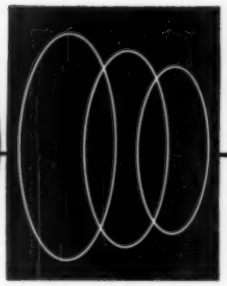
"Hands Off" Handling. Applied Hydraulics May 1949. General description of hydraulically controlled equipment for handling radioactive materials.

Lifting Truck. Passenger Transport Apr 8 1949. Truck carries press tools, raises them, and slides them on press bed; hand operated pump and jack lift load.

Truck-Mounted Hydraulic Crane Simplifies Materials Handling. Utilization Feb 1949. 3-ton crane for small jobs; truck mounted for mobility.

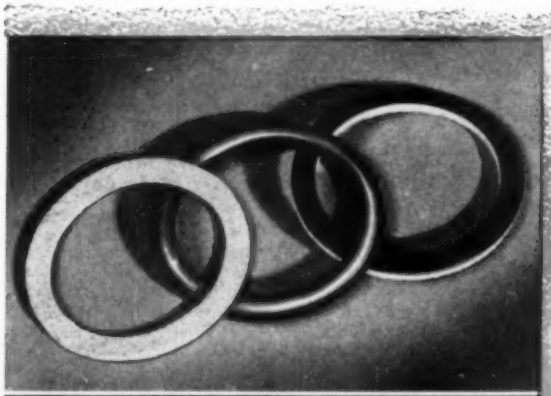
Air Circuits for Conveyor Operation. W. J. SCHUPNER. Flow Feb 1949. Air

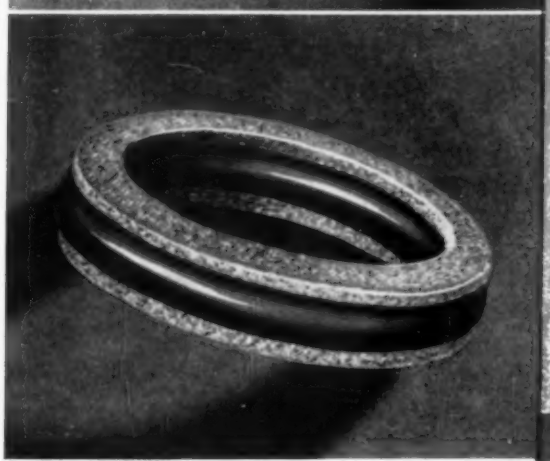
140



SIZES IN STOCK

OHIO HI-DUTY COMMERCIAL "O"-RINGS





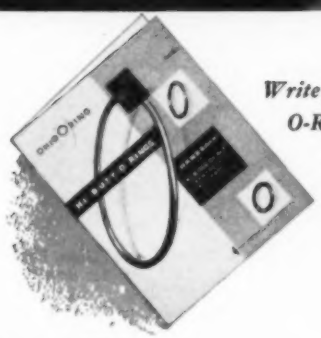
INDUSTRIAL O-RINGS IN 6227 AND 6230 SERIES

QUALITY

Our chrome plated molds and precision processing assure you of the finest O-Rings you have ever used.

SERVICE

Stock shipments same day your order is received. AIR SHIPMENTS daily out of Cleveland. Call your LOCAL "OHIO" DISTRIBUTOR for technical assistance on special "problem" applications.



Write for your copy of big new O-RING Catalog with technical information and installation data.

OHIO "O" RING

DIVISION OF

BAY RUBBER & PLASTICS CORP.

Lorain Road at W. 194th Street • Cleveland 26, Ohio

Phone: CLearwater 1-8430

MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

cylinders actuate chain conveyor; synchronization.

Air Circuits for Material Handling. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1948. Air control for turnover unit on conveyor; pneumatic and electrical circuit diagram and explanation.

Hydraulic Tilting Table. Engineer Nov 19 1948. Hydraulic application on dough kneading machine.

Oil Hydraulics . . . The Modern Power Application. W. J. SOLOMON. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1948. Circuit development for equipment to traverse carriage on which is mounted tilting hopper or cradle.

Air Circuits for Conveyor Operation. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1948. Designs and operation; schematic diagrams.

Fluid Power Delivers the Goods. C. W. CHORMANSKI. Applied Hydraulics May 1948. Description of hydraulic design on portable conveyor.

Hydraulic Circuits Ease Forging. Applied Hydraulics May 1948. Features of machine for manipulating forging blanks.

LCL . . . Hydraulic Delivery! Applied Hydraulics Apr 1948. Hydraulic equipment for transferring trailer body to rail flat car.

Conveyancer Truck. Shipbldr & Mar Engine-Bldr May 1947. Details of truck with hydraulic hoist; chain driven pump.

Hydraulic Retort-Handling Trolley. Engineering Aug 24 1945.

Hydraulic Stacking Truck. Engineering Aug 6 1943. Saddle lifted by cylinder through chain; hand pump.

Crane Overload Warning Device Prevents Accidents in Shipyards. Eng News —Rec Dec 17 1942. Hydraulic system gives warning when loads exceed capacity.

MINE EQUIPMENT

The Hydraulics on a Continuous Mining and Loading Machine. J. J. SLOMER. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Details of hydraulic mining machine.

Automatic Leveling and Load Equalizing. J. F. WEIS. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955. High pressure design on strip mining shovel.

Pump Stroke Control Circuit for a Variable Speed Transmission. R. ROWSON. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955.

Hydraulics and Rawdon Automation. G. R. EDWARDS. Colliery Guardian Sept 8 1955. Electro-hydraulic installation.

Rawdon Container Automation. J. J. TORRANCE, F. ASHLEY. Colliery Guardian July 14 1955. Automatic tub arrester, weigher, and totalizer; automatic tippler; hydraulic and electrical equipment.

Hydraulically-Powered Rotary Table. W. T. RINTOUL. Petroleum Engr Nov 1954. Table provides completely independent rotary drive for conversion of well servicing units to workover pobs; characteristics of power unit; transmission of power; air control; facilities for moving unit.

Investigation of Mine Compressor Plant with some Notes on Improvement of Older Turbo Machines. R. S. Van der SPUIJ. S African Instn Mech Engrs—J Oct 1954.

Built-In Air Hydraulic Jacks Pay for Themselves Every Time They're Used. G. D. BECKER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Drilling Developments at Billingham. Colliery Eng Sept 1954. Developments and features of pneumatic drill carriage.

Selection of Air Compressor for Crushed Stone Plant. Pit & Quarry Aug 1954. Applications; tables of consumption and capacity of air cylinders; requirements of certain tools.

Hydraulic-Powered Platform for Scaling High Backs and Walls. C. K. ROSE, S. UTTER, C. MORRIS. U S Bur Mines—Report Investigation N5074 Aug 1954. Self leveling platform on hydraulic boom; boom mounted on diesel truck.

Controlled Speed, Thrust and Torque. F. D. WRIGHT, L. H. BRAKEL. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954.

Hydraulically Powered Rotary-Table Drive Serves Three Portable Servicing Units. D. H. STORMONT. Oil & Gas J June 21 1954. Unit for maximum portability; rotary drive can be used with any three self-propelled or trailer mounted servicing units; details on controls and operating pressure.

Ohio's Rig is Still Cutting Costs. World Oil May 1954. Fluid volumes and pressures for various size holes; selection of equipment; circulating media.

Don't Foul the Line. P. L. DE MARSH. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954. Air cylinder prevents uneven cable reeling on oil well drill rig.

Compressed Air Supplies for Mines of the Witwatersrand. A. G. THOMSON. Min J Jan 22 1954. Development and volume of supply; pipe corrosion.

Fluid Power More Flexible for Driving Rig Auxiliaries. E. McGHEE. Oil & Gas J Nov 23 1953. Applications of hydraulics to rig accessories.

Swedish Pneumatic Mining Equipment. Engineer Oct 30 1953. Pneumatic tools and compressors; tunneling equipment.

Completely Air-Operated Block Hole Drill. W. E. JOHNSON. Rock Products Mar 1953. Air provided by 210-cfm compressor driven by 75-hp diesel engine.

Hydraulics of Tractor Type Loader for Mining. J. J. SLOMER, M. G. CALSON. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Circuit diagrams; hydraulic system design.

Accumulator System Provides Overload Protection on Crusher. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1952.

Humble's New "Push Button" Rig Cuts Cost, Saves Time. R. F. CARLSON. Oil & Gas Dec 29 1952. Components of hydraulically operated equipment.

Development of Rotary Test Drill. F. D. WRIGHT, L. H. BRAKEL. U S Bur Mines —Report investigations M 4864 Apr 1952 (see also Min J (Lond) Oct 3 1952). Hydraulic drill and feed system gives wide range of operating conditions.

Light Weight Air Leg Drill. R. W. ADAMSON. Min Congress J May 1952 (see also Min J Mar 14 1952). Use of jackleg; direct and reverse pneumatic feeds; alloy tubing to reduce weight.

Hydraulic Systems—Operation and Maintenance. Coal Age Mar 1952. Mechanical loader, cutter, drill; principles of operation; maintenance; fluids.

Here's new Automatic Drilling Controls. R. T. CARLSON. Oil & Gas J Feb 11 1952. Operates on principle of torque reduction from main drum shaft; consists of air-hydraulic system and hydraulic system.

Compressed Air in Mining and Industry. edited by H. NORTH, Pitman, London 1951. Pneumatic plant and equipment in mining, quarrying and general industrial applications; air compressor types, portable compressors, pneumatic tools; care of pneumatic tools; lubrication of compression cylinders.

Light Weight Drill Combination Used in Canadian Mines. J. C. HEASLIP, T. N. DAWSON. Min Congress J Sept 1951. Pneumatic drill with air leg feed; performance and production tests.

Factors to be Considered by Quarry Operator in Selecting Air Compressors. Pit & Quarry June 1951.

Excavations in Rock with Modern Compressed Air Equipment. S. C. KALE. Inst Engrs India—29th Annual Report 1949-50 and papers for meeting Feb 28 1951. Pneumatic hammer drills; data on pneumatic equipment; costs.

Drive for Shaker Conveyors. J. YARMAK. Colliery Guardian Jan 18 1951. Construction and operation of hydraulic drive; diagrams; graphs.

Coal Mining with Oil. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1950. General description of machine; analysis of circuits for driving cutter head, traction drive, and conveyor drive, and lifting jacks.

Reaching One and Two Miles Down. Applied Hydraulics July 1950. Hydraulic design of portable drilling rig; incorporates air clutch.

Hydraulic Power, Key to Modern Equipment Problems. Coal Age May 1950. Hydraulic applications improve mine operations; examples of applications.

New Hydraulic Collar Control Gate. Petroleum Engr Jan 1950. Gate for control of head equipment; direct hydraulic drive for opening and closing rams.

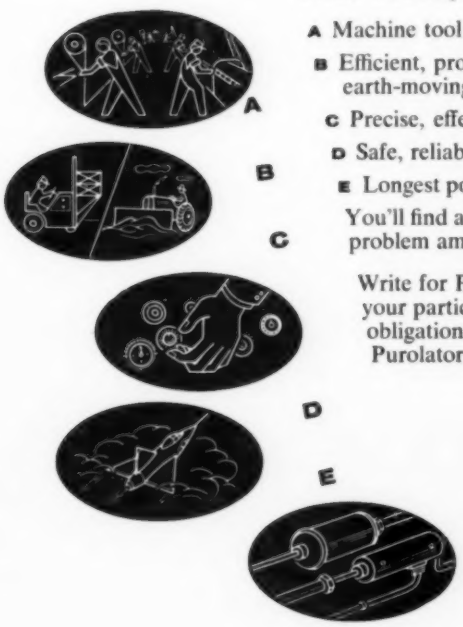
A hydraulic system works better... lasts longer ...costs you less

with FILTERED FLUID

A little dirt goes a long way in a hydraulic system. At the least, it seriously lowers the system's efficiency. At the worst, impurities can put the system completely out of action with a bad case of sticky valves, leaky seals and jammed pistons. Even a closed system can contaminate its own fluid with microscopic bits of metal worn from moving parts.

So, as you can see, proper filtration of hydraulic fluid is vital.

In fact it's indispensable to: —



- **A** Machine tool production schedules and standards of work quality.
- **B** Efficient, profitable operation of machines like fork-lift trucks and earth-moving equipment.
- **C** Precise, effective control of automatic manufacturing processes.
- **D** Safe, reliable operation of critical aircraft control mechanisms.
- **E** Longest possible service life of *all* hydraulically-operated equipment.

You'll find an economical answer to your specific hydraulic fluid filtration problem among the wide selection of standard Purolator units.

Write for Purolator's General Industrial Catalog, or send us details of your particular application. We'll be glad to advise you . . . there's no obligation on your part, naturally. Address Dept. P2-126 Purolator Products, Inc., Rahway, N. J.

PUROLATOR

"FIRST IN THE FIELD OF FILTERING"

PUROLATOR PRODUCTS, INC., Rahway, N. J. and Toronto, Canada

MINE EQUIPMENT

Summary of Published Information on Large-Capacity Compressed-Air Receivers for Underground mines. A. ALLAN, Jr. U S Bur Mines—Information Cir n 7541 Jan 1950.

New Hydraulic Rigs Ready for Field Tests. R. HARWICK. Oil & Gas J Aug 25 1949. Design features of hydraulic rigs for drilling and for servicing.

Pneumatic Controls for Power Rig Equipment. E. L. HOLBROOK. Petroleum Engr May 1949. Pneumatic control regulates engine speed, operates clutches and brakes, and interlocks all functions.

Exploring for Oil and Water. Applied Hydraulics May 1948. Application of fluid motors to portable drilling rig; circuit diagram.

New Power Slips Increase Drilling Efficiency. E. SHORT. Oil & Gas J Jan 22 1948. Pneumatic system includes foot operated valve and lift cylinder.

Automatic Decking and Airlock Operation at Bold Colliery. Colliery Guardian Oct 17 1947 (see also Iron & Coal Trade Rev Dec 5 1947). Electropneumatic installation.

Pneumatic Decking and Control Plant. Engineering Dec 26 1947. Power decking plant; operates with electropneumatically operated doors of air lock.

Hydraulic Drives in Oil Field. N. A. DARCY, Jr. Petroleum Engr Feb 1947.

Large Rig Pneumatically Controlled. K. M. FAGIN. Petroleum Engr May 1946. Pneumatic actuation of clutches.

Engineering Refinements Feature New Heavy Rig. G. WEBER. Oil & Gas J May 11 1946. Incorporates pneumatic controls for oprating uneits.

Maintenance of Hydraulic Systems as Applied to Mining Machinery. F. J. WRIGHT. Am Ints Min & Met Engrs—Tech Pub M 2073 for meeting Feb 1946.

43-Year Old Air Compressors Still Serve Quarries. Compressed Air Mag Jan 1946.

Automatic Ventilation Door at Coniarum. J. REDINGTON. Can Inst Min & Met—Trans V 48 1945. Drawings and text explaining operation; cars actuate valves to open pneumatic doors.

Compressed-Air Layout Anticipates Future Demands of Colliery. W. B. WILLIAMS, G. E. SMITH. Coal Age Aug 1945.

Hydraulic Tub Handling. Mech Handling Sept 1944. Electro-hydraulic system for feeding tubs of coal.

Decking Control Gear. Colliery Guardian Sept 8 1944. Pneumatic equipment for moving cars off and on cage decks.

Transmission of Power to Coal Face by Hydraulic Pressure. W. DAVIES. Colliery Eng June 1944. Comparison of system with compressed air.

Hydraulic-Pneumatic Pumping Unit Tested on Illinois Well. H. F. SIMONS. Oil & Gas J May 15 1941 (see also Oil & Gas J Apr 10 1941).

Breaking Down Coal at Face with New Hydraulic Mining Process. Min Congress J Apr 1940 (see also Coal Age Apr 1940, Iron & Coal Trades Review July 5 1940). Tubes are expanded by oil pressure to break coal.

Machine-Cutting in Barnsley Seam at Yorkshire Main Colliery. Iron & Coal Trades Rev Feb 10 1939. Design features of coal cutter operated by compressed air.

MOTORS • AIR •

How to Use Air Motors. H. E. STEWART. Product Eng—Annual Handbook of Product Design 1954.

Making Beds for Iron Horses. C. H. VIVIAN. Compressed Air Mag Sept 1953.

Multiple Nut-Tightening and Tapping with Pneumatic Motors. Engineering Feb 20 1953. Tightening of nuts and tapping by means of pneumatic motors arranged on special rig.

Pneumatic Crank Air Starters for Diesel Engines. Compressed Air Mag Jan 1953. Special reference to motor truck application.

Predicting Rotary Air Motor Performance. E. T. KISSELBURG, W. F. McCOMBS. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952.

Raising Bridge With Air Jacks. Compressed Air Mag Feb 1952.

Air-driven Jacks Raise Highway Bridge 17 ft. Eng News—Rec Aug 23 1951. Sixteen screw jacks driven by air motors.

Air Motor. Aircraft Production June 1951. Small experimental unit for control of aircraft auxiliary equipment.

Air Motors Operate Chucks on Milling Fixture. C. C. HEINLEIN. Am Mach Aug 26 1948. Features of multiple 3-jaw scroll chuck operated by air drill motors.

Crankless Air Motors. Engineer Oct 17 1947. Motors developing 3, 6 and 30 bhp; illustrated description.

New Air Engine. Engrs' Digest (American Edition) Sept 1946 (see also Colliery Guardian Sept 20 1946). 4-cylinder compressed air motor.

Compressed-Air Engine Design. Iron & Coal Trades Rev July 19 1946. Single acting 4-cylinder unit described.

Rotary Compressed Air Motor. Engineer Mar 5 1937. Output from ½ hp to 7 hp.

Rotary Compressed-Air Motor. Engineering May 8 1936. Principle of motor for mine applications.

Power Transmission by Closed-Air System. O. E. JORGENSEN. Shipbldr & Mar Engine—Bldr Dec 1935. Diesel engine drives compressor; air motor identical to reciprocating steam engine.

New Motor Invented by Vancouver Engineer. Modern Power & Eng Nov 1935.

Performing Mechanical Operations by Pneumatic Devices. A. F. CLARK. Machine Design May 1931. Pneumatic drive on furnace doors, rotary mixers, riveting machines, earth-boring machines; air motor horsepower and speed at various pressures.

Compressed Air Equipment. Power Plant Eng Jan 15 1931.

MOTORS • ELECTRIC •

Standards for Motors and Generators. Publication n MG 1-1955. National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

Using Run Trials in Selecting Driver Motors. D. NOBLES. Elect Mfg Apr 1955. Three methods for determining horsepower requirements of machines.

Hydraulics for High Horsepower Applications. M. A. HAYDEN. Product Eng Feb 1955.

Types of A-C Motor Controls. G. W. HEUMANN. Mill & Factory Dec 1954, Jan 1955. Starters and control switches.

Motors, Engines and Controls. Product Eng-Annual Handbook of Product Design for 1954. Includes discussion of revised NEMA dimensions for integral horsepower motors; selection guide for small motors.

Importance of Duty Cycle in Selecting Polyphase Induction Motors. J. G. ROSSWOG. Prod Eng Nov 1954. Selecting motor by evaluating duty cycle against heat dissipating ability.

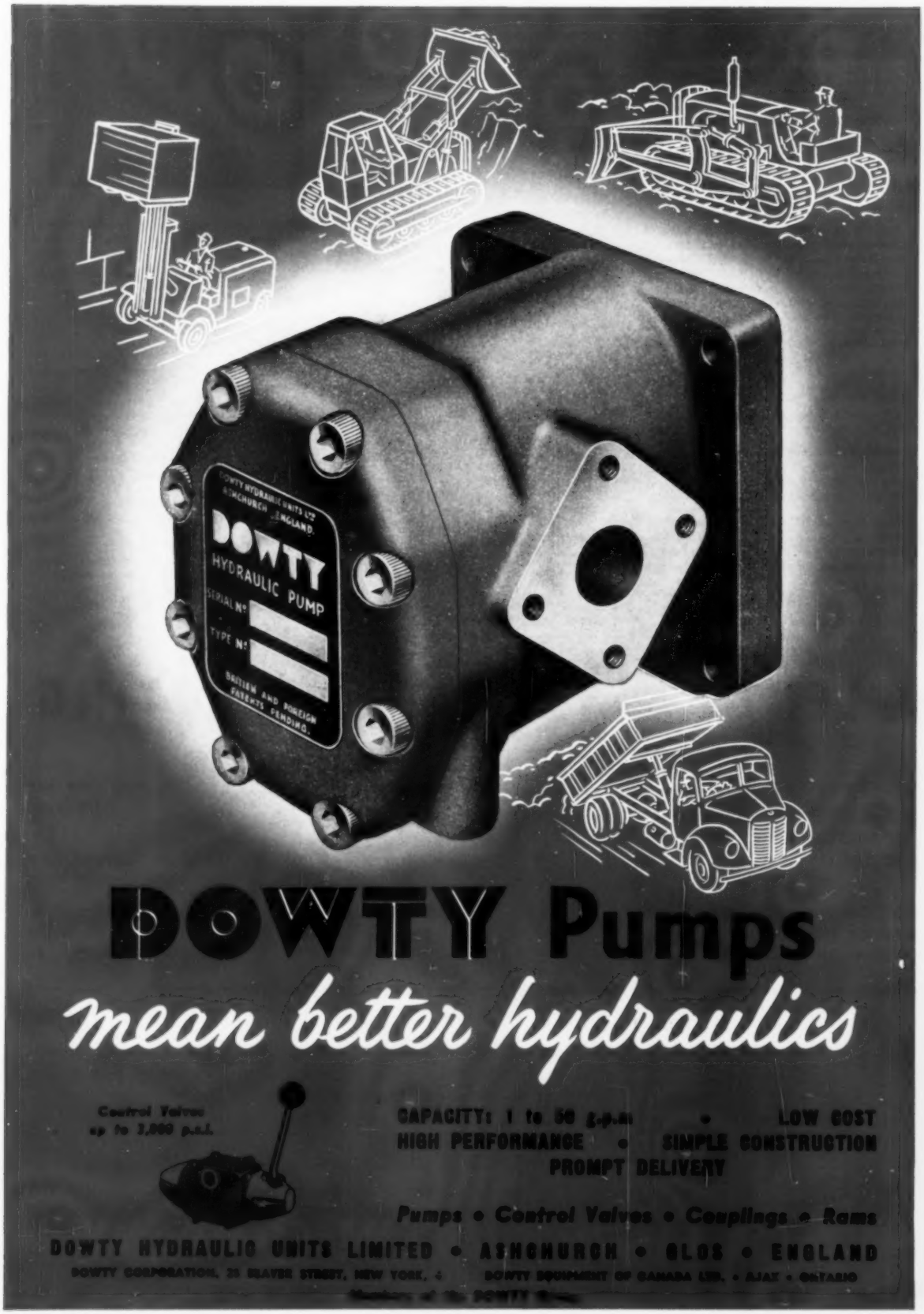
Enclosures for Protecting Large Motors. G. L. OSCARSON, R. J. KOLAR. Petroleum Eng Oct 1954. Reasons for enclosures; types.

More Horsepower in Less Space With New Electric Motors. Machine Design Jan 1954. Data tables of new ratings; discussion of motors to new NEMA standards.

What New NEMA Standards Mean. E. F. GRIEWE. Product Eng Dec 1953. Table of frame sizes; discussion of new ratings; dimensions.

How to Specify Integral-Horsepower Motors. T. C. LLOYD. Elect Mfg Sept 1953. Check list of motor characteristics.

How Big a Motor? G. H. HOLMAN, L. H. BERKLEY. Prod Eng Sept 1952.


DOWTY HYDRAULIC UNITS LTD ASHCHURCH ENGLAND
DOWTY
HYDRAULIC PUMP
SERIAL No
TYPE No
BRITISH AND FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING.
DOWTY Pumps
mean better hydraulics
Control Valves up to 3,000 p.s.i.
CAPACITY: 1 to 50 g.p.m. • LOW COST
HIGH PERFORMANCE • SIMPLE CONSTRUCTION
PROMPT DELIVERY
Pumps • Control Valves • Couplings • Rams
DOWTY HYDRAULIC UNITS LIMITED • ASHCHURCH • GLOS • ENGLAND
DOWTY CORPORATION, 25 BEAVER STREET, NEW YORK, 4 DOWTY EQUIPMENT OF CANADA LTD. • AJAX • ONTARIO

MOTORS • ELECTRIC

Four methods of determining motor rating required.

Selecting Correct Electric Motor. Sheet Metal Worker Jan, Feb 1952. Types of motors; enclosures; mountings; motor characteristics.

Matching Motor to Load. Mass Production May 1951. Application and factors of a-c motors.

Determination of Motor Horsepower from Duty Cycle. L. H. BERKLEY. Product Eng Aug, Sept 1950, Jan 1951. Aug: Severe duty-cycle applications. Sept: Plug stopping or reversal. Jan: Factors in choice of motor.

Load Needs Dictate Motor Selection. C. D. LAWTON. Power July 1950. Discussion of speed-torque characteristics.

Motor Selection. C. D. LAWTON. Power June 1950. Consideration of various factors in selecting motor.

Salient Factors in Choice of Electric Motors. K. W. JEROME. Mech World June 16 1950. Requirements of motor; starting characteristics.

What Sizes of AC Motors for Pulsating Loads. A. F. LUKENS. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Nov 1947. Checking loads for proper selection of motor.

Match Your Motor to Driven Machine. C. BAUMANN. Power July 1947. Outline of factors in selecting motor.

How to Apply AC Motors Economically. C. BAUMAN. Power May 1947. Discussion of factors of driven machine to be analyzed in selecting motor.

Selection of Polyphase Squirrel-Cage Motors. N. H. ERLANDSON. Elect World Mar 29 1947. Types and characteristics.

Selecting Right Motor for Job. J. M. STEIN, G. A. CALDWELL. Steel July 15 1946. Factors in choice of squirrel-cage motors.

Motor & Control Facts to Consider in Reconverting or Modernizing Drives. R. N. BURGESS. Industry & Power Dec 1945, Jan 1946.

Selection of Electric Motors Based on Load and Duty Cycle. F. LOCK. Product Eng Aug 1945.

Selection of Motor Drive. Elec Contracting Feb, Mar 1944. Selection, application, characteristics, and types.

Easy Way to Find Power Required by Drive. E. H. FREDRICK. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Jan 1944. Curves to determine motor size; power for machine tools; three classifications of motor loads.

Salient-Pole Sychronous Induction Motor for Air-Compressor Drive. Engineering Sept 8 1939. Illustrated description of 840-hp, 3000-v, 50-cycle motor coupled to compressor.

Electrical Drive of Large Reciprocating Compressors. G. ERENYI. AEG Progress Apr 1931. Slow-speed three-phase motors for direct coupling; three-phase induction motors; synchronous motors.

MOTORS • FLUID •

Series Connected Fluid Motors Power Winch and Cutter on Dredge. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Power and control aspects of rotary hydraulic drive.

Fluid Motors Drive Cooling Fans. C. R. TAYLOR, Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Characteristics of rotary piston transmission.

Design of a Full Hydraulic Overhead Crane. J. E. MINTY, R. L. OBER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Cylinder and fluid motor drive for bridge, trolley and hoist on overhead crane.

Electronic Control of Fluid Motors. R. C. BOOTH. Applied Hydraulics July 1955.

High Speed Pump and Motor Design. R. H. MARVIN. Applied Hydraulics July 1955.

Shuttle and Turnover Transfers Use Cushioned Torque Actuators. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Drawing details, design of rotary torque actuator used on transfer equipment.

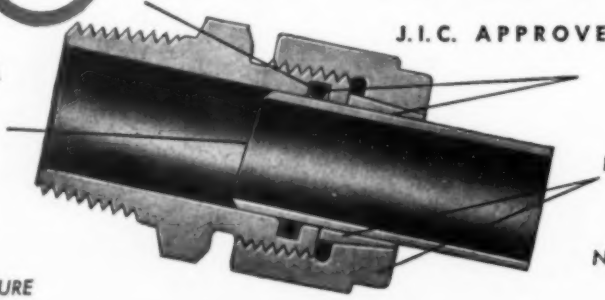
the LENZ "O-RING" TUBE FITTING

J.I.C. APPROVED

NO METAL TO METAL SEAL

NOT NECESSARY TO CUT TUBE SQUARE

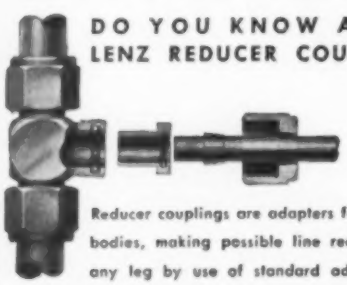
NO CONCENTRATION OF STRESSES DUE TO FLARES OR FERRULES FOR TUBE FAILURE



SEAL AND GRIP ARE SEPARATE

HELD BY FRICTION GRIP OF THESE TWO

NO EXACT TUBE LENGTH NECESSARY



DO YOU KNOW ABOUT LENZ REDUCER COUPLINGS?

Reducer couplings are adapters for standard bodies, making possible line reductions on any leg by use of standard adapters and adapter nuts.

A HACKSAW AND A FILE IS ALL YOU NEED

Excessive wrench torque is unnecessary for seal does not depend upon tightness of the nut. The higher the pressure the tighter the grip. Solve your hydraulic piping problems the easy way . . . with ease of assembly . . . no matching of exact tube lengths . . . simple leakproof connection for the life of the tube.

Reusable collett holds by friction grip up to bursting pressure of tubing.

● LENZ FITTINGS MAKE THE JOB AS SIMPLE AS A B C

LENZ COMPANY

Box 1044 A • Dayton 1, Ohio • ORegon 9364

Fluid Motors Modernize Grinder. B. BARTON, R. GIGNAC. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Mechanically driven surface grinder is converted to fluid motor operation to provide greater range of speed control.

Hydraulic Motors for Farm Machinery. R. R. OWEN. Agric Eng May 1955. Types of hydraulic drive; hoses and piping channeled inside frame members.

Oil Powered Overhead Crane. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955.

Compact Truck Crane Design. C. RAYMOND, W. R. RANNEY. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955.

Reversible High-Speed Hydraulic Motor. Engineering Jan 7 1955. High performance motors for use in aircraft; piston-type driving swashplate mounted on cranked portion of driving shaft; application to helicopters.

Evaluating Piston Pumps and Motors for High Performance Hydraulic Systems. R. H. MARVIN. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954.

Hydraulic Motors for Automatic Control. L. D. TAYLOR. Product Eng Nov 1954.

Oil Powered Rotary Actuator Solves a Positioning Problem. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Oscillating fluid motor positions 350-pound load.

Fluid Motor Drive for Rotary Cutting Tools. F. ZAGAR. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Selecting Rotary Oil-Hydraulic Motors. M. R. FOX. Product Eng Mar 1954. Fixed displacement and variable displacement hydraulic motors; speed control for constant torque drive; indexing drive; brake control.

Circuits Simplify Wire Forming. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954. Oscillating fluid motors used on forming machine.

Ball Piston Pumps and Motors. H. STERN, W. T. RAUCH. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

A Method of Synchronizing Hydraulic Cylinders. W. E. HALLATT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953.

Hydrotor—Hydraulic Cranking Motor. Diesel Power Dec 1953. System comprises control valve, accumulator, pump, reservoir, and motor.

Raising the Roof with Oil Powered Jacks. Applied Hydraulics June 1953.

Fluid Motor Replaces Feed Cylinder on Belt Sander. L. G. BROWN. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Redesigned woodworking machine has 21-foot working stroke.

Hydraulic Motor. Engineer Jan 16 1953 (see also Aeroplane Jan 2 1953, Flight Jan 2 1953, Engineering Mar 27 1953). A British developed motor, pressure fluid is admitted to cylinders with cam operated slide valves, so that pistons thrust sequentially on swashplate.

Hydraulically Induced Vibration is Used to Shake Out Ore Cars. L. G. PLANT. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953. Special hydraulic attachment is made to fork lift truck; fluid motor drives eccentric to rap ore car.

Design Features of a High Pressure, Single Stage, Rotary Vane Hydraulic Pump-Motor. J. R. ENGLISH NCIH Proc v VI 1952.

Modern Hydraulic Application. J. R. CARLSON. Iron & Steel Engr Mar 1952. Applications of hydraulic units in industrial field.

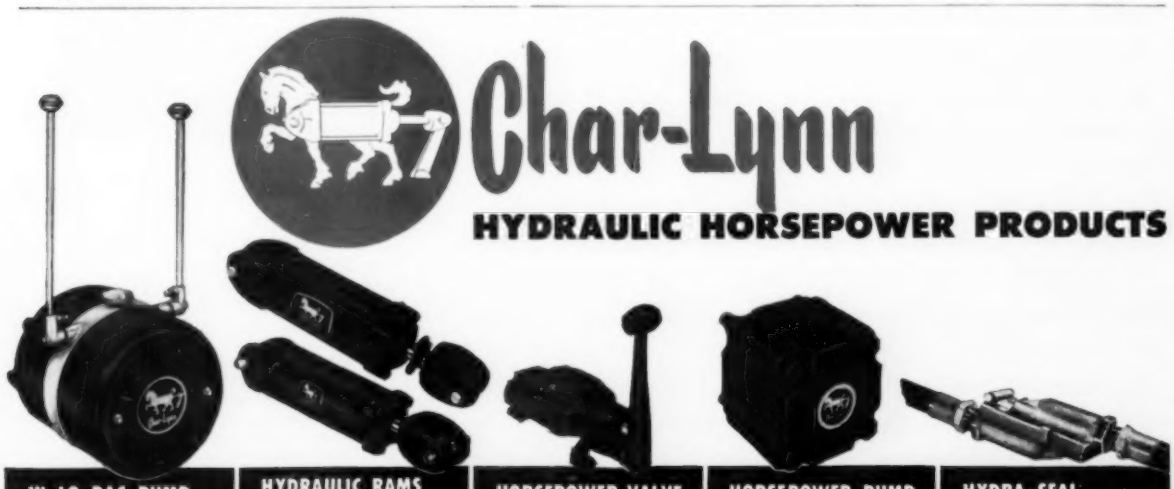
Select Fluid Motors for Explosion-Proof Drives. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. World's first self-contained hydraulically operated, belt conveyor boom stacker.

Application of Hydraulic Drive to Compressor Stations. G. LAZZARI. World Oil Nov 1951. Application to power auxiliary units; jacket water system; gas system.

Production Men Design GM's Benders. R. SIMONSON. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1951. Fluid motor drives forming table; air cylinder powers wiper tools.

Positive-Displacement Pumps and Fluid Motors. W. E. WILSON. Pitman Publishing Corp, New York, 1950. (Book)

Acceleration of Hydraulic Motors Driving Rotary and Linear Loads. J. K. DOUGLAS, D. E. NILES. Product Eng Aug 1950. Loading, friction, and motor characteristics that determine time required by constant displacement hydraulic motors to produce given change of speed in driven machine; method for calculating time required to accelerate and decelerate, and for computing distance travelled during speed change; can be applied to rotary and linear loads.



Char-Lynn

HYDRAULIC HORSEPOWER PRODUCTS

HI-LO-PAC PUMP
Model 600—In one compact unit offers: 2 pumps (gear type), 2 valves (single & double), 2½ gallon reservoir, relief valve (1000 psi), filter, delivery up to 12 gpm. Tractor Mounting Kits available.

HYDRAULIC RAMS
Model 1032 *Strokontrol Ram* has 3½" bore; 8, 13 or 16" stroke. Double action with hydraulic depth stop.
Model 1002 *Horsepower Ram* has 3" bore; 8, 10, or 12" stroke. Double action converts to single action.

HORSEPOWER VALVE
Model 960 with Holdkontrol provides manual or automatic return to neutral. Has built-in 1000 psi pressure relief valve. No additional parts to convert from double to single acting.

HORSEPOWER PUMP
Model 400—A basic high-speed Gerotor type pump. Delivers 10 gpm at 1750 rpm. Maximum pressure 1500 psi.

HYDRA-SEAL COUPLER—Model 730 Hose Coupler allows free flow when connected. Self-sealing on break-away... Oil sealed in, dirt sealed out. Free flow allows maximum operating efficiency.

Hydraulic Horsepower To Serve You Better

CHAR-LYNN COMPANY

Dept. AH-1 2843-26th Avenue South, Minneapolis 6, Minnesota

Member—National Fluid Power Association

Char-Lynn COMPANY

For more information—
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!

MOTORS
• FLUID

Power and Control for Slitter Line. Applied Hydraulics July 1950. Features of hydraulically actuated slitter in continuous strip mill; payoff device, slitter, and winding reel are driven by special hydraulic motor.

Berry Hydraulic Transmission. A. G. HOLMES, Jr, O. D. M. VARNADO. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Advance Paper n 50-OGP-2 for meeting June 12-16 1950.

Highlights in History of Machine Hydraulics. H. G. CONWAY. Machine Design Nov, Dec 1949; Jan, Feb, Mar, May, June 1950.

The Selection and Application of High Pressure Pumps and Fluid Motors. H. VICKERY. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1950.

Fluid Motor Steps Up Production of Woodworking Machines. A. J. POLACKWICH. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1950.

A Continuous Flow, Constant Pressure Hydraulic Power Transmission System. F. BERRY. NCIH Proc v III 1949.

Fluid Drive for Roll Forming Machine. R. P. ESSER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1949. Application of hydraulic motor to machine for rolling operations; electrical and hydraulic circuit diagrams.

New booklet describes advantages of Superior hydraulic quality tubing

Tubing is the modern, efficient method of handling fluids. Because it saves space and weight and is easily bent and flared, the number of fittings required is reduced and so are installation costs. In addition, it offers tighter joints, greater strength, and less pressure drop.

Seamless hydraulic tubing has been a SUPERIOR speciality for many years. From the melting of the steel to the final flare testing of the finished tube, the production of SUPERIOR low-carbon tubing is a quality operation. Tubing is given a 100% hydrostatic test at pressures which raise the fiber stress to 15,000 psi—in many sizes well above the 1000 psi minimum required by SAE-JIC specifications. Carbon content is held to .12% maximum for greater ease of bending and flaring, and each order is tested for flareability. The steel used is of a non-aging type made under a special melting process to insure low yield strength and unusually high elongation. Sizes range from ⅛″ to 1⅛″ OD.

Complete information concerning SUPERIOR HYDRAULIC tubing, including maximum working pressures, bursting pressures, velocity and flow charts, etc., is contained in a new booklet, shortly to be published. Use the coupon to obtain your free copy, testing samples—and the name of the SUPERIOR distributor nearest you. On the West Coast, write Pacific Tube Co., 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Calif.

SUPERIOR TUBE COMPANY
2030 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

☐ Please send me a free copy of Bulletin 39 on Superior Hydraulic Tubing as soon as it is released.

☐ Send me a free sample of hydraulic tubing ″ OD and ″ wall to be used for_____.

☐ I would like to know the name of the distributor nearest me.

Name.....
Title.....
Company.....
Street.....
City..... Zone.... State.....

Factors Affecting Selection and Application of High Pressure Pumps, Valves and Fluid Motors. H. VICKERY. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance paper M 49-25 for meeting June 27-30 1949.

Putting Hydraulic Motors to Work. G. I. CHINN. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1949. Advantages and general application considerations; typical circuit on tractor trailer; determining pump and motor sizes; circuit of application on billet shear.

Hydraulic Pumps and Power Drives. A. B. RIDDIFORD Jr. Tool & Die J Oct, Dec 1947.

Driving and Controlling Machines with Hydraulic Equipment. Elect Mfg Dec 1945.

Some Applications of Hydraulic Motors. C. F. JACOBSON. Engrs' Digest (British Edition) Sept 1945 (see also Engrs' Digest (American Edition) Nov 1945). Applications of screw-type motor.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng Mar 1945. Hydraulic motors and cylinders; characteristics; applications.

Hydraulic Controls for Present and Post-War Products. Product. Eng Feb 1944.

Hydraulic Control. Automobile Engr Aug 1940.

NOISE
• HYDRAULIC •

Here's How We Solved Our Hydraulic Noise Problem. H. F. GRAY. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Solution to pump noise problem.

Hydraulic Noise in Positive Displacement Pumps. E. L. MIDGETTE. NCIH v VI 1952. Causes of noise; pump design.

Reducing Noise and Vibration in Hydraulic Power Steering Systems. W. A. HUNTER. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952. Circuit ideas for automotive power steering.

Hydraulic Noise Reduction. G. W. LOUTHAN. Product Eng Feb, Mar, Apr 1952. Feb: Noise reduction by piston pump modification; analysis of piston pump design as source of hydraulic noise. Mar: Noise reduction by capacitive load chamber; spherical chambers for attenuating noise; formulas for calculating size. Apr: Noise reduction by fluid conditioning; effects of entrained and dissolved air; methods to reduce these effects.

Reduction of Hydraulic Noise and Vibration. G. W. LOUTHAN. Applied Hydraulics Jan, Feb 1950. Analysis of noise problem in aircraft system; information of corrective measures includes mathematical and graphical material.

ORDNANCE

High Pressure Hydraulic Control on Mobile Equipment. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Hydraulic and Pneumatic Feed Devices Speed 90 mm Shell Production. Applied **Hydraulics Mar 1953.** Pictorial study of mechanisms on shell production line.

Pipe Joints for Hydraulic Power Transmission, B. COOKE. Machy Market May 4, May 11 1951.

Some Practical Examples of Control Systems with Special Reference to Fluid-Operated Applications. B. T. TURNER. Junior Instn Engrs—J Sept 1949. Fluid control systems emphasizing engineering design rather than mathematical analysis; aircraft gun turret; predictor target velocity corrector; constant volume governor; oil refinery automatic control.

Gun Turrets for Aircraft. Engineering Jan 4 1946 (see also Aeroplane Jan 4 1946).

Compressed Air Operates Gun-Chargers on B-29, R. H. BRECKENRIDGE. Product Eng July 1945. Development and final design of charger.

Designing Drive for M-3 Turret. R. E. BECKER. Machine Design Mar 1945. Design problems of hydraulic mechanism; schematic diagram.

Gyroscopic Stabilizer for Tank Guns, C. R. HANNA, L. B. LYNN. Elect Eng Oct 1944 (see also Machine Design Oct 1944, Automotive & Aviation Industries Nov 1 1944, Product Eng Oct 1944). Description of system to stabilize guns.

Gyro Stabilizers. Steel Sept 25 1944. Stabilizers for tank guns; hydraulic system incorporating 2-way gear pump actuated by gyro.

Power Turret Gives Our Bombers the Edge. Aero Digest Sept 1943. Development of powered gun turret from original design.

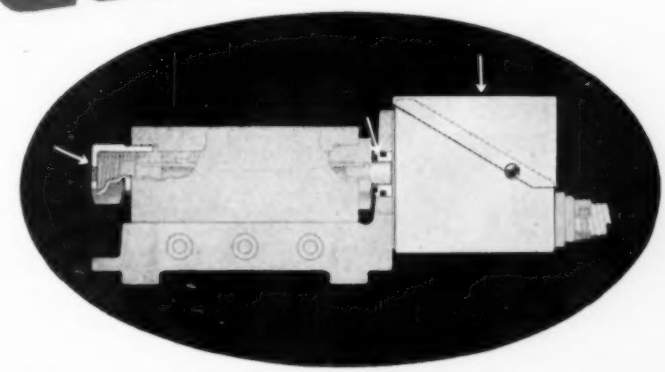
Designing Gun Turrets as Integral Part of Aircraft, L. G. FRISE. Aviation Apr, May, June 1943 (see also Aeroplane Apr 16 1943). Hand operated to hydraulic powered multi-gun units design and construction details.

Boulton Paul Gun Turret Mechanism. M. W. BOURDON. Automotive & Aviation Industries Apr 1 1943. Construction and operation of electrohydraulic turrets.

Aircraft Gun Control Systems. H. G. CONWAY. Flight Feb 11 1943. Pneumatic gun control system installed; diagrammatic sketches show operational characteristics.

Electro-Hydraulic Turret. Aeroplane Feb 5 1943 (see also Flight Feb 4 1943, Can

SELECT Quick-As-Wink®
AIR AND HYDRAULIC
CONTROL VALVES

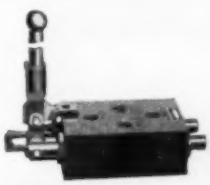


New Dust-Tight Construction
for SOLENOID VALVES
protects all operating parts from Dust and Grit

● Now you can get even greater value in Quick-As-Wink Solenoid Valves — *at no increase in price.* They've been dust proofed. A sintered bronze filter in the breather hole permits air to pass through in either direction, but prevents the entrance of dirt. A sleeve with two "O" rings assures dust-free operation where the solenoid armature contacts the valve plunger. The overlapping cover for the solenoid fits tightly but can be removed easily. It protects the solenoid even from the dust and grit blown around during "cleaning up" operations; provides ample space in which to connect the control wiring to the solenoid leads; and permits the splice to be tucked away inside the cover, not pulled back into the piping. Write for full details — *today!*

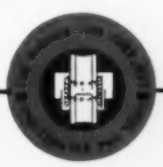
Ask us also about . . .

DIAPHRAGM OPERATED "O-TYPE" VALVE, can be actuated with instrument air as low as 12 to 15 psi.



LEVER OPERATED HYDRAULIC VALVE suited for water or hydraulic oils up to 5000 psi. 2-way, 3-way and 4-way actions.

Quick-As-Wink®
AIR AND HYDRAULIC
Control Valves



Hand, Foot, Cam, Pilot, Diaphragm and Solenoid Operated
Mfd. by C. B. HUNT & SON, INC., 1996 East Pershing St., Salem, Ohio

ORDNANCE

Aviation July 1943). Electrohydraulic system for compactness and simplicity with sensitivity of control and response; photograph and detail sketches.

Hydraulic Machine Gun Charges. S. I. MACDUFF, G. A. GOEPFRICH. Aero Digest Feb 1943. Fluid power charging system incorporates means of signaling completion of charging stroke.

Parnall Power-Operated Gun Turret. Engineering Nov 6 1942. Development for British military aircraft; reasons for hydraulic method.

PACKAGE POWER UNITS

A New Development . . . Fluid Power in the Home. E. L. BRONSTIEN, JR., R. A. FISHER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Circuit details of hydraulically operated sofa-bed.

Design of a Hydraulic Power Unit for a Multi-Station Transfer Machine, J. H. COHEN. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Drawings show design alternatives to meet space, control, maintenance, power, and cooling requirements.

A New Approach to the Design of Central Hydraulic Systems. W. W. LYTLE. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Central Hydraulic Supply. Steel June 15 1953 (see also Applied Hydraulics June 1953).Central hydraulic system to handle up to 12 machines.

Goodrich Aims for Centralization of Hydraulic Power. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Describes water-hydraulic system powering rubber working equipment.

To Raise 20 Tons Eleven Feet. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. 350-gpm, 250-psi power unit for raising 40,000-pound sheet steel load.

Power Package gives New Life to an Old Machine. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Revamped power system on plastic extruding machine uses piston type pumps.

Hydraulic Power Pack. Aeroplane Jan 18 1952. (see also Engineer Feb 22 1952).

Hydraulically Operated Intake Gates, McNary Dam Powerhouse. N. B. MADSEN, R. G. NEIGHORN. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Design and operation of hydraulic operation.

This Central System Keeps Pace with Growing Production. F. ELTVEDT. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1950. Diagram and main components of central system; includes 3000-psi system and 600-psi system; features of system.

Hydraulic Power Operation of Large Steam Valves. H. S. ADDENBROOKE. Eng & Boiler House Rev Sept 1950. Operation of large steam valves; diagram and arrangement of hydraulic unit including piping diagram.

Made To Order Power For Molding. A. F. McCOY. Applied Hydraulics July 1949. Improvement of central system; installation of new accumulator and variable volume pump.

Package Power Units Simplify Machine Design. C. R. ALDEN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1948. General discussion of package power units; typical designs; electrical control.

Reducing Production Costs in Rubber Molding. W. TAYLOR. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1948. Description of central system involving combination air-oil system; high-pressure system is powered by booster.

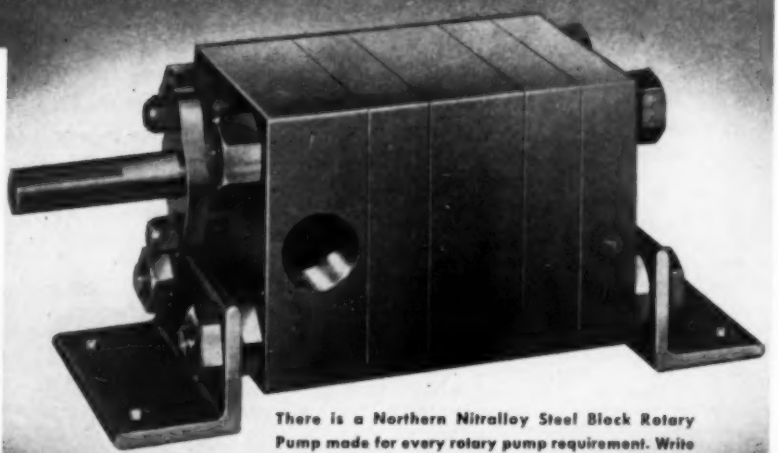
Hydraulic Equipment for Boiler Control and Maximum Availability. Eng & Boiler House Rev Jan 1948. Hydraulic remote control for dampers, blowers, valves, etc.

Aircraft Hydraulic Pumps and Related Accessories. J. A. LAUCK. Aeronautical Eng Rev Jan 1945:

NORTHERN NITRALLOY PUMPS

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

- Machine Tools
- Industrial Controls
- Lubrication
- Paint Pumps
- Oil Burners



There is a Northern Nitralloy Steel Block Rotary Pump made for every rotary pump requirement. Write today for detailed information including engineering data and description of complete Northern Pump line.

NORTHERN ORDNANCE INC.
Subsidiary
NORTHERN PUMP CO.
Minneapolis, Minnesota

PACKAGING MACHINES

Use of Pneumatics on Packaging Lines. E. D. S. BAKER. Packaging Rev Jan, Feb, Mar 1955. Use of controlled, pressure air, or vacuum, to hold, clamp, move or actuate, through medium of jets, orifices, air cylinders, vane type motors, and turbines. Jan: Desirable features; uses of vacuum. Feb, Mar; Example of system giving 50-psi pressure and 30 cfm of free air, with line holding vacuum at 29 in. Hg to 20 cu. ft. reservoir.

Shop-Built Box Former Saves $1200 a Year. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954. Air powered cardboard box forming press.

Air Operated Turnover Pays Off in 11 Weeks. Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Simple positioning fixture used for packaging television sets.

Air Powered Jig Tilts and Turns for Packaging Operation. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Handling of wire bound boxes is explained.

Air Powered Strapping Machine Reduces Handling Costs. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Large packages are wire strapped; electrical and air circuits are described.

Want Faster Operation? Use Air Circuits. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954.

Electrically Controlled Air Circuits Improve Machine Operation. R. E. TAGGART. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953.

Fast Setup—Short Run Efficiency. W. C. OBEREM. Applied Hydraulics June 1951. Eighteen limit switches control feeding, scoring and cutting of corrugated cardboard on box making machine.

Automatic Case Unpacker Steps Up Production, Eliminates Breakage. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1951. Two hydraulic circuits give fully automatic operation on bottling plant machine.

New Gland for Hydraulic Stop Valve Spindles. B. COOKE. Engineer Feb 2 1951.

Hydraulically-Operated Bottle-Washing Machine. Engineering May 19 1950. Hydraulic unit comprises high and low pressure systems, operating conveyor and loading mechanisms.

Breaking the Final Production Bottleneck. B. W. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1949. Description of loader for transferring cans from closing machines to retort basket in food processing industry.

Milk for Half Million. R. G. SKERETT. Compressed Air Mag Apr 1947. Bottling and processing; air operated equipment.

STRATOFLEX
Checks with your Specs
✓HOSE FITTINGS
✓HOSE ASSEMBLIES
The complete line of flexible hose and detachable, reusable fittings for hydraulic, pneumatic, coolant, feul and oil systems.
Fittings, Hose and Assemblies in stock or made to your specifications. Write for Catalog.
STRATOFLEX
STRATOFLEX, INC. — FORT WORTH, TEXAS
P. O. BOX 10398
BRANCH PLANTS
LOS ANGELES AND TORONTO
SALES OFFICES
ATLANTA • CHICAGO • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • DAYTON
HOUSTON • KANSAS CITY • PORTLAND • TULSA
IN CANADA
STRATOFLEX OF CANADA, INC. TORONTO 18, ONTARIO

PACKINGS

The Sealing Mechanisms of Flexible Packings. C. M. WHITE, D. F. DENNY, Her Majesty's Stationery Office (British Ministry of Supply Scientific and Technical Memorandum No 3/47). Available from British Information Service, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y. Flexible packings, particularly synthetic rubber; results and tests dealing with sealing, failure, lubrication; measurements of friction; rectangular-section ring; O-rings and U-cups.

Piston Rings for Hydraulics. E. J. TASCHENBERG, J. W. PENNINGTON. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Design and application of metallic rings for hydraulic cylinders.

Packing Gland Redesign Reduces Pump Maintenance. R. W. CLINE. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Design and service experience with O-ring gland in triplex pump.

O-Ring Maintenance. R. G. DEMPSEY. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Techniques for applying and replacing O-rings.

Dynamic Sealing. C. JOHNSON. Machine Design Aug 1955. Selection and application of O-rings in industrial equipment; maintenance.

Fluid Seal for Reciprocating Shafts. Engineering June 17 1955. U-ring of synthetic rubber impregnated fabric.

Fluid Seals. R. H. BARBOUR, R. O. ISENBARGER, Soc Automotive Engrs—Paper n 467 for meeting Mar 1-3 1955. Relation of pressure and speed on rotating shaft seal; comparison of various synthetic rubbers with leather; causes of failure; sealing problems in hydraulic applications; automobile applications.

Low-Friction Fluid Seals. Engineering Feb 4 1955. Packing is virtually "drop-tight", and offers little resistance to operation of hydraulic ram.

O-Ring Design Factors. Mech World Feb 1955. Data in tabular form for rapid static or dynamic application to flange, shaft, or piston seals.

Fire Resistant Hydraulic fluids for Die Casting. Precision Metal Molding Dec 1954; Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr 1955.

Symposium on Aircraft High Temperature Static Seals. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954.

Spring Loaded Packings. J. M. BRADBURY. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Advantages of spring loading V-type packings.

Oil Seals on Modern Machinery. J. E. HYLER. Can Machy Aug Sept 1954. Oil seals applied to rotary shafts; design of seals; examples in various equipment.

Packing Cartridge for a Telescoping Cylinder. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Design of cylinder rod packing.

Report of the Machine Tool Hydraulics Forum. Applied Hydraulics July 1954.

Mechanical Seals for Hydraulic Equipment. J. B STEVENS, H. F. GRIENER. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Eight types of shaft seals are drawn and described.

Bonded Seals . . . How and Where to Use Them. J. LANKESTER. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Explanation of bonded seals for use under bolt heads in hydraulic systems.

The "O" Ring Spiral Failure Problem. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954. Causes and corrective measures for spiral failure.

Latest Development: Flowed-in Gaskets. W. M. RAND, Sr. Product Eng—Annual Handbook of Product Design for 1954.

The Effect of Hydraulic Fluids on Synthetic Rubber. H. C. CROSLAND. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Synthetic rubber polymers; use of compounds; types of fluids; selection of packing.

Test Stand Design to Help Select Piston Rings. R. W. HOYT. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953.

Development of "O" Rings for Aircraft Applications. F. STRAUS. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953. History, size data, and compound information.

Seals to Minimize Leakage at Higher Pressure. B. A. NIEMEIER. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans Apr 1953.

O-Rings and Their Applications. J. R. FAWCETT. Machy (Lond) Apr 1953. O-rings as gaskets and seals; deformation of O-ring under pressure; fitting O-rings for sealing covers and end plug; fitting O-ring to high speed shaft.

Multistage Sealing. A. F. SAXON. Machine Design Mar 1953. Sealing rotating shafts against pressures of 200 to 300 psi; stringent requirements involving shaft cooling.

Suggestions for Leakage Control in Hydraulic Systems. B. COOKE. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953. Packing ideas for efficient sealing.

Rubber and Leather Can Be Bonded to Die Castings for Oil Seals. Precision Metal Molding Jan 1953. Bonding rubber and leather to zinc die casting; two seals and bonding operation described.

How to Prevent Oil Seal Failure. R. O. ISENBARGER. Product Eng Jan 1953. Oil seal failure; check list for fluid seal specifications; effect of operating condition on specifications; installation practice.

Factors in Designing for Mechanical Seal Applications to Hydraulic Equipment. J. B. STEVENS, H. F. Greiner. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

"O" Rings in Rotary High Speed Applications. T. J. McCUISTION. Applied Hydraulics July 1952. Gland design, selection of compound, and correct sizing for rotary motion.

Theory anad Design of Large Diameter Packings. J. N. SMITH. NCIH—Proc v 5 1952.

The Surface Type Seal. R. O. ISENBARGER. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Principles and applications of seals for two flat surfaces at right angles to axis of shaft.

"Floating" Gland Design for Long "O" Ring Life. T. J. McCUISTION. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951. Application drawings show details of gland which is designed to give greater ring life.

How to Choose the Proper Packing. H. C. MATHEIS. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1950. Types of seals; factors affecting installation.

Conversion of Existing Presses to Direct Hydraulic System. F. H. TOWLER. Engineer June 30 1950 (see also Mech World July 7, July 14 1950; Machy (Lond) July 6, July 13 1950).

Factors Influencing "O" Ring Operation. T. J. McCUISTION, R. E. ALLEN. Applied Hydraulics June 1950. O-ring selection and installation factors; factors affecting material selection.

Theory and Practice in the Design of Hydraulic Seals. R. O. ISENBARGER. Applied Hydraulics Feb, Mar, May 1950. Basic information on seal design, materials, application.

"O" and "V" Ring Packings in Industrial Hydraulics. J. H. SWARTZ. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. Types; applications; materials.

Development of High Pressure Seals for AN Straight Thread Fittings. H. E. CORNISH, J. C. BLOOM. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1949. Specifications requirements; development and tests; various designs.

Reciprocating Seals. F. H. TOWLER. Engineer Feb 25 1949 (see also Machy Market Mar 11 1949; Automobile Engr May 1949). Working conditions; mechanism of automatic seal; effect of motion; friction and wear; novel types of hydraulic seal; packingless pistons.

Hydraulic Packing and Seals. C. E. SCHMITZ. Applied Hydraulics Feb, Apr 1949. Survey of compression and self-sealing types of packings; new materials for hydraulic applications; combinations to meet requirements of application; mechanical seals and application factors.

How to Eliminate the Problem of "O" Ring Leakage. T. J. McCUISTION. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1949. O-ring installation designs for static and reciprocating applications.

Theory and Practice in the Design of Hydraulic Seals. R. O. ISENBARGER. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Operating conditions; materials; types.

The Correct Use of "O"-Rings on Valve Seats. T. J. McCUISTION. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1948. Examples of designs for O-ring installation.

Designing A Hydraulic Seal. W. W. HAGERTY. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948. Method of hydraulically sealing rotating shaft against leakage caused by axial pressure gradient.

Hydraulic Packings and Seals. C. E. SCHMITZ. NCIH—Proc v II 1948. Materials; types; testing; fluids; application.

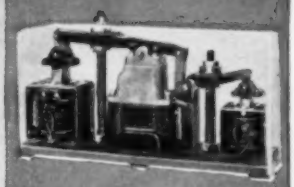
Ross poppet valves for extra economy

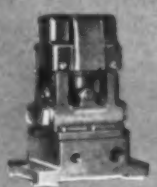
Speed Control Valve

Foot Operated

Solenoid Introid (Pilot Operated)

Retroid (Remote Controlled) MV, Pressure Operated


Double Solenoid Direct Operated


Solenoid Introid (Pilot Operated)

Hand Operated

Solenoid Direct Operated

Retroid (Remote Controlled) TD, Sequence Type

Pilot Valve

Solenoid Introid (Pilot Operated) Momentary Contact

Hand Operated

Solenoid Introid (Pilot Operated) Safety

Cam Direct Operated

- *Dependable, positive action*
- *Prevent leakage*
- *Simple installation*
- *Sturdily built*
- *Instant, lightning-like control*

NEW! Important, timely and interesting articles on pneumatics with engineering facts and diagrams. Ask your Ross representative for a copy of the new "Ross *enginAir*," or write direct.

Tomorrow's Engin*AI*Ring Delivered Today . . . *Anywhere*

Ross Control Valves

Ross OPERATING VALVE COMPANY

120 E. GOLDEN GATE AVENUE • DETROIT 3 • MICHIGAN

PACKINGS

Gasket Design and Selection. H. H. DUNKLE. NCIH—Proc v II 1948. Gasket characteristics; gasket factor; operating conditions; flanged assemblies; installation; construction.

O-Ring Seals in Design of Hydraulic Mechanisms. D. R. PEARL. Soc Automotive Engrs—Trans Oct 1947. Theory of O-rings; design procedure.

Development of Hydraulic Seals. W. W. HAGERTY. NCIH—Proc v I 1947.

Selecting Operating Pressures for Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng Feb 1946. Pressure selection for low, medium, and high pressure systems; size of units and available packings, pumps, cylinders and valves.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng Feb 1945. Packing: characteristics; application.

New Type of Resilient Seal Simplifies High Pressure Valve Design. Product Eng Mar 1944. T-section seal for valves in machine tools and aircraft equipment.

Design and Materials for Hydraulic Packings. J. N. SMITH. Aero Digest Apr 1942. Pressure conditions; temperature; swelling; shrinkage; shredding; proper support; desirable features of leather.

Limitations of Synthetic Rubber Packings for High Temperature Applications. E. L. CARLOTTA, E. M. HOBEIN. Rubber Age Oct 1935. Heat resisting potential of available elastomers for molded seals in hydraulic and pneumatic systems on aircraft; compounding; design of rubber-containing units for operation at elevated temperatures; comparative properties.

High-Pressure Hydraulic Gland Packing. H. SONDERMANN. Engineering Sept 22 1933. Three types of cup leathers; backing ring for V leather.

Gaskets and Packing for Hydraulic Power. F. E. WERTHEIM. Heating Piping & Air Conditioning Mar 1932. Gaskets used in hydraulic machinery.

PAPER MACHINES

New Hydraulic Helper Drive for Cylinder Machines. G. ROBERTS. Paper Trade J Mar 28 1955. Fixed displacement pump and motor drive unit power suction drum rolls installed after last vat on wet end; unit driven from main press drive; diagrams.

How to Select a Fixed Displacement Pump and Motor Drive. G. ROBERTS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954.

Hydraulic Drive for Continuous Process Industries. R. TYLER. NCIH Proc v VII 1953 (see also Applied Hydraulics July 1954). Description of system for paper manufacture.

Cutting Costs for Paper Laminates. R. EASTON. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1949. Application of two-stage centrifugal and variable stroke pumps on paper laminating press; diagram of low and high pressure hydraulic system.

Air Controlled Paper Slitting. E. W. CLEM. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1949. Circuit ensures proper sequence of operations; operation of system; schematic diagram.

Complete Hydraulic Operation Simplifies Paper Cutter. Product Eng Sept 1948. System clamps and actuates cutter; schematic drawings; photographs.

Modern Air Operated Devices for Paper Machines. F. R. ERBACH. Paper Trade J May 29 1947. Controlling and using air-operated diaphragms, pistons, motors.

Loading Industrial Machinery Pneumatically. Compressed Air Mag May 1947.

Making Most of Hydraulics. C. MOREY. Machine Design Mar 1932.

PLASTICS MACHINES

Four Pumps Control Four Cylinders. H. V. RUTKUS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955.

Motor Timers for Dwell Control. M. G. SAAKE. Applied Hydraulics June 1955.

One Pump for Seven Presses Reduces Power Requirement. R. A. BULLARD. Applied Hydraulics June 1955. Variable volume vane pump replaces seven local pumps for horsepower saving of 78%.

Injection Machine Heating Cylinder. C. E. BEYER, R. B. DAHL, R. B. McKEE. Modern Plastics Apr, May, June 1955. Apr: Fundamentals of temperature and pressure conditions in cylinder; heating efficiency curves evaluated; pressure drop is found dependent upon flow rate and also upon ram pressure. May: Measurement of temperature variations in heating cylinders. June: Effect of design factors on heating cylinder performance.

Two-Pressure Circuit Uses Pilot Controlled Relief Valve. H. KLINE, H. GREEN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Press Revamp Uses Air-Oil Booster. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. 25 to 1 single shot booster modernizes rubber molding press.

Air Devices Assure Accuracy for Blending Materials. F. G. HERR. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Air circuit regulates weight, ratio of scrap to new material, and material feed rate to Banbury type mixers.

Variable Speed for Wire Covering Machine. C. G. ELLIS. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Automatic High Speed Injection Molding. E. P. MOSLO. Soc Plastic Engrs—J May 1954 (see also Modern Plastics May 1954). Operation of fully automatic machine; coordination of electrical, hydraulic, and mechanical systems.

Increasing Molding Efficiency. Modern Plastics Mar 1954. Improved vertical injection machine with new cylinder and air operated loader; 5000-psi pressure used for clamping.

Solenoid Air Valves Control Tire Building Operations. T. MALLORY. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953.

Precision Timing of Lathe Tooling with Limit Switch Controlled Air and Hydraulic Cylinders. J. L. STRAUB. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1951. Low Cost timing circuit for boring plastic parts.

Automatic Hydraulic Performing Press. Engineer July 6 1951. Machine for producing larger pellets by increasing size of thermosetting moldings.

Sizes Go Up—Pressures Go Down. Applied Hydraulics May 1951. Circuits on an injection molding press.

Let's Do It a Simpler Way!. G. P. WALKER. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1950. Hi-lo circuit for operation of plastic molding press; circuit description.

Selection and Maintenance of Hydraulic Presses. A. J. de MATTEO. Dock & Harbor Authority Apr 1949. Design and operation of presses for compression and transfer molding.

"Book" Molding by Fluid Power. E. CANNON. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Operation of hydraulic dial type molding press; two auxiliary air circuits .

Electronic Sequence Timing for Compression Molding Presses. J. H. WYMAN. Elec Mfg May 1948.

Injection Moulding Machine. Engineer Apr 23 1948. Hydraulically operated machine of 6-ounce maximum capacity; fully automatic cycle control or manual shot control.

Reducing Production Costs in Rubber Molding. W. TAYLOR. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1948.

Better Quality-Faster Molding. Modern Plastics Dec 1947. Improvement of plant efficiency; installation of compression presses with auxiliary transfer rams; air operated hydraulic pilot valves to obtain pushbutton control.

Homemade Presses for Plastics. T. A. DICKINSON. Tool Engr Dec 1946. Machines for casting resins one with air cylinder and spring; schematics.

Purchasing Presses for Plastic Molding. D. A. DEARLE. Purchasing Sept. 1946. Price, quality, performance; types and capacities; limited and long-range production.

Injection Molding of Rubber Parts. Iron Age May 16 1946. Features and performance of molding machine.

Pumping Progress Report

FOR HYDRAULIC ENGINEERS

An advertisement prepared by the Aldrich Pump Co., Member of Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.

SPACE, in many pump installations, is a major problem. Another is the necessity for special foundations. When new installations are considered, these factors may dictate more elaborate construction than should be necessary. And for replacement or modifications of existing systems, they may require expensive piping and equipment changes.

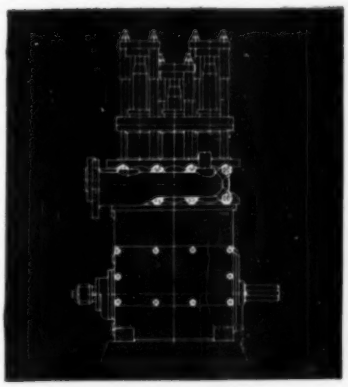
COMPACTNESS OF DESIGN, while often desirable, is not necessarily the answer. Simplicity of design — as in the case of ALDRICH Direct Flow Pumps — may be a better solution.

SIMPLICITY OF DESIGN brought about the first inverted Triplex and Quintuplex Pumps and ultimately Septuplex and Nonuplex Pumps. This Aldrich design innovation brought to pump users many economies of space, maintenance and operation they had never known.

INVERTED PUMP DESIGN permits the use of less expensive foundations. With the crankshaft located near the floor there is no need for expensive foundation work to raise the driver or lower the pump. Then, too, inverted pumps require fewer square feet of floor space than conventional pumps.

MAINTENANCE COSTS ARE REDUCED. Fluid-end, where most work is done, is at chest level. Bearing replacements are made without removing heavy crankshafts or connecting rods. Crossheads on all Direct Flow Pumps can be worked on or removed from pump without disturbing fluid-end.

TELL US ABOUT YOUR PUMPING PROBLEM. The chances are that one of our standard pumps — or a modification of one — will do your job. Detail your problem and we'll send you a copy of the Data Sheet that describes the Direct Flow Pump we recommend. Write to: The Aldrich Pump Company, 14 Gordon Street, Allentown, Pa.



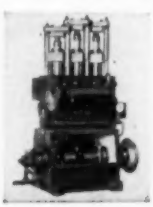
Aldrich inverted vertical pump design

...for your tough pumping problems specify ALDRICH

The entire line of Aldrich Direct Flow Pumps feature two outstanding design innovations—inverted vertical design and sectionalized fluid-ends. These two features have helped make Aldrich the organization hydraulic engineers turn to when they face tough pumping problems. If you have a pumping problem, turn it over to the men who have never turned down a challenge.

CHECK THESE ADVANTAGES OF INVERTED PUMP DESIGN:

Smaller Foundations
Simpler connection with prime mover
Less floor space required
Reduced maintenance costs



Write today for Data Sheets describing the Direct Flow Pump Series.

THE ALDRICH PUMP COMPANY

Originators of the Direct Flow Pump
14 GORDON STREET
ALLENTOWN, PA.
Representatives in principal cities

You're covered across the board

when you use
General Controls' line of quality automatic controls

More and more designers find one simple rule short-cuts their control problems with a quick solution: "Check General Controls first!" For the chances are the complete GC line has the perfect answer to your problems whether it's a time switch or thermostat, a midget solenoid or mighty hydramotor. Get acquainted with the branch office (one of 38) nearest you . . . one source—one responsibility—near at hand—at your service.

K-21 MAGNETIC STOP VALVE

Packless—2 way—normally closed. For air, gas, steam, water, oil, corrosive fluids. Pressures to 300 psi. Forged brass body. Stainless steel or soft seat.

K-27 MAGNETIC VALVE

Stainless steel for high sulphur fuels, syrups, juices, acids, alkalis, etc. Pressures to 300 psi. Midget size. Multi poised—operates in any position.

K-10 MAGNETIC VALVE

Lever action for higher seating pressure. Excellent general purpose valve for primary fuel, feed water, steam, air. (300 psi max. operating pressure differential.)

K-15 MAGNETIC VALVE

Piloted piston design. Large flow capacity with low pressure drop. For air, gas, steam, oil derivatives. Versatile—with 3 coil classes, 5 seat variations.

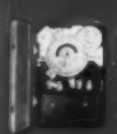
K-123 MAGNETIC VALVE

3 way—for normally open or normally closed directional control and mixer applications—on pneumatic or hydraulic operated devices, machine tools, etc.

K-273 MAGNETIC VALVE

3 way flow or mixer type. Compact, multi poised. For air, water, hydraulic fluids—charging or emptying systems. Normally open or closed. Choice of flow patterns.

TIME SWITCHES



Wide selection for domestic and commercial use—spring wound or motor driven, normally open or closed. For ventilating, lighting, refrigeration, etc.

HYDRAMOTORS

Wide range of types in complete range of pipe sizes and body styles to provide safe, dependable, durable answer to all liquid transfer problems.

AIR MOTOR VALVES

Air-operated diaphragm valve for modulating control. Normally open or closed, 3 way, or slide gates. Selection of various inner valves, body sizes and connections.

General Controls
Automatic
Control Line

1910 40 YEARS 1950

1955 SILVER JUBILEE YEAR

GENERAL CONTROLS

MANUFACTURERS OF AUTOMATIC CONTROLS FOR HOME, INDUSTRY AND THE MILITARY

GENERAL CONTROLS • PERFEX CONTROLS

40 FACTORY BRANCH OFFICES SERVING THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

FIVE PLANTS: IRON MOUNTAIN, MICHIGAN • GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA • SKOKIE, ILLINOIS • GUELPH, CANADA

PLASTICS MACHINES

Turner Upstroke Press. Aircraft Eng Jan 1946. Description of 50-ton press.

Aircraft Hydraulic Units. J. A. OATES. Aircraft Production Sept, Oct, Nov 1945.

Time and Temperature Control for Compression Molding. A. HERMANN. Modern Plastics Dec 1945. Elements of hydraulic control and temperature control systems.

Reed Prentice Offers New 22 oz Injection Molding Machine. Indus Plastics Dec 1945. 28,000-psi machine described briefly.

New Injection Molding Processes. Rubber Age (NY) Sept 1944. Description of continuous injection molding and extruding machine and high pressure injection press.

New Machine Adapted to Three Separate Molding Processes. Modern Plastics May 1944. Description of high pressure hydraulic injection molding press.

Two New Injection Machines. Modern Plastics May 1944. Description of 6-24 ounce horizontal machine and 2 ounce vertical machine.

Centralized All-Electric Control for New Plastic Injection Molder. R. L. ROUGEMONT. Elec Mfg Mar 1944. Coordination of mechanical, hydraulic, and electrical systems; engineering and performance.

Fluid Power Application in Rubber Industry. M. E. ENGEBRETSON. Rubber Age (NY) Mar 1938. Pumps, motors, transmissions; application to rubber manufacturing.

PLUMBING

Rotating Manifold Design. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955. System plumbing on fire-mounted, mobile crane; crane cab rotates in respect to wheel assembly.

Fluid Transmission in High Pressure Systems. W. ERNST. Prod Eng Oct 1955.

How to Select Fluid Line Sizes for Oil Hydraulic Systems. A. E. MORRIS. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. Charts, tables, and formulas help select line sizes which result in minimum pressure losses.

Choice of Flexible Tubes and Hose. J. V. KLEIN. Engineering July 8 1955. Natural and synthetic rubber hoses; advantages and limitations of plastics; composite flexibles; selecting flexible tubing.

Quick-Connect Couplings Simplify High Pressure Test Equipment. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Arrangement for hydrostatic pipe testing.

How to Design and Build Welded Valve Panels. H. W. BROWN, J. H. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics May 1955.

Drilled Hydraulic Manifolds. J. EAU CLAIRE. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955.

How Much Pressure Loss in Round Elbows? R. K. GUTHRIE. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Mar 1955. Tests on pressure losses in round elbows incorporated in air systems.

Production-Hydraulic Tube Fabrication. H. DORMAN. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Applications of tubing; problems in fabrications.

Swivel Joints and Their Hydraulic Application. J. O. HEYWORTH. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Survey of types of swivel joints and applications.

Compressed Air for Construction Works. J. M. ANTILL. Commonwealth Engr Sept 1954.

Hydraulic Hose . . . Construction . . . Selection . . . Application. J. A. MULLER. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954. Data on sizes and pressure ratings are included in chart form.

Swivel Fittings for Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. M. TARASEWICH. Applied Hydraulics July 1954.

Report of the Machine Tool Hydraulics Forum. Applied Hydraulics July 1954.

Ideas for Reducing Operating Costs of Air Powered Tooling. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Sectionalized Panels Permit Assembly Line Techniques. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954. Hydraulic control panel construction which speeds assembly and simplifies servicing.

Fluid Lines and Fittings for Mobile Equipment. J. E. JASS. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954. Layout of piping systems on mobile equipment; pipe and threaded fittings; tubing and compression fittings; tubing and welded fittings; hose assemblies.

Threadless Sub-plates Prevent Hydraulic Valve Leakage. R. C. HUPP. Tool Engr Dec 1953. Problems of sub-plate or gasket mounting valves for machine tools; advantages and disadvantages.

Sandwich Manifolds Simplify Machine Piping Layout. R. MOESE. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. How to design hydraulic circuits using brazed manifolds.

Fluid Power Systems. H. L. STEWART. Plant Eng June 1953. Hydraulic lines; cylinders.

Flareless Fittings. R. W. PHILLIPS. Applied Hydraulics Apr, May, June 1953. Design, materials, and assembly techniques are detailed for fittings made by a number of companies.

Development of Cluster Fittings Simplifies Aircraft Circuits. F. J. HANBACK. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. New series of fittings for high pressure operation in congested compartments.

Piping and Manifold Layout Reduces Hydraulic Maintenance Costs. E. W. FRIEDL. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. Design of power unit to minimize piping.

Application of "Shear Type" Sleeve Fittings. R. W. PHILLIPS. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Compression sleeve is integral with nut before assembly; during assembly sleeve shears free of nut.

Compressed Air Plants' Success Depends On Distribution Piping. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Mar 1953. General rules for planning system; hose and pipe size recommendations.

Application and Design of Compression Type Fittings. R. W. PHILLIPS. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953. Methods of assembly and tabulation of torque values for various tube materials and sizes.

Fittings and Hose Problems Discussed at Transport Meeting. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953. Report on 1952 transport aircraft hydraulic meeting.

Fluid Carriers for Hydraulic Units in Earth Moving Equipment. J. E. JASS. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Pipe and Tube Bending. B. SCHUBERT. Industrial Press, New York 1953. Six common methods of bending ferrous and non-ferrous pipe and tubing; fixtures; devices; layout of pipe for bends; formulas for various degrees of bends; data on minimum radii.

Flexible Hose Assemblies for Pneumatic Applications. P. E. CHORLEY. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Discussion of materials, manufacturing and test procedures, and service conditions.

Design and Application of Flared Fittings. R. W. PHILLIPS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Fittings made by various manufacturers are described.

How to Assemble Threaded Tube Fittings. R. W. PHILLIPS. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1952. Information on National Taper pipe threads and Dryseal pipe threads.

Would Swivel Joints Speed Your Machine Adjustments? R. M. OLSEN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952. Use of swivel joints on die casting machine.

How To Determine Tubing Wall Thickness. R. W. PHILLIPS. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952.

How to Lay Out and Construct Control Panels. W. T. McCORMICK. Applied Hydraulics July 1952. Arrangement of panel-mounted valves on machine tools.

How to Flare, Bend and Install Tubing. R. W. PHILLIPS. Applied Hydraulics July 1952.

Piping Pointers for Hydraulic Circuits. W. T. McCORMICK. Applied Hydraulics June 1952. Three machine tool applications showing piping layout ideas.

How to Cut Hydraulic Tubing. R. W. PHILLIPS. Applied Hydraulics June 1952.

Are Your Hydraulic Oil Lines Fireproof? Mill & Factory May 1952. Reduction of fire hazards in handling hydraulic fluids; danger points.

Metal Bonding Simplifies Aluminum Hydraulic Assembly. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Application of Al-Fin

PLUMBING

process of molecularly bonding aluminum and steel.

Pipe and Fittings for Industrial Hydraulic Systems. G. N. DORR. Machy (NY) Feb 1952 (see also Machy (Lond) Aug 21 1952). Valves, transmission lines, and fittings; selection and application; diagrams.

Portable Tube Working Tools. G. FRANCK. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Tube cutters; deburring tools; flaring tools; bending tools.

Tubing and Tube Fittings. L. H. SCHMOHL. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Application of tube and fittings; standardization; new developments.

Hydraulic Equipment Design, Construction, Operation, Maintenance. J. R. HEMEON. NCIH Proc v VI 1952.

Control of Leakage in Taper Pipe Thread. D. B. McCONNELL. NCIH Proc v V 1951.

Hydraulic Hose Design. J. J. MILLARD, L. CRANSTON. NCIH—Proc v V, 1951.

Design of High Pressure Plugs. H. HAFER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. Details of Dryseal thread for hydraulic fittings.

Investigation of Hydraulic Damping. J. E. CAMPBELL. Soc Automotive Engrs —Trans July 1951.

Pressure Losses in the Flying Wing. W. L. PARKER. Applied Hydraulics May 1951. Calculation of fluid friction losses in large airplane circuit.

Pipe Joints for Hydraulic Power Transmission. B. COOKE. Machy Market May 4, May 11 1951. Tests on pipe joints for gun mountings; illustrations; recommendations concerning joint and joint ring.

Hydraulic Power Operation of Large Steam Valves. H. S. ADDENBROOKE. Eng & Boiler House Rev Sept 1950.

61S Alloy Tubing for Hydraulic Pressure Systems. G. A. FAIRBAIRN, J. J. SLOAN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1950. Application of aluminum alloy tubing to aircraft; results of tests; flaring methods.

Transfer Plates Simplify Complex Hydraulic Installations. P. H. WARREN, Jr. Machine Design Mar 1950. Hydraulic installation facilitated with manifolds to house complex circuits in panel; manufacture of manifolds.

Hose Assemblies and Related Fittings. D. F. STRANDBERG. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. Hose specifications; pressed on couplings; reusable couplings; end connections; related fittings.

Harnessing Fluid Power. E. ALMDALE. Applied Hydraulics July 1948. Considerations in selecting fittings; importance of careful selection.

Outlaw Oil—What a Plant Did About It. J. W. FAUVER. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1948. Improvement of machine plumbing to reduce leakage.

Hydraulic Equipment for Boiler Control and Maximum Availability. Eng & Boiler House Rev Jan 1948.

Flanged Joints—Their Development and the Trend. E. G. SCHMIDT. NCIH Proc v II 1948.

Hydraulic Swivel Designs. B. J. McCABE. Aero Digest May 1947. Connecting high pressure hydraulic supply with moving cylinder or other device.

Piping Shop for Air. Sheet Metal Worker Feb 1947.

Don't Strangle Pneumatic Devices. J. MAYO. Am Mach Jan 30 1947.

Development of Ultra High-Pressure Hydraulic Systems. S. M. PARKER. Instn Mech Engrs—Proc v 156 n3 1947 (see also Engineer Feb 14 1947).

Hydraulic Tubing Design. B. J. McCABE. Aero Digest June 1946. Design of rigid tubing coils for hydraulic systems operating at 1500 and 3000 psi pressure; torsion and helical coil designs; fatigue values of materials suitable for tubing.

Hydraulic Equipment. J. A. OATES. Aircraft Production May 1946.

Installation of Compressed Air System. W. J. ROBERTS. Power & Works Engr Apr 1946.

Driving and Controlling Machines with Hydraulic Equipment. Elect Mfg Dec 1945.

Causes and Prevention of Leaks in Hydraulic Tubing. B. J. McCABE. Aero Digest Feb 15, Mar 1 1945. Factors affecting choice of tubing and fittings; fabrication of tubing into individual lines; inspection, installation and support of lines.

Piping Handbook. S. CROCKER. McGraw-Hill, New York 1945. Book discusses piping used in industry; valves; fittings.

Military and Commercial Aircraft Hydraulics. R. N. GRIEF. Pitman Publishing Corp, New York 1944. (Book).

Hydraulic Lines . . . Which Material, What Size? R. K. LOTZ. Machine Design Dec 1943. Materials and sizes in selection and use of rigid and flexible hydraulic lines; charts and graphs show safe working pressures of seamless tubes; recommended flow velocities and capacity of pipes; synthetic rubber hose.

Reduction of Progressive Thinning of Hydraulic Tube Flares. B. J. McCABE. Aero Digest Dec 1943. Study of flare assembly to determine reasons for hydraulic failure at fittings.

Lockheed Airdraulics and Hydraulics. Aeroplane July 30 1943.

Hydraulic Systems. Product Eng Dec 1941.

Hydraulic Piping. R. TYLER. Product Eng Nov 1941. Methods of designing hydraulic system piping to overcome losses in efficiency; data on tubing diameters and wall thicknesses; charts giving volume of flow, velocity and pressure drop; iron pipe size and hydraulic power loss.

Relation of Shock in Hydraulic Lines. F. C. SCHOEN. Iron & Steel Engr Nov 1941. Correction of leaks and breakage due to shock on forging presses.

Hydraulic System Installations. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Aero Digest Nov 1941. Aircraft lines and fittings; installation methods.

Hose Coupling with Automatic Cut-Off Valve. Engineering Nov 24 1939. Brief description of coupling for air lines.

Rubber Hose for High-Pressure Service. A. D. MacLACHLAN. Product Eng Dec 1936. Hose construction; fittings.

Hose Couplings for Pneumatic Tools. J. F. ROMER. Machy (Lond) Aug 9 1934. Five types of connectors described.

Correct Practice in Installing Compressed Air. D. M. DUNCAN. Modern Power & Eng Aug 1933. Tables of air passed by pipes.

Valve Coupling for Compressed Air Pipes. Engineering June 30 1933. Coupling incorporates automatic shut-off valve.

Manufacture and Use of Air Hose. G. K. BEDUR. Compressed Air Mag May 1931.

PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS
• DESIGN AND OPERATION •

Compressed Air as Aid to Production. W. E. WRIGHT. Machy Market June 3, June 10, June 17 1955. Pneumatic equipment and fixtures; factory layout and specifications of typical compressor installations; applications to shell molding, blade forging, tool operation, welding, etc.

Compressed Air as Aid to Productivity. Mech Handling June 1955. Methods of compression, air supply, and maintenance of pneumatic tools; air operated equipment and applications.

Compressed Air for Expanded Use. V. CALDWELL. Steel Dec 13 1954. Air requirements; setting up air distribution system; air power in boring and milling.

Efficient Piping of Compressed Air. L. WALTER. Rock Products Nov 1954. Modernization of air line piping; automatic drainage to eliminate water or oil; installation of adequate strainers; use of air filters.

Survey on Efficient Use of Compressed Air. L. WALTER. Rock Products Oct 1954. How to start survey; how to apply remedies; preventive maintenance; correct water cooling; instrumentation; care of piping system; air separators.

Protect Your Air Tools from Moisture. E. C. POWERS. Power Oct 1954.

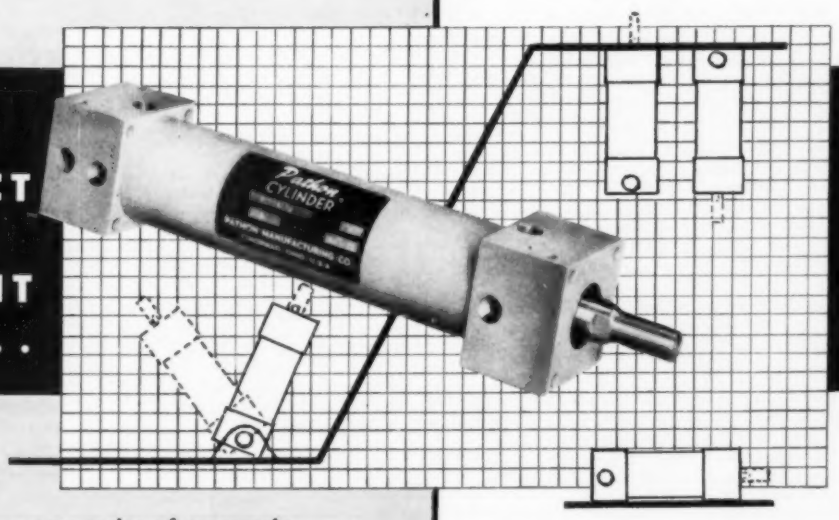
Compressed Air for Construction Work. J. M. ANTILL. Commonwealth Engr Sept 1954. Compressed air layout; comparison of cost of portable compressors located individually; cost of fixed installation; pipe size and losses.

Engineering Compressor Installation for Maximum Efficiency. C. F. BENNER. Tooling & Production July 1954. Plan-

Complete Flexibility *with a* Pathon

series "U" UNIVERSAL MOUNTING AIR CYLINDER

. . . they're COMPACT RUGGED EFFICIENT too . . .



Here is a new series of extremely compact air cylinders which require very small mounting area. You get four mounting types—foot, front flange, rear flange, and clevis provided integrally by drilled holes in the heads. The installation is much more rigid and assembling or stocking of miscellaneous attaching brackets is eliminated.

Stainless steel piston rods and hard drawn brass barrels assure corrosion resistance with low frictional characteristics.

STOCK SIZES: Cylinders available for immediate delivery in these sizes. **Part Numbers and Prices Shown.**

Stroke	1⅛"	1⅝" Bore	2"	2½"	3"
1"	UA1⅛MA1 26.00		UA2MA1 34.95		UA3MA1 46.00
2"		UA1⅝MA2 28.20	UA2MA2 35.60	UA2½MA2A 51.00	
4"	UA1⅛MA4A 35.20		UA2MA4A 45.20		UA3MA4A 58.40
6"		UA1⅝MA6A 38.20	UA2MA6A 46.50	UA2½MA6A 55.80	
8"	UA1⅛MA8A 36.80		UA2MA8A 47.80		UA3MA8A 62.00
10"		UA1⅝MA10A 40.20		UA2½MA10A 58.20	
12"			UA2MA12A 50.40		UA3MA12A 65.60
15"				UA2½MA15A 62.20	

"A" suffix denotes adjustable cushions both ends

Write for further information today!

Pathon MANUFACTURING CO.

3823 PACIFIC AVENUE
CINCINNATI 12, OHIO

PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS
• DESIGN & OPERATION •

ning, selecting, and installing compressed air plant; capacity, number, and location of compressor units; regulation of compressed air plant and distribution system; compressor types; low air pressure and remedies.

Air Power Unlimited Serves Broad Industrial Field. L. F. SPENCER. Tooling & Production July 1954. Available types of industrial air tools; air cylinder design; efficiency of compressed air system.

Fifty Years in Compressed Air Industry—Some Notes and Reflections. R. L. QUERTIER. S. African Instn Mech Engrs —J Apr 1954.

Compressed Air System Is Spacesaver. E. P. MEIXSELL. Steel Oct 19 1953. Four units total 6640 cfm at 105 psi and supply power for operating riveting, chipping and grinding equipment, and forging hammers.

Is Your Air Compressor Capacity Effective? L. WALTER. Machy (Lond) Aug 7 1953. Inspecting compressed air plant; automatic temperature control for cooling water; automatic drain traps for intercooler, aftercooler, and separator; pressure loss.

Air Power Handles Biggest Mixer. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953. Air cylinders operate gates, chutes, and valves in modern plant making concrete mixes.

Air Plants Need Proper Auxiliaries. Roads & Streets June 1953.

Compressing Air. T. HICKS. Power June 1953.

Planning Expanded Production? You'll Need Greater Compressed Air Capacity. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Machine tool builder's experience during plant expansion.

How Douglas Keeps Its Pressure Up. C. M. VIGIL. Mill & Factory June 1953. Selection of equipment; maintenance; determination of requirements.

Decentralization of Air Supply Can Prove Boon to Industry. R. P. ENINGER. Industry & Power May 1953. Advantages of separation of large compressor equipment into small compact units; elimination of trunk lines; reduction of friction loss.

Eliminate Compressor Operating Problems. L. J. MURPHY. Petroleum Refiner Apr 1953. Problems of air system; determining pipe size; detecting air leaks; starting new compressor.

Mechanization and Automation by Means of Compressed Air. D. A. LARNER. Ingenieur Mar 27 1953.

Air—Key to Small Plant Automation. A. H. ALLEN. Iron Age Jan 15 1953. Planning compressed air installation; compressor capacity; number of compressors; location; distribution system; low air pressure; air tools for various operations.

Do Plant Air Systems Need New Look? L. B. SCHRAMM. Power Jan 1953. Superiority of unit distribution of air over central distribution; cost comparison.

Getting Peak Efficiency from Compressed Air Power. E. C. POWERS. Wastes Eng Jan 1953. Compressing equipment; control of compressed air plants; regulation of pressure; low air pressure.

Engineering Compressed Air Systems. L. J. MURPHY. Petroleum Refiner Dec 1952. System design; estimate of capacity needed; pipe sizing.

Versatility of Compressed Air Power Adapts It Ideally To Production of Solar's Aircraft Components. D. WOLFINGTON. Western Metals Nov 1952. Air operated jib cranes are portable; details of compressor plant; other applications of compressed air.

Ford's Ahead With New Compressed-Air System. E. C. POWERS. Power Nov 1952. Greater demand for air and need to keep pressure up during peak loads required new system; plan showing locations of compressor stations.

Intake for Air-Compressor Affects Efficiency. E. C. POWERS. Power Sept 1952. Correct intake practice; location; piping performance; avoidance of turbulence, pressure losses and entrance of foreign particles; right air filter.

How to Care for Air Lines in Welding Shop. Industry & Welding June 1952. Proper air pressure; checking air distribution system; pipe size for main air lines and down pipes.

How to Size Compressed-Air Receivers. Mill & Factory May 1952. Chart giving

LONGER LIFE, SHORTER HOSES
WITH MAYSON HOSE SWIVELS

Manufacturers are discovering unexpected savings in the use of truly flexible hydraulic lines. With Mayson Hose Swivels, hoses fit neatly to machine contours and final assembly connections are made in seconds. Where relative motion is required a hose end can travel double the length of the hose itself. This eliminates dangling excess hose and dresses up the appearance of the machine, making it more salable.

Manufacturers of construction and road building equipment, lift trucks, hose reels, die casting and special machinery are using and ordering more Mayson Hose Swivels. Call your dealer and let him show you how you can improve your hydraulic layout at an actual saving in cost.

DISTRIBUTORS

California	Los Angeles 21, Van D. Clothier Inc., 1025 E. 16th St. San Francisco 24, The Burke Co., 1485 Bayshore Blvd.
Colorado	Denver 16, Hydraulic Service & Supp. Co., 5975 Colorado Blvd.
Illinois	Chicago 39, Flow Products Inc., 5656 W. Diversey
Indiana	South Bend 14, Power Transmission Inc., 302 W. Ewing Ave.
Massachusetts	Fitchburg, Hope Rubber Co., E. Walpole, Knox Inc., 33 Union St.,
Michigan	Detroit 1, Ohio Rubber Supply Co., 59 Selden Ave., Grand Rapids 3, Central Industrial Supp. Co., 1309 Fulton Ave. E.
Minnesota	Minneapolis 3, H.U. Rogness Inc., 135 South 11th St.
Missouri	St. Louis 8, Foster Mechanical Equip. Co., 4262 Washington Ave. Kansas City 11, Zopf Engineering Co., 214 E. 39th St.
New Jersey	Newark 2, Geo. M. Pearse & Co., 1060 Broad St.,
New York	Pelham Manor 65, Nielsen Hydraulic Equip., 4 Penn Place
Ohio	Toledo 4, Bigelow-Gibson Inc., 900 Summit Ave., Cleveland 14, Webb-Enston Inc., 1121 St. Clair Ave.,
Tennessee	Knoxville, Leinart Engineering Co., 412 Fifth Ave. N.E.
Wisconsin	Milwaukee 4, Putrow Industrial Service, 647 W. Virginia St.
CANADA	Toronto 18, Stratoflex of Canada Inc., 91 Kipling Ave. S.

MAYSON MFG. CO.
4332 Horatio Street • Detroit 10, Mich.

minimum size receiver that can be used in given system.

Compressed Air Systems—Which One Will Serve You Best? L. B. SCHRAMM, W. W. WHEELER. Plant Eng Feb 1952. Selection of central system or unit system; cost; operating and maintenance factors.

Air Receiver Pump-Up Time. T. C. HICKS. Power Jan 1952. Chart gives estimate of time needed to pump up air receivers of different capacities, pressures, and altitudes with compressors of different volumetric efficiencies; example.

On-the-Spot Air. Industry & Welding Jan 1952. Advantages of decentralized air system; portable air compressor applications; cost reduction; increased flexibility of system.

Estimate Cost of Compressing Air. L. J. MURPHY. Mill & Factory Oct 1951. Equation and chart for estimating operating cost of compressor.

Getting Peak Efficiency from Compressed Air Power to Meet Emergency Production Demands. E. C. POWERS. Pit & Quarry Oct 1951.

Watch Air Pressure. E. C. POWERS. Am Mach Sept 3 1951. Causes of low pressure; effects of low pressure; remedies.

Your Air Compressor—How To Get Most Out of It. T. G. HICKS. Food Eng July 1951.

How to Get Most Out of Your Compressor Equipment. E. C. POWERS. Western Construction May 1951. Location of compressed air plant; low air pressure; distribution system.

Pneumatic Power. J. A. CAMPBELL. Machine Design Apr, May, July 1951. Apr: General considerations; cylindrical actuators; remote and power controls; aircraft pneumatic controls. May: Design of air supply systems; compressor capacity; oil and moisture; freezing. July: Selection of components; sender devices and receivers; intermediate devices.

How to Get Top Efficiency from Compressed Air Power. E. C. POWERS. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Apr, May 1951. Apr: How to check performance of compressor, lines and receivers. May: Selecting components; installation.

Compressed Air in Mining and Industry. edited by H. NORTH. Pitman, London 1951. (Book).

Load? Location? Leaks?—Factors Affecting Efficiency of Compressed Air Systems. E. C. POWERS. Plant Eng Dec 1950. Testing tools for air requirements; standby units; leaks; layout for 500-foot compressor installation.

How to Get Best Performance from Your Compressed Air System. G. C. CLOSE. Indus Finishing Oct 1950. Planning and checking system; number of compressors and capacity; system regulation; distribution system.

Air Compressors. N. D. GREEN. Mine & Quarry Eng May, June 1950. Selection, installation, operation, maintenance, and calculations for air lines discussed.

IF YOU DESIGN OR USE CYLINDERS AND PRESSES

...you'll want

RHOADS

New PACKING HANDBOOK

An invaluable reference for the design and application of packings

U PACKING

VEE PACKING

FLANGE PACKING

CUP PACKING

Here it is, just off the press, Rhoads new 56 page handbook on the design and application of hydraulic and pneumatic leather packings!

Every subject from "What is a packing and how it is used" to "Maintenance of Packings" is thoroughly covered.

Written and edited by the leading manufacturers of mechanical leather packings, the data and principles contained in it have been approved by the leather packing industry.

This book is a publication of the National Industrial Leather Association of which J. E. Rhoads & Sons is a member.

As a contributor to this book and the manufacturer of famous Tannate Leather Packings, J. E. Rhoads & Sons will be happy to send you a copy. Please use the coupon below or write on your business letterhead.

J. E. Rhoads & Sons
2100 W. 11th St., Dept. AH, Wilmington 99, Del.

RHOADS
INDUSTRIAL LEATHERS

Gentlemen:
Please send me a free copy of Rhoads new Packing Handbook. No obligation, of course.

*Name*_____ *Title*_____

*Firm*_____ *Street*_____

*City*_____ *Zone*_____ *State*_____

PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS
• DESIGN & OPERATION •

Versatility of Air Power. Mill & Factory Apr 1950. Production and utilization of compressed air; three compressors and equipment synchronized with electrical controls to produce compressed air according to varied needs.

Compressed Air Conservation. W. J. O'CONNELL. Plant Eng Mar, Apr 1950.

Notes on Pneumatics. E. STOLARIK. Aero Digest Jan, Feb 1950. Improving and simplifying design with curves of variables in pneumatic circuits; air flow through orifices and capillaries.

Ground-Rod Driver Effects New Economics. W. S. HANKS, H. ALTIERI. Elec Light & Power Jan 1950. Air hammer and portable air compressor for ground-rods.

Summary of Published Information on Large-Capacity Compressed-Air Receivers for Underground Mines. A. ALLEN, Jr. U S Bur Mines—Information Cir n 7541 Jan 1950. List of published articles with brief summary of contents of each.

Air Compressors. Control and Installation. P. C. BEVIS. Pitman, London 1950. Book discusses control and installation of air compressors; description and application of automatic air governor and automatic start and stop control gear; accessories; receivers; aftercoolers; intake and delivery filters; silencers; safety devices; foundations; air mains; cooling; moisture separation; pipelines; tables relating to compression and transmission of compressed air.

Choice of Operating Pressures for Pneumatic Systems. H. F. GERWIG. Product Eng Aug, Sept 1949. Aug: Advantages and limitations of high pressure air systems. Sept: Choice of pressure from 100 to 3000 psi; determining speed and size of actuators.

Air Stored in Building Framework. E. STERRETT. Welding Engr Mar 1949. Building ribs serve as storage space for compressed air used in machine shop; description of pipes, air outlet, and compressor.

How Tankage and Operating Air Pressure Influence Pneumatic Control Systems. D. G. REID. Power Generation Feb 1949. Effect of tankage and pressure on number of compressor startings; cost of air supply systems; power consumption.

Air Power Where You Want It. E. J. CLEMENT. Mill & Factory Nov 1948. Extensive and coordinated inter-connections between several compressor stations; layout of plant areas.

Changing Compressed Air Piping Improves Operations at Martin. E. ELLIOTT. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Oct 1948. Re-arrangement of piping for supply by any one compressor; piping layout; compressor installations.

Engineering Compressed Air Installations. Am Foundryman Aug 1948 (see also Paper Trade J July 15 1948). Planning compressed air plant; selection of equipment; laying out distribution system; compressor capacity; regulation of compressed air plant.

Get Maximum Efficiency From Air Compressor. Southern Power & Industry July, Aug 1948. July: Planning, selecting, installing compressed air plant. Aug: Low air pressure.

Sheet Metal Operations in Aircraft Supply Plant Revolve About "Air Power". Steel July 26 1948. Air compressor installation; air supply system; applications.

Columbia Basin-Central Air Plant on Canal Project. Western Construction News May 1948. Centralized production and supply system for compressed air in construction of about 18 miles of irrigation canal.

Mine Workings are Sealed Off to Serve as Air Receiver. C. PENGILLY. Eng & Min J May 1948. Construction details; cost.

Causes and Effects of Low Compressed-Air Pressure. Ry Mech Engr Apr 1948. Operation of compressed air system for increased production.

Underground Air Receiver. R. W. NEYMAN. Min Congress J Mar 1948. Construction details including grouting through diamond drill holes.

Compressed Air—Great Equalizer. Tool Engr Jan 1948. Air tools; attachments; specific applications; compressed air system; compressors; operating economics.

Engineering Air Compressor Installation for Maximum Efficiency. Glass Industry Jan 1948 (see also Wood-Worker Jan 1948, Petroleum Engr Apr 1948). Planning, selecting compressed air plant; low air pressure.

Maintaining Correct Pressure in Compressed-Air System. Machy (NY) Oct 1947. Causes, effects, and remedies of low air pressures.

Cost of Delivering Compressed Air. Heating & Vent Oct 1947. Method for estimating cost of delivering compressed air; steam, oil, gasoline, and gas engine drives are considered.

Planning and Installing Efficient Compressed-Air System. Machy (NY) Aug 1947. Compressor capacity required, location, and regulation of compressor units; distribution systems; types of compressors.

Compressor Starting Auxiliaries. Engineer June 13 1947. Electrically operated pilot valve for starting compressor without load; pressure actuated relay panel for starting and stopping compressor.

Designing for Pneumatics. J. L. DOOLEY. Machine Design Apr, May, June, July 1947. Theory underlying pneumatic equipment; data on system pressures, storage, transmission, power uses, and control applications; characteristics, advantages, limitations, and design problems. Apr: Compressors. May: Pressure selection; receivers. June: Power uses. July: Control uses.

Departmental Air Compressors. P. H. DAVEY. Southern Power & Industry Mar 1947. Individual compressor setups, as opposed to conventional central compressor; relative merits of old and new systems.

Piping Shop for Air. Sheet Metal Worker Feb 1947. Advantages of rigid feed lines with outlets at critical points versus long rubber hose lines; schematic illustration for proper layout of piping system; compressor capacity and estimation.

Cooling Water Systems for Air Compressors. H. C. IRELAND. Modern Power & Eng Jan 1947. Supply problem; piping arrangements; safeguards and other details and expedients for savings.

Compressed Air Handbook. Applications, Equipment, Engineering Data and Test Procedure. Compressed Air and Gas Inst, New York 1947. Authoritative guide for installation, use, and maintenance of air compressors and air actuated equipment; common use of compressed air; types of machinery used for compressing air; illustrations of air operated devices and mechanisms; selection, installation, operation, and care of compressed air plant; engineering data and standards established by Compressed Air & Gas Institute.

Air Compressors. P. B. CLIFFORD. Modern Power & Eng Dec 1946. Installation and operation; selection; location and layout; foundation; materials required; erection procedure and piping design; starting and operating compressor.

Safe Practices for Air Compressor Operation. D. ATTAWAY. Petroleum Refiner June 1946.

Flexible Compressed Air System Meets Layout Changes. M. R. HARRIS. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance May 1946. Details of design and layout of system are shown diagrammatically.

Proposes Departmental Units For Compressed Air Needs. P. H. DAVEY. Industry & Power May 1946. Installation of individual compressor in each department; advantages.

Pneumatic Power and Control—Where They Fit. R. E. BECKER. Machine Design Apr 1946. Choice of pneumatic equipment best suited to particular machine; advantages of compressed air system over hydraulic methods and cost considerations; diagrams indicating various control circuit layouts; data aiding in design of system; comparison of horsepower in pneumatic and hydraulic operation.

Installation of Compressed Air System. W. J. ROBERTS. Power & Works Engr Apr 1946. Considerations affecting total capacity required, number and type of compressors, drives, aftercoolers, receivers, and auxiliary equipment; characteristics of pipe lines with special reference to 3000-cfm system.

Charts for Rapid Calculation of Work Required to Compress Dry Air. W. A. WILCOX, C. H. VOIT. Nat Advisory Committee Aeronautics—Tech Note n 1043 Apr. 1946. Two charts for calculating work of compression from initial temperature, overall pressure ratio, and either compression exponent or adiabatic efficiency of compressor.

Compressed Air as Production Tool. P. W. PEEL. Indus Power & Mass Production Mar 1946. Typical installations.

Screw Products Industry Uses Compressed Air. Machine Tool Blue Book Mar 1946. Air applications described; versatility of air power illustrated in production and maintenance operations.

ANNOUNCING THE NEW LINE OF PALLEY HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

CUSTOM BUILT AT MASS PRODUCTION PRICES

Our 10 years experience in filling the needs of Aircraft and Heavy Industry for Hydraulic Equipment have led us to the engineering and development of this all new line of Industrial Hydraulic Cylinders. Designed especially to meet the most rigid requirements of industry. All are double action with rugged steel construction throughout. Made to take pressures up to 1500 PSI and 3000 PSI. Utilizing standard 'O' rings with leather back-up rings on the 3000 PSI types. Have male clevis mounts on both ends.

We are also equipped to Custom Manufacture to your specifications. Write us Today for further details or expert advice on your problems.

PART NO.	BORE	STROKE	SHAFT	PSI	Type of CAP	THRUST	PRICE
PH34E	3"	4"	1-1/8"	1500	External Threaded	10,500 lbs.	$32.50
PH36E	3"	6'	1-1/8"	1500	" "	"	35.00
PHE1	3"	8"	1-1/8"	1500	" "	"	37.50
PH312E	3"	12"	1-1/8"	1500	" "	"	42.50
PH341	3"	4"	1"1/8"	1500	Inserted	"	32.50
PH381	3"	8"	1-1/8"	1500	"	"	35.00
PH45E	4"	5"	1-1/8"	1500	External Threaded	18,750 lbs.	37.50
PH46E	4"	6"	1-1/8"	1500	" "	"	39.50
PH48E	4"	8"	1-1/8"	1500	" "	"	43.50
PH410E	4"	10"	1-1/8"	1500	" "	"	47.50
PH412E	4"	12"	1-1/8"	1500	" "	"	51.50
PH45E3	4"	5"	1-1/2"	3000	" "	37,500 lbs.	52.50
PH46E3	4"	6"	1-1/2"	3000	" "	"	54.50
PH48E3	4"	8"	1-1/2"	3000	" "	"	58.50
PH410E3	4"	10"	1-1/2"	3000	" "	"	62.50
PH412E3	4"	12"	1-1/2"	3000	" "	"	66.50
PH518I	5"	18"	2"	3000	Inserted	59,250 lbs.	85.00
PH524I	5"	24"	2"	3000	"	"	107.50
PH530I	5"	30"	2"	3000	"	"	130.00
PH636E	6"	36"	2"	3000	External Threaded	86,625 lbs.	265.00

4-WAY, OPEN CENTER HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE

Has built-in adjustable relief valve, set at 1000 PSI with a spring loaded neutral position. Used for controlling (1) double action cylinder of the types shown in this advertisement. Can also be mounted in series. Has 3/4" standard pipe inlet & outlet ports. 1/2" pipe thread cylinder port. Shipping weight 10-1/2 pounds. . . . . **21.50 NEW**

NEW-HEAVY DUTY HYDRAULIC CYLINDER

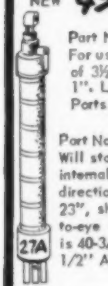
A rugged, heavy duty cylinder. All steel construction. Double action. Has 7" bore, 13" stroke. 2½" steel shaft. Ideal for use in hydraulic presses, leveling ramps, hydraulic tail gates, industrial machinery, road machinery, etc. Shipping weight 180 pounds. . . **95.00**

GB-8-25 TON HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
Same as above except has 8" bore, 15" stroke. Will give 50000 lbs. thrust at 1000 PSI. Shipping weight 185 lbs. **105.00**

SAVE UP TO 85% ON GOV'T SURPLUS

SURPLUS HYD. CYLINDERS

Gov't Surplus Bargain. Produces up to 40,000 lb. thrust with a 3000 PSI line pressure. May also be used as a low pressure air system cylinder. Has a 4" bore, 18" stroke, 30½" length. Part No. 29. New & Used.
NEW **43.95** USED **29.95**



Part No. 27A. Finest Surplus. For use up to 1500 PSI. Has bore of 3½", stroke 21-5/8", shaft 1". Length 29¾". Ports 3/8" AN pipe. **35.77**

Part No. 27B. Similar to above. Will stand up to 2000 PSI. Has internal stroke cushion in both directions. Bore 3-7/8", stroke 23", shaft 1-3/8", eye-to-eye length closed is 40-3/4". Ports are 1/2" AN pipe. **45.00**

Part No. 27C – Similar to 27A above. Take up to 1500 PSI. Has 3-1/2" bore, 23" stroke, 1-1/2" shaft, 34" closed lgth. 1/2" AN pipe ports. **45.00**

HYD. HAND PUMP **12.75**

Top condition. Has operating pressure of 1500 PSI. Capacity of 1.5 cu. in. per complete cycle.

HYD. HOSE & TUBING

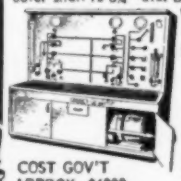
We stock a complete line of Hydraulic Tubing and Hose as well as all types of fittings and hardware. Send us your requirements.

TELESCOPING HYDRAULIC CYLINDER

Thrust shaft is in two stages. First stage extends 39" – the second stage extends 18". Each stage works seperately. The overall length eye-to-eye is 61½". Inner shaft is 2-3/4" dia. outer shaft is 3¼" dia. Bore is 4¼". Ports are 1/2" AN pipe. **165.00**

NEW 10 TON HYDRAULIC PRESS

Here is a rugged 10 TON Arbor Press you can use in the shop or take with you on the job. Has sturdy frame of 4" welded channel iron. Press has 4-1/4" stroke, 2-1/2" diameter ram. A control valve operates the piston in both directions. Platform is adjustable. Has positive power Hand Pump. 2000 PSI pressure gauge. NEW **129.00**



COST GOV'T APPROX. $6000 **$1495**

AIR ASSOCIATES HYDRAULIC TEST STAND

Electric motor driven type. Has a 2500 PSI Hydreco Pump which delivers up to 10 GPM. Powered by 15 HP, 3 phase motor using 220/440 volt, 60 cycle current. Unit has selector valves, pressure gauges, flow meter, reservoir, heat exchanger and filter pressure regulator. Mounted on steel frame. Has work bench, flourescent lights and hand operated, high pressure pump for testing to very high pressures. Overall size: 8ft. long x 7ft. high x 4ft. deep.

HYD. TEST STAND – Same as above but has a Reeves variable speed reducer to control the pump output as desired. **$1695**

NEW SURPLUS VICKERS HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION

Self-contained, constant torque at all speeds with variable volume, reversible piston pump which supplies hydraulic motor. Has 2 H.P. automatic pressure dash pot for smooth control. Power output RPM is 0 to 1/3 input RPM in both directions. Input RPM 1800 continuous, 4000 intermittent. Ideal for Lathes, Duplicator set-ups, Conveyors, Drives, etc. . . . **44.50**

4" SPLINE SHAFTS for input and power take-off on above. **$2.50 pair**

INPUT & TAKE-OFF PLATE ASSEM. To adapt trans. to pulley drive. Has high speed bearings and 1/2" keyway shaft. Per Set **20.00**

SURPLUS VICKERS PISTON TYPE-CONSTANT SPEED-HYD. PUMPS & MOTORS

Made to top Aircraft specifications. RPM shown below is the recommended maximum for constant speed. Quantities limited.

HYDRAULIC PUMPS Part No.	Cu in. per rev.	GPM	PSI	RPM	PRICES NEW	USED
PF9-713-20BCE	.410	5.3	1000	3000	—	$20.00
PF9-2713-20ZE	.410	5.3	1500	3000	$24.50	—
PF9-2713-10Z	.208	2.7	1500	3000	$29.75	$22.50
PF2-713-25BCE	.507	6.5	1000	3000	$32.50	$22.50
PF50-3915-30YG	1,520	19.7	3000	3000	—	200.00
HYDRAULIC MOTORS						
MF9-713-15A	.310	4.46	1000	3750	—	$18.50
MF9-713-30BCF	.600	9.75	1000	3750	$37.50	
MF9-713-25BCF	.507	8.25	1000	3750	—	$22.50

PESCO HYD. PUMP

A gear type pump. Will deliver 2 GPM at 1500 RPM with 1500 PSI – delivers 6 GPM at 4300 RPM with 1500 PSI. Has .375 cu. in. displacement per rev. Ports are 3/4" standard pipe. 5/8" male spline drive shaft. 4" pad mount. In good condition. **14.95**

STRATO POWER HYDRAULIC PUMPS

Designed and built to finest aircraft specifications.

PART NO.	GPM	PSI	RPM	PRICE EA.
SP-3	2	1400	3750	NEW $27.50
67WF300	3	1500	4500	USED 72.50
67WJ800	8	3000	4500	USED 87.50

NOTE: Items shown here are only a small part of our tremendous stocks. We have over 100,000 Hydraulic Cylinders in 106 sizes and types. Also all type Valves, Pumps, Motors.

Order from this Ad. Pay by Money Order or Check. P.O.s accepted from well rated D&B firms. 1/2 Dep. with C.O.D.s. Prices F.O.B.

Palley SUPPLY CO

2263 E. VERNON AVE., DEPT. AH-1 LOS ANGELES 58, CALIFORNIA

PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS
• DESIGN & OPERATION •

43-Year-Old Air Compressors Still Serve Quarries. Compressed Air Mag Jan 1946. Maintenance case history of two air compressors and put in service in 1903; other pneumatic operations.

Audels Pumps, Hydraulics, Air Compressors. F. D. GRAHAM. Audel & Co 1946. (Book).

Installation and Maintenance of Compressed Air Plant. W. J. ROBERTS. Power & Works Engr Sept 1945. Layout of compressed air equipment; points affecting installation; notes on overhaul and maintenance.

Small Air Units Solve Expansion Problems. R. P. ENINGER. Mill & Factory Aug 1945 Use of small air compressors to form individual air systems.

Compressed-Air Layout Anticipates Future Demand of Colliery. W. B. WILLIAMS, G. E. SMITH. Coal Age Aug 1945. Equipment and layout of compressed air system.

Elements of Pneumatic Installation. J. C. DOTNER. Tool Engr May 1945. Installing air compressors, receivers, distribution lines; condensation removal.

Air Used By Pneumatic Tools. Factory Mgmt & Maintenance Dec 1944. Table of air consumption of common tools at 90 psi.

Air Power Decentralized. R. P. ENINGER. Mill & Factory Dec 1944. Use of departmentalized air.

Cooling-Water Temperature Control for Air Compressors. Engineering Nov 3 1944. Description of automatic control apparatus for maintaining jacket cooling water of medium and larger sized air compressors at constant and optimum temperature.

Efficient Utilization of Compressed Air in Foundry. J. L. YATES. Foundry Oct 1944. Compressed air plant; receiver design; distribution; maintenance.

Importance of Air Compressor. E. S. RIVETT. Modern Power & Eng Sept 1944. Proper maintenance and operation of air compressor plant.

Starting-Up Air Compressor. D. BRAID. Mech World Apr 7 1944. Procedure in new installation and overhaul; proper lubrication; properties of oil; overheating; lubricators; cooling water; direction of rotation; obscure causes of heating; stage pressures and temperatures.

Pneumatic Systems and Controls in Mechanical Design. E. E. HEWITT. Product Eng Mar 1944. Systems and valving for control of force, movement, sequence, timing; schematic diagrams of valve and piping arrangement.

Compressed Air Plant and Tool Equipment. W. J. ROBERTS. Indus Power & Production. Feb, Apr, May, June, Aug, Oct 1944. Feb: Equipment and methods. Apr: Installation, accessory equipment. May: Distribution system. June: Large industrial application. Aug: Compressing gases. Oct: 2-pressure cylinders, rolling drum compressors, etc.

Precautions in Air Compressor Plants. H. H. MILLER. Southern Power & Industry Jan 1944. Precautions in operation of air compressor plant; leakage, lubrication, starting and breaking in new compressor; installation of aftercoolers; inspection of compressor valves; air receiver connections.

Solid Drawn Steel Air Receivers. Brit Standard Instn—Brit Standard 430—1944. Material; dimensions; tests; marking; etc.

Let's Compare Compressed-Air Fuel Costs. Power Nov 1943. Tables and notes for computing fuel or power costs for selection of drive for air compressor; steam engine, Diesel engine, gasoline engine, gas engine and electric motor drives compared; distribution losses.

Engineering Air Compressor Installation. Mill & Factory Oct 1943 (see also Petroleum Engr Nov 1943). Installing air compressor; location; foundation; air intake; air discharge pipe; safety valve; circulating water; steam exhaust (steam driven).

Installation and Maintenance of Air Compressors. D. BRAID. Mech World Oct 22 1943. Selection and arrangement of air compressor sites; cost, performance, and maintenance.

Design and Maintenance of Compressed Air Pipelines. Industry & Power July 1943. Piping; aftercoolers; receivers; location of shut off valves; air leaks.

35 Miles of Compressed Air Help "Beat

BECKETT Hi-CYCLIC
SOLENOID VALVE-PILOTED AIR VALVES
☆ Full Pressure Piloted

¼" SIZE
MODEL BVP1—Single Solenoid less exhaust controls.
$34.10
F.O.B. Wilmington, Ohio.

☆ ⅛" to 1" sizes, single and double solenoid. High speed • Accurate control • Compact • Low current demand • Write for detailed information.

Look to Beckett for advanced design! A complete line—150 models—of air and hydraulic directional control valves *... precision-built, economically priced!* Send for catalog.

BECKETT-HARCUM CO., INC.
1086 WAYNE ROAD, WILMINGTON, OHIO

Pneumatic Noise Control
... stops noise of air-operated equipment without restricting air flow

NEW! Atomufflers Four Forty Four Muffling Action ...

FEATURES ...

- Internal resonator that neutralizes exhaust pulsations
- Air diffuser with an expansion area 60 times greater than the inlet pipe size
- Attenuation of objectionable and injurious loudness in the high frequency bands to less than 12 sones.
- Greater attenuation
- Improves worker comfort
- Reduces hearing loss
- Greater air flow capacity—minimum back pressure
- Low exhaust velocity
- Confines vapor spray
- Easily installed—Long Life—Low Cost

Recommended by Liability Insurance Companies

Allied Witan COMPANY, INC.

Write for specifications and detailed information

P.O. BOX 2770
CLEVELAND 11, Ohio

Promise". Steel July 12 1943. Compressed air equipment; pipe lines serve 300,000 sq. ft. of floor space.

Before You Select Air-Compressor Drive. C. G. KOHL. Power June 1943. Important points that should be analyzed before making selection.

Compressed Air for War Production. E. W. FELLER. Power Apr 1943. Selection of new compressors and efficient operation of existing compressor capacity; what happens when air is compressed; compressors and auxiliary equipment; how to operate and maintain compressed air system.

More Storage Capacity Reduces Compressor Load. G. C. TUCKER. Power Feb 1943. How power costs were reduced by installing air receivers.

Valves, Gauges and other Safety Fittings for Air Receivers and Compressed Air Installations. Brit Standards Instn—Brit Standard M 1123 1943. For pressures not exceeding 1000 psi.

Small Fusion-Welded Steel Air Receivers. Brit Standards Instn—Brit Standard m 1099-1943. For receivers with less than 9-inch internal diameter and pressure less than 250 psi; quality; construction; inspection; test.

Underground Air Receiver in Coal Seam. T. MURPHY. Compressed Air Mag Dec 1942. Construction of underground air receiver; chamber excavated in coal seam; details of bulkhead.

Installation of Air Compressors. Machy (Lond) Nov 26 1942. Hints relate to compressor fitted with aftercooler.

Getting Most Out of Your Air Tools. Compressed Air Mag July 1942 (see also Steel Sept 7 1942). Air compressor plant layout, piping system, etc.

Fundamental Relations of Compressed Air. M. S. COLE. Nat Engr May 1942. Volume, pressure, and temperature in compression and expansion of air; air compressor formulas and calculations; inter-cooler pressures as check on efficient operation; water consumption of air compressor.

New Air-Compressor Plant at Derby, L. M. S. R. Ry Gas Jan 16 1942. Replacement of equipment by improved centralized plant of greater capacity.

Compressed-Air Transmission Problems. R. McADAM. Power & Works Engr Dec 1941. Volume of air required; nomographs for solution of compressed air transmission problems.

Problems of Compressed-Air Transmission. R. McADAM. Colliery Eng Nov 1941. Mathematical calculations and alignment charts.

Condensation in Compressed Air Piping. G. M. BROWN, C. FOSTER. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Sept 1941. Chart for visualizing relation between formation of water vapor and prevailing pressure and temperature conditions in compressed air systems.

Rock-Hewn Receiver Deep Underground. Compressed Air Mag July 1941. Description of compressed air receiver of mine.

Some Temperature Effects with Compressed Air. A. L. EGAN. Engineering June 6, July 4 1941. Examples to prove expanding compressed air from disconnected container produces coldness.

Pneumatic Tools. Aircraft Production May 1941. Layout of compressed air system.

Underground Rock Air Receiver. C. PENGILLY. Inst Min & Met—Bul Feb, Mar 1941 (see also Iron & Coal Trades Rev Feb 21 1941). Colliery Guardian Feb 28 1941). Description of receiver at mine.

Compressor Plant Modernization Pays for Itself Out of Savings. W. J. CRABBS, Jr. Power Aug 1940. 2650-cfm compressor with aftercooler and improved cooling water system.

Some Suggestions on Transmission of Compressed Air. W. S. WEEKS. Eng & Min J Oct 1939. Discussion of flow of air in pipes; formulas for pressure drop in pipes; turbulent flow; high pressure ventilation work formula.

Construction Design Chart—SLIV. J. R. GRIFFITH. Western Construction News Aug 1939. Estimating pressure loss in compressed air lines; examples.

Hanging Up Air Receiver. H. M. SPRING. Power June 1939. Mounting various types of receivers.

Loss of Pressure Due to Flow of Compressed Air in Mains. A. S. FORD. Colliery Eng Aug 1938. Chart to determine pressure drop.

Sizing Pipe for Compressed Air. J. M. BARTHOLOMEW. Power May 1938. Pipe sizes for air at 100 psi.

gagegard gagega
gard gagegard ga

PROTECT PRESSURE-SENSITIVE INSTRUMENTS . . . POSITIVELY

GG gage gard

Seals off gage or manometer connection at any pre-set pressure. Will repeat within 1% of scale. Will release 2% below cut-off point.

Models available with cutoffs from 20" water to 9000 psig. liquids and gases. Designed to withstand and hold closed against 10,000 psig.

Marine models available.

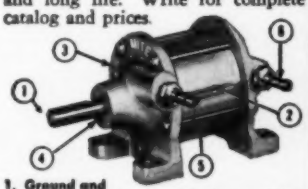
Write for Bulletin 541-G for full details and prices.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING CORPORATION
525 E. Woodbine, Louisville, Ky.

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

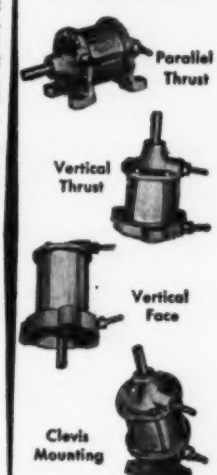
AIR-MITE AIR CYLINDERS
Low Cost. Compact. Powerful. Rugged

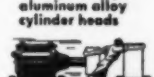
AIR-MITE Cylinders—made in single or double acting series—in 4 mounting types, are high quality cylinders at a low price. Simple, rugged design and compact construction give them long life, permit easy mounting on jigs, fixtures, tools, or machines. Used wherever power holding, pushing, pulling or lifting is required, AIR-MITE cylinders will meet your most exacting standards of dependability and long life. Write for complete catalog and prices.



1. Ground and polished steel ram
2. Brass, true-bore cylinders
3. High strength aluminum alloy cylinder heads
4. Bronze oilless ram bushing
5. Five steel tie rods
6. Brass hose stems

4 Mounting Types





AIR-MITE Devices, Inc.
4415 W. CARROLL AVENUE • CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS
• DESIGN & OPERATION •

Installation and Maintenance of Compressed-Air Plant. S. YOUNG. Power & Works Engr July 1937.

Compressed Air. Power Dec 1936. Graphs showing horsepower required to compress 1000 cfm; volume of compressed air relative to free air; weight of water in 1000 cu. ft. of saturated air; pressure drop due to friction.

Check Compressed Air Piping to Stop Waste, Excessive Cost. A. W. LOOMIS. Heating, Piping & Air Conditioning Sept 1934. Location of intake, aftercoolers, and receivers; pipe size; leaks.

Compressor Data. Power July 1934. Horsepower required to compress 1000 cfm air at atmospheric pressure.

Design of Compressed Air Piping for Industrial Power Plants. H. C. MOFFETT. Power Plant Eng Aug 1933.

Between Compressor and Face, Distributing Air Underground. L. EATON. Eng & Min J July 1933. Design of compressed air lines in mines.

Design of Compressed Air Piping for Buildings. Heating & Vent June 1933.

Production and Use of Compressed Air. R. JAMES. Iron & Coal Trades Rev Mar 3, Mar 10 1933. Increasing efficiency; moisture; lines; leakage.

Compressed Air Supervision an Engineering Task. P. ERIMESCU. Eng & Min J Apr 1932. Efficiency of compressed air power transmission.

Some Notes on Compressed Air. F. J. TAYLOR. Mech World Mar 11 1932. Pipe sizes; joints; packing; pressure drop; moisture.

Compressed Air. F. D. HARTFORD. Factory & Indus Mgmt June 1931. Use of compressed air in industrial plants; qualities required; selection of equipment; method of calculating cost.

Compressed Air Distribution. Power Plant Eng Jan 1 1931. Air-flow calculation; velocity, pressure, and quantity of flow; loss of pressure in transmission; pressure, temperature, and weight relations.

Compressed Air Storage. Power Plant Eng Jan 1 1931. Characteristics and specifications of air receivers; use of aftercoolers; air driers; oil removers.

PRESSES

Air Regulator Controls Oil Pump Pressure. A. J. ROECKER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955.

New Forging Press for Boiler Drums. Shipbldg & Shipg Rec Aug 4 1955. Characteristics of 2000-ton press; pressure is applied by two main rams and four auxiliary rams.

Deep Drawing of Nimonic 75 and Stainless Steel. Sheet Metal Industries Aug 1955. Design and operation of hydraulically operated press.

Air Force Reaches Half-Way Point in Heavy Press Program. Iron & Steel Engr May 1955. Two hydraulic forging presses of 35,000 and 50,000 ton capacity; forging operations and heat treating; design and construction details of presses.

Oil Driven Water System for Forge Shop Presses. S. J. KILLA. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Reduced maintenance and greater safety are the results of hydraulic circuitry.

Complex Rotary Printing Presses Simplify Setup. H. CASSELL. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Hydraulic cylinders are used to position color rolls on multi-color press.

5000 psi Hydraulic Components Simplify Extrusion Press Design. L. R. HOFFMAN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955. Two 35-gpm fixed displacement piston pumps power 1000 ton press.

Trends in Hydraulic Control Techniques for Heavy Presses. L. MOLLICK. NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

Design of Hydraulic Straightening Press Assures Accessibility for Maintenance. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954. Differential circuit provides rapid closing; bypass valve opens when press is closed to switch operation from differential to conventional to obtain maximum tonnage.

Pneumatic Power Applied to Metal Forming Machinery. S. M. DOLNEY. Tooling & Production Nov 1954. Description of application of compressed air to single and double wing sequence press, press brakes, and radial draw formers.

Small Hydraulic Presses Do Yeoman Work. R. H. BEHREND. Am Mach Oct 25 1954. Design and controls of C-frame, open gap press.

Single Stroke Compacting Press . . . New Ram Application. C. C. FISHBURNE. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954.

Inverted Press Design Simplifies Use of Auxiliary Cylinders. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954. A 5 to 1 booster is used on 100-ton forming press.

7,000 Ton Forging Press. H. ULMANN. Eng J May 1954. 7000-ton press; tools; three triple plunger pumps for supplying high pressure fluid to press.

Swaging Machine for Armature Wires. Engineering Apr 2 1954. Riveting hammer converted to pneumatic punch.

Can Shop-Built Air Presses Assemble Your Product? T. JEFFREY. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Floating Cushion Protects Dies from Overload. R. SOMAN. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Air-to-oil pressure booster as press cushion minimizes die damage caused by double loading.

Hydraulic Piercing Tools Increase Production 400%. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Rubber Pad Press Gets New Muscles. Steel Mar 22 1954. Working pad is displaced down over work by pumping hydraulic oil into fluid cell.

Simplified Valving. L. ZIMMERMAN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954.

Hydraulic Presses of 9, 20 and 50 Tons. Engineering Jan 8 1954. Light presses having control device which limits working pressure during any stroke to preset value.

Thyratron Control of Air Pistons. R. L. ALCORN, Jr. Elec Mfg Jan 1954. Stock is between two rams which must be synchronized; electronic circuits function through solenoid valves; circuit diagrams.

Unit Mounting of Pumps and Control Units on the Cylinder Pipeless Press Circuit and Components. F. G. CIZEK. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Pipeless press construction; circuit; components.

The Verson-Wheelon Direct Acting Hydraulic Press. G. F. ROHRSCHEIB. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Hydraulic circuit; decompression problem.

Pneumatic Counterbalancing of Mechanical Presses. Applier Hydraulics Dec 1953. How to select air cylinders to counterbalance press slide weight.

Some Problems in Development of 50,000 Ton Press. H. C. HOOD. Steel Processing Dec 1953. Power for press operation supplied by hydropneumatic accumulator system; effective ventilation.

Hydraulic Machines for Producing Refrigerator Components. Machy (Lond) Nov 20 1953; Jan 22, Jan 29 1954.

Steam-Hydraulic vs. Hydraulic Forging Press. V. TATARINOV. Steel Processing Nov 1953. Performance of 600-ton hydraulic press and 600-ton steam hydraulic press compared.

Design of Hydraulic Systems for Heavy Presses. A. GREENSITE. Applied Hydraulics Oct, Nov, Dec 1953. Oct: Power station. Nov: Valves. Dec: Control circuits. Circuit details for forging and extrusion presses powered by water and developing forces up to 50,000 tons.

Hydraulic Problems of Large Forging Presses. E. V. CRANE, W. R. JACKSON. NCIH Proc v VII 1953

Oil Temperature Control on 1000 Ton Rubber Curing Presses. R. L. GUGGENHEIM. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1953.

Double Purpose Press. Metal Industry Aug 21 1953 (see also Sheet Metal Industries Aug 1953). Two separate hydraulic actions; construction of press.

Lasco Electro-Hydraulic Presses and Hammers. Machy (Lond) July 24 1953. Presses and hammers electro-hydraulic operation; drop hammer models described and operation explained.

Hydraulic Lever Clamps Press Die. E. W. FRIEDL. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. Clamping pressure is applied from bottom of 50-ton mechanical press;

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

specify standard

UNBRAKO

Dryseal-Thread Pressure Plugs

Use them in place of ordinary pipe plugs, or wherever liquids and gases must be contained under pressure. UNBRAKOs seal without compound. They are made of the same high strength alloy steels, have fully formed threads and the same internal wrenching feature as other UNBRAKO socket screws. Standard sizes—1/16" to 1 1/4"—are stocked by authorized industrial distributors. Ask your UNBRAKO supplier for Bulletin 883. Or write STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO., Jenkintown 2, Pa.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW DIVISION **sps**

JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA

top-notch DESIGN

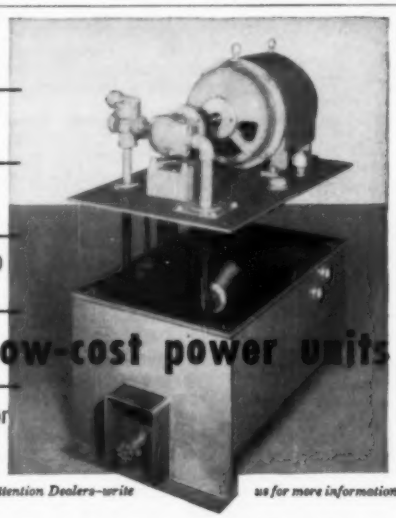
a complete LINE

all tanks IN STOCK

ALL WELDED construction

Now, Low-cost power units

write today for CATALOG



Attention Dealers—write us for more information.

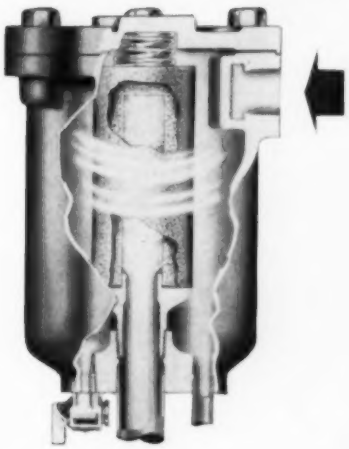
Now you can buy hydraulic power units that are standard catalog items. Available in five sizes, with ratings of ¾ to 20 horsepower. Soundly engineered, these units are built around Rosaen TK Tanks (carried in stock), insuring quick assembly and delivery.

Standard TK Tanks, in capacities of from 20 to 100 gallons, are also available. They include all mounted accessories and feature a large mounting surface for maximum horsepower per unit size.

The ROSAEN COMPANY

24601 HARPER AVENUE • ST. CLAIR SHORES, MICHIGAN

Get Clean Air for Your Tools



Adams *Poro-Stone* Air Filters SAVE MONEY • TIME

You get protection that counts with Adams Poro-Stone Air Filters. Damaging water, rust contaminated oil, dust and pipe scale are removed from your compressed air . . . and there's virtually no pressure drop across the Adams filter.

Separation of foreign matter is in two stages — by centrifugal action from the movement of the air itself . . . by diffusion through the permanent Poro-Stone filter tube.

Not only do you save money in longer tool life and trouble-free operation, but also you save time. That's because Adams filters are quick to clean . . . have no moving parts to wear . . . need no special tools . . . proper assembly is all but fool-proof.

For full details and prices, write today for your copy of New Bulletin 117.

R. P. ADAMS CO., INC.

249 E. PARK DRIVE BUFFALO 17, N. Y.

R. P. ADAMS COMPANY, INC. J-56

249 EAST PARK DRIVE
BUFFALO 17, NEW YORK

Please rush me your New Bulletin 117 with sizes and prices.

Name.....

Firm.....

Street..... City..... State.....

Circle 143 on Reader Servcie Card

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

PRESSES

single piston pump is cam operated from press fly wheel.

Colossal Press Spearheads Lockheed's Skin Program. R. B. SCOTT, R. L. VAUGHN. Machy (NY) July 1953. 8000-ton hydraulic triple-action press.

Air Force Heavy Press Program Moves from Planning Board into Fabrication. A. S. COHAN. J of Metals May 1953. Eight aluminum forging presses ranging from 25,000 to 50,000 tons; specifications.

12,000-Ton Hydraulic Press for Aluminum. Engineering Mar 6 1953 (see also Engineer Mar 6 1953, Machy (Lond) Mar 6 1953, Metal Treatment & Drop Forging Mar 1953; Light Metals Mar 1953; Steel Processing Apr 1953; Aircraft Production Apr 1953). Forging press is designed to work at total pressures of 4000, 8000 or 12,000 tons.

Higher Press Tonnages. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Proposed 75,000 ton press housed in monolithic concrete structure.

Compressed Air Power Useful for Forging. Steel Processing Mar 1953. Advantages of air hammers; amount of air required for forge shop.

Air Pressure Assembles Tiny Switches. P. R. ENZLER. Am Mach Feb 16 1953. Bench press inserts and heads silver contacts; riveting operation described.

Hydraulic Press and Drawbench Installation in America. Engineer Jan 23 1953 (see also Machy (Lond) Jan 9 1953). 6000-ton press bends plate sections up to 42-feet long, and 1100-ton drawbench produces sections up to 35-inches outside diameter.

Big Presses Tax Design Ingenuity. M. D. STONE. Iron Age Jan 8 1953. Size and capacity of heavy presses; features of hydaulic components.

General Facts About 35,000 and 25,000 Ton Forging Presses. E. A. IRWIN. Machine & Tool Blue Book Jan 1953. Design features of 35,000-ton press; details of hydraulic system and pumps.

Control Valves for Direct Hydraulic Presses. F. H. TOWLER, J. M. TOWLER. Inst Mech Engs—Proc 1953 (see also Machy (Lond) Feb 6 1953 Am Mach July 6 1953).

Self Contained Pump Units as Applied to Extrusion Presses. A. J. de M'ATTEO. NCIH—Proc v VII 1953.

Design and Analysis Features of World's Largest Forging Press. F. T. MORRISON, R. G. STURM. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Paper n 52-A-84 for meeting Nov 30-Dec 5 1952. Constuctional features of 50,000-ton press with nine hydraulic cylinders; details of hydraulic cylinders and other parts.

Heavy Presses Challenge Industry. A. ZIETLIN. Steel Dec 1 1952. Large die forging and extrusion presses; stress analysis; problem of vibrations; design of die sets; extrusion process and tools; accumulator stations; foundation of presses; controls and operating personnel.

'Gargantua' Forge Press Forms 4-Ton Shaft. R. T. REINHARDT. Western Metals Dec 1952. 1500-ton hydraulic press to form 8000-lb. eccentric shaft.

Hollow Rod Cylinder Design. D. C. THOMAS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952.

Simplified Circuits Where There Are Limited Specs. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952. Circuit design for battery of rubber molding presses.

Hydraulic Presses and Pumps. Machy Market July 11 1952. Pioneering activities in hydraulic engineering; types of presses; variable delivery pumps; intensifiers.

High-Pressure Rubber-Die Forming. Aircraft Production July 1952. New type of press operating on high pressure, direct acting hydraulic principle.

Sheet-Metal Forming Without Vertical Press Movements. G. C. CLOSE. Machy (NY) June 1952 (see also Western Metals May 1952). Press displaces rubber pad by direct hydraulic pressure; design simplicity stressed.

How to Reduce Capital Tool Cost. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952. Low cost, hydraulically operated punch press design.

Rocket Costs Reduced by Hot and Cold Forming. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1952. High pressure, differential circuit design.

Circuit Design for 1000 Ton Extruding Ram. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Variable delivery pump circuit powers aluminum extrusion press.

How a Small Shop Selected Components for a Special Production Press. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952.

Pneumatic Forging Hammer. Engineer Jan 18 1952. Hammer designed for producing coal picks, chisels and other light forgings.

Double Action Hydraulic Press Circuits. P. J. LINDNER, W. H. BENNETT. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Circuit diagrams; press examples.

Control of Large Direct-Hydraulic Presses. F. H. TOWLER. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Selection of pressure; oil properties; forging presses; control valves.

Heavy Hydraulic Presses. Engineer Nov 23 1951. 3600-ton press for hot or cold bending of plates.

New Heavy Forge at Hadfields Ltd. Metal Industry Nov 1951 (see also Metallurgia Nov 1951). Air hydraulic forging presses of 2700 and 1500 tons.

Air Power Makes a Fast Baling Machine. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. A mechanically powered metal scrap baler is converted to air operation.

Internal Ram Design Speeds Extrusion. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951.

Cylinder Actuated Block Prevents Press Accidents. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951.

Hydroforming Aircraft Parts at North American. G. B. LEWIS, J. S. CORRAL. Machy (NY) Oct 1951. Difference between Hydroform press and conventional forming press; examples of parts produced.

Punch Press Ram Counterbalances or Ram Checks. D. A. ROGERS. Tooling & Production Sept 1951. Pneumatic counterbalance cylinders described; variation in tool weight is compensated for by changing pressure; other equipment in system.

Manipulation of Heavy Plates. D. V. ROWLES. Welding and Metal Fabrication Sept 1951. Equipment for working heavy plates; heavy bending machines; flanging and joggling press.

Another Industry Turns to Hydraulic Power. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1951. Intricate ceramic shapes are economically produced on specially designed hydraulic presses.

Special Air Fixtures Solve Press Line Problems. Applied Hydraulics July 1951. Tooling for refrigerator doors.

Old Industry—New Methods. W. H. RATHGEBER. Applied Hydraulics June 1951. Timer controlled air circuit powers a press for trimming silverware.

Hydraulic Press for Large Aircraft Components. Engineering May 25 1951. Press can be set to very fine limits; capacity of 500 tons as double action, or 750 tons as single action.

Pneumatic Equipment for Remote Control. Machy (Lond) Dec 21 1950.

Simplified Bumper Assembly. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Description of machine for riveting auto bumper sections; hydraulic circuit diagram and description.

Triple Action Assembly for Motor Stators. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Hydraulic press with 30-ton top cylinder and 15-ton bottom cylinder; circuit diagram and description.

Higher Pressure Trend in Modern Presses. R. S. CONABEE. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1950. General discussion of factors in higher pressures; considerations of 6000 to 7000 and 20,000 to 25,000 psi for presses; thoughts for future developments in press design.

Conversion of Existing Presses to Direct Hydraulic System. F. H. TOWLER. Engineer June 30 1950 (see also Mech World July 7, July 14 1950; Machy (Lond) July 6, July 13 1950). Reasons for conversion; advantages of hydraulics; engineering; selection of packing, reservoir, pumps.

Electro-Hydraulic Production of Cranks. Can Metals Feb 1950 (see also Can Machy Apr 1950). Machine has resistance heating to raise temperature of rod; five bends in one operation hydraulically.

Parallel Development of Heavy Self-Contained Hydraulic Presses in United States and Great Britain. F. H. TOWLER. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans July 1949 (see also Engineer Jan 21 1949, Machy (Lond) Jan 20 1949, Australasian Eng May 1949).

Parallel Development of Heavy Self-Contained Hydraulic Presses in United States and Great Britain. F. H. TOWLER. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Advance Paper n 48-A-33 for meeting Nov 28-Dec 3 1948.

In 1,960 separate applications these men specified IPC packings

In the short space of 11 months, January-November 1955, IPC packings were specified for 1,960 varying applications. From a simple water pump to a highly complex retainer seal for an automatic transmission, IPC leather and synthetic packings met every design requirement!

IPC's engineering and laboratory staff analyzed all factors . . . carefully developed compounds and designed seals for each application. This is the attention to detail that ensures better packings . . . better performance.

Whatever your problem — specify IPC.

INTERNATIONAL PACKINGS CORPORATION

Bristol, New Hampshire

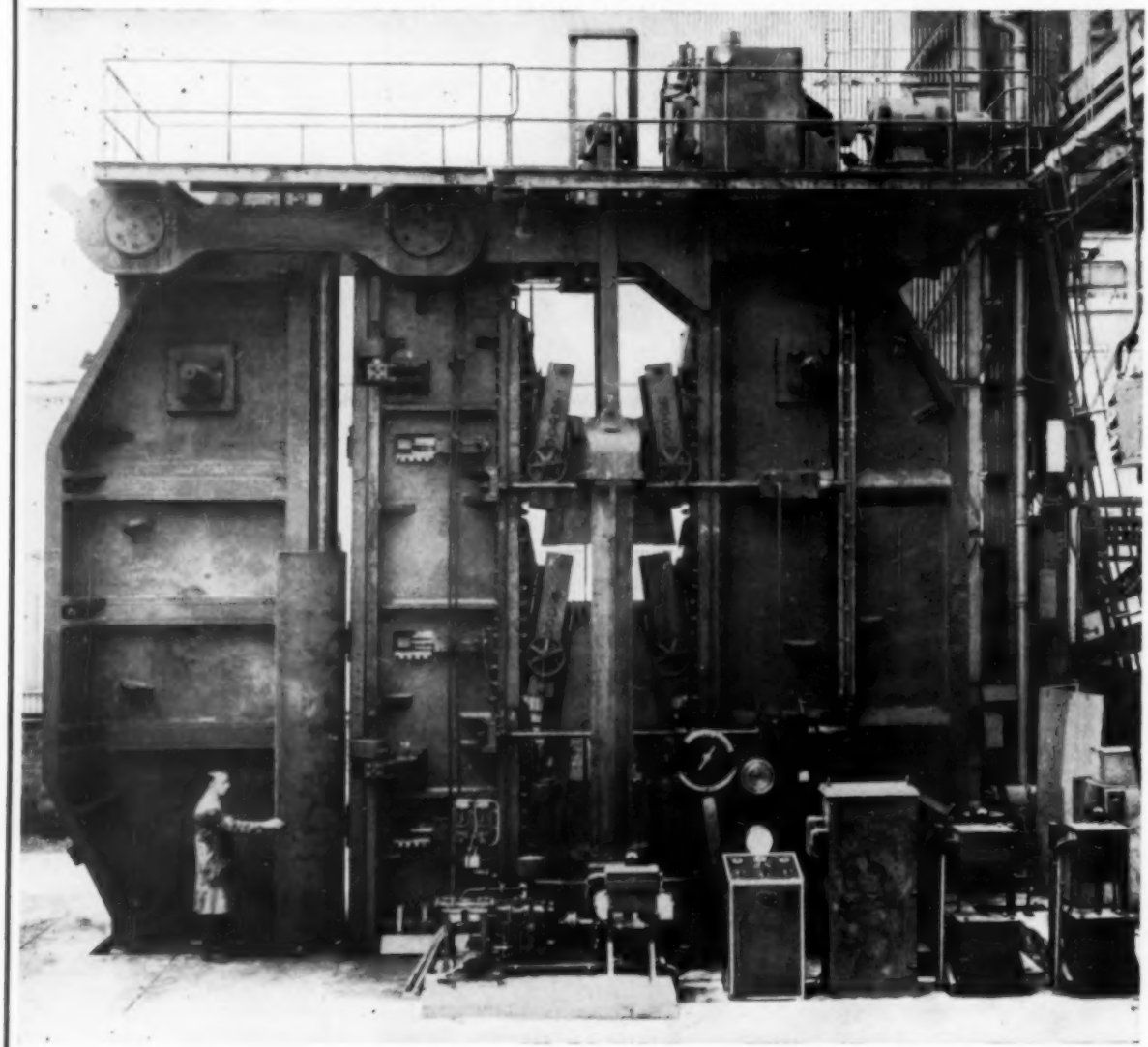
BONDED BY IPC

1. Bonded Washer Seal Double Lip Wiper
9. Bonded Case Seal Straight Lip With Garter Spring
2. Bonded Case Seal Double Lip Wiper
10. Bonded Case Seal Limited Contact Lip With Garter Spring
3. Bonded Washer Seal Straight Lip
11. Bonded Case Seal Straight Lip Thin Rind Type
4. Bonded Washer Seal Limited Contact Lip
12. Bonded Case Seal Limited Contact Lip Thin Rind Type
5. Bonded Washer Seal Straight Lip With Garter Spring
13. Rubber Covered Bonded Case Seal Straight Lip
6. Bonded Washer Seal Limited Contact Lip With Garter Spring
14. Rubber Covered Bonded Case Seal Limited Contact Lip
7. Bonded Case Seal Straight Lip
15. Rubber Covered Bonded Case Seal Straight Lip With Garter Spring
8. Bonded Case Seal Limited Contact Lip
16. Rubber Covered Bonded Case Seal Limited Contact Lip With Garter Spring

PI

Branch Offices: Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, Kansas City, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, St. Louis.

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card



3,600 Ton Vertical Hydraulic Plate Bender

The Hydraulic Association of Great Britain

94/98 Petty France, London, S.W.I. England

Telephone: Abbey 1845 Cables: Crusade Sowest, London

The Hydraulic Association of Great Britain

. . . Members of the Hydraulic Association build and supply complete units, components and systems for every industry. Designed by experts and built by craftsmen using the finest materials obtainable, these products uphold the British tradition of quality. In factories everywhere British Hydraulic Equipment of all types is being specified by far-sighted buyers who cannot afford costly breakdowns and cannot risk profits by purchasing inferior machines.

ASSOCIATION MEMBERS:

SIR WILLIAM ARROL & CO., LTD
85 Dunn Street, Bridgeton, GLASGOW SE
Telephone: Bridgeton 2131 (6 lines)
Telegrams: Tay, Glasgow
London Office: Abbey 3364

BRADLEY & TURTON LTD
Caldwall Works, KIDDERMINSTER
Telephone: Kidderminster 2217/8
Telegrams: Wheels, Kidderminster
Code: A.B.C. 5th Edition

THE BRIGHTSIDE FOUNDRY AND ENGINEERING CO. LTD
G.P.O. Box No. 118, SHEFFIELD 1
Telephone: Ecclesfield 38121 (5 lines)
Telegrams: Castings, Sheffield
Codes: A.B.C. 5th Edition, Bentley's
London Office: Trafalgar 5244.

T. H. & J. DANIELS LTD
Lightpill Iron Works, STROUD, Glos.
Telephone: Stroud 661-664
Telegrams: Daniels, Stroud

DAVY AND UNITED ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
Park Iron Works, SHEFFIELD 4
Telephone: Sheffield 22161
Telegrams: Motor, Sheffield 4

FIELDING & PLATT LTD
Atlas Works, GLOUCESTER
Telephone: Gloucester 20351 (6 lines)
Telegrams: Atlas, Gloucester
Codes: A.B.C. 5th Edition, Bentley's A.1
London Office: Whitehall 7612

FOSTER YATES & THOM, LTD
BLACKBURN
Telephone: Blackburn 4224
Telegrams: Yates, Blackburn.
Codes: A.B.C., Reuters & Bentleys A. 1.
London Office: Sloane 2255.

ANDREW FRASER & CO. LTD
29 Buckingham Gate, LONDON SW 1
Telephones: Victoria 6736/9
Telegrams: Monorad, Sowest, London
London Office: Victoria 6736

THE HEAD WRIGHTSON MACHINE CO. LTD
Commercial Street, MIDDLESBROUGH
Telephone: Middlesbrough 43401 (3 lines)
Telegrams: Teesdale, Middlesbrough
Codes: Lieber's, Western Union, Bentley's, A.B.C. 5th Edition, Western Union 5 letters
London Office: Victoria 6581

THE HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD
CHESTER
Telephone: Chester 21441
Telegrams: Hydraulic, Chester
Codes: A.B.C. 6th Edition, Bentley's
London Office: Whitehall 9384

THE LEEDS ENGINEERING AND HYDRAULIC CO. LTD
Union Crane Works, Rodley, Nr. LEEDS
Telephone: Pudsey 2859
Telegrams: Pumps, Rodley
Code: A.B.C. 5th Edition

RICE & CO. (Leeds) LTD
Neville Works, Elland Road, LEEDS 11
Telephone: Leeds 75305
Telegrams: Press, Leeds 11
Code: A.B.C. 5th and 6th Edition

HUGH SMITH & CO. (Possil) LTD
Possil Engine Works, GLASGOW N
Telephone: Possil 8201-8203
Telegrams: Possil, Glasgow
London Office: Whitehall 4975.

TANGYES LTD
Cornwall Works, Smethwick, BIRMINGHAM
Telephone: Smethwick 1181 (5 lines)
Telegrams: Tangyes, Birmingham
London Office: Mayfair 1337

TOWLER BROS. (Patents) LTD
Electraulic Works, Rodley, Nr. LEEDS
Telephone: Pudsey 3125-6-7
Telegrams: Electrolic, Rodley
Codes: A.B.C. 5th Edition, Marconi International
London Office: Holborn 2823

Detailed List of Members Products Supplied On Application

PRESSES

What Type of Press Should You Buy? H. L. REYNOLDS. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1948. Classifications of metal working best performed on presses; check list of advantages and disadvantages of hydraulic and mechanical presses.

Air Power Forges Marine Parts. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1948. Discussion of forging machine employing air circuits in clutch and brake.

Increasing Laundry Profits. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1948. Hydraulic equipment for compressing laundry from washers; circuit diagram.

Why Hydraulic Presses. H. CHASE. Tool & Die J July, Aug 1948. Advantages of hydraulic press; typical operating cycle.

Large Hydraulic Forging Presses. M. D. STONE. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans July 1948. Historical account; design, construction, installation and operation, cost studies and other data.

Air Circuits for Press Control. W. J. SCHUPNER. Applied Hydraulics July 1948. Double pushbutton control with safety interlock; control for partial cycle repeating; automatic cycling; control for automatic riveting cycle.

Hydraulic Testing Press with Pre-Stressed Concrete Frame. Engineering May 7 1948 (see also Indian Concrete J Oct 1948). 10,000-ton press for compressive tests.

Hydraulic Colossus. Applied Hydraulics May 1948. Features of hydraulic forging press to produce aircraft parts.

Hydraulic Sewer Pipe Presses Give "Push Button" Power; Cut Down Boiler Costs. C. SUTHERLAND. Brick & Clay Rec Feb, Mar 1948. Low-pressure press for greater efficiency and lower maintenance; hydraulic press difficulties.

Western-Built Press Brake. G. W. FREIBERGER. Western Machy & Steel World Dec 1947. Design and construction features of 950-ton, hydraulic press brake.

Pneumatic Control Speeds Hydraulic Press Response. P. T. DELMER. Machine Design Oct 1947. Features of machine; operating details including single stroke non-repeat, continuous reciprocation, full automatic and reverse operation.

Air Presses Lighten Job. W. T. SHENTON. Am Mach Aug 28 1947. Features of press for riveting, staking, and locking; schematic illustrations.

Hydraulics in Mass Production. Western Machy & Steel World June 1947. Design and manufacture of hydraulic presses and other machines; conversion to hydraulic operation.

Transfer Presses Boost Output at AC Spark Plugs. H. L. CURTIS. Am Mach May 22 1947. Features of installations with hydraulic transfer mechanisms; performance; construction data.

New Gravity Drop Hammer Features Pneumatic Ram Lift. Iron Age Feb 20 1947 (see also Machy (NY) Mar 1947). Operating features; advantages.

User Looks at Hydraulics. H. T. JOHNSON. Steel Dec 16 1946.

High Capacity Hydraulic Presses. E. A. RANDICH. Machine Design Dec 1946. Design of presses and auxiliary equipment; data on pumps, valves, accumulators, intensifiers, cylinders, press construction.

Heavy Fabricated Hydraulic Press. Engineer Nov 15 1946. Description of press with 3750-psi hydraulic system.

Electronic Melting Furnace Facilities—Injection Molding of Steel. S. M. MILANOWSKI. Steel May 27 1946. Operation and details of hydraulic steel injection molding press.

Hydraulic Link Protects Press. D. A. ROGERS. Machine Design Apr 1946. Included under "Engineers' Symposium".

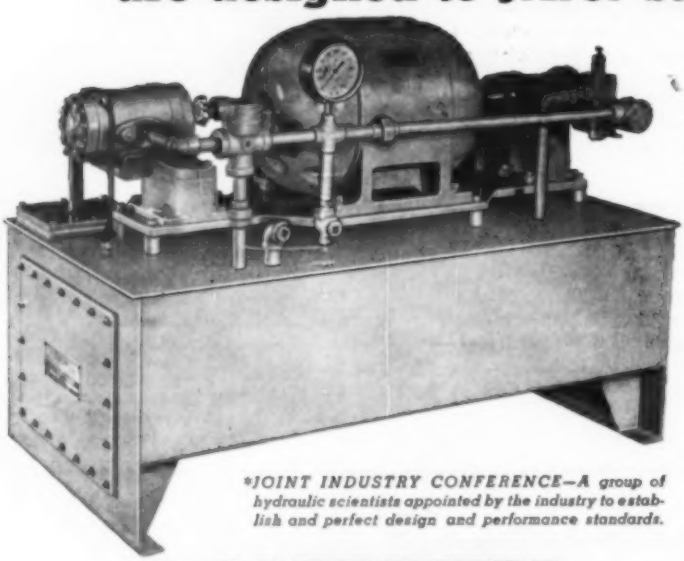
Hydropress Blanks Boiler Plate. W. J. KAMP. Am Mach Mar 14 1946. Includes design of 3500-ton press.

Stampers Benefit from Developments in Modern Press Design. Steel Processing Mar 1946. Hydraulic presses available for metal stamping; design and operation of major developments.

Compressed Air Aids Automotive Parts Production. Steel Feb 25 1946.

Forging With Closed Dies in Hydraulic Presses. C. W. HINMAN. Machy (NY) Feb 1946 (see also Machine Tool Blue Book Dec 1945). Design and operation of forging press in which metal is forced into dies.

CARDWELL HYDRAULIC PUMPS
are designed to J.I.C.* standards



*JOINT INDUSTRY CONFERENCE—A group of hydraulic scientists appointed by the industry to establish and perfect design and performance standards.

Here is what it means to you:

1. COMPLETELY SEALED TANK
2. SUBPLATE MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS
3. "OFF THE FLOOR" CONSTRUCTION
4. FILTER ACCESSIBLE FOR CLEANING
5. "QUICK CHANGE" DRAIN VALVE

You will get all these advantages with traditional quality when you buy Cardwell Hydraulic Power Pumps to operate all your presses. Cardwell Hydraulic Pumps are available in a wide range of

HP (Horsepower)	GPM (Gallons Per Minute)	PSI (Pressure Ranges)

The CARDWELL MACHINE COMPANY

FRANKLIN AT 19th STREET, RICHMOND 11, VA. Quality A CARDWELL TRADITION SINCE 1829

World's Largest Hydraulic Presses. Steel Dec 3 1945. Description of steam hydraulic and hydraulic units of 14,000 tons; specifications; operation; control.

Design of New Forging Press Announced. Steel Processing Aug 1945 (see also Steel Oct 29 1945). 40-ton forging press described.

Hydraulic Press Stamping. G. W. BIRDSALL. Steel July 30 1945. Hydraulic power and control features.

Modern Direct-Hydraulic System. F. H. TOWLER. Engineer May 18, May 25, 1945.

Double Acting Hydraulic Intensifier Installation. S. G. UNITE. S. African Instn Engrs—J Feb-Mar 1945.

Heavy Plate Sections. R. H. HARTFORD. Steel June 12 1944. Description of press with six 500-ton hydraulic jacks under heavy platen.

Six-Sided Press Incorporates Unique Die-Slide Drive. Product Eng Jan 1944 (see also Engineering Jan 14 1944). Hydraulic press with rubber pad; description.

Improved Hydraulic Presses for Wartime Requirements. J. H. MAUDE. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans May 1943 (see also Heat Treating & Forging Dec 1942, Feb 1943). Self-contained rapid action press; details of power unit.

All-Hydraulic Press. A. F. MacCONOCHIE. Steel May 17 1943. Features; design of forging press.

Progressive Die is Oil-Operated. H. CHASE. Am Mach Mar 4 1943. Air-loaded accumulator in die applies pressure for hydraulic system.

H-P-M Fastraverse Forging Press. Machy (NY) Feb 1943. Description of 1000-ton forging press.

Presses and Machine Tools for Sheet Metal Industry with Particular Reference to Operation by Hydraulic Means. H. C. TOWN. Sheet Metal Industries Feb, Mar, Apr 1942.

Six-Sided Press Speeds Aircraft Production. Iron Age Feb 5 1942. Rubber mat press of 2500 tons capacity.

New Oil-Hydraulic Press in Munitions Manufacture. J. H. MAUDE. Eng J Feb 1942. Description of press features; diagram of operation.

Operations with Rubber Dies. Machy (Lond) Dec 4 1941. Features of 10,000-ton press.

Modern Practice in Generation and Application of Hydraulic Power. J. E. HOLVECK. Iron & Steel Engr May 1941. History and applications of hydraulic equipment especially on presses.

Hydraulic Multiple Piercing of Automobile Frames. Machy (NY) Feb 1941. Combined application of individual hydraulic units.

Pressure Analysis Chart for Hydraulic Press. P. B. HUNT. India Rubber World Sept 1 1940. Chart for observing results when changing ram size, plate size, or hydraulic pressure; given dimensions of mold, size of ram, and hydraulic pressure, resultant unit pressure is made available.

Uses of Hydraulic Press in Aircraft Production. H. E. HOWS. Machy (Lond) Aug 8 1940. Description of hydraulic presses for airplane plants.

Design of Hydraulic Machinery for Modern Production Demands. R. W. ANDREWS, Jr. Mech Eng Aug 1940. Economic considerations of selection; design of hydraulic press cylinders; alignment of moving parts; differential thermal expansion; problem of control.

Operating Steam Hammers by Compressed Air. S. YOUNG. Power & Works Engr July 1940. Advantages of compressed air over steam; adaptation of steam hammers to air.

H-P-M Hydro-Power Fastraverse Presses. Machy (Lond) June 20 1940. Self-contained hydraulic presses; closed circuit hydraulic system.

Hydraulic Presses with Sensitive Control. Engineering June 7 1940. Brief description of press with capacity of 25 tons.

Recent Hydraulic Press Applications in Aircraft Industry. G. H. CASE. Western Machy & Steel World June 1940. Hydraulic presses used with rubber pad; deep drawing with metal dies in both double action and triple action presses.

Hydraulic Power Presses can Establish Production Records. H. C. TOWN. Sheet Metal Industries May 1940. Developments in hydraulic presses, including

Air and Hydraulic Cylinders

• FOR HEAVY-DUTY APPLICATIONS OF ALL TYPES • TO MEET ALL SIZE AND PRESSURE REQUIREMENTS • BORES TO 60" DIAMETER • STROKES OF 50 FT. AND LONGER

Lincoln Machine Company will design, engineer and build standard or special hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders with trunion, rod-end flange, blank-end flange, foot, clevis or center-line mountings.

Call on Lincoln when you require large, powerful rotating or non-rotating hydraulic and air cylinders, heavy-duty mill-type cylinders. Our engineering department will give you fast, practical assistance in design problems . . . and our modern plant will build your cylinders quickly and economically.

18½" Bore
13" Rod
3000 PSI

Write today for Lincoln's catalog. It gives engineering data on many types and sizes of heavy-duty cylinders.

LINCOLN MACHINE CO., INC.
326 West 2nd Street—Salem, Ohio

PRESSES

introduction of variable delivery pump to each machine.

Two-Ton Vertical Hydraulic Press. Engineering Feb 16 1940. Description of press assembling, dismantling, straightening, and broaching.

Improved Power Press. Automobile Engr Jan 1935. High speed press with pneumatic feed.

Pneumatic Power Hammer. Engineering July 14 1933 (see also Engineer July 14 1933). Hammer has self-contained crank-operated compressor.

Production of Large Hydraulic Presses. Machy (Lond) May 18 1933 (see also Engineer Aug 11 1933). 10,000-ton capacity forging presses built in Germany.

Giant Forging Press. Engineer May 12 1933. German press of 10,000 tons capacity.

Influence of Oil Compressibility on Speed Characteristics of Hydraulic High-Speed Presses. W. ERNST. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper for meeting Oct 3 1932. Formulas for computing time lag for pressure build up, time lag for pressure release.

Compressed Air for Forge Hammers. C. W. GIBBS. Power Plant Eng Feb 1 1931. Suitability of air; requirements; receiver volume.

Methods of Supplying Fluid to Hydraulic Press Installations. F. G. SCHRANZ, W. L. DELANEY. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning Dec 1931. Design and operating characteristics of equipment in press installations.

How to Figure Amount of Water Used by Hydraulic Presses. F. G. SCHRANZ, W. L. DELANEY. Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning. Quantity of water, time, and pressure system determines size and type of piping.

PRESSURE CONTROL

Air Regulator Controls Oil Pump Pressure. A. J. ROECKER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Displacement of variable delivery pump is controlled by air operated positioner.

Dual Pressure Relief Valve Improves Chucking Machine Circuit. R. C. EBERSOLD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Design of special relief valve simplifies pressure control.

Control Movement and Pressure. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. Application of special pressure regulating valve and screw-down needle valves.

Motion and Force Flexibility in Forming Methods. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Design of new stretch-wrap forming machine.

Modern Hydraulic Systems Offer Accurate, Automatic Control of Speed, Torque and Power. R. SMILGES. Iron Age Mar 17 1955.

Differential Circuits. J. TANKARD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Two-Pressure Circuit Uses Pilot Controlled Relief Valve. H. KLINE, H. GREEN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Design for plastic molding press.

Controlled Speed, Thrust and Torque. F. D. WRIGHT, L. H. BRAKEL. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954. Circuit design for mobile drilling rig used in oil shale mining.

High Pressure Hydraulic Control on Mobile Equipment. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. 2000-psi hydraulic system designed for tank recovery vehicle.

Pump Control System for Large Press Installation. C. B. BLAKE, A. M. STEEL. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954. System powers 2750-ton brass extrusion press; water is fluid; special probes to indicate fluid level in accumulators is shown.

Fluid Power Circuits. P. ROLNICK. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1954. 32 pages of typical hydraulic, pneumatic, and electrical circuits: speed control, pressure control, air-oil operation, locking, sequencing, etc; also an explanation of J.I.C. symbols.

Servo Control Valve Equalizes Bending Action. Applied Hydraulics July 1953.

Fluid Power Systems. H. L. STEWART. Plant Eng July 1953.

Have You Used this Circuit to Regulate Pressure? Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Cam operated relief valve varies system pressure during cylinder stroke.

Multiple Pressures in Single Hydraulic Circuit. H. L. STEWART. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper n 52-A-46 for meeting Nov 30-Dec 5 1952. Advantages of multiple pressure hydraulic systems for press applications, testing devices, etc; pressure reducing valves; individual high and low pressure pumps; combination pumps with changeover valves; cam operated relief valves; pressure intensifiers.

Controlled Pressure System Eliminates Surface Finishing Variations. Z. C. VAN SCHWARTZ. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952. Circuit design on burnishing lathe for railroad axles.

How You Can Use Fluid Power. H. L. STEWART. Machine & Tool Blue Book June, July, Aug, Sept, Oct 1952. Components of fluid power system; safety features; maintenance and service; combination fluid power circuits; dual pressure circuits.

Multiple Pressure Hydraulic System. H. L. STEWART. Product Eng Jan 1952. Hydraulic units and methods for obtaining multiple working pressures; dual pump supply; intensifier circuit; reducing valve circuit; two pump circuit; relief valve circuit; operated relief valve; accumulator circuit; two pressures, two flow rates in one system; electrically controlled system; manual control two pump system; air operated hydraulic intensifier.

Pressure Loaded Embossing Rolls. A. TODORAN. Applied Hydraulics June 1951. Machine embossing metal scuff plates has rolls about 10 inches wide; variable loading on roll shaft bearings must be available.

Application of Lockheed Principle to Automatic Operation of C.W.G. Plant. S. C. HERBERT. Gas World Nov 9, Nov 16 1946 (see also Gas J Nov 6, Nov 13 1946).

Want extra copies of this Index?

Price for single copy is 50 cents

In quantities of 25 or more—40c

See page 226 for coupon

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng July 1945. Basic systems; unloader; problems of variable volume; open-center combinations.

Live Line Hydraulic System. T. W. B. HARDY. Aeroplane June 8 1945.

Aircraft Hydraulic Pumps and Related Accessories. J. A. LAUCK. Aeronautical Eng Rev Jan 1945.

Introduction to Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Oct 1944.

Twin-Compressor Control Improves Air-Pressure Regulation. F. M. SWENGEL. Power Sept 1944. Description of 5-step unloaders controlling air pressure.

Pneumatic Control Switch for Air Compressor. Engineering Mar 17 1944. Switch utilizes traverse of piston subjected to receiver air pressure; adjustable for receiver pressures up to 160 psi.

Pressure Control in Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. E. M. GREER, H. J. MARX. Aviation Jan, Feb 1944. Problems of control; various control devices. Jan: Relief valves. Feb: Unloading valves described, with diagrams explaining action.

Aircraft Hydraulic Control and Power Systems. Product Eng Nov, Dec 1942.

Presses and Machine Tools for Sheet Metal Industry with Particular Reference to Operation by Hydraulic Means. H. C. TOWN. Sheet Metal Industries Feb, Mar, Apr 1942.

Designing for Hydraulic Torque Control. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Sept 1941. Constant pressure generating systems; motor elements for torque and force control from constant pressure.

Principles of Hydraulic Systems Applied to Machine Design. C. MOREY. Machy (NY) Apr, May 1932.

right on the button!

customized rubber engineering

Years of experience in compounding and molding high precision O-rings and other mechanical rubber goods qualifies Parco to tailor make your rubber requirements. Let Parco engineers pinpoint your problem and provide a "right on the button" solution!

send for our new 1956 catalog

Parco PLASTIC AND RUBBER PRODUCTS CO.

2100 HYDE PARK BLVD., LOS ANGELES 47, CALIFORNIA—3149 W. IRVING PARK RD., CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS
3503 CHENEVERT ST., HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRINTING MACHINES

Electronic Control of Fluid Motors. R. C. BOOTH. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Fluid motor-driven rolls on multi-color printing press are synchronized electronically.

Complex Rotary Printing Presses Simplicity Setup. H. CASSELL. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Hydraulic cylinders are used to position color rolls on multi-color press.

How You Can Use Fluid Power. H. L. STEWART. Machine & Tool Blue Book Nov 1952. Fluid power applications in printing industry, food processing and painting; service and maintenance for fluid power systems.

Print on Film with Stepless Control. E. W. CLEM. Applied Hydraulics May 1951.

Printing Press Control. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1948. Features of press incorporating hydraulic power to drive and operate hold-down cylinders.

Triplex Circuit for a Printing Plant Press. A. ZISKA. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1948. Selection and arrangement of hydraulic and electrical elements for operation and control of three cycles of matrix press; hydraulic and electrical diagrams and explanation.

PUMPS

Internal Leakage in Gear Pumps. R. W. HENKE. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955. Affect of tooth contact, end clearance, and diametral clearance on pump leakage.

Design of a Continuous Displacement Booster Pump. E. NORD, E. F. HEISER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Two-piston, air operated hydraulic pump, originally design to pump hot paint, is used on hydraulic press.

Packing Gland Redesign Reduces Pump Maintenance. R. W. CLINE. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955.

Hydraulic Pump Gives Fast Response for Sensitive Torque Measurement. E. H. C. BROWN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. Test setup measures output of small electric motors.

Hydraulic Pumps. H. A. VANDER KAAY, R. J. MURPHY, W. TRAUT. Product Eng July 1955. Relative performance and other factors influencing selection of piston, gear, and vane pumps for machine operation and control systems.

High Speed Pump and Motor Design. R. H. MARVIN. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Discussion of material compatibility and lubrication.

How to Unload A Pump's Full Volume. F. A. DAHLMAN, D. J. TINGLEY. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Valve design to completely unload pump after accumulator has been charged to desired pressure.

One Pump for Seven Presses Reduces Power Requirement. R. A. BULLARD. Applied Hydraulics June 1955.

Oil Driven Water System for Forge Shop Presses. S. J. KILLA. Applied Hydraulics May 1955.

Here's How We Solved Our Hydraulic Noise Problem. H. F. GRAY. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955.

Hydraulics for High Horsepower Applications. M. A. HAYDEN. Product Eng Feb 1955. Factors influencing design of hydraulic circuits and sample calculations for determining pump and motor sizes.

Pump for Hydraulic Systems. Engineering Jan 7 1955. Lightweight electric unit for intermittent, high performance duties; operates at pressures up to 4,000 psi.

Servo Analysis of a High Horsepower Reversing Pump Application. E. C. MILDE, R. G. SPENCER. NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

Considerations in the Design of High Temperature Aircraft Hydraulic Pumps. J. A. MALETI. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Viscosity effects of fluids; thermal changes in dimensions; decreased strength of materials; annealing effect on hardened bearing surfaces.

Progress in Hydraulic Design Engineering. G. McLAUGHLIN. Aero Digest Oct 1954.

Pumps. T. HICKS. Power Oct 1954. Handbook-type information summarizing methods and equipment used in industrial pumping applications; major classes and types; basic pumping principles; description of centrifugal, rotary and reciprocating pumps; materials; drives; priming methods; operating characteristics; application and selection.

Fan Belt Driven Hydraulic Pump. G. D. NICHOLS. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Pump design for mobile equipment applications.

Hydraulic Noise in Positive Displacement Pumps. E. L. MIDGETTE. Applied Hydraulics Aug, Sept 1954. Noise sources and correction ideas discussed.

Two Pump System Provides Synchronized Motion. L. A. LASSMAN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Layout and Instrumentation for Testing Triplex Pumps. J. E. DAVEE. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Test facilities at Worthington Pump and Machinery Corp.

Trends in British Aircraft Pumps. J. A. LANKESTER. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954.

Some Application of Theory of Least Squares to Research and Development of Engineering Equipment. J. A. FOLSE. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper M54-SA-11 for meeting June 20-24 1954. Least squares method applied to problem of increasing horsepower capacity of aircraft oil hydraulic pump; data on fixed displacement pump analyzed by approximate expression of weight in terms of pressure.

Hydraulic Piercing Tools Increase Production 400%. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Special piercing machine used in production of floodlight housings; uses variable volume vane pump.

An Electro-Hydraulic Servo Pump. N. WILLIAMS. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954.

Pump Control System for Large Press Installation. C. B. BLAKE, A. M. STEEL. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954.

Will 2300 GPM-3000 PSI Pumps Open New Fields? Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954. Application of new giant pump on tube reducing machine.

Double Capacity Hydraulic Pump. Flight Jan 29 1954 (see also Aeroplane Jan 22 1954). Lockheed MK8 consists of two MK 7's on common shaft to give twice output; performance data.

Evaluating Piston Pumps and Motors for High Performance Hydraulic Systems. R. H. MARVIN. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Peak power and reliability; dynamic considerations; stroke characteristics; mechanical and volumetric inefficiencies.

Rotary-Piston Pumps: How They Can Do Job in Your Plant Today. F. A. ANNETT. Power Nov 1953. Application data on variable displacement, radial piston pumps; operating characteristics.

Central Power Source Can Cut Maintenance Costs. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Grinding machines are grouped in battery to use on power source in place of individual pumps and motors at each machine.

Pump Design Gives Controlled Delivery with Variable Input Speed. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953.

Ball Piston Pumps and Motors. H. STERN, W. T. RAUCH. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Pumps. F. A. KRISTAL, F. A. ANNETT. McGraw-Hill, New York 1953. Book gives types; selection, installation, maintenance; contains sections on rotary pumps, variable displacement pumps.

Modern Hydraulic Pumps and Motors. J. R. FAWCETT. Mech World Dec 1952, Jan 1953. High speed pumps using fuel with lubricating properties, and motors which drive them.

Design of a 2000 psi Vane Hydraulic Pump-Motor. J. R. ENGLISH. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1952. Development, operation, and construction are discussed.

Utilizing Accumulators in Hydraulic Systems. H. K. PALMER. Machine Design Nov 1952.

Madan Airhydropumps. Machy (Lond) Oct 23 1952. Details of single acting and double acting pump; circuit diagrams.

Hydraulic Presses and Pumps. Machy Market July 11 1952.

Pumps—Where to Use Them and How to Use Them. Plant Eng June 1952. Application, operation and maintenance of common types including gear, vane, piston, etc; troubleshooting.

New Hydraulic Pump. Aeroplane Mar 21 1952 (see also Engineering Apr 4 1952). For use in aircraft hydraulic systems of 4000 psi.

Reverse Rotation Operation for Pumps. W. M. SWANSON. NCIH Proc v VI 1952.

Design Features of a High Pressure, Single Stage, Rotary Vane Hydraulic Pump-Motor. J. R. ENGLISH. NCIH Proc v VI 1952. Types of vane units; operation; design of recent unit.

Hydraulic Noise in Positive Displacement Pumps. E. L. MIDGETTE. NCIH Proc v VI 1952.

Keep Pump Cavitation Down. B. R. WALSH. Power Eng Nov 1951. Factors producing cavitation; incomplete filling; pump design; elimination of air leaks.

Preliminary Investigation of Hydraulic Lock. D. C. SWEENEY. Engineering Oct 26, Nov 9 1951.

Development of the Unloading Gear Pump. E. H. SCHANZLIN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1951. Design of two pressure pump for aircraft.

Displacement Pumps and Motors. R. HADEKEL. Pitman, London 1951. Book gives characteristics and operation of major types; vane, gear, piston, variable delivery, manual, etc; construction features of vane and gear types.

Needle Bearings in Pump Design. B. T. VIRTUE, R. H. WHITE. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1950. Design factors of gear pumps; computation of bearing loads.

High Pressure Gear Pumps. Engineer Aug 11 1950. Pump to maintain high pressure with consistent efficiency.

Control Mechanism for Hydraulic Piston Pumps. W. B. STRICKLAND. Product Eng Aug 1950. Manual control of displacement; automatic pressure regulation; reversing control.

Berry Hydraulic Transmission. A. G. HOLMES, Jr., O. D. M. VARNADO. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper n 50-OGP-2 for meeting June 12-16 1950.

Industrial Range of Hydraulic Pumps. Engineer May 5 1950. Range of gear pumps of one manufacturer.

Axial Plunger Pumps. Modern Plastics Feb 1950. Pump suitable for light viscosity oil with high efficiency; design details; operating features.

Rotary Pistons Utilized in New Hydraulic Pump Design. R. W. BOLZ. Machine Design Feb 1950. Hydraulic transmission system; characteristics of pump; design particulars.

Simplified Design Calculations for Positive Displacement Hydraulic Pumps. R. W. BOWMAN. Machy (Lond) Jan 19 1950. Establishing essentials of suction and delivery valves without using velocity and acceleration diagrams.

The Selection and Application of High Pressure Pumps and Fluid Motors. H. VICKERY. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1950. Describes design of dual vane and axial piston pumps; gives information for selecting pumps and motors; cites several typical applications of fluid motors.

Positive-Displacement Pumps and Fluid Motors. W. E. WILSON. Pitman, New York 1950. Book gives definitions, classification system, theory of operation, and test procedure; test data analysis, design; operation of hydraulic clutches and transmissions.

Cavitation in Reciprocating and Rotary Pumps. R. J. S. PIGGOTT, NCIH Proc v IV 1950.

Accumulator Versus Self-Contained Pumping Unit. J. J. LITTLEY. NCIH Proc v IV 1950.

New Developments in Reciprocating Power Pumps. E. F. WRIGHT. NCIH Proc v IV 1950. Principles of reciprocating pump; influence of higher speed on pump design; application problems; cushioning devices.

Highlights in History of Machine Hydraulics. H. G. CONWAY. Machine Design Nov, Dec 1949; Jan, Feb, Mar, May, June 1950.

Electraulic Axial Plunger Pump. Machy (Lond) Sept 1 1949. Design features of axial piston pump.

Combining High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Pump. Engineering Aug 12 1949. Pump for hydraulic presses; design.

Components and Applications of Industrial Hydraulic Systems. A. G. WINCHESTER. Tool Engr July 1949.

Factors Affecting Selection and Application of High Pressure Pumps, Valves and Fluid Motors. H. VICKERY. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance paper M 49-SA-25 for meeting June 27-30 1949. Applications of pumps and fluid motors in machine design; fluids; filtration; cooling; piping; controls; circuits.

Which Hydraulic Pump? R. TYLER. Machine Design Apr 1949. Basic pump types; characteristics.

Pump Questions and Answers. J. KARASIK, F. WRIGHT. McGraw-Hill, New York 1949. Book discusses centrifugal pumps, vertical turbine pumps, regenerative pumps, rotary pumps, reciprocating pumps; construction; application; operation; installation; maintenance and troubles.

Parallel Development of Heavy Self-Contained Hydraulic Presses in United States and Great Britain. F. H. TOWLER. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper n 48-A-33 for meeting Nov 28-Dec 3 1948. Pumps for rotary valve type operating at maximum pressure of about 3000 psi, with comparatively thick oil; pumps of seated valve type capable of working pressure of 7000 psi, and using thin oil.

New Hydraulic Pump Has Rotary Type Pistons. Automotive Industries Aug 1 1948. Operation of positive displacement pump with freedom from noise and pulsation; schematic drawing.

Hydraulic Pumps. Automobile Engr May 1948. British, American, and Swiss unorthodox designs.

Balanced Forces in High Pressure Pumps. R. G. PAUL. Western Machy & Steel World Mar 1948. Design, operation, and components of centrifugal pumps for presses, injection molding machines, and die casting machines.

What Type of Fluid Power Shall I Use? H. L. STEWART. Machine & Tool Blue Book Feb 1948.

150-Ton Structure-Testing Machine. Engineer Dec 26 1947 (see also Engineering Jan 23 1948).

New-Swashplate Hydraulic Pump. Shipbldr & Mar Engine—Bldr Dec 1947. Pump has capacities from 1/16 to 7 gpm; pressures of 1500 to 6000 psi.

Hydraulic Pumps and Power Drives. A. B. RIDDIFORD, JR. Tool & Die J Oct, Dec 1947. Hydraulic systems and function; pumps; motors; circuit data; applications.

Small Hydraulic Pump. Engineer Oct 17 1947. Types for 5 gpm constant delivery and for 0-5 gpm variable delivery; 2000-psi pressure.

Swashplate Hydraulic Pump. Engineer July 18 1947 (see also Textile Recorder Oct 1947). Pulsation-free pump; rolling motion at contact eliminates friction and wear.

Application of Lockheed Principle to Automatic Operation of C.W.G. Plant. S. C. HERBERT. Gas World Nov 9, Nov 16 1946 (see also Gas J Nov 6, Nov 13 1946). Diagrammatic layout; hydraulic system description.

Hydraulic Equipment. J. A. OATES. Aircraft Production May 1946. Design and manufacture of hydraulic pump; assembly and testing of high-pressure hose.

Twin Ellipses Provide Unique Pump Action. A. H. ALLEN. Machine Design Mar 1946. Design of radial pump for constant or variable delivery at 5000 psi and 40 hp; performance curves.

Selecting Operating Pressures for Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng Feb 1946.

Audels Pumps, Hydraulics, Air Compressors. F. D. GRAHAM. Theo. Audel & Co. 1946. Pumps, hydraulic ra. is, presses and turbines; compressors, compression of air, work of compressors, classes, component parts and types, intercoolers and aftercoolers, superchargers, regulating devices, operation and maintenance.

Large-Capacity High-Pressure Pumping Plant. F. H. ROBERTS. Instn Mech Engrs—Proc (War Emergency Issue M 24) 1946. Equipment for forging presses; mechanical features of pump; cross-section drawing; other applications.

Driving and Controlling Machines with Hydraulic Equipment. Elect Mfg Nov 1945. Elements and design features of hydraulic systems; survey of pumps.

Hydraulics for Aircraft. R. H. BOUND. Roy Aeronautical Soc-J July 1945.

Live Line Hydraulic System. T. W. B. HARDY. Aeroplane June 8 1945.

PUMPS

Modern Direct-Hydraulic System. F. H. TOWLER. Engineer May 18, May 25 1945. Types of high speed pumps; hydraulic press tests.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, JR. Product Eng Jan 1945. Pumps: characteristics; types; control.

Aircraft Hydraulic Pumps and Related Accessories, J. A. LAUCK. Aeronautical Eng Rev Jan 1945. Improvement of gear type pump; variable displacement pump; open-center system; power package system; fixed clearance hydraulic pump; 7-cyl plunger pump; pump pressure cycles; AAF pressure loaded gear pump; hydraulic flow equalizer.

Evolution of Hydraulic Pump as Applied to Aircraft. D. HERMAN. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Oct 1944. Requirements for oil hydraulic equipment including pumps; gear and axial-piston pump in constant and variable delivery designs; selecting pumping equipment; design of hydraulic circuit.

Hard Working Hydraulic Pumps Warrant Careful Service. Aviation Sept 1944.

Discharge Controlled Automatically by **Variable-Stroke of Triplex Pump.** Product Eng July 1944. Mechanism adjusts pump stroke for discharge from zero to maximum; applications of pump.

Hydraulic Controls for Present and Post-War Products. Product Eng Feb 1944. Characteristics and functions of hydraulic units, emphasizing new development and typical applications; discusses pumping units, valves, and cylinders, motors and transmissions.

Three-Throw Hydraulic Pump. Engineering Dec 24 1943. Crank operated pump for oil or water; 14 gpm at 4000 psi.

Direct Hydraulic System. Automobile Engr Dec 1943.

Forms of Pumps Used in Hydraulic Circuits. Product Eng Oct 1943. Illustrated description of gear and vane pumps.

Lockheed Airdraulics and Hydraulics. Aeroplane July 30 1943. Hydraulically operated aircraft components and accessories illustrated and described; undercarriage strut; storage accumulator; high pressure pumps; self-sealing coupling; metal element filter; detailed cutaway drawing of high pressure hydraulic pump.

Performance Capabilities of Pressure Loaded Gear Pumps. J. M. ROTH. Aero Digest Dec 1942.

Vane-Type Rotary Pumps. B. P. HETLER. Industry & Power Nov 1942. Operation of swinging vane and sliding vane pumps.

Substitutes Have Silver Linings. W. C. TRAUTMAN. Western Flying May 1942. Description of auxiliary hand pump for hydraulic systems.

Keelavite Oil Pumps and Motors. Machy (Lond) Jan 8 1942. Pumps for pressures to 750 psi; operation of variable volume; graph of volumetric efficiencies.

Aircraft Hydraulic Pumps. H. J. MARX, E. M. GREER. Aviation Jan 1942. Aircraft hydraulic mechanisms; hand pumps; European pumps; rotary axial pumps.

Aircraft Hydraulic Pumps. H. J. MARX, E. M. GREER. Aviation Nov 1941. Various types and functional differences.

Constant Pressure Hydraulic Pump. W. R. GROVES. Aeroplane Sept 26 1941. Radial and axial designs discussed; hydraulic systems diagrammed.

Hydraulic-Pneumatic Pumping Unit Tested on Illinois Well. H. F. SIMONS. Oil & Gas J May 15 1941 (see also Oil & Gas J Apr 10 1941). Pump has hydraulic cylinder and radial pump for lifting rods and oil.

Modern Practice in Generation and Application of Hydraulic Power. J. E. HOLVECK. Iron & Steel Engr May 1941.

Design and Shop Problems in High-Pressure Hydraulic Systems. H. W. ADAMS. Soc Automotive Engrs—J Sept 1940. Weight saving; design problems for pumps.

Hydraulic Control. Automobile Engr Aug 1940.

Recent Developments in High-Speed Reciprocating Pumps. F. H. TOWLER, J. M. TOWLER. Instn Mech Engrs—Paper for meeting Dec 17 1937. Design of pumps for presses; 3-throw pump; ram return springs and valve springs; 1500-rpm pumps.

Hydraulic Pumps for Airplanes. F. NIXON. Aircraft Eng Nov 1937.

Hydraulic Power in Industry. J. D. WATSON. Power & Works Engr Feb 1936. Features of hydraulic pump; types available.

Birotor Fixed-Vane Rotary Pump. Engineering Dec 7 1934. Pump has two concentric rotors with single vane on outer rotor.

Rotary Pumps. W. E. BAKEWELL. Power Nov 1934. Operation and application; lobed impeller types.

Mono-Radial Hydraulic Pump. Engineer June 15 1934. Pump for presses, machine tools, lifts.

Independent Moulding Unit. A. FRASER. India-Rubber J (Special Int No.) Nov 1 1933. Fluid coupling and radial piston pump supplying high and low pressures independently.

Hydraulic Control of Machine Tools. H. F. VICKERS. Am Soc Tool Engrs—J Mar 1933. Pumps for hydraulic operation; constant and varied; curves and illustrations.

Electric-hydraulic Power Transmission. M. H. SABINE. Mech World Feb 17 1933. Pumps used with hydraulic equipment.

Hydraulic Pumps. Mech World Aug 19 1932. Reciprocating and centrifugal pumps; two pressure system; shocks.

High-Speed Pump. Engineer July 29 1932. Pump used with testing machine has three rams operated by crankshaft.

How to Design for Hydraulic Operation. H. F. VICKERS. Product Eng Dec 1931.

Reciprocating Pumps for Machine Actuation. Product Eng Nov 1931. Constant and variable delivery pumps for hydraulic machinery.

Constant-Displacement Pumps for Machine Actuation. Product Eng Sept, Oct 1931. Characteristics and performance of gear, vane, and centrifugal pumps.

New Gear Pump. Engineer Sept 4 1931. Compact pump for various applications.

Hydraulic Operation of Machinery. Product Eng Aug 1931. Construction and operation of pumps.

RAILROAD EQUIPMENT

Hydraulic Crawler Drive . . . New Development for Mobile Equipment. Applied Hydraulics June 1955.

Hydraulic Burnishing of Bearing Journals. Z. C. VAN SCHWARTZ. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Description of hydraulically operated and controlled machine for railroad axles.

Two Pump System Provides Synchronized Motion. L. A. LASSMAN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Freight Car Weight Transferred to a Fluid Column. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. Design of machine used to switch and spot railroad freight cars.

Oil Power Handles Larger Loads on Re-designed Railroad Track Maintenance Machines. W. H. KNIPPEL. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1953. Hydraulic circuit design for mobile equipment.

Making Beds for Iron Horses. C. H. VIVIAN. Compressed Air Mag Sept 1953. Air powered multiple tie tamper; 16 pneumatic tools; propulsion by air motor.

New Aid for M/W Economy . . . Hydraulic Rams for Lining Track. Ry Track & Structures Sept 1953. Portable hydraulic power plant of 10 tons.

Hydraulically Induced Vibration is Used to Shake Out Ore Cars. L. G. PLANT. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953.

German Diesel-Hydraulic Bogie Locomotives. Diesel Ry Traction Nov 1952. Practices in ten 800-ton 1000-bhp units.

Hydraulic Power System in Portable Spike Puller is Safer. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952.

Pressing One Million Wheels. W. LARKIN. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1950. Design features of hydraulic system applied to press to install railroad wheels on axles.

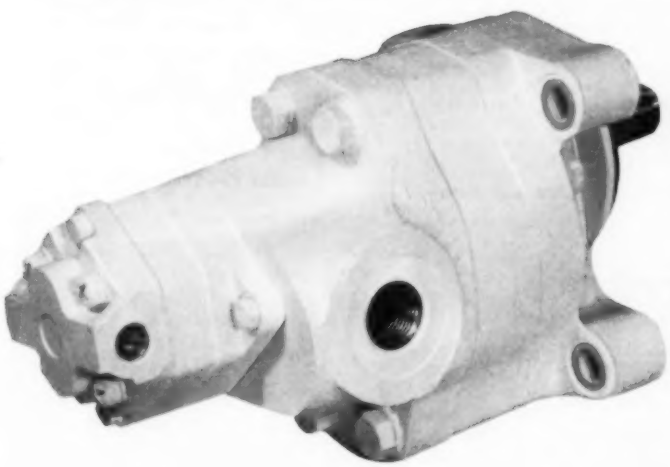
Smoothing Out a Pressing Problem. C. A. KOTHE. Applied Hydraulics May 1949. Re-design of wheel press in railroad maintenance shop; water system

NEW WEBSTER
Tandem Pump Combinations

CUT COSTS FOR POWER STEERING
and other Dual Applications

Webster Tandem Pump Combinations were developed especially to meet the demand for power steering on vehicles such as lift trucks, farm and construction equipment. They provide opportunities for substantial savings in all applications where two separate hydraulic power circuits are to be served.

Webster's Tandem Pump Combinations can be furnished in a wide range of capacities. For example, for 1750 rpm installations, capacities of the larger pump in the combination can range from 4.8 to 29.0 gpm at 1000 PSI. The smaller pumps, normally used on power steering applications, have a capacity range from 1.0 to 4.0 gpm at 1000 PSI.



This new Webster development reduces installation and equipment costs in many ways.

For example:

Only one driving medium • Shafts of the two pumps are mated to operate from a common driving medium, thus eliminating the cost of a second drive unit.

Less hydraulic piping • The two pumps have a common inlet, thus reducing the amount of hydraulic piping required.

Adaptable • If only the large pump is required initially, this can be supplied with a cover plate, which enables later addition of the smaller pump without additional inlet piping.

Compact design • Eliminates many installation problems and reduces installation time. Overall lengths of typical combinations range from $8\frac{3}{32}$" to $10\frac{1}{8}$".

The unique design of Webster pumps provides greater flexibility—enables us to adapt standard units to solve most special problems—thus making substantial savings for you. And you get the quality construction and advanced engineering characteristic of Webster's complete line.

OIL HYDRAULICS DIVISION

WEBSTER ELECTRIC

RACINE • WISCONSIN

Write today for complete information

☐ Please send us complete information on new Webster Tandem Pump Combinations

☐ Please send catalog on complete Webster line

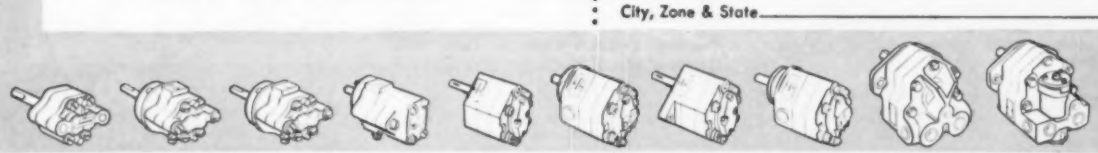
Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Street_____

City, Zone & State_____



MANUFACTURERS OF A COMPLETE LINE OF OIL HYDRAULIC PUMPS FROM 1/5 TO 30 GPM CAPACITY

RAILROAD EQUIPMENT

converted to duplex oil system; circuit diagram.

Electrohydraulic Control of Diesel Electric Drives. C. B. LEWIS. M. A. EDWARDS. Mech Eng Nov 1946. Features of electric hydraulic control.

Air Controls Provide "Feel" in Operation. W. M. HUSTON. Machine Design Jan 1946. Air and hydraulic controls for railroad cranes; examples of pneumatic control; air compressor operations.

Power-Operated Doors for Railway Rolling Stock. A. F. COLLINS. By Gaz June 8 1945 (see also Engrs' Digest (American Edition) July 1945). Survey of development during last 25 years.

Pneumatic Control of Diesel Railcars. Diesel Ry Traction (Supp to Ry Gaz) Mar 1945. Pneumatic cylinder for control of each engine; three diagrams of layouts.

Single Line Hydraulic Control System. Diesel Ry Traction (Supp by Ry Gaz) Aug 1944. Description of transmitting and receiving units for speed control on diesel rail cars.

Hydraulic Controls for Aviation, Marine, and Railroad Equipment. W. C. TRAUTMAN. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Advance Paper n 44-OGP 9 for meeting May 8-10 1944. Advantages of hydraulic control system; how hydraulic controls can be used on aviation, marine, and railroad equipment.

RESERVOIRS

This Reservoir Baffle Design Improves System Operation. M. LIPTON. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. How to build reservoir for maximum efficiency.

How to Design Hydraulic Reservoirs. W. T. McCORMICK. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Size, construction and baffling details.

Conversion of Existing Presses to Direct Hydraulic System F. H. TOWLER. Engineer June 30 1950 (see als Mech World July 7, July 14, 1950; Machy (Lond) July 6, July 13 1950).

Modern Hydraulic Reservoir: How It Provides Micron-Range Filtration and Pump Supercharging. W. W. THAYER. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Oct 1944. Improving service life of hydraulic units; improvement in service life of hydraulic units with close-fitted sliding parts.

Hydraulic System Installations. J. E. THOMPSON, R. B. CAMPBELL. Aero Digest Nov 1941. Aircraft hydraulic power circuits; reservoir design and installation; strainers and filters; check valves.

How to Select Hydraulic Power Equipment. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Apr 1941.

SAFETY

Perform a Brute Force Job from a Safe Distance. D. G. LOOMIS. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1955. Hydraulic circuit on dump scow powers unloading doors from safety of pilot house.

Anti-Repeat Air Clutch Press Control. R. E. GIBONEY. Steel Processing Aug 1955. Electrical control of standard air clutch.

Electro-Pneumatic Control for Press Safety. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955. Pneumatic valve designed to prevent accidental operation.

Safety and Maintenance Factors in Electro-Hydraulic Design. K. B. REXFORD. Elec Mfg Aug 1955. Guidance offered with reference to compromises which must sometimes be made; pumps and pressure generators; electric circuit considerations.

Ternstedt Promotes Speed and Safety in Die Casting. Tooling & Production Jan 1955.

Shock Tests Made Safer With Electrically Controlled Circuit. W. HERMANN, V. L. BEALS, Jr, E. A. WITMER. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954.

Accumulator Cut-Out Circuit Reduces Fire Hazard. J. E. BULLEN. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Safety circuit for die casting machine.

Electro-Pneumatic System on Induction Hardening Equipment. A. M. KNORR. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954.

Safe Cut-Off Control Is Provided by Seven Air Valves. W. GROTEWOHL. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954.

Improved Operating Valve Is Safer. Reduces Press Downtime, Equipment Damage. M. B. BAKER. Machine & Tool Blue Book July 1954. 3-way poppet-type control valve consists of two complete valves with common housing.

Proper Hydraulic Circuit Design Can Reduce Fire Hazards. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Welder circuit is redesigned so that line breakage will not result in a fire feeding oil stream.

Is Your Hydraulic Tooling Safe? H. L. STEWART. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Three circuits designed to solve safety problems.

Floating Cushion Protects Dies from Overload. R. SOMAN. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Air Actuated Brazing Setup Gives Cycle Control and Protection. A. M. DAMER. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Automatic Press Guard with Pneumatic Control. Engineering Feb 26 1954 (see also Engineer Mar 5 1954, Machy (Lond) Mar 12 1954); combines safety and control.

Safety Circuits for Hydraulic Machines. H. L. STEWART. Product Eng—Annual Handbook of Product Design for 1954.

Controls and Safety Devices of Heavy Presses. E. V. CRANE, W. R. JACKSON. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper n 53-A-223 for meeting Nov 29-Dec 4 1953. Pumps, tanks, air bottles, controls, and safety precautions for protection of equipment and operators; interlocks, safety valves, etc; arrangement of plant and circuits.

Safety Plan for Pneumatic Chucks. J. JOSEPH. Machine & Tool Blue Book Nov 1953. Safety monitoring chucks; diaphragm valve actuates warning whistle.

Pneumatic Safety Circuits. H. L. STEWART. Product Eng July 1953. Diagrams show use of safety and protection principles in several pneumatic circuits.

Pneumatically Operated Gravity Fall Press Guard. Machy (Lond) May 22 1953. Guard has no mechanical interlock; starts to lift automatically as press crankshaft passes its lowest point.

Pneumatic Systems in Machine Design and Control. H. C. TOWN. Machy (Lond) Aug 7, Sept 4, Dec 26 1952.

Safety Circuits for Hydraulic Machines. H. L. STEWART. Prod Eng Aug 1952. Circuits described and illustrated; two-hand and four-hand control; electrical controls; electrical interlocks; table indexing; other safeguards.

How You Can Use Fluid Power. H. L. STEWART. Machine & Tool Blue Book June, July, Aug, Sept, Oct 1952.

Are Your Hydraulic Oil Lines Fireproof? Mill & Factory May 1952.

Safety Control. M. C. METZGER. Machine Design Apr 1952. Describes integrated system of pneumatically actuated protective devices designed to provide for safety in operation of two-cycle scavenged gas engines.

Hydraulically Powered Seamer Simplifies Sheet Metal Assembly. N. D. RICE. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. Design for safety is emphasized on special machine.

Die Cast Safety—Circuit Design Reduces Fire Hazard. J. W. PALMER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951.

Cylinder Actuated Block Prevents Press Accidents. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Design of air actuated punch press guard.

Danger Spots in Hydraulic Circuits. R. TYLER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951. Seven points to consider in design of safe hydraulic equipment.

Protecting Hydraulic Circuits Against Fire Hazards. R. TYLER. Machine Design Sept 1951. Fire danger in foundries or other plants using hydraulic oils; hazard in inadequate piping design, careless repairs, or neglect; inspection check list.

Air Receiver Explosions Reappraised. W. B. LENHART. Rock Products May 1950. Causes of explosions particularly oil and oil vapors; use of rust inhibitors; rust preventing means.

Valves, Gauges and Other Safety Fittings for Air Receivers and Compressed Air Installations. Brit Standards Instn-Brit Standard n 1123-1950.

Portable Compressor Operation. W. H. DUFFIL. Gas Age Sept 1 1949. Two-stage air cooled portable compressors; advantages of electric starters; safety through standardization of machine operation.

"Carbon-Oxygen Complex" As Possible Initiator of Explosions and Formation of Carbon Monoxide in Compressed-Air Systems. H. W. BUSCH, L. B. BERGER, H. H. SCHRANK. U S Bur Mines-Report Investigations n 4465 June 1949 (see also abstract in Petroleum Processing Oct 1949).

Safe Practices for Air Compressor Operation. D. ATTAWAY. Petroleum Refiner June 1946. Explosion hazards; location and foundation; capacities; lubrications; decomposition of oil; carbon deposits; clean air at intake; cooling water; fusible plugs; discharge piping; air receivers; working pressure; air starting piping; personal protective devices.

How Hydraulic Fuse Promotes Flight Safety. Aviation Nov 1944. Fuse, isolates leaky hydraulic lines without affecting sound ones; design and operation.

Automatic Stopping Mechanisms for Faulty Machine Operation. Product Eng Sept 1944.

Newly Developed Fuse Protects Hydraulic Lines. J. C. DeGRAAF, J. BASKIN. Product Eng June 1944. Function, design and application of quantity measuring type hydraulic fuse; performance data; applications.

Precautions in Air Compressor Plants. H. H. MILLER. Southern Power & Industry Jan 1944.

New Fuses Protect Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. Aero Digest Dec 1943. Purpose of fuses; schematic drawing of fuses in various parts of system.

Minimizing Explosions in Compressed-Air Systems. T. D. BROWN. Oil Weekly May 17 1943. Principal types of explosions; minimizing possibility of explosions.

Air Compressor Explosions. S. YOUNG. Power & Works Engr Feb 1942. Most likely causes; precautions to safeguard plant.

Air Under Pressure. J. H. MATHEWSON. Nat Safety News Jan 1942. Hazards and methods of elimination.

Safeguarding of Air Receivers. Engineering Jan 31 1941. Explosion of large receiver.

Combustion Explosions in Pressure Vessels Protected with Rupture Disks. M. D. GREECH. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper N 8 meeting Dec 2-6 1940. Protection of receivers from over-pressure with rupture disks.

Safety Code for Compressed Air Machinery and Equipment. Am Standards Assn—Am Standard B19-1938 (see also Heating Piping & Air Conditioning July 1939).

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card

TRUE-TRACE
HYDRAULIC TRACER CONTROLS

Application Engineering — Installation

TRUE-TRACE

Tomorrow's Tooling Techniques TODAY!

Specify machine tool application when requesting informative literature.

TRUE TRACE SALES CORP.
EL MONTE 6, CALIF.
Call Collect —CUmberland 3-4761

REPUBLIC "LO-TORQ" SELECTOR VALVE

0-6000 psi SERVICE with LOW TURNING TORQUE

Exceptionally low turning torque is obtained by "floating" the valving disk in the service fluid, thereby balancing the pressure and eliminating thrust bearings . . . a sound application of the hydraulic engineering principle that fluids under pressure exert force equally in all directions.

Sealing rings on both sides of the selector disk eliminate leakage at all times whether pressure is forward, back, or off entirely.

For air and gas service, 0-2000 and 0-4000 psi; for fuel, hydraulic oil, petroleum, and water service, sizes ⅛" to 1", 0-3000 and 0-6000 psi. 2, 3, and 4-way.

Write for catalog no. 454 for complete information.

Distributors in principal cities from coast to coast.

- 0-6000 psi service
- Low turning torque
- Panel mounting
- Semi-steel, bronze, aluminum alloy
- No leakage at any time
- 3 types of portings

RM
REPUBLIC MANUFACTURING CO.
15653 BROOKPARK ROAD • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card

SAFETY

Compressor Explosions. W. S. WEEKS. Eng & Min J Dec 1937. Causes; inspection.

Air Compressor Explosions. D. T. ANDERTON. Foundry Trade J Dec 24 1936. Vaporized oil; heat effect of leakage; precautions.

Explosion Hazard of Compressed Air Machinery. J. M. MYERS. Power Plant Eng Apr 1936.

Combustible Vapor as Cause of Air Receiver Explosions. W. D. HALSEY. Boiler Maker & Plate Fabricator Nov 1934.

Air Receiver Installation and Care. W. B. LENHART. Rock Products July 4 1931. Eliminating dust and gas hazards.

SERVO-MECHANISMS

Trends in Hydraulic Control Techniques for Heavy Presses. L. MOLLICK. NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

Servo Analysis of a High Horsepower Reversing Pump Application. R. G. SPENCER. NCIH Proc v IX 1955.

Machine Tool Tracer Control. A. E. MORRIS. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Description of four types of commercial tracer systems used for contour machining.

Servo Valves Control Jet Engine Test. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955.

Controlled Stretch-Forming. Aircraft Production June 1955.

Servo System for Speed Control. C. M. GEORGE. Applied Hydraulics June 1955. Design for control of position of accelerator cable on automobile.

Tracer-Controlled Turning Increases Lathe Production. Machy (NY) Apr 1955. Example of aircraft landing gear struts completely machined in 40 minutes on lathe equipped with hydraulic tracer, as against 238 minutes on engine lathe equipped in conventional manner.

Accurate Radial Contours. E. W. JOHNSON, S. A. BJORKLUND. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Tracer circuit design on vertical slotter.

Positive Abrasive Belt Control. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Pneumatic servo to maintain belt tension on large metal grinding machine.

Basic Servo Elements. R. HADEKEL. Automation Nov, Dec 1954; Jan, Feb, Mar 1955. Nov: Improving servo performance. Dec: Basic servo elements. Jan: Flow control with valves and pumps. Feb: Analysis of pumps and valve servos. Mar: Complex servos.

Modern Hydraulic Systems Offer Accurate, Automatic Control of Speed, Torque and Power. R. SMILGES. Iron Age Mar 17 1955.

Method for Investigating Influence of Flexibility of Mounting Structure of Hydraulic Servo Systems on Dynamic Stability Quality of Control Systems. H. R. FRIEDRICH. J Aeronautical Sciences Feb 1955. Compliance effects can be interpreted as fictitious bulk modulus fluid and fictitious actuator leakage coefficient; introduction of these fictitious terms permits treating system as though actuator were rigidly mounted.

Hydraulic Servo-Valve Design. J. M. NIGHTINGALE. Machine Design Jan 1955. Theoretical and practical aspects of servo valve with leakage control provided by two orifice type restrictors; control of main valve spool position by variable orifice.

Development of Valves for the Control of Pneumatic Power. S. Y. LEE, J. L. SHEARER. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954.

Servo Controls as Applied to Variable Displacement Pumps. J. W. BROOME. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Requirements; schematic diagrams of arrangements.

Hydraulic Systems and Equipment. R. HADEKEL. Cambridge University Press NY 1954. (Book)

How to Fit Power Boosters into Aircraft Controls. J. A. NIGHTINGALE. Control Eng Dec 1954.

Development of Miniature Electrohydraulic Actuator. S. Y. LEE, J. L. SHEARER. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Paper n 54-196 for meeting Nov 28-Dec 3 1954. Features of compact actuator to operate at relatively low input power level and capable of providing output motion proportional to magnitude of electric input signal.

Two Pump Metering Circuit Solves Costly Control Problem. C. W. VOKAC. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954. Electrodes on electric arc furnace are positioned hydraulically; stages of development are detailed.

Hydraulic Motors for Automatic Control. L. D. TAYLOR. Product Eng Nov 1954. Performance data for hydraulic servo motors including torque, speed, acceleration, time constant, fluid compressibility, and leakage, characteristics; tables for typical aircraft design of hydraulic control pumps and motors.

Master and Slave Circuits for Remote Positioning. E. L. NICHOLS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954. Explanation of servo circuits for remote operation of turret mounted fire fighting equipment.

Have You Thought of Characterizing Valves Through Feedback? H. M. PAYNTER. Control Eng Oct 1954.

Servo Controlled Power Cylinder Positions the Load. WALTER C. CARRUTH, Jr. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Automotive power steering system is adapted to position heavy slide on production machine.

Progress in Hydraulic Design Engineering. G. McLAUGHLIN. Aero Digest Oct 1954.

New Techniques for Hydraulic Servo Design. J. M. NIGHTINGALE. Control Eng Sept 1954. Use of hydraulic position control servos with cylinder-type actuators as main power amplifiers; new manner of determining basic design parameters; mathematical relationships involved; factors affecting stability.

Oil Powered Simulator Calibrates Jet Engine Fuel Controls. W. S. BOBIER, Jr. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Proportional Control of Rate-Type Servomotors. J. L. SHEARER. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Aug 1954.

Dynamic Characteristics of Valve-Controlled Hydraulic Servomotors. J. L. SHEARER. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Aug 1954.

Differential Analyzer Study of Nonlinear Hydraulic Servomechanism. G. A. BEKEY, J. T. AHLIN. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Paper M54-5A-4 for meeting June 20-24 1954. Double-piston, hydraulic aircraft elevator control system is considered to show how equations are solved with differential analyzer.

Churchill-Redman Automatic Hydraulic Copying Lathe. Machy (Lond) June 25 1954. Operation of lathe.

On Dynamics of Pressure-Controlled Hydraulic Systems. G. REETHOF. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Paper M54-SA-7 for meeting June 20-24 1954.

Herbert Carbitracer Hydraulic Copying Lathe. Machy (Lond) Apr 23 1954 (see also Engineering Apr 23 1954, Automobile Engineer May 1954).

An Electro-Hydraulic Servo Pump. N. WILLIAMS. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954. How a servo-system works and what components are necessary.

Hydraulic Slide-Valve Forces. J. M. NIGHTINGALE. Machine Design Feb 1954.

Two-Dimensional Profiling. Aircraft Production Jan 1954.

Profiling and Slotting on Milling Machine. Engineering Jan 22 1954.

Fluid Power Circuits. P. ROLNICK. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1954.

Dynamics of Mechanical Feedback-Type Hydraulic Servomotors under Inertia Loads. H. GOLD, E. W. OTTO, V. L. RANSOM. NCIH-Report 1125 1953. Power amplifying positioning servo motor used as control valve positioner, gun turret positioners, flight controls, etc.

Flight Simulator Development. D. K. SKOOG. NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Dynamic Characteristics of Valve-Controlled Hydraulic Servomotors. J. L. SHEARER. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper n 53-A-147 for meeting Nov 29-Dec 4 1953. Servo motor analyzed on basis of response to small changes of valve position and external load force; analysis of systems in which fluid compressibility is important factor; example of typical servomotor design.

Hydraulic Control System for Cam Milling Machine. W. F. MORGAN. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953. Servo type follower circuit is detailed.

Servomechanisms for Industry. F. B. MacLAREN. Applied Hydraulics Sept, Oct, Nov 1953. Oct: Design factors. Nov: Industrial applications.

Design and Testing of Electronic Simulator for Hydraulic Remote-Position Control Servo Mechanism. F. J. U. RITSON, R. H. HAMMOND. Instn Elec. Engrs-Proc (Power Eng) Dec 1952, Oct 1953. Hydraulic remote position controller contains two resonant systems in its sequence; simulator to ease problem of computation.

Analysis of Dynamics of Hydraulic Servomotors Under Inertia Loads and Application to Design. H. GOLD, W. E. OTTO, V. L. RANSOM. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Oct 1953. Servomotor power amplifying, positioning devices used as control valve positioners, flight controls, and power steering devices; experimental and analytical study of dynamics of hydraulic servomotor.

Hydraulic Control System. R. HADEKEL. Machine Design Aug 1953. Servo systems.

Hydraulic Servos Incorporating High-Speed Hydraulic-Amplifier Actuated Valve. R. L. SCRAFFORD. Am Inst Elec Engrs-Trans (Applications & Industry) n 7 July 1953. D-c transfer valve operating with hydraulic strut or piston, has combination of gain, power output, and torque-to-inertia ratio.

Servo Control Valve Equalizes Bending Action. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. Pressure regulation and speed control on machine for bending aircraft frame members.

Servo Valve Design for Autopilot Applications. M. P. WOLPIN. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. Design data discusses valve spool diameter and stroke, leakage, pressure drop, diametral clearance, and flow edges.

Hydraulic Control Systems. R. HADEKEL. Machine Design Apr, May, June 1953.

Tracer Circuit for Machining Guided Missile Parts. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. Application of tracer on a standard lathe.

Hydraulic Servo Mechanisms. T. BRADING, G. PARKS. Machy Market Mar 27, Apr 3 1953. Design, manufacture, and industrial applications of units from simple form of follow-up servo amplifier to pressure and tension controls.

Hydraulic Servo. W. ERNST. Machine Design Feb 1953. Grinder servo control redesigned for accuracy and stability; modifications effected in valve design, etc.

Electric Analogies for Hydraulic Analysis. S. D. MILLSTONE. Machine Design Dec 1952; Jan, Feb 1953. Representing hydraulic system components by two-terminal electric network analogies. Dec: System components involved in hydraulic power boost systems, etc. Jan: Characteristics of hydraulic tubing required. Feb: Application of analogy techniques to hydraulic servo-mechanism.

Hydraulic Servo-Mechanisms. Engineer Feb 20 1953.

Introduction to Hydraulic Servo-Mechanism Theory. H. G. CONWAY, W. G. COLLINSON. Engineer Feb 20, Feb 27 1953. Positional controls and velocity controls, or governors; theoretical performance requirements; design problems; flow characteristics; transducers; performance testing; technique of improvement.

Proceedings of the Conference on Hydraulic Servo-Mechanisms. Feb 13 1953. Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London. Theory, problems, and industrial applications of hydraulic systems for automatic control of equipment; elementary theoretical introduction to servo theory; specific applications.

Profiling and Duplicating Lathes. C. MONDAY. Mech World Nov 1952.

Fundamental Aspects of Hydraulic-Type-Powered Flight-Control System. H. M. DeGROFF, R. C. BINDER, J. G. TRUXAL, J. R. BURNETT. Aeronautical Eng Rev Nov 1952. Bob weight on control column provides feel, mechanical linkages to hydraulic control valve; hydraulic jack actuates control surface; transfer functions for various components of control system; basic nonlinearity in control valve is indicated.

Powered Flying Controls. F. J. BRADBURY, S. M. PARKER. Applied Hydraulics Aug, Sept, Oct 1952.

Hydraulic Servo Systems. N. WILLIAMS, Aero Digest Sept 1952. Characteristics of fluid mechanics which contribute to usefulness in servo circuit applications.

Contributions to Hydraulic Control-1-Steady-State Axial Forces on Control-Valve Pistons. S. Y. LEE, J. F. BLACKBURN. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans Aug 1952.

Directional Valve Design Solves Speed Control Problem. J. TIETGEN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952. Hydraulic control system for moving paint spray booth in step with work carrying conveyor.

Nomograms Simplify Analysis of Servomechanisms. R. HADEKEL. Machine Design May 1952. Charts to aid design of servo systems used in airplane controls and other applications such as applied to hydraulic servo.

Analysis of Some Hydraulic Components Used in Regulators and Servomechanisms. S. Z. DUSHKES, S. L. CAHN. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans May 1952. Theory of operation, static and dynamic characteristics of parts of hydraulic servomechanisms.

Servo Control Problems. A. J. O. CRUICKSHANK. Instn Engrs & Shipbuilders in Scotland—Trans 1950-51 Problems of servomechanism operation; action of control; electrical and hydraulic components; performance, non-linear effects; stabilization.

Servomechanisms and Regulating System Design. H. CHESTNUT, R. W. MAYER. John Wiley, New York 1951 (Book).

Automatic Feedback Control. W. R. AHRENDT, J. F. TAPLIN. McGraw-Hill, New York 1951. Textbook on servomechanisms.

Standard Circuits for Special Jobs. G. S. HUMES. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1951. Application of tracer circuits for contour machining.

Navy Designs Special Mill for Airfoil Contours. A. SCHWARTZ. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. Application of hydraulic tracer system.

Trim Line Uses Servo Edge Control. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Electronically controlled hydraulic cylinder positions coil fed steel in trimming operation.

Automatic Cycle Control of Cam Grinder. C. J. GREEN. Elec Mfg Oct 1951.

Dynamic Response of Hydraulic System. H. RAIKLEN. Machine Design Sept 1951. Design of hydraulic control having specified values of response characteristics as stability, speed of response, error, damping, and time lag; design of simplified hydraulic aircraft surface control system given as illustrative example.

Boost Valve Characteristics. J. C. MONROE. Applied Hydraulics July 1951. Theoretical and experimental methods for determining static and dynamic valve characteristics.

Proportionalizing Dither Increases Sensitivity of Hydraulic Servo. P. B. SEBRING. Machine Design Aug 1951. Method of linearizing on-off system by inserting "proportionalizing dither" signal into servo loop.

Hydraulic Servocontrols in Steel Industry. H. ZIEBOLZ. Instruments June 1951. Method of obtaining proportional plus reset control; requirements of servo systems; applications.

Pneumatic Servomechanism in Iron and Steel Industry. A. A. MARKSON. Instruments June 1951. Advantages and limitations of air as control fluid; pressure range; oil and air servos for controlling damper of open hearth furnace.

Copying Lathes. Automobile Engr Jan 1951 (see also Engineer Dec 22 1950, Mar 2 1951; Engineering Mar 9 1951).

Compressibility Effect in Hydraulic Servomechanisms. R. S. WICK. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper M50-IIRD-1 for meeting Sept 18-22 1950. Effects of elasticity of fluid on response to input signal of typical valve controlled servomechanism.

Hydraulic Servo System. Automobile Engr Jan 1950.

Comparison of Hydraulic and Electric Servomotors. G. O. NEWTON, Jr. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Servomotor size determination; requirements; type selection.

Hydraulic Tracing Devices Used in the Machine Tool Field. N. V. GUSCHING. NCIH Proc v III 1949.

Highlights in History of Machine Hydraulics. H. G. CONWAY. Machine Design Nov, Dec 1949; Jan, Feb, Mar, May, June 1950.

Commercial and Industrial Application of Hydraulic Servomechanisms. W. ERNST. NCIH—Proc v II 1948. Governors; turbine control; machine tool control; marine steering.

Measurement of Hydraulic Machinery Performance as it Pertains to Servomechanisms. D. CAMPBELL. NCIH Proc v II 1948. Hydraulic control systems; closed loop system theory; frequency response measurements.

SERVOMECHANISMS

Hydraulics and the Guided Missile. E. H. BULLER, B. H. FORD. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1948.

Valve-Controlled Servomechanisms. C. E. GROSSER. Applied Hydraulics Aug, Sept 1948. Analysis of dynamic behavior of valve-controlled servo cylinders; driving pressure; valve orifices; cylinder size; load mass; linkage ratio; relationship between movement, time, and design ratios; theory checked against test results.

Special Lathes Turn Tapers. K. R. McKAY. Am Mach Aug 26 1948.

Shaft Duplicating in Single-Tool Lathe Operations. Machy (Lond) July 15 1948 (see also Machy (NY) June 1948).

Control of Hydraulic Elements by Air. C. JOHNSON. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1948. Air gage as control for hydraulic system; lathe tracer circuit; remote positioning.

Hydraulic Control Mechanism for Profile Milling Machine. Machy (Lond) Jan 8 1948.

Theory of Servomechanisms. edited by H. M. JAMES, N. B. NICHOLS, R. S. PHILLIPS. McGraw-Hill New York 1947. (Book).

Designing Hydraulic Servos. H. ZIEBOLZ. Machine Design July 1947. Some of basic components of control devices such as electrohydraulic transmissions; examples of hydraulic servo-mechanism design.

Hydraulic Variable-Speed Transmissions as Servomotors. G. C. NEWTON, Jr. Franklin Inst—J June 1947.

Duplicator Must Duplicate. Tool & Die J June 1947 (see also Indus Plastics May 1947).

Mechanism of Hydraulic Servo Control. H. G. CONWAY. Aeroplane Nov 15 1946. Design problems, particularly feel and emergency operation; 10 systems analyzed kinematically.

Lockheed Servodyne. Flight Sept 5 1946 (see also Engineer Sept 13 1946). Hydraulic control assister illustrated and described; servodyne differs from convential hydraulic jack and makes possible simplification of valve mechanism.

Machine Tools with Hydraulic Contour Feed Drive and Hydraulic Tracer Control. A. DUERR. Engrs' Digest (British Edition) Oct 1945 (see also Engrs' Digest (American Edition) Dec 1945).

Aileron Servo Unit. Flight Apr 5 1945. Valve Follower Mechanisms for Servo Controls. Product Eng Oct 1944. Diagrams of mechanical follower mechanisms.

"Exactor" Hydraulic Remote-Control Gear. Engineering Aug 4 1944. Two mechanisms of hydraulically operated remote control gear.

Hydraulic "Follow the Leader." Sperryscope Apr 1944. Description of servo valve device to overcome resistance of control surfaces on airplanes and for power steering of heavy land vehicles.

"Exactor" Hydraulic Control for Engine Test Stands. C. G. HEBEL. Aero Digest Dec 1943. Remote hydraulic control of test stand.

Hydraulic Duplicating Equipment. J. T. NEVILLE. Machine Tool Blue Book Apr 1943.

Applying Hydraulic Servo Circuits in Machines. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Apr 1942. Application of pressure controlled hydraulic servo to steering booster used on heavy vehicles; analysis of response; detailed calculations; curves illustrating variations in pressures and velocities in circuit.

Designing Hydraulic Servo-Circuits. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Jan 1942. Characteristics of servomechanisms; application; use of hydraulic elements in servo-circuits; lag and oscillation; reducing overshoot.

Hydraulic Servo Mechanisms. L. POMEROY, Jr. Aeroplane Nov 22 1940.

Hydro-Copying Lathe. Engineer June 23 1939.

Hele-Shaw Beacham Hydraulic Telecontrol Gear. Engineering June 2 1933. Hydraulic mechanism for transmitting motion; hand pump; closed system.

SPEED CONTROL

Four Pumps Control Four Cylinders. H. V. RUTKUS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1955. Embossing press circuit designed to synchronize cylinder action.

Synchronizing Motor Speeds With Fixed Displacement Pumps. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Use of master metering pump with slave pump coupled to each fluid motor.

Sequential Control from a Cam Shaft. W. SCHROEDER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Cycle control circuits on standard milling machines.

What To Do About Jumpy Machine Feeds. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955.

Eliminate Slip and Compression Effects. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Feed control valving for hydrostatic transmission.

Counter Actuates Solenoid Valve to Control Piston Travel. Applied Hydraulics July 1955.

How to Key Cylinder Action to Machine Speed. C. R. MECKSTROTH. Applied Hydraulics June 1955. Solenoid valve operation is made responsive to synchronism detector using selsyn controls.

Meter-Out Control Circuit. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics June 1955. Circuit is arranged so that pump pressure varies with load.

In-Line Power Feed Design Combines Speed of Air with Oil Control. A. L. CAPLAN. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Construction of drill feed for use on vertical drill presses.

Tandem Cylinders for Rapid Advance and Feed Motions. H. CUTLER. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Slow feed speeds on boring machine led to use of tandem cylinder circuits.

Speed Control Methods for Hydraulic Circuits. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Review of ten types of feed circuits.

Modern Hydraulic Systems Offer Accurate, Automatic Control of Speed, Torque and Power. R. SMILGES. Iron Age Mar 17 1955. Fundamental hydraulic circuit arrangements; circuits for flow control; use of differential relief valve; servo controlled pumps.

Acceleration Control. D. L. KINGSTON. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Design of cam operated flow control valve.

Calibrated Flow Meter Accurately Indicates Boring Feeds. H. CUTLER. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1955. Built-in flow meters assist in speed regulation.

Methods for Measuring the Performance of Precision Hydraulic Drives. R. E. DAVIS. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Measurement of error in closed loop hydraulic speed control system; measurement of frequency response and transient response.

A Search For Controls For Industrial Rotating Hydraulic Drives. M. G. MALMQUIST. NCIH Proc v IX 1955. Discussion of controls for tension and speed of webs through process rollers; use of pumps as tachometers; dancer-roll control; unloading valve tension control; pneumatic instrumentation applied to hydraulic drives.

Design of Hydraulic Straightening Press Assures Accessibility for Maintenance. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1954.

Controlled Feeds And Speeds Give Constant Chip Load. E. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Turning machine for jet motor discs uses cam control to vary tool feed and spindle speed as the cutting tool approaches the center of the disc.

Replenishing Circuit Keeps Series Connected Cylinders in Step. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Method for synchronizing motion of two cylinders before the start of each stroke.

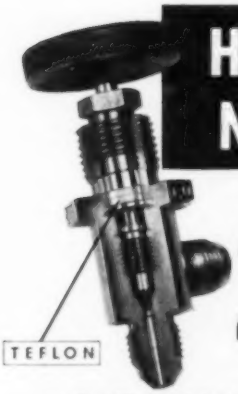
How to Put a Hydraulic Feed on a Portable Electric Drill. H. E. ANDERSON. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Simple shop idea speed to production.

Differential Circuits. J. TANKARD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Mathematical analysis of differential type circuit used to speed cylinder action.

Two Pump System Provides Synchronized Motion. L. A. LASSMAN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Radial piston, variable displacement pumps control the motion of two railroad car dumping jacks.

Comparing Cam and Solenoid Operated Feed Circuits. E. H. GATWOOD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954. Operating characteristics of three basic circuits which provide a transition from rapid advance to feed.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card



High Pressure Needle Valve

Zero Leakage at 30,000psi

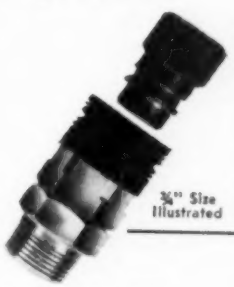
- **LOW HANDLE TORQUE** makes valve easy to operate
- **FITTING ENDS**—¼ inch o.d. per AND-10056
- **MATERIAL**—stainless steel Type 303
- **IDEAL** for control of hydraulic oil, helium, oxygen, etc., on industrial equipment, laboratory setups, aircraft and missile controls.

Benton Corporation

6531 RUSSELL DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN
Phone: TR 4-3774

SLEEVE TYPE QUICK Couplers

⅛ to 1 inch



- Designed for "full flow" with minimum pressure drop
- All working parts are case hardened steel
- Couplers for air, oil, water, steam, oxygen and acetylene
- Interchange couplers and nipples available for competitive makes
- Male or female threads, Barbed or reusable ends for ¼"-⅜" and ½"
- I.D. hose

Write for catalog sheets

TRU-FLATE, INC.

• 888-92nd Avenue • OAKLAND 3, CALIF.

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

NOPAK Shelf-Stock Cylinders

- ***Low Prices but Top Quality***
- ***No Waiting for "Specials"***
- ***Less Design and Layout Expense***

Compare the prices and scope of NOPAK Shelf-Stock (1½ to 8" bore with 1 to 15" stroke) with competitive offerings and you'll specify these NOPAK Class 1 cylinders to cut costs.

LIST PRICES F. O. B. Milwaukee, Wisconsin — Subject to Revision

Cyl. Dia. Bore	STOCK STROKE LENGTHS — All Double Acting								
	1"	2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"	12"	15"
1½"	24.16	25.72	26.08	26.44	27.16	27.88	28.60	29.32	30.40
2"	26.24	27.88	28.32	28.76	29.64	30.52	31.40	32.28	33.60
2½"	32.36	34.12	34.68	35.24	36.36	37.48	38.60	39.72	41.40
3"	35.04	37.28	37.92	38.56	39.84	41.12	42.40	43.68	45.60
4"	40.84	43.68	44.52	45.36	47.04	48.72	50.40	52.08	54.60
4½"	48.96	51.92	52.88	53.84	55.76	57.68	59.60	61.52	64.40
6"	66.60	70.80	72.20	73.60	76.40	79.20	82.00	84.80	89.00
8"	———	126.80	129.20	131.60	136.40	141.20	146.00	150.80	158.00

• Basic mountings "A" and "E" (see above) convertible to "B", "C", "D", or "F" (see below) by changing heads. Add 10% to above list prices (no extra charge for 8" bore.) • Piston rods have B-1, NF male thread. • Cushioning can be eliminated on either or both ends by removing spring and ball-check.

NOTE: Class 1 cylinders listed, for Air or Oil to 300 psi. Water use requires 1 week delivery for chrome plating of steel components.

NOPAK 4-Way Valves (¼ to 2" IPS) hand, foot, solenoid or pilot operated, to actuate all cylinders, also in Shelf-stock.

GALLAND-HENNING NOPAK DIVISION
2743 SOUTH 31st STREET
MILWAUKEE 46, WIS.

NOPAK
VALVES AND CYLINDERS
DESIGNED for AIR and HYDRAULIC SERVICE

NOPAK Shelf-Stock also maintained in other principal cities. Write for list.

A 8367-1/5V

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

SPEED CONTROL

Hydraulics as Applied to Reciprocating Tools. G. BUTLER. Machy (Lond) July 30 1954.

Hydraulic Drill Feed Design. P. ROMINE. A. ARMSTRONG. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Complete details of hydraulic and electric circuits on deep hole drilling package.

You Can Get Gentle, Smooth Motions with Low Pressure Cylinders. J. CLANCY. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954. Small graphite boats filled with germanium are moved by hydraulic cylinders through a furnace.

Fluid Power Circuits. P. ROLNICK. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1954.

Hydraulics as Applied to Automation. W. SCHROEDER. NCIH Proc x VIII 1954. Description of cycle cam actuating valves of hydraulic system to control sequence of milling machine.

Hydraulic Systems and Equipment. R. HADEKEL. Cambridge University Press NY 1954. (Book)

A Method of Synchronizing Hydraulic Cylinders. W. E. HALLATT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. Two identical fluid motors, mechanically coupled to rotate together, divide flow to two cylinders of a press for abrasive belts.

Hydraulic Control Systems. R. HADEKEL. Machine Design July 1953. Automatic sequence systems.

Hydraulic Flow Control Circuits. Applied Hydraulics July 1953. Meter-in, meter-out, and bleed-off circuits are analyzed.

Fluid Power Systems. H. L. STEWART. Plant Eng July 1953. Hydraulic circuits for moving two or more cylinders in unison; multiple pressure circuits; sequencing circuits.

Flow Metering Valves Protect Diamond Wheels. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953. Feed circuit for cut-off machine.

Multiple Fluid Circuits. H. L. STEWART. Product Eng Jan 1953.

Pneumatic and Hydraulic Drives. J. C. HANNA. Tool Engr Aug, Sept 1952.

Pneumatic Systems in Machine Design and Control. H. C. TOWN. Machy (Lond) Aug 7, Sept 4, Dec 26 1952.

Basic Design of Hydraulic Flow Regulators. H. G. CONWAY. Machine Design June 1952.

Feed Design for Multiple Spindle Tapper. M. W. LAMPRECHT. Applied Hydraulics May 1952.

Hydraulic Drives Increase Speed and Accuracy of Take-Up Machine. J. P. GREER. Machine Design Apr 1952. Hydraulically operated take-up machine provides continuous operation during reel changeover in high speed wire winding system.

Compressed Air Increases Productivity. N. P. WATTS. Mass Production Nov 1951.

Internal Ram Design Speeds Extrusion. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Ram Construction for obtaining rapid approach on 750 ton extrusion press.

Synchronizing Piston Movement in Hydraulic Cylinders. Product Eng July 1951. Seven circuits illustrating methods for causing two or more hydraulically operated pistons to extend and retract in perfect synchronism.

Sequential Operation of Hydraulic Cylinders. H. L. STEWART. Product Eng June 1951. Illustrated description of seven basic circuits for timing piston movements.

The Evolution of a Circuit. H. FIELD, JR. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1951. Step-by-step development of efficient meter-out circuit.

Constant Flow Regulators in Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. J. R. McQUIRE. Applied Hydraulics July 1950. Design and operation of pressure-compensated flow control valve; graph gives comparison with fixed orifice operation.

Raising Twelve Million Pounds with 12 HP. R. L. HAYMAN. Applied Hydraulics May 1950. Design and installation features of hydraulic system to raise bridge; problems of synchronizing jacks.

The Air-Powered Hydraulic Circuit. C. JOHNSON. Applied Hydraulics June 1949. Advantages of system in which oil pressure is produced by compressed air; diagrams of various applications; drive for single spindle drill unit; actuation of molding press using intensifier; "off-set" design for rapid approach; computation of air consumption.

Homebrew Circuits for Manufacturing Novelties. J. B. HILL, Jr. Applied Hydraulics June 1949. Air circuit to operate station mechanisms on conveyor belt line.

The Regenerative Circuit. K. COURT. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1949. Description of circuit to obtain uniform rate of motion and force in both directions with single end, double-acting cylinder; method for calculating rates of motion; forces and flows through parts of circuit.

Drives for Automatic Speed and Tension Control in Wire Processing Equipment. N. J. RANNEY. Wire & Wire Products Aug, Sept 1948. Electrical, mechanical and hydraulic drives; methods of obtaining speed and tension control with each drive.

Predetermined Speed Control of Air Cylinders. P. H. WINTER. Tool Engr Aug 1948. Data on simplified speed control; procedure consists of plugging exhaust port of four-way valve and re-drilling plug with small hole; formulas required to determine correct drill hole size for each given cylinder size and desired piston speed.

Variable Speed Hydraulic Power Transmission. J. ROBINSON. NCIH Proc v I 1947.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng Sept 1945. Circuits for sequencing and positional control.

Hydraulic Circuits for Controlling Rate of Feed in Machines. A. H. DALL. Product Eng Aug 1939. Description of throttle circuit and variable displacement pump for control of rate of feed.

Drives for Controlling Tension. Product Eng Apr 1939. Hydraulic, electrical, mechanical methods for tension control of winding reels or for synchronization.

Infinite Speed Variations Obtainable with Flexible Hydraulic Transmissions. A. F. CLARKE. Machine Design Jan 1934. Synchronization of rotary motions; tension and speed control in cabling machine.

STANDARDS

Fluid Transmission in High Pressure Systems. W. ERNST, Prod Eng Oct 1955. Amplication of JIC recommended standards for piping, tubing, hose, and fittings.

What's New About JIC Pneumatic Standards. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Review of recent additions and revisions to standards.

How to Reduce Board Time on Circuit Drawings. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Use of preprinted symbols to speed up circuit layouts.

Standards for Motors and Generators. Publication n MG 1-1955. National Electrical Manufacturers Association.

American Drafting Standards Manual. Section 17, Hydraulic and Pneumatic Diagrams. (Published in tentative form, Sept 1954 by American Society of Mechanical Engineers.) Three types of circuit drawings, pictorial, cutaway, and graphical (JIC); examples of combination symbol drawings; included are recommended forms for sequence of operation and identification or descriptions of all component units.

Marionair Symbols for Pneumatic Circuit Layouts. Machy (Lond) June 25 1954. Symbols identify power and servo circuits; may be combined to indicate various valves.

More Horsepower in Less Space With New Electric Motors. Machine Design Jan 1954.

Motors, Engines and Controls. Product Eng—Annual Handbook of Product Design for 1954.

Standards for Industrial Control. Publication n IC 1-1954. National Electrical Manufacturers Assn.

What New NEMA Standards Mean. E. F. GRIEWE. Product Eng Dec 1953.

JIC Electrical Standards for Industrial Equipment. Joint Industry Conference, 1953 Box 182 North End Station, Detroit, Mich. Diagrams; control; motors; wiring; grounding; accessories and devices; welding transformers.

Hydraulic Engineers Meet to Change JIC Standards. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Report of meeting to revise standards.

Fluid Power Systems. H. L. STEWART. Plant Eng Mar 1953. Fluid power field; hydraulic standards.

Progress Report: J.I.C. Hydraulic Standards. Lubrication Eng Feb 1953. Papers at 7th Annual Meeting ASLE, Cleveland Apr 8 1952; "Hydraulic Equipment Builder's Viewpoint", J. ROBINSON; "Machine Tool Builder's Viewpoint", K. O. TECH; "Industrial Equipment User's Viewpoint," A. McHUGH.

JIC Hydraulic Standards for Industrial Equipment. Joint Industry Conference, Box 182 North-End Station, Detroit, Mich, 1953. Diagrams and symbols; hydraulic controls; pumps; piping, fittings, and fluid passages; oil reservoirs and heat exchangers; valves; accessories and devices; safety.

How Can J.I.C. Hydraulic Symbols be Improved. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Suggestions for revising present valve symbols.

Application of Hydraulic Remote Control to Farm Tractors and Trailing Type Farm Implements. Agric Eng June 1951. Proposed revision of ASAE-SAE standard; dimensions and specifications; recommended practice.

JIC Standards Provide Accessible Components. Applied Hydraulics May 1951. Three machines show advantages of applying JIC standards.

JIC Pneumatic Standards for Industrial Equipment (Complete Sept 1950 Edition). Joint Industry Conference, Box 182 North End Station Detroit, Mich. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1951.

Use JIC Standards to Cut Hours from Machine Downtime. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1951. Before and after study of machine which was redesigned to meet JIC standards.

Know Your Component Symbols. Applied Hydraulics Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, July, Aug, Sept, Oct, Nov, Dec 1951. Series of articles describing common hydraulic valves and their drawing symbols.

Technical Reference Book of Compressed Air Terms and Standards. 3 ed. Brit Compressed Air Soc, London 1951. Standards for manufacturers and users of air and gas compressors, exhausters, pneumatic tools and appliances; data on equipment, installation, test codes, rock drills and other appliances; testing and maintenance.

Technical Reference Book of Compressed Air Terms and Standards. 3 ed Brit Compressed Air Soc London 1951. Standards for manufacturers and users of air equipment; installation; testing and maintenance.

J. I. C. Pneumatic Standards Reach Working Stage. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1950. Results of meeting for study and approval of standards.

New Issue of J.I.C. Hydraulic Standards for Industrial Equipment. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1950. Changes and revisions to standards.

Development of JIC Industrial Hydraulic Standards. Tool Engr Jan 1950. Based on: "Origin and History of Joint Industry Conferences", R. R. MITCHELL; "How JIC Standards Benefit User," D. P. MORRELL, "Machine Tool Builder and JIC", J. ROBINSON.

Hydraulic Power as Used on Wheel Type Tractors, J. F. ZISKAL. NCIH Proc v IV 1950.

Standardization of Hydraulic Symbols. H. G. CONWAY. Engineer Dec 30 1949. Outline of British aeronautical practice arising from standard drawn up during war; diagrams.

The J.I.C. Performance Standards for Tubing and Tube Fittings, R. H. DAVIES. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1949. Discussion of standards; test requirements.

How the Standardization Program is Benefiting the Users of Hydraulic Equipment, D. P. MORRELL. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Improvement in equipment design; benefits of symbols and diagrams.

Effect of the J.I.C. Standards on the Manufacturers of Industrial Equipment, E. WIEDMANN. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Remarks concerning, and objections to J.I.C. standards.

Fusion Welded Steel Air Receivers. Brit Standards Inst-Brit Standard n 487-1949. Fusion welded steel air receivers for pressures not exceeding 500 psi.

The New Hydraulic Standards for Industrial Equipment. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1948. Discussion of JIC Standards covering diagrams and symbols, hydraulic controls, fittings, reservoirs, valves, accessories, safety.

Ford Program for Hydraulic Maintenance. Applied Hydraulics July 1948. Formulation of hydraulic standards.

A Report on the Joint Industry Conference's New Hydraulic Standards for Industrial Equipment, J. ROBINSON. NCIH Proc v II 1948.

The Purposes and Aims of the Joint Industry Conference Standardization Movement on Hydraulics. R. R. MITCHELL. NCIH Proc v II 1948.

Standards of the Hydraulic Institute Eighth Edition, 1948. Hydraulic Institute, New York. Water-hydraulics including high pressure water hydraulic systems.

Graphical Representation of Hydraulic Systems, M. HODGSON. Aircraft Eng Apr 1946. Series of standard symbols developed during war for use in aircraft servicing handbooks.

Standard Symbols Facilitate Circuit Design, R. S. ELBERTY. Machine Design May 1944. Standard symbols for hydraulic control circuits; suggested standard for hydraulic control device markings is tabulated.

Solid Drawn Steel Air Receivers. Brit Standards Instn—Brit Standard 430—1944.

Valves, Gauges and other Safety Fittings for Air Receivers and Compressed Air Installations. Brit Standards Instn—Brit Standard M 1123 1943.

Small Fusion—Welded Steel Air Receivers. Brit Standards Instn—Brit Standard M 1099-1943.

Performance Quality Control in Manufacture of Hydraulic Parts, H. A. ZIMMERMAN. Aero Digest Dec 1942. Test specifications.

Safety Code for Compressed Air Machinery and Equipment. Am Standards Assn—Am Standard B19—1938 (see also Heating Piping & Air Conditioning July 1939).

STEEL MILL EQUIPMENT

Hydraulic Systems on Charging Machines and Manipulators, R. S. BOGAR. Iron & Steel Engr Aug 1955. Hydraulic designs and problems on open-hearth charging machines.

Simplified Control Curbs Arc Furnace Power Appetites. Steel Aug 23 1954. Hydro-arc furnace control; movement of electrodes performed by hydraulic drive.

Tunnel-Type Furnace Shows Safety-First Hydraulics. Steel Apr 26 1954 (see also Iron & Steel Engr Feb 1954). Charging and discharging machine has 100-gal, 650-psi hydraulic system; uses fire resistant fluid.

Pneumatic Transmission Lines, J. C. MOISE. Instrument Soc America—J Apr 1954. Results of theoretical and experimental study to determine dynamic characteristics of dead-ended and volume-terminated pneumatic transmission lines, graphical data.

Will 2300 GPM-3000 PSI Pumps Open New Fields? Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954.

New Compressed Air Circuit Breaker for Arc-Furnace Switching Duty, J. E. SCHRAMECK, J. K. WALKER. Am Inst Elect Engrs—Trans (Power Apparatus & Systems) Aug 1953. Breaker is operable from shop air supply; minimum maintenance.

Application of Automatic Combustion Controls to New Open Hearth Shop, F. S. SWANEY. Iron & Steel Engr Apr 1953. Pneumatic controls used for flows and pressures; simplified schematic circuit of furnace combustion control.

Remote Controls for Oil Powered Charging Machines, O. BIESHELT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1952. Manual remote operation of forging billet machine.

Supply and Use of Hydraulic Power at Appleby-Frodingham, L. N. LLOYD. Iron & Steel Inst—J Mar, Sept 1952. Hydraulic system modifications at steel works supply main head; return tanks; pump feed pipes; pumps; accumulators; high pressure mains and branches; valves; hydraulic oil; descaling sprays.

Counterbalanced Circuit for Safe Operation of Moving Cylinders, R. T. TODD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1952. Circuit on coil peeler used on shear and pickling line in steel mill.

Pneumatic Rollover Mechanism Saves Space and Simplifies Drive, P. BEACOM. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1952. Use of rotary torque actuator on tube mill machine.

Automatic Furnace Controls, L. WALTER. Can Metals Jan 1952. Fundamentals of high temperature control including hydraulic control systems.

STEEL MILL EQUIPMENT

Fluid Power Holds Giant Plate for Spinning Operation. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1951. Circuit details of boiler plate forming press.

Oil-Hydraulic Equipment. E. A. BERGLUND. Iron & Steel Engr Nov 1951. Circuit with starter motor; dump body circuit; circuits for rotary motion, etc.

Pneumatic Servomechanism in Iron and Steel Industry. A. A. MARKSON. Instruments June 1951.

Hydraulic Servocontrols in Steel Industry. H. ZIEBOLZ. Instruments June 1951.

A Strip Mill Modernizes. Applied Hydraulics June 1951. Hydraulics and air cylinders handle, position, feed, and wrap metal on cold rolling mill.

Portable Ingot Stripper Offers Flexibility. Iron Age Nov 23 1950. 250-ton unit can be suspended from crane; operational procedure.

Cutting Dollars Out of a Rolling Schedule. R. E. LANCASTER. Applied Hydraulics June 1950. Design of hydraulic application to balance rolls on slab mill; circuit diagram.

Putting Hydraulic Motors to Work. G. I. CHINN. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1949.

Strip Rolling. Metal Industry May 28 1948 (see also Machy (Lond) July 15 1948, Brit Steelmaker Aug 1948, Engineer Aug 6 1948). Hydraulic variable speed drive on fully reversing cold strip rolling mill; schematic arrangement.

Pressure-Oil Operated Auxiliary Machinery in Steel Plants. M. OLEDAL. Engrs' Digest (Brit Edition) Apr 1946 (see also Engrs' Digest (American Edition) Apr 1946). Examples and advantages of hydraulic mechanisms.

Modern Electrode Control. J. McBROOM. Am Inst Min & Met Engrs—Electric Furnace Steel Proc v I for meeting Oct 1-2 1943. Hydraulic control of electrode positioning.

TEST EQUIPMENT AND METHODS

Servo Valves Control Jet Engine Test. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Ambient air pressure and temperature and inlet and exhaust conditions are controlled.

Construction Ideas For A Hydrostatic Test Fixture. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Circuit and layout drawings for 6000 psi setup.

Hydraulic Pump Gives Fast Response for Sensitive Torque Measurement. E. H. C. BROWN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1955.

Design and Construction of a Metering Orifice Tester. C. R. ANDERSON. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955. Accurate determination of coefficient of discharge for fluid metering orifice.

Specifying and Designing Test Stands. E. M. CANNER, B. S. WELCH. Product Eng Mar 1955. Specification data, principal design steps, and schematic wiring and piping layouts for electrical, electronic, and hydraulic or pneumatic test stands.

Inexpensive Constant-Load Testing Machine. M. E. CLARK, O. M. SIDEBOTTOM. Am Soc Testing Matls—Bul n 203 Jan 1955. Device consists of frame, load measuring cell, limit switch, hydraulic jack, solenoid cutoff valve, hydropneumatic accumulator, reducing valve, and gas supply tank; performance data; diagram.

Portable Test Stand Construction for Checking Pneumatic Tools. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954.

Layout and Instrumentation for Testing Triplex Pumps. J. E. DAVEE. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Oil for Power Steering Tests Purified and Re-used. J. A. HUDSON. Am Mach Aug 30 1954.

Republic Opens High Temperature Lubricant Laboratory. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954.

Testing Pneumatic and Vacuum Components. Engineering July 16 1954. Rig for testing aircraft compressors, valves, cylinders, and other components.

High Pressure Testing of Air and Oil Cylinders. Applied Hydraulics June 1954.

Standardizing Test Equipment. J. KENDALL. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Circuit Design for Shop-Built Test Stand to Check Pressure and Flow. J. A. ACKERMANN. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Lift truck manufacturer builds test setup for checking truck circuit.

Testing Pneumatic and Hydraulic Components. H. P. KUPIEC. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Test program to achieve aircraft safety and efficiency; evaluation testing, qualification tests, and production tests.

Design of an Aircraft Pump Test Stand. R. N. CROSSLEY. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954.

Testing Aircraft Compressors. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954.

Hydraulic Test Circuit for Jet Aircraft Exhaust Nozzle Actuation. A. J. AULD, JR. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1954.

Aircraft Hydraulic Test Rigs. R. T. SEWELL. Engineer Jan 29, Feb 5, Feb 12 1954. New approach to testing with emphasis on testing complete system under representative conditions.

Design of a Hydraulically Operated Biaxial Fatigue Testing Machine. C. E. BOWMAN. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. Pulsating test pressures vary from 500 to 2500 psi; electric and hydraulic details are given.

Pneumatic Pillow Replaces Sand Bags for Dead-Load Testing of Structural Panels. E. A. MILLER. Civ Eng (NY) Dec 1953. Tester is applied to uniformly distributed load or concentrated load.

Test Stand Design to Help Select Piston Rings. R. W. HOYT. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953.

Low-Cost Hydraulic-Type Dynamometer. G. H. LARSON. Agric Eng Oct 1953. Designed to calculate indicated horsepower of one cylinder of farm tractor.

Triple Torture Test Applied with Oil Power. J. P. MOORHEAD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1953. Hydraulic jacks apply test loads for aircraft seats.

Large Capacity Hydraulic Dynamometer. Engineer Apr 17 1953. Dynamometer capable of testing gas turbines.

Hydraulic Testing Machine Helps Make Better Rope. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1953. Rope tensile test machine.

Hydraulic Lift for Electric Drive Motor Lowers Testing Costs. P. NURKO. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Test installation for centrifugal pumps.

Oil Pressure Tests Endurance of Bridge Building Materials. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. High pressure for laboratory installation.

You Can Design Hydraulic Test Stands to Reduce Rejections. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1953. Large user of cylinders, pumps, and valves describes test facilities.

Design and Testing of Hydraulic Controls for Aircraft. Engineering Jan 23 1953. Test methods and results; electronic measuring equipment.

Economics of Standardized Maintenance and Testing in Airplane Fluid Systems. J. KENDALL, NCIH Proc v VII 1953.

Modernizing a 72 Year Old Hydraulic Test Machine. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Revamp of 1,000,000-pound testing machine.

Hydraulic Test Setup Automatically Maintains Given Load. D. J. MADSEN. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Method for automatically controlling load applications on airplane structures.

Design and Construction of a Hydraulic Test Bench. R. E. SANDERS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1952. Drawings and photos detail bench design for checking components.

Development of Aircraft Pneumatic Equipment. H. R. HAERLE. Shell Aviation News July 1952.

Hand Pump and Jacks are Versatile Test Tools. Applied Hydraulics May 1952. Test apparatus for loading wood beams.

High Pressure Testing: Rocket Bodies Handled with Safe, Precise Control. H. HORNER, P. TRACHT. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1951.

Ingenious Application of Three Fluids Speeds Hydrostatic Testing. G. ALLENBAUGH, Sr. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951.

Environmental Testing of Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. F. B. COLE. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1951. A survey of test chambers, design methods, and effects of climatic conditions.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

HONED Stainless Steel ROD ...at

NO extra cost

At no increase in price, **AIROYAL** small (1", 1½" and 2") bore air and oil cylinders—always a good buy—have been even further improved. You'll buy them now with satin-smooth, externally honed, stainless steel piston rods. No more rust on rods, pitting or other surface imperfections. You'll enjoy the substantial increase in rod packing life. And look—price of 1" x 1" cylinder, for 150 PSI air or 1500 PSI oil service, is still only $27.00 list. **Write for catalog and prices.**

MANUFACTURED BY

THE AIROYAL CO.

1990 SPRINGFIELD AVENUE
MAPLEWOOD, N. J.
REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

AIR-HYDRO-PUMP

60,000 PSI

HYDRAULIC PRESSURE

(with air-100 psi)

COMPLETE RANGE OF 35 STANDARD MODELS,

SINGLE OR DOUBLE ACTING

- Air-Hydro-Pump is the finest pressure unit for rapid testing of valves, boilers, piping pressure vessels.
- Sustains constant pressure on Rolls, Rams, Presses.
- Portable for site testing.
- Water, Oil, Diluted Alkalis or Acids can be used.
- Made of non-ferrous metals and stainless steel.

Also 6 JUNIOR MODELS

Fluid pressures 400 psi to 10,000 psi $185.00 f.o.b. New York

DAVIES BROS. 120 WALL ST., N.Y. 5, N.Y.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

Palmetto®

MOLDED PACKINGS

a complete line for the design engineer!

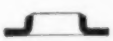
Palmetto Molded Packings comprise a complete line that encompasses every design need. Designed for you originally ...refined for you constantly...they are always abreast of latest mechanical developments. Make your choice—for better product performance:

PALMETTO G-T® RING—For use as static or dynamic seal in hydraulic or pneumatic service. Seals without extruding or spiraling at all pressures to 20,000 psi. Simplifies design...reduces machining operations...minimizes overall size of equipment.

PALMETTO PYRAMID®—The champion where a multilip seal is preferred. Rugged design offers plus service life when used as a rod, ram, plunger, or piston seal at high pressures.

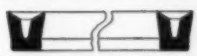
PALMETTO O-RING—A popular seal for low and medium pressures. Simplifies design—saves space. Also recommended for gasket applications.

PALMETTO KUP—A popular piston packing available in a variety of fabrications to seal the standard or new synthetic fluids. More resistant to heat than leather...will not dry out in air.



PALMETTO FLANGE—For rod packing in low pressure service. Adaptable to reciprocating or rotary motion. Also used as dust seal.

and the NEW Improved



PALMETTO U-RING—New rugged design with wide lip flare for use in cylinders made from commercial tubing honed up to .030 over nominal sizes. Same sizes available in synthetic or fabric construction permits interchangeability of packing in low or high pressure cylinders. ALLOWS STANDARDIZATION OF COMPONENT PARTS...INCREASES EFFICIENCY...REDUCES FRICTION. ALSO RECOMMENDED AS ROD SEAL.

Solve your sealing problems with Palmetto Molded Packings. Avail yourself of special literature helpful to the design engineer . . . Write for Manual MP-200 today.

PALMETTO Packings

packing more performance into every application

GREENE, TWEED & CO. North Wales, Pa.

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

TEST EQUIPMENT & METHODS

Test Stands Earn Profits. S. J. KILLA. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1951. Construction of shop test stand for checking hydraulic components.

Efficient Pump Testing with Hydraulically Operated Stands. N. STEINHAUER. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1951. Electrical and hydraulic control of lift, clamps, and rotary fluid motor drive.

Follow Oil Pressures with Electrons. B. MAIN. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1951.

Production Calibration of Instruments by Hydrostatic Pressure. W. R. ELLIS. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1950.

1000-Ton Horizontal Structure-Testing Machine. Engineer Nov 18, Nov 25 1949 (see also Engineering Feb 24, Mar 3 1950). Particulars of hydraulic system: control cabinet; illustrations.

Qualification Testing of Fluid Control Valves for Aircraft Systems. F. P. McCORD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1949. Methods of testing aircraft valves under extreme climatic and endurance conditions; test methods and equipment.

Techniques in Transient Pressure Measurement. E. A. NIELSEN. NCIH Proc v III 1949. Use of time-pressure curves; pressure measuring devices.

Hydraulic System Testing. L. M. CHATTLER. Product Eng Dec 1948. Electronic equipment for study of instantaneous transient pressure; effect of system changes on performance indicated by pressure pilots.

Detectives at Work, the Shock Pressure Problem. E. A. NIELSEN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948. Procedure and analysis of shock measurement with cathode ray oscilloscope; diagram of test set-up.

Fatigue Testing Production Parts. C. B. GRIFFIN. Iron Age Jan 8 1948. Features of hydraulic fatigue testing machine; aircraft engine component testing applications.

150-Ton Structure-Testing Machine. Engineer Dec 26 1947 (see also Engineering Jan 23 1948). Machine subjects structures to tension, compression, or bending loads; two main units are served by common pump.

Hydraulic Electric System Expedites Inspection in Machine. W. E. BOCK. Machine Design Dec 1947. Design features of machine for magnetic particle inspection; operating sequence; hydraulic components and circuit; drive mechanism.

Tensile Testing. Iron & Steel July 1947. 25-ton universal hydraulic tensile and compression machine.

Detection of Internal Leaks in Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. R. G. NUCKOLLS, H. M. TRENT. Acoustical Soc America —J Mar 1947. Locating defective valves by ultrasonic vibration pick-up and amplifier; device monitors ultrasonic vibrations produced by leaking valve.

25-Ton Universal Hydraulic Testing Machine. Engineering July 26 1946. Description of machine; measuring system is separate from stressing system; machine is self contained.

Lockheed Constellation Hydraulic Mock-Up Tests. B. A. ROSE. Aeronautical Eng Rev Dec 1945. Methods employed in testing and developing airplane system and units.

Universal Testing Machine. Engineer Nov 23 1945. Description of 50-ton hydraulic dial indicating machine.

Fatigue Testing of Metals. P. G. SOERENSEN. Engrs' Digest (British Edition) July 1944 (see also Engrs' Digest (American Edition) Aug 1944). Description of hydraulic pulsator fatigue testing machine.

Hydraulic System Trouble Shooting. J. E. THOMPSON. Western Flying Sept 1942.

Hydraulic-System Test Instrumentation. W. T. RATH. Instruments Oct 1941. Description of hydraulic stand which tests complete hydraulic system.

Testing Aircraft Hydraulic Equipment. R. C. BUMB. Western Machy & Steel World June 1941. External and internal leakage tests; functional tests; life test; destruction test.

TEXTILE MACHINES

Pneumatic Loading in the Textile Field. W. H. RIDLEY. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1950. Applications and advantages of pneumatic loading of textile machines; diagram of loading control on typical dye padder.

New High Speed Beaming Machine. Textile Recorder Feb 1950. Hydraulic system for raising and lowering beam; hydraulic control of winding pressure.

Traverse Drives for Rayon Spinning Frames. R. R. PRECHTER, H. I. KINTZ. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Advance Paper n 49-5-23 for meeting May 2-4 1949. Comparison of electronic and hydraulic traverse drives.

Spinning Control Cuts Labor and Waste. P. M. THOMAS. Textile World Aug 1948. Automatic doff control; pneumatic device controller; uses shop air.

Precision Spooling of Plastic Filaments. Applied Hydraulics June 1948. Hydraulic application for drive and traversing multiple spool heads on textile machine.

Loading Industrial Machinery Pneumatically. Compressed Air Mag May 1947.

New Electro-Pneumatic Loom Picking Device. Textile Recorder Aug 1946 (see also Silk J & Rayon World Aug 1946). Pneumatic shuttle propulsion; electric control.

Electro-Pneumatic Loom is Developed in Brazil. H. E. REED. Textile World May 1946. Compressed air operates loom mechanisms; electric control.

Pneumatic Loading of Textile Machinery. R. HAYDEN, Jr. Cotton Apr 1941. Application of air pressure to squeeze and press rolls.

Full Width Dyeing Machine, Mettler System. Sulzer Tech Rev M 4 1940. Hydraulic drive for each winding roller assures tensionless movement of fabric through dye.

TRANSMISSIONS • HYDROSTATIC •

Pump Stroke Control Circuit for a Variable Speed Transmission. R. ROWSON. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955. Used to power chain driven shuttle cars in coal mine; pump displacement is automatically varied for proper deceleration and acceleration.

Synchronizing Motor Speeds With Fixed Displacement Pumps. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955.

Eliminate Slip and Compression Effects. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics July 1955.

Hydraulic Crawler Drive . . . New Development for Mobile Equipment. Applied Hydraulics June 1955. Use of hydrostatic transmission on piece of railway roadbed maintenance equipment.

Variable Speed Transmission Design. E. C. MILDE. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Large transmission powers a shipboard hoist.

Speed Control Methods for Hydraulic Circuits. J. R. FAWCETT. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955.

Current at Constant Frequency from Variable-Speed Drive. Engineering Feb 18 1955. Drive forms link between engines of aircraft and electrical equipment.

Constand-Frequency A. C. System for Aircraft. Engineer Feb 4 1955. Equipment designed to run number of alternators in parallel with frequency controlled to 1% under all conditions of lead and engine speed; variable ratio hydraulic transmission used differentially.

Hydraulic Drive for Alternators. Flight Jan 21 1955. Test set up consists of pair of drives, each coupled to blast cooled, 40-kva alternator.

Hydraulic Systems and Equipment. R. HADEKEL. Cambridge University Press, New York 1954. (Book).

How to Select a Fixed Displacement Pump and Motor Drive. G. ROBERTS. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1954. Drive is designed for paper processing machine.

Hydraulic Accessory Drives. C. L. SADLER. Aero Digest Oct 1954. Characteristics of hydraulic transmission; application to aircraft; advantages of use for generating equipment.

Hydraulic Drives for Continuous Process Industries. R. TYLER. Applied Hydraulics July 1954. Precise speed control with variable speed drives through use of hydraulic feedback control circuits.

Hydraulic Variable-Speed Rotary Drives. F. B. LEVETUS. Machy Market May 21 1954 (see also Machy (Lond) Nov 12 1954). Rotary drives including controlled acceleration and deceleration types, torque type, and governed drives.

Variable Speed for Wire Covering Machine. C. G. ELLIS. Applied Hydraulics May 1954. Selection and design of hydrostatic transmission; two series connected, fixed displacement motors are driven by variable displacement pump.

Hydraulic Transmission for Aircraft Accessory Drives. C. L. SADLER. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954.

Procedure for Selection of Fluid Drive Units. A. E. KREMILLER. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1953. Hydraulic drive on centrifuge designed to solve critical research problems in guided missiles.

Hydraulic Drive for 13 Ton Work Transfer Car. K. R. KESKA. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Compact hydrostatic transmission moves tank hulls between machining stations.

Winch Design Uses Hydraulic, Gear and Belt Drives. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Varying torque and speed is obtained with variable volume pumps driving fixed displacement motors.

Differential Type Hydrostatic Transmission. C. L. SADLER. NCIH Proc v 5 1952.

Variable Speed Hydraulic Drives for Four-Type Cooling Units. C. R. TAYLOR. Gas July 1952. Use of fin-fan cooling units as standard equipment for gas compressor stations resulted in power saving; hydraulic transmission is direct connected to four controls; speed variation in hydraulic drive.

Are High Speed and Control of Heavy Loads Your Design Problems. R. E. DAVIS. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952. Hydraulic transmission design on heavy saw mill equipment.

For Low Cost Maintenance. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1952. Circuit design and service history of 16-year old 40-hp. paper machine drive.

Fluid Transmissions-The Key to Higher Stoker Efficiency. C. H. MORROW. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1951. Use of hydrostatic transmissions to drive fuel feed and grate drives.

Print on Film with Stepless Control. E. W. CLEM. Applied Hydraulics May 1951. Fluid motor drive for printing rolls.

Hydraulic Types of Variable-Speed Unit. L. J. WOLF. Agric Eng Dec 1950.

Berry Hydraulic Transmission. A. G. HOLMES, Jr., O. D. M. VARNADO. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Advance Paper n 50-OGP-2 for meeting June 12-16 1950. Results of test on combination of hydraulic pump and motor forming hydraulic power transmission system of high efficiency; discussion of mechanical details of pump and motor.

Hydraulic Differential Drive. H. J. WOOD. Machine Design Apr 1950. Sys-

FOR *personal service* ON . . . **GOSHEN O-RINGS**

HERE'S YOUR MAN

Wherever you're located . . . whatever the O-ring problem, you'll get quick, competent, *personal* attention from any of the following Goshen representatives and "in-stock" distributors:

FACTORY SALES REPRESENTATIVES

REXDALE, ONT., CANADA
Garrett Mfg. Corp. of Canada Ltd.
4 Racine Road
Phone: CHerry 4-5655

SYRACUSE, N. Y.
Kenneth J. Asam
753 James St.
Phone: 74-4253

ST. LOUIS
Associated Rubber Products
3325 Washington Blvd.
Phone: OLive 2-5250

HAMDEN, CONN.
J. E. Bergeron
39 Fernwood Road
Phone: New Haven, Chestnut 8-2720

INDIANA
Richard G. Bigler
611 S. 8th St.
Goshen, Indiana
Phone: 3-1947

SAN FRANCISCO
Edward Burke
1485 Bayshore Blvd.,
Phone: DElaware 3-8261

MICHIGAN
Harry A. Hachet
1014 S. 7th St.
Goshen, Indiana
Phone: 4-9112

ATLANTA
J. A. Postell
936 W. Peachtree St., NW
Phone: ATwood 8671

DETROIT
M. F. Read
514 Stephenson Bldg.
Phone: Trinity 1-2414

CHICAGO
J. S. Royal
162 N. Clinton St.
Phone: FRanklin 2-4346

PHILADELPHIA
Jos. A. Simcock
4847 N. Broad St.
Phone: Davenport 4-4700

OHIO
Peter G. Sloan
12734 Woodland Ave.
Cleveland
Phone: GArfield 1-0844

IN STOCK GRC O-RING DISTRIBUTORS

CHICAGO, ILL.
Star Packing & Supply Co.
5726 W. Division
Phone: COlumbus 1-2030

CLEVELAND, O.
The Alan Packing & Rubber Co.
1295 Parsons Court
Phone: Edison 1-7500

ATLANTA, GEORGIA
J. A. Postell
936 W. Peachtree St., NW.
Phone: ATwood 8671

NEW YORK, N. Y.
The Darcoid Company
145 Sixth Avenue
Phone: Algonquin 5-1393

CINCINNATI, O.
John W. Blemker Co.
411 David Street
Phone: Cherry 2246

TULSA, OKLA.
Industrial Equipment Co.
316-318 East Second St.
Phone: 5-1111

DALLAS, TEXAS
Oriental Gasket & Packing Co.
2612-14 Commerce St.
Phone: RI-9874

FORT WORTH, TEXAS
Standard Parts & Equip. Corp.
904 North Main St.
Phone: FA-4458

WICHITA, KANS.
Standard Parts & Equip. Corp.
3916 East 13th St.
Phone: 6-26514

ST. LOUIS, MO.
Associated Rubber Products
3325 Washington Blvd.
Phone: OLive 2-5250

MILWAUKEE, WIS.
Machell Rubber & Supply Co.
1730 N. 12th St
Phone: Franklin 2-0560

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
Anderson-Crane Rubber Co.
1213-19 Harmon Place
Phone Geneva 3625

DETROIT, MICH.
F. B. Wright Company
1565 Oakman Blvd.
Phone: Townsend 8-4088

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
Kent Rubber Supply Company
35 Wealthy, S. W.
Phone: Glendale 6-1538

ROCHESTER, N. Y. Genesee Machine Builders Inc.
1732 Hudson Ave. Phone: COngress 0422

Made from natural, synthetic and silicone rubber compounds, to MIL, AMS, SAE, ASTM, and industrial specifications. GRC O-rings are available in a complete range of AN, MS, SAE, and JIC standard sizes or in special sizes and compounds to meet your specific requirements.

Ask your GRC representative or distributor for free copy of "GRC" O-ring brochure . . . 12 pages of useful information.

Our 40th year 1916 · 1956

BETTER FUNCTIONAL RUBBER PARTS through ENGINEERED COMPOUNDS

Goshen Rubber Co., INC.
CUSTOM DEVELOPMENT AND FABRICATION SINCE 1916

1316 S. TENTH ST. GOSHEN, IND.

TRANSMISSIONS
• HYDROSTATIC •

tem combining differential gearing principle with variable displacement hydraulic circuit for ratio control to provide positive, infinitely variable type of transmission; device being used for impeller drive of airplane cabin superchargers; operation of system; basic theory; constructional features.

Fluid Power Transmissions-Hydrokinetic and Hydrostatic. W. F. SHURTS, C. L. SADLER. Product Eng Mar 1950. Classifications of hydraulic transmissions; operating characteristics and limitations of various types of hydrokinetic and hydorstatic transmission; circuit design; methods of control; applications; chart shows basic construction and operating characteristics of eight models of hydraulic torque converters.

Research in Industrial Hydraulics. W. E. WILSON. Product Eng Nov 1949. Basic research projects to furnish design data on positive displacement pump and motor; controls for these two machines including hydraulic transmission; manpower requirements, equipment, cost of research.

"Hydro-Titan" Infinitely Variable Hydraulic Gear. T. LUDWIG. Engrs' Digest (Brit Edition) Sept 1948 (see also Engrs' Digest (Am Edition) Sept 1948). Axial mechanically identical oil motors; photographs and sectional drawing.

A Constant Speed Drive for Aircraft Alternators. L. H. SCHUETTE, R. CHRZANOWSKI. Applied Hydraulics July 1948. Discussion of hydrostatic transmission; drawing of system.

Frequency Response Measurements of Hydraulic Power Unit. M. R. HANNAH. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Advance Paper n 47-A-70 for meeting Dec 1-5 1947. Dynamic response of typical aircraft hydraulic unit comprising transmission and associated stroke control; improving response of power unit.

Some Application of Hydraulics to High-Speed Rotary Drives for Aircraft Accessories. W. W. THAYER. Soc Automotive Engrs-J Aug 1947. Schemtic diagrams and details of hydraulic rotary drive for cabin supercharger.

Hydraulic Variable-Speed Transmissions as Servomotors. G. C. NEWTON, Jr. Franklin Inst-J June 1947. Analysis of hydraulic transmission; comparison between predicted behavior based on analysis, and measured behavior observed by frequency response tests; improvement of transmission performance.

Hydraulic Drives in Oil Fields. N. A. DARCY, Jr. Petroleum Engr Feb 1947. Principles and applications of hydrokinetic drives, hydraulic couplings, and hydrostatic drives.

Speed Flow Drive. Diesel Power Mar 1946. Illustrated description of drive; device works automatically by hydrostatic pressure build up by gear pump assembly; shock is taken up by fluid.

Hydraulic Tranmission Facilities Feed Control. R. L. ROUGEMONT. Machine Design Apr 1945. Transmissions for table and cross slide consisting of variable displacement pump and motor.

Specifying Variable-Speed Drives. C. CARMICHAEL. Machine Design June 1944. Hydrodynamic and hydrostatic transmissions; types; operation; applications.

Hydraulic Control for Present and Post-War Products. Product Eng Feb 1944.

Designing Controlled Power Hydraulic Circuits. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design Nov 1941. Analysis of variable displacement hydraulic pump supplying constant displacement fluid motor, and constant displacement pump with variable displacement fluid motor.

Designing for Hydraulic Variable Speed. C. E. GROSSER. Machine Design July 1941. Circuits of hydraulic drives; variable speed transmission.

Want extra copies of this Index?

Price for single copy is 50 cents
In quantities of 25 or more—40c

See page 226 for coupon

Fluid Drive Units Link Machine Motors and Work. Elec Mfg June 1940. Advantages and features; drive problem example.

Hydraulic Variable-Speed Gear. Engineering Oct 20 1939. Variable oil drive with two rotary elements in one housing.

Industrial Applications of Hydraulic Drives. F. JURASCHEK. Iron Age May 11 1939. Applications of hydrostatic or hydrodynamic drives.

Characteristics of Hydraulic Drive Transmissions. F. JURASCHEK. Iron Age Apr 13 1939. Hydrostatic and hydrodynamic drives.

Hydraulic Reversing Valve Gear. Machy (Lond) Mar 4 1937. Equipment for high speed reciprocating mechanisms.

Wulfel Fluid Change-Speed Gear. Engineering Sept 11 1936. Infinitely variable speed by varying oil delivery from pump to rotor.

Argonia Hydraulic Rudder—Operating Device. A. VROLIX. Mech Eng Dec 1935. Hydraulically operated servo-rudder device.

Hydraulic Power Has Wide Variety of Uses. M. C. WEMPLE. Mill & Factory Mar 1932. Historical review of development of hydraulic power transmission; advantages and general uses.

Hydraulic Drives Must Incorporated Slippage Factor. C. MOREY. Machine Design Feb 1932. Characteristics and limitations of hydraulic drive; horsepower, gallons per minute, and pressure.

Hele-Shaw Hydraulic Transmission. J. F. COOKE. Am Soc Naval Engrs-J Feb 1932. Transmission consists of two separate units, designated hydraulic pump and hydraulic motor.

VALVES
• AIR •

Solenoid Valves for Fluid Directional Control. F. E. REEVES. Product Eng July 1955. Analysis of valve functions and types for low or high pressures, manual or pilot operation; sequential or fail-safe application.

Supply Enough Pilot Pressure. H. KRUER. Applied Hydraulics July 1955. Air circuit precaution to assure sufficient pilot pressure for valve actuation.

What's Being Done to Reduce Valve Solenoid Failure? Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Construction ideas to improve hydraulic and pneumatic solenoid valves.

Hydraulic Systems and Electrical Controls for Automation. W. C. GOECKEL. Machy (NY) Mar 1955.

Hydraulic Servo-Valve Design. J. M. NIGHTINGALE. Machine Design Jan 1955.

Development of Valves for the Control of Pneumatic Power. S. Y. LEE, J. L. SHEARER. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954. Comparison of pneumatic and hydraulic systems; valve design; description of typical electro-pneumatic servomechanism.

Air Pressure Regulators; What They Do and How They Do It. E. W. VERES. Tooling & Production Nov 1954. Discussion of characteristics of regulators; operation of regulators.

Pneumatic Mechanization for Industry. A. M. SALEK. New Zealand Eng Oct 1954.

Safe Cut-Off Control Is Provided by Seven Air Valves. W. GROTEWOHL. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Air operated timing circuit for special machine which cuts, pierces, and trims automotive springs.

Air Pilot Circuit Actuates Sliding Stem Valve. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1954. Air circuit design on a portable rig to apply liquid fumigant.

Contributions to Hydraulic Control—6. New Valve Configurations for High-Performance Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems. S. Y. LEE. Am Soc Mech Engrs —Trans Aug 1954.

Napier Pneumatically Balanced Relief Valve. Machy (Lond) Aug 6 1954. New Valve handles high flow rates; accommodates large changes in flow-rate with negligible change in pressure.

Improved Operating Valve Is Safer, Reduces Press Downtime, Equipment Damage. M. B. BAKER. Machine & Tool Blue Book July 1954.

Pneumatic Valves and Cylinders for Industrial Use. Engineering June 25 1954. Equipment for building contrac-

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

SCRAPER-ROD, HYDRAULIC PISTON

Designed to utilize the natural springiness of the material itself, further assisted by radially spring loading the part to satisfy the requirements of Specification MIL-S-5049, which is the specification of the ring used by the Air Force, Naval Aviation and all Commercial Airlines. Sizes - 1 through 9 - are of two piece construction. Sizes - 10 through 71 - are four piece construction to maintain the same ease of installation as is found in the single piece type. This type construction pays extra dividends on the assembly line or in maintenance and overhaul.

We manufacture any style of commercial scraper ring in sizes from 1/2 inch to 45 inches, I. D.

Photostatic proof of qualification and compliance with Specification MIL-S-5049 will be furnished upon request. Prices better than competitive. Deliveries prompt. Write, wire, or phone us.

GEO. W. GAYLE & SON
PRECISION METAL PARTS TO SPECIFICATIONS
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY

ACCURATE TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Sterlco® Series 150-E Temperature Control Valve

gives you **QUALITY CONSTRUCTION**

• • • DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

***at a* LOW COST** It is a self-actuated, completely automatic modulating control valve — for any heating or cooling application using steam, water, or other heat transfer fluids. Available in ½", ¾", and 1" sizes and for temperatures up to 255 degrees F. . . . and, remember, the Sterlco Series 150-E . . .

MOUNTS AND OPERATES IN ANY POSITION

Send for BULLETIN #505
INDUSTRIAL
CONTROL DIVISION

STERLING, INC.
3742 N. Holton St., Milwaukee 12, Wis.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

Arrow AIR LINE FILTER

Arrow Autopneumatic Controls Prevent Work Stoppage — Save Repairs

- *IMPROVE MACHINE AND TOOL EFFICIENCY*
- *LOWER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR COSTS*
- *LESS AIR POWER WASTE— HIGHER OUTPUT*

You get every ounce of performance out of your air-powered equipment, cylinders, valves, impact wrenches, tools, etc. with the ARROW AUTOPNEUMATIC CONTROL ASSEMBLY. The compressed air is properly cleaned. The Regulator Valve controls pressure without waste of air and the ARROW Lubricator supplies the correct amount of fine oil mist in the air stream to properly lubricate appliances or tools in operation. The Automatic Trap discharges accumulated sludge to give perfectly *conditioned and controlled compressed air* for uninterrupted production schedules.

Tool down-time, operator lost time, parts replacements and expensive repairs are practically eliminated.

All the Facts Are Yours for the Asking

Let ARROW field consultants point the way to better production economy at no cost to you. ARROW will be happy to send you their engineering catalog and make recommendations.

Your inquiries invited.

ARROW TOOLS, INC.
1902 S. KOSTNER AVE. • CHICAGO 23, ILL.

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

VALVES
• AIR

tor's applications and in factory and maintenance shops.

Air Devices Assure Accuracy for Blending Materials. F. G. HERR. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Air Powered Strapping Machine Reduces Handling Costs. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Air Circuit Controls Transfer Device. G. R. McKEE. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Explanation of circuit for powering the transfer of work loaded pallets.

Air-Electric Relays Link Pneumatic and Electric Control Systems. W. W. O'HARA. Product Eng Apr 1954.

Want Faster Operation? Use Air Circuits. Applied Hydraulic Mar 1954. Air circuit on a newspaper wire-tying machine; unique air saver valve detailed.

Air and Oil Circuits Are Combined for Resistance Welding. L. R. CONKLIN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954.

Fluid Power Circuits. P. ROLNICK. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1954.

Here are Air Circuits that Reduce Manual Operations. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953. Circuits on tooling and assembling operations for wood window sashes.

Clean Constant Air for Instruments. D. J. PEARSE. Mill & Factory Sept 1953.

Remote Control of Double-Acting Pneumatic Cylinders. F. W. HICKS. Product Eng Sept 1953. Six circuits for pilot-controlled, pressure-operated air valves.

Simple Air Circuits Control Double Acting Cylinders. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Nine reciprocating air circuits shown.

Fluid Flow Synchronizer. Engineer May 15 1953. Hydraulic synchronizing unit; light alloy body housing steel piston; operates inside suitably drilled sleeve.

How Air Pressure is Used to Apply Glue. W. G. DEAS. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Air valve with integral time delay is used.

Mechanization and Automatization by Means of Compressed Air. D. A. LARNER. Ingenieur Mar 27 1953.

Solenoid Air Valves Control Tire Building Operations. T. MALLORY. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953. Air circuit design.

How Air Power Steps Up Production 350-750 Percent. O. MATOUSEK. Applied Hydraulics June 1952.

Compressed Air Increases Productivity. N. P. WATTS. Mass Production Nov 1951. Use of air cylinder in operation of machines, etc.; design of pneumatic cylinders and valves; speed and air pressure controls; arrangements for cylinders to be moved in sequence; remote control by relay valves.

Solenoid Air Valves in Automatic Machines. R. C. MAY. Product Eng Oct 1951. Two, three and four way valves; valve operators; applications.

Foot Operated Air Control Valve. Engineering Feb 14 1951. Valves for machine auxiliary equipment.

Valves, Gauges and Other Safety Fittings for Air Receivers and Compressed Air Installations. Brit Standards Instn-Brit Standard n 1123-1950. Fittings for pressures not exceeding 1000 psi.

High Speed Pneumatic Circuits. R. J. CAMERON. Product Eng Dec 1950. Installation of valves; close coupled and solenoid actuated, pilot operated valves; examples of high speed pneumatic circuits for drop forging hammer, tube forming machine, foundry machine, etc.

Pneumatic Equipment for Remote Control. Machy (Lond) Dec 21 1950. Applications of pneumatic remote control to press and marine engine; selector valve for engine control.

Selection and Design of Components for Pneumatic Systems. J. A. CAMPBELL. Applied Hydraulics July 1950. Basic types and designs of valves and cylinders.

Oscillating Pilot Controls Valve. W. J. SCHUPNER. Machine Design Aug 1949. Features of device where solenoids position oscillating pilot valve to position 4-way air valve; intermediate air circuit simplifies electrical control; design and operation.

Pneumatic Relays. J. L. DOOLEY. Machine Design Apr 1949. Air operated relay devices; air shut off valve; 3-way relay valve; pressure modulating relay; pressure transmitter units.

Compressed Air Unloading Devices. Engineer Mar 11 1949. Pressure unloader intended for use with compressor running continuously.

Air Devices. P. H. WINTER. Elec Mfg July 1947.

How Pneumatic Valve Solved Split-Second Bomb Door Operation. Aviation Aug 1945.

Single-Line Air Cylinder Control. S. B. MAURER. Machine Design Apr 1945. Details of remote control for air cylinder.

Pneumatic Circuits and Typical Applications. Product Eng Apr, May 1944. Air controls on double acting cylinders.

Automatic Trip Valves for Air Operated Machinery. Indus Power & Production Mar 1943 (see also Engineer Nov 20 1942; Engineering Dec 18 1942). Valves for distribution control and for individual machines.

Pneumatic Tools. Aircraft Production June 1941. Operation and application of valves.

High-Pressure Disc Valves. Engineering May 5 1939.

Pneumatic Control Circuits. Product Eng July 1937. Diagrams of valve connections for cylinder control.

Air-Chuck Valve that Reduces Air Consumption. Machy (Lond) Mar 2 1933. Design and operation of valve.

Regulation of Compressed Air. Power Plant Eng Jan 1 1931. Control of air compressor speeds; unloaders; moisture removal; safety devices.

VALVES
• HYDRAULIC •

Control Valve Design for Industrial Lift Trucks. E. J. HRDLICKA. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1955. Construction and operating details are shown.

Dual Pressure Relief Valve Improves Chucking Machine Circuit. R. C. EBERSOLD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955.

Should There Be Non-Adjustable Pressure Controls On Machine Tools? Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Pros and cons of permitting spring adjustment by the operator.

Supply Correct Operating Specs. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1955. Examination of specifications which valve purchaser should provide to manufacturer.

How to Unload A Pump's Full Volume. F. A. DAHLMAN, D. J. TINGLEY. Applied Hydraulics July 1955.

Directional Valves for Hydraulic Circuits. W. BROWN. Product Eng June 1955. Types for starting, stopping, acceleration, and directional control; operated by manual, mechanical, hydraulic, or electrical means; diagrams.

Automatic Air Bleeding Device. A. D. HERRELL. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Details of valve to eliminate air in a hydraulic circuit.

Vented Drain Manifold Prevents Faulty Valve Action. E. H. GATWOOD. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955. Piping technique for pilot operated, solenoid controlled directional valves.

What's Being Done to Reduce Valve Solenoid Failure? Applied Hydraulics Apr 1955.

Flow Metering Device for High Pressure Systems. A. STONE. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1955.

Hydraulic Systems and Equipment. R. HADEKEL. Cambridge University Press New York 1954. (Book)

Hydraulic Control Valves and Circuits as Applied to Lift Trucks. E. J. HRDLICKA. NCIH Proc v VIII 1954.

Development of Miniature Electrohydraulic Actuator. S. Y. LEE, J. L. SHEARER. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper n 54-A-196 for meeting Nov 28—Dec 3 1954.

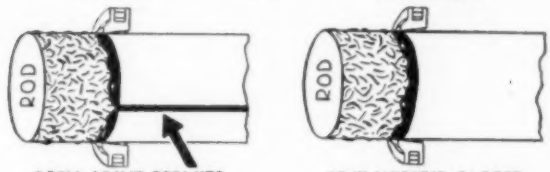
Back Pressure . . . How it Affects Valve Operation. J. J. PIPPENGER. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1954. Design of hydraulic directional and pressure control valves.

Have You Thought of Characterizing Valves Through Feedback? H. M. PAYNTER. Control Eng Oct 1954. Features of improved design based on feedback control methods.

Comparing Cam and Solenoid Operated Feed Circuits. E. H. GATWOOD. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1954.

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

This or This?



OPEN JOINT PERMITS A STREAK OF DIRT AT JOINT OPENING

"CJ" WIPER'S CLOSED JOINT KEEPS THE ENTIRE ROD CLEAN

For those dry operations requiring absolute freedom from dust or dirt passing through joint of ring to bearings or packings, we have especially designed—the

FALL WIPER RING with Closed Joint

(our P/N-FWR-CJ)

In addition to the above, and since 1944, we have also manufactured **For Army and Navy Use** the 3 Piece **FALL WIPER RING FWR-3C**

Spec. Mil-S-5049, AN Approved, Military part numbers from AN6231A1, ½", to AN6231A71, 13", diameter. This ring consists of 3 pieces assembled into one . . (1) a one-piece Split Wiper Ring (Body) with 2 flanges or groove in its O.D.; (2) a one-piece split compressor spring assembled in groove (3) an endless cover band surrounding spring in groove which causes squeeze grip action on piston rod.

Squeeze Grip Action Does It—patented

—and squeeze grip is always the same because uniform tension of spring under endless cover band. Rods or pistons do not stick or become immobile in ANY temperature.

Our engineers will gladly work with you on any wiper ring problem. Write, wire or phone us.

Ace Products Co., Toledo 1, Ohio
Phone Cherry 36513

Fall Wiper Ring SPRING LOADED

Covered by patents issued and patents pending.

Gresen

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE

(Directional)

Model S.P.

- For Single or Double Acting Cylinders
- Pressures to 1500 PSI
- Built-in Adjustable Relief
- Ball Checks
- Openings—½" cylinder ports, ¾" inlet and outlet.

Write for literature

GRESEN MANUFACTURING CO.

628 Colfax Ave. N. Dept. A-16 Minneapolis 11, Minn.

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

CUTS TESTING COSTS!

CENTURY TESTS ALL HYDRAULIC PUMPS AND VALVES (NEW AND REBUILT) ON 1 TEST STAND!

Check these features

- ✓ **Flexible coupling takes different size pumps**
- ✓ **Work table for pump mounting with "T" slot—8" vertical adjustment**
- ✓ **Adjustable to allow testing of pumps having shaft heights up to 12"**
- ✓ **200 gal. reservoir with drip tray**
- ✓ **10" visual flow meter for flow rates from 0–60 G. P. M.**
- ✓ **Test gauge 6" Dial 0–2000 psi. range**
- ✓ **1½" relief valve 0–2000 adjustable range**
- ✓ **Filter unit to clarify oil**
- ✓ **4 way hand-operated hydraulic directional valve**
- ✓ **30 H. P. motor with AC Combination starter**

Meets All J.I.C. Standards

CENTURY HYDRAULICS, INC.

8866 GREENFIELD — DETROIT 28, MICHIGAN

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

VALVES
• HYDRAULIC

Contributions to Hydraulic Control—6. New Valve Configurations for High-Performance Hydraulic and Pneumatic Systems. S. Y. LEE. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans Aug 1954. New types of metering orifice and valve design with this orifice; easier to make and more troublefree.

Lower Machine Costs With Circuit Redesign. H. MORTENSON. Applied Hydraulics July 1954.

Proper Valve Selection Eliminates Motions. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1954. Circuit development on rod bending machine.

Analytical and Experimental Study of Transient Response of Pressure-Regulating Relief Valve in Hydraulic Circuit. H. GOLD, E. W. OTTO. NACA—Tech Note 3102 Mar 1954.

Hydraulic Slide-Valve Forces. J. M. NIGHTINGALE. Machine Design Feb. 1954. Slide valve amplifiers and cylinder type hydraulic motors used particularly in aircraft; reduction of axial forces opposing signalled motion; analysis of servomechanism stability as affected by forces.

Simplified Valving. L. ZIMMERMAN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954. Details of valving on large presses.

Fluid Power Circuits. P. ROLNICK. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1954.

Fluid Power Systems. H. L. STEWART. Plant Eng Man 1953. Hydraulic valves.

One Valve Replaces Six. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1953. Circuit redesign on Lockheed Super Constellation.

Hydraulic Control Systems. R. HADEKEL. Machine Design Apr, May June 1953.

Hydraulic Fuses . . . What Are They? How Do They Work? H. HEDLAND. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Three drawings of different fuses and operating chart.

Automatic Bleeding of Air in Hydraulic Systems. M. ADLER. Applied Hydraulics June 1953. Practical solution for removal of air from industrial and automotive hydraulic circuits.

Solenoid Operated Shutoff Valves for Aircraft Hydraulic Circuits. K. JONES. Product Eng Mar, May 1953. Mar: Selection and application of solenoid valve; solenoid design. May: Integrating design of solenoids and valves for small size and light weight.

Control Valves for Direct Hydraulic Presses. F. H. TOWLER, J. M. TOWLER. Inst Mech Engrs—Proc 1953 (see also Machy (Lond) Feb 6 1953; Am Mach July 6 1953). Basic valve constructions; problems in control of large hydraulic presses; choice of working pressures; characteristics of oils.

Sequence Valves Control Multiple Motions. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Unique circuit controls tire handling attachment on industrial lift truck.

Using Hydraulic Pressure Relief Valves Correctly. G. REETHOF. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Design and operation of relief valves for aircraft systems; valve chatter is analyzed.

Control of Hydraulic Shock in Aircraft Lines. C. E. ADAMS. Applied Hydraulics May 1953. Design and operation of surge damping valve.

Control of Large Direct-Hydraulic Presses. F. H. TOWLER. NCIH Proc v VI 1952.

Contributions to Hydraulic Control-5. J. F. BLACKBURN. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Paper n 52-A-44 for meeting Nov 30—Dec 5 1952.

Hydrodynamic Forces on Hydraulic Piston Valves. T. E. BEACHAM. Engineering Nov 7 1952. Forces on four-way piston valve and on valves with square-edged lands; method of balancing forces on valves; automatic flow control valves.

Contributions to Hydraulic Control-1-Steady-State Axial Forces on Control-Valve Pistons. S. Y. LEE, J. F. BLACKBURN. Am Soc Mech Engrs-Trans Aug 1952. Theory of origin of steady state force exerted upon piston by fluid flowing past its corner; valve construction; development of servomechanisms of greater accuracy and speed of response.

Contributions to Hydraulic Control-2-Transient Flow Forces and Valve Stability. S. Y. LEE, J. F. BLACKBURN. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Trans Aug 1952. Theory of transient force which is one likely cause of oscillation of control valves.

Contributions to Hydraulic Control-3. J. F. BLACKBURN Am Soc Mech Engrs-Paper n 52-A-42 for meeting Nov 30-Dec 5 1952. Characteristics of several types of 4-way flow control valves plotted as load flow vs load pressure; differential coefficients derived and tabulated; valves compared as to linearity, sensitivity, power output, and losses.

How to Lay Out and Construct Control Panels. W. T. McCORMICK. Applied Hydraulics July 1952.

Basic Design of Hydraulic Flow Regulators. H. G. CONWAY. Machine Design June 1952. Components for speed control or synchronization; restrictor design.

Preliminary Investigation of Hydraulic Lock. D. C. SWEENEY. Engineering Oct 26, Nov 9 1951. Sticking in valves and pumps, known as hydraulic lock; unbalanced axial reactions in hydraulic piston valves; measurements of locking force; influence of oil pressure and time of application.

Valve Selection Simplifies Control. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1951. Complex pilot-operated circuit for staking machine.

Work Toward Integrated Design to Simplify Your Circuits. S. A. JACQUES. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1951. The case for combining valves into one housing to reduce external connections.

Design of "Fluid Bridge" Control Valves. R. B. CAMPBELL. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1951. Designed to meet stringent aircraft leakage requirements; directional control valves can be readily assembled.

Inverted Relief Valves in Aircraft. H. F. SCHMIDT. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1951. Characteristics of inverted relief valve and application suggestions for aircraft installations.

New Gland for Hydraulic Stop Valve Spindles. B. COOKE. Engineer Feb 2 1951. Groove is machined in valve to hold O-ring to seal spindle.

Maintenance of Hydraulic Valves. J. H. DOTTER. Iron & Steel Engr Sept 1950.

High-Pressure Hydraulics. R. W. BOLZ. Machine Design Sept 1950.

Highlights in History of Machine Hydraulics. H. G. CONWAY. Machine Design Nov, Dec 1949; Jan, Feb, Mar, May, June 1950.

Accurate Pressure Control. J. R. WESKE, W. BECHWITH. Machine Design Mar 1950. Design and operation of pressure control valves.

New Energizable Lubricant for Pressurized Plug Valves. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1949. Description of lubricant which draws energy from pressure used in injecting it into valve.

Compact Block Plant Features New Machine. Concrete Nov 1949. Hydraulically driven block machine; each step in cycle adjustable by hydraulic valve.

Flow Diagrams for Several Types of Valves. P. C. SHAFFER. Product Eng Oct 1949. Characteristics of basic valves including globe, angle, check, etc.

Leakage Characteristics of Aircraft Hydraulic Units with Various Fluids. F. B. COLE, Jr. Applied Hydraulics July 1949.

Components and Applications of Industrial Hydraulic Systems. A. G. WINCHESTER. Tool Engr July 1949.

Factors Affecting Selection and Application of High Pressure Pumps, Valves and Fluid Motors. H. VICKERY. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper M49-SA-25 for meeting June 27-30 1949.

Hydraulic Electric System Expedites Inspection in Machine. W. E. BOCK. Machine Design Dec 1947.

Remote Hydraulic Control. H. P. KUPIEC. Product Eng Nov 1947. System to control hydraulic cylinder; system is self-energized to control flow of hydraulic fluid in lines of any capacity at pressures up to 3000 psi and higher; schematic diagram of system and component arrangement.

Hydraulic Control for Heavy Engine Lathe. Product Eng May 1947. Start-stop-reverse, speed selector and shifter valve designs; schematic of operation.

Hydraulics as Applied to Machine Tools. W. W. TAYLOR. Instn Production Engrs—J Apr 1947.

Diaphragm Control Valves Conform to Preferred Numbers. G. A. IRWIN. Product Eng Apr 1947. Design for conformance with ASA preferred numbers; valve selection; precautions.

Hydraulic Valves and Control Devices. L. H. SCHUETTE. Tool & Die J Nov 1946, Jan 1947.

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

BACHMAN SOLENOID VALVE

MACHINE DESIGNERS!

Get the full story on Bachman's new long-life laminated plastic valves.

Built for consistent dependability, they will meet today's requirements for automatic machine control and give *you* the same satisfaction so many are now enjoying.

Ruggedly constructed valve body and base are made of light weight phenolic laminates which absorb shock and noise and are amazingly unaffected by wear. Standard O-ring seals are recessed in valve body.

Aluminum spool is micro-finished and hard coated by a sensational new process which maintains bubble-tight performance under most difficult conditions.

Stock models include ¼" pipe size in 2-way, 3-way and 4-way action, for pressures to 200 PSI.

You have your choice of single or double solenoid actuation in 110 or 220 volt continuous duty coils, with steel solenoid covers and safety connectors optional.

Consult your nearby distributor or write today for specifications which you can apply to your own automatic control problem.

Made and guaranteed by

JOHN D. BACHMAN & CO.

1713 Sparger Lane **Bristol, Tennessee**

WIGGINS

INST-O-MATIC

COUPLINGS

Manual Quick Disconnect (Push-Pull Positive Action)

Automatic Quick Disconnect (Breaks Away at Pre-determined Weight Load)

QUICK-DISCONNECT

3000 psi

for Low or High Pressure

HYDRAULIC FUEL and PNEUMATIC systems

SIZES: ¼" TO 2½"

write for further information

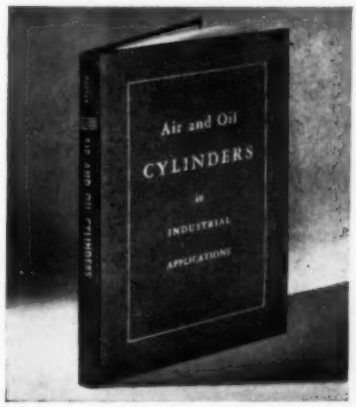
Wiggins

E. B. WIGGINS OIL TOOL COMPANY, INC.

3424 East Olympic Boulevard
Los Angeles 23, California

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card

AIR and OIL CYLINDERS in INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS



Design and production men who have this book are saying . . .

"A fabulously rich mine of practical information."
"Admirably down to earth."
"Certainly the most readable book devoted to the subject of pneumatic and hydraulic power cylinders."
"Will interest the maximum number of readers."
"Theory and technical explanations are clearly and concisely presented."
"The essence of the book is that it manages to be at one and the same time forceful, amusing, easy on the brain and, not least, a valuable treatise on a little documented subject."

These are the reasons why an increasing number of copies are now being sold as repeat orders.

PRICE $5.00, Postage Paid

Discounts on Company Bulk orders

SERVICE DEPARTMENT

The Industrial Publishing Group

1240 Ontario St. Cleveland 13, Ohio

Please send ..... Copies of "AIR and OIL CYLINDERS in Industrial Applications."

Remittance enclosed ☐; Bill our company ☐ Bill me ☐

Company .....

Name .....

Address .....

VALVES
• HYDRAULIC

High Capacity Hydraulic Presses. E. A. RANDICH. Machine Design Dec 1946.

Application of Lockheed Principle to Automatic Operation of C.W.G. Plant. S. C. HERBERT. Gas World Nov 9, Nov 16 1946 (see also Gas J Nov 6, Nov 13 1946).

Valves, Piping and Design Data for Control of Hydraulic Systems. V. M. WELTZIEN. Product Eng Oct 1946. Types and applications of control valves; typical piping arrangement; machine tool applications.

Automatic Controlling Mechanisms for Valve Operation. Product Eng June 1946. Mechanisms actuated by pressure and electricity.

Do It Electrically with Solenoid-Operated Valves. C. R. UNDERHILL. Elec Mfg. Apr 1946.

Selecting Operating Pressures for Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD, Jr. Product Eng Feb 1946.

Driving and Controlling Machines with Hydraulic Equipment. Elect Mfg Dec 1945. Valves, actuators, and other hydraulic components.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD Jr. Product Eng Nov 1945. Circuits for load-feel snap action and automatic control; modulating and non-modulating automatic control; hydraulic fuses.

Automatic Air-Relief Valve. Engineering Oct 5 1945. Valve for automatic removal of air from hydraulic system.

Electro-Hydraulic Valve Manufacturing. Western Machy & Steel World Aug 1945. Design and development of electrically controlled hydraulic units; operational characteristics of 4-way, slide-type, aluminum selector valve.

Hydraulics for Aircraft. R. H. BOUND. Roy Aeronautical Soc—J July 1945.

Design of Hydraulic Systems. H. FIELD Jr. Product Eng Apr 1945. Valves: design; application; materials; leakage.

Solenoid-Operated Control Valves. V. W. ECKEL, O. H. WISEGRAVER. Elec Eng Dec 1944 (Trans). Remotely controlled hydraulic circuits, solenoid operated valves; problems in design.

Hydraulic Circuits and Their Operation. Product Eng Nov, Dec 1944.

Solenoid-Operated Hydraulic Valves for Aircraft Applications. G. A. GOEPFRICH. Elec Eng Nov 1944. Combining electrical and hydraulic control systems with solenoid valves.

System for Servicing Hydraulic Unloader Valves. Aviation Oct 1944.

Applying Valves in Modern Machine Hydraulics. R. K. LOTZ. Machine Design June 1944.

Fundamentals of Hydraulic Valve Selection. W. H. STANTON. Machine Design Apr 1944. Analysis of basic elements of hydraulic system.

Importance to Hydraulic System are Control Valves to Regulate Force and Direction of Flow. Can Aviation Mar 1944. Three types of directional control valves; slide valve; poppet valves; rotary valves.

Pressure Control in Aircraft Hydraulic Systems. E. M. GREER, H. J. MARX. Aviation Jan, Feb 1944.

Hydraulic Controls for Present and Post War Products. Product Eng Feb 1944.

Control of Hydraulic Power. E. B. BALL. Manchester Assn Engrs—Trans 1943-44 (see also Machy Market Nov 26, Dec 3 1943). Details of hydraulic control valves.

Direct Hydraulic System. Automobile Engr Dec 1943. Elimination of accumulator described; examples of principles of system.

Types of Valves Used in Hydraulic Transmission. Product Eng Aug 1943. Common valves; data and illustrations.

Towler Hand and Automatically Controlled Hydraulic Reversing Valves. Machy (Lond) Sept 24 1942. Valve for controlling hydraulic traverse of machine.

Development of Hydraulic Pressure Regulators. W. C. TRAUTMAN. Aero Digest Mar 1942. Development of regulators; features and operating characteristics; use of poppet valves as replacements for slide valves.

Plastic Elements in Hydraulic Poppet Valves. W. C. TRAUTMAN. Aero Digest Oct 1941 (see also Modern Plastics Nov 1941). Development and test of plastic poppet element.

Some Applications of Compressed Air for Production. D. BRAID. Instn Production Engrs—J Sept 1941.

Hand Hydraulics. K. KUEHN. Tool Eng Sept 1941. Methods and equipment for pressures of 3000-10,000 psi; hydraulic tools; applications; jacks; remote control units.

Hydraulic Circuits. P. N. OBERHOLTZER. Product Eng Aug 1941. Selection of control valves.

Hydraulic Change Gear. Engrs' Digest Aug 1940. Includes description of system employing throttle valves and flap valves for hydraulic machine tools.

High-Pressure Disc Valves. Engineering May 5 1939. Description of valve for control of machines at pressures to 3000 psi; also for compressed air.

Hydraulic Operation of Machine Tools. Machy (NY) Nov, Dec 1937. Valve designs for hydraulic control.

Hydraulic Control Valves. Engineer Dec 10 1937 (see also Engineering Dec 17 1937). Valve design for control of hydraulic equipment.

Lockheed Hydraulic Remote Controls. Machy (Lond) Nov 18 1937. Hydraulic system components for large machine tools; hand pump, valve and cylinder.

Automatic Hydraulic Timing Valve. A. C. FARREN. Mech World Oct 21 1932. Device gives time control on hydraulically operated processes.

How to Design for Hydraulic Operation. H. F. VICKERS. Product Eng Dec 1931.

WELDING MACHINES

How to Design and Build Welded Valve Panels. H. W. BROWN, J. H. SMITH. Applied Hydraulics May 1955. Layout of welded panel for machine tool eliminates much of piping.

Sequence Control on Multiple Spot Welders. J. SANT. Applied Hydraulics June 1954. Electrically controlled air and oil circuits for work positioning, locking, and actuation of 134 weld guns; workpiece is automotive body assembly.

Proper Hydraulic Circuit Design Can Reduce Fire Hazards. Applied Hydraulics May 1954.

Electro-Pneumatic Riveting and Projection Welding Machines. Engineering Feb 19 1954. Air-operated projection welder.

Air and Oil Circuits are Combined for Resistance Welding. L. R. CONKLIN. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1954. Development of circuits for welding machines.

Cylinder Actuated Device on Spot Welder Gives More Loading Clearance. H. F. WALLEN. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1953. Simple hydraulic system locks rotating electrode.

Long Stroke Shuttling Cylinder Reduces Cycle Time. Applied Hydraulics Sept 1951.

Booster Simplifies Welder Design. Applied Hydraulics Apr 1951. Design of air operated oil pressure booster.

Oil Power Boosts Welding Production 300 Percent. W. C. GUNZELMAN, C. H. HALLETT. Applied Hydraulics Nov 1950. Hydraulic system clamps work pieces and positions welder heads; circuit diagram and description.

Oil Controls Welder Current. G. K. WILLECKE. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1950. Design steps in development of hydraulically operated moving coil transformer type welder.

Electro-Hydraulic Stud Welding Head. Engineer Nov 25 1949. Electro-hydraulic welding head for production work; welding controller.

Retractable Stroke Circuit. H. H. HANSEN. Applied Hydraulics Aug 1948. Hydraulic circuit has adjustable and retractable stroke; simple double-pressure system applied to press type welding machine; circuit diagram.

Accumulator Applications to Welding Equipment. H. A. VANDER KAAY. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1948. Design of machine using accumulator; advantages; system diagram.

Equipment for Spot Welding Heavy Gage Hardenable Steels. S. M. HUMPHREY. Can Machy Dec 1943. Design details and specifications of hydraulically operated welder.

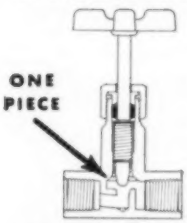
Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

New MARSH *Needle Valves*

MAXIMUM WORKING PRESSURE 10,000 PSI

. . . for finer regulation of water, oil or gas

First needle valve to combine all the characteristics called for in modern industry. Embodies sturdiest basic construction—machined from solid bar stock—suitable for pressures to 10,000 psi and equally efficient in lower range. Note stem guide fused to body by new "Conoweld" process, eliminating faults of conventional two-piece valves. Stem 416 stainless steel. Stem threads fine pitch for strength and micrometer regulation. Body electro-zinc plated. Sizes ⅛" to 1", globe and angle patterns.



Ask for new Needle Valve Catalog

MARSH INSTRUMENT CO. *Sales Affiliate of Jas. P. Marsh Corp.* **Dept. 19, Skokie, Ill.**
Marsh Instrument & Valve Co. (Canada) Ltd., 8407 103rd Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

---

POWER *by* POWER JACKS

★ **HYDRAULIC PUMPS of proved efficiency for hand or power operation**

Technical Data

Normal operating pressure 1,500 lbs. sq. in.
Maximum operating pressure (Blow off)...2,500 lbs. sq. in. *(or to specification)*
Output complete stroke...•825 cu. ins.
Effective piston area.....•600 ins.
Handle leverage ratio.....16 - 1
Alternative fluid capacities...2¾ pints, 6 pints, 16 pints, 24 pints, 32 pints.
Larger capacities to special order.
Vertical or horizontal pump handle.

JACKS from 1 TON to 5 TONS in a variety of stroke lengths

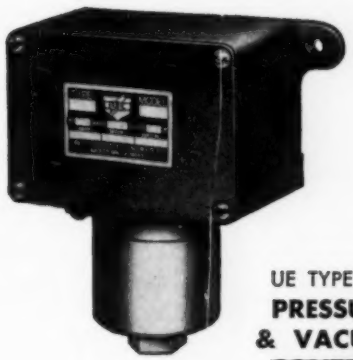
Send for illustrated brochure No. F/223

POWER JACKS LIMITED
VALETTA RD. · ACTON · LONDON · W.3.
TEL. SHEPHERDS BUSH 3402 (4 lines) GRAMS NEWSORBER EALUX LONDON

A NEWTON PRODUCT

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card

AUTOMATIC PRESSURE or VACUUM CONTROL J6



UE TYPE J6 PRESSURE & VACUUM CONTROL

UNITED ELECTRIC TYPE J6 unit is designed to automatically control either pressure or vacuum . . . has a fixed, uniform on-off differential as specified between limits of 3" WC to 2 PSI . . . and a maximum controlling pressure of 180 PSI. It is a sensitive, weatherproof, precision built control with good repeatability. Recommended for all pressure or vacuum applications which require close on-off differential control.

Switch Differential	Fixed as specified between limits of 3" WC to 2 PSI.
Switch Ratings	15 or 20 amps at 115 or 230 volts AC, also DC switches upon specification.
Switch Types	N.O., N.C., or Double Throw, no neutral position.
Size	4¾" x 4 27/32" x 2 5/16".
Weight	Approx. 1 lb. 8 oz.
Electrical Connection	½" NPT conduit opening in enclosure, screw type terminals on switch is standard.
Enclosure	Die-cast aluminum case, black wrinkle finish standard.
Mounting	Surface mounted—by 2 mounting ears.
Bellows	Seamless brass—spring loaded.
Pressure Connection	¼" NPT female connection.

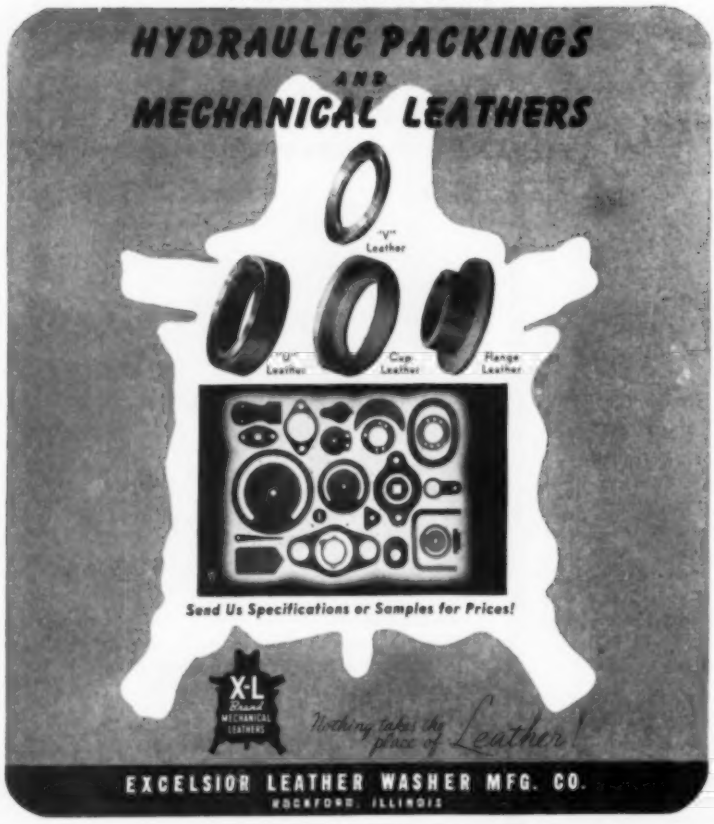
UNITED ELECTRIC *manufactures a complete line of temperature, pressure and vacuum controls. UE will gladly modify or custom-build a unit to your specifications. Consult a UE application engineer today.*

Write for Bulletin No. 5-3 for complete J6 data.

UE® United Electric Controls COMPANY
80 SCHOOL STREET WATERTOWN MASS

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card



ASKANIA SPECIFIES BRIGGS HYDRAULIC FILTERS . . . You can profit by their experience

Read Why

No matter what your hydraulic equipment, there is a Briggs filter to meet your needs.

ASKANIA PUTS BRIGGS ON THEIR OWN HIGH PERFORMANCE EQUIPMENT.

1. DIRT FREE, ABRASIVE FREE FILTRATION ASSURES LONG LIFE OF HYDRAULIC FLUID AND EQUIPMENT.
2. REDUCES WEAR OF PUMPS AND VALVES.

Briggs PIONEERS IN MODERN OIL FILTRATION

HYDRAULIC FILTERS

Write for free information packed book:

THE BRIGGS FILTRATION CO., DEPT. 80
RIVER ROAD, WASHINGTON 16, D. C.
YES! SEND ME YOUR FREE BOOKLET.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

WOODWORKING MACHINES

Air-Aid to Automation. P. H. GRAHAM. Wood-Worker June, July 1955. June: Applications of compressed air to control of feeding, clamping and ejection. July: Cut off, dado, and boring machine.

Here are Air Circuits that Reduce Manual Operations. Applied Hydraulics Dec 1953.

Push-Button Saw Mills. J. MATER. Compressed Air Mag Mar 1953. Automatic carriage operated by air cylinders.

Fluid Motor Replaces Feed Cylinder on Belt Sander. L. G. BROWN. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1953.

Long-Travel Hydraulic Drive. R. E. DAVIS. Machine Design Apr 1952. Descriptive note illustrating application of hydraulic cylinder to drive log carriage back and forth past circular saw.

Are High Speed and Control of Heavy Loads Your Design Problems. R. E. DAVIS. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1952.

Fluid Motor Steps Up Production of Woodworking Machines. A. J. POLACKWICH. Applied Hydraulics Jan 1950.

Mortising 300 to 500 Percent Faster. Applied Hydraulics Oct 1949. Woodworking machine incorporating air motors, air clamps, and table feed by air-oil cylinder.

Our Customers—Our Star Designers. R. G. McMAHON, E. HIGGINS, Jr. Applied Hydraulics Mar 1949. Hydraulic operation of machine for lumber mill; design considerations and procedure; circuit diagram.

Woodworking Goes Modern. Applied Hydraulics Feb 1949. Hydraulic aspects of woodworking machines for boring, shaping, and routing; circuit diagrams for boring machines.

Recent Developments in Hydraulic-Feed Boring Machines. W. M. STAIR. Wood-Worker Apr, May 1948.

Application of Air Cylinders. J. E. HYLER. Veneers & Plywood May 1947. Applications of air cylinders to various types of wood-working machinery.

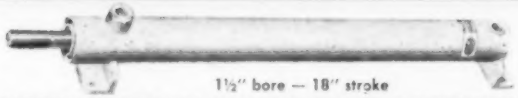
Electro-Hydraulic Cross-Cut Saw. Engineer June 7 1946. Description of automatic hydraulic saw.

Possibilities of Hydraulics in Woodworking. J. E. HYLER. Wood-Worker Mar 1934. Advantages of hydraulic drive and control.

Compressed Air in Woodworking Machinery. R. F. ONSRUD. Am Soc Mech Engrs—Advance Paper for meeting June 26-July 1 1933 (see also Wood-Worker Oct 1933, Furniture Mfr Nov 1933). High spindle speeds; blowing and cleaning machinery.

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

CYLINDERS
HYDRAULIC — AIR



1½" bore — 18" stroke

NEED A SPECIAL CYLINDER IN A HURRY?
Ask Us ! — We specialize . . .

in designing cylinders to your application — 1 cylinder or a 1000 — we're happy to be of service.

Available bores with strokes to 10 feet: 1½", 2", 2½", 3", 3½", 4" and 5".

Available bores with strokes to 1 foot: 6", 8", 10", 12", 14", 16" and 18".

Packings available — "O" rings, Block Vee Homogeneous, Piston Cups and Vee Type Packings.

Mounts available — Flange, Foot, Trunnion, Clevis, etc. or to your specs. Working pressures to 4000 P.S.I.

10" bore—8" stroke

CHECK THESE CONSTRUCTION FEATURES:

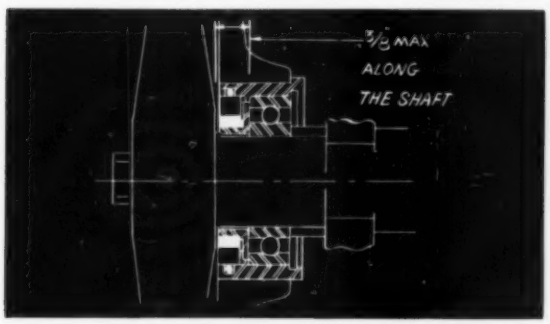
1. Barrel roller burnished from especially smooth tubing.
2. Tough Aluminum alloy — Head and Piston.
3. Light weight for easy handling.
4. Clean design — No Draw Bolts.
5. Precision manufactured on turret lathes. Piston type accumulators available.

Areas open to distributors in the East.
Write or Call —

HEMCO MFG., INC.

Argonia, Kansas Phone 160

STEEL HEMCO PRODUCTS



they said it couldn't be done...

we were confronted with the problem of designing a hydraulic shaft seal for Defense Application. The basic requirement was that it was to occupy no more than ⅜" space along the shaft. The development of this seal is just one of the many day to day problems we have solved. So whatever your sealing problem, whether it be a seal ⅜" or 2 ft. in diameter, Magnetic Seal stands ready to successfully solve your sealing problems.

Contact Magnetic Seal for further information on uses and applications of hydraulic shaft seals . . . or submit your sealing problems for engineering data and recommendations.

MAGNETIC SEAL CORP.

301 SOWAMS ROAD • BARRINGTON, RHODE ISLAND

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

FOR MORE PRODUCTION..LOWER COSTS

Automate YOUR MACHINES with

Pneu-trol

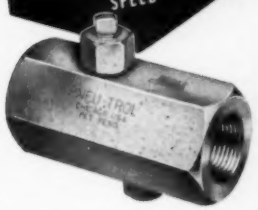
Standard drill press units converted for automatic push-button precision tapping and spot-facing operations. Production increase—400%!

"AUTO-PONENTS"

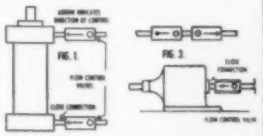
Pneu-Trol Flow Control Valves and Time Delay Control Switches are *basic automatic components* which permit low-cost conversion of any cylinder operated drill press, arbor press, punch press, etc. to automatic operation. They provide these advantages:

1. **Cylinder (and machine) speed control for safe operation.**
2. **Necessary controlled work cycle delay.**
3. **Less spoilage . . . more production from your present equipment.**
4. **PUSH BUTTON PRODUCTION.**

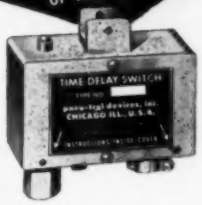
FLOW CONTROL VALVE FOR CONTROLLED CYLINDER SPEED



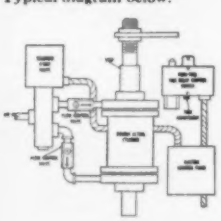
Pneu-Trol Valves combine in a short, compact body, a tapered fine thread needle for extremely accurate air or oil flow control, and a floating retro ball check, which permits full flow in the opposite direction. Design provides close regulation in one direction, full flow in opposite direction. Available in 5 female pipe sizes—⅛" to ¾". Valve bodies made of brass, aluminum, steel or stainless steel.



TIME DELAY CONTROL SWITCH FOR PRECISE DELAY OF WORK CYCLE



Provide controlled adjustable time dwell of solenoid operated air or oil supply valves. Range between ¼ and 60 seconds in 20 to 1 ratios. Compact—simple—foolproof—rugged. Easily mounted on machine. Available for various types of actuation. Typical diagram below.



Pneu-trol DEVICES, INC.
Components for Automation
1426 N. Keating Ave., Chicago 51, Ill.

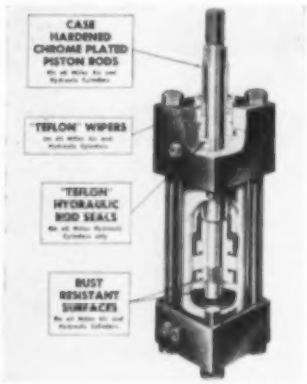
Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

New Products continued

AIR AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

. . . incorporate new standard features

Design: To provide longer cylinder life, improved performance and wider usage, the following design features were adopted as standard specifications. Case-hardened,



chrome plated piston rods, Teflon rod wipers, Teflon hydraulic rod seals, and high quality black ferric oxide surfaces. The Teflon wipers may withstand temperatures from —10 degrees F to +500 degrees F. The black oxide finish provides rust protection in air cylinder operation and on all others during shipping and installation.

Miller Fluid Power Company
Melrose Park, Ill.

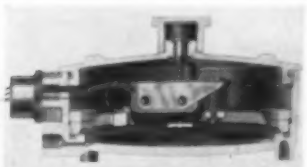
Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

PRESSURE SWTCH

. . . operates in any position

Designation: Pressure Switch 227

Features: This diaphragm pressure switch accurately senses a pres-



sure difference from 0—45 inches of water between a variable and a reference pressure, with a fixed actuation value of .5 inches of water. The switch will actuate an electric circuit on an increase or decrease of a predetermined pressure difference. It can be readily adjusted by means of an external adjustment screw for field setting. Unit is not sensitive to jarring and vibration, and tamperproof external adjustment keeps it from accidentally being disturbed. A splash-proof housing protects the entire mechanism in exposed installations.

Barksdale Valves
Los Angeles, California

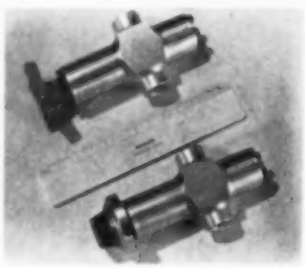
Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

METERING VALVE

. . . controls wide flow range

Designation: R-149A

Features: Valve is hydraulically balanced and requires very low turning torque and will throttle to very low rates of flow. Over the entire range of controllable flow, the regulation of the flow is held to very small limits. A valve with 3/8 inch tubing ports will control from drops per minute to 25 gpm at 3000 psi pressure drop across the



valve. Range, or ratio of maximum to minimum controllable flow, can be provided up to 100,000 : 1.

Specifications: A variety of materials can be used to meet needs of various fluids and temperatures. Bodies and internal members can be furnished in combinations of aluminum, bronze, stainless steel, alloy or carbon steel. Operating pressures up to 3000 psi is standard, higher pressures can be provided for. Basic design of this unit permits the inclusion of a very small electric motor to provide a fully motorized modulating valve.

United Hydraulics, Inc.
Dayton, Ohio

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

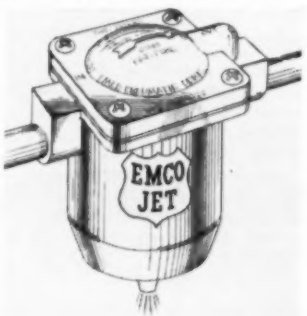
AIR FILTER

. . . handles from 1 to 20 CFM

Designation: Emco Jet L200A

Features: New, compact, completely automatic unit weighs only 12 ounces, the major parts are made of light weight aluminum instead of brass and requires no manual adjustment.

Operation: The automatic filter operates by the differential of pres-



sure. Sudden stoppage of air flow causes the internal valve to change position. During this instant, the water and foreign substances collected are jettisoned through the opening at the bottom of the separator.

Applications: Designed for industrial use in operating pressures from 60 to 250 psi air pressure.

Emco Pneumatic Corp.
Des Moines, Iowa

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

DISCONNECT COUPLING

. . . keeps pressure drop to minimum

Design: Self-sealing, straight-through disconnect is possible by the locking action which insures safety of the connection under severe vibration conditions. Free-floating Teflon seal and flow ball combination provides maximum

sealing effectiveness when the disconnect is in the uncoupled position. The ball lock also serves as a sight-and-feel indicator, assuring that unit is completely coupled.

Features: This type coupling instantaneously converts any connec-

Continued on page 210

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card

300 DIAMETERS AND STROKES

11 TYPES PRODUCTION MADE

HyPOWER HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

Type for type the sturdiest cylinders made — with heavier cylinder walls, piston shafts, cast steel clevises plus U-cup packing. 5 types A.S.A.E. standardized.

Turlock Iron and MACHINE WORKS
Turlock, California

GRETHER & GRETHER — Factory Representatives
P. O. BOX 47 • STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA

THE *Right* GAUGE FOR YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS

MARSHALLTOWN

• Available in a wide variety of general purpose and special purpose gauges in pressure ranges to meet your specifications in every particular.

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

PRESSURE, VACUUM, COMPOUND, ALTITUDE, COMBINATION, DIAPHRAGM, HYDRAULIC, AND SPECIAL PURPOSE GAUGES, DIAL THERMOMETERS, (VAPOR TENSION OR BI-METAL)

MARSHALLTOWN MFG. CO.
800 East Nevada St., Marshalltown 4, Iowa

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

MAIL THIS REQUEST TODAY

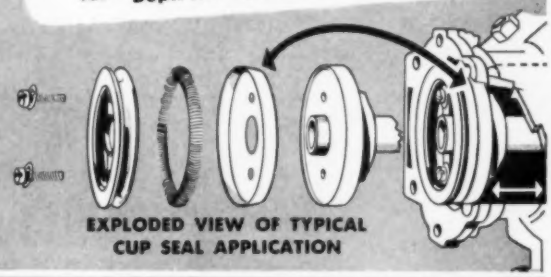
Sparta reports on

TEFLON

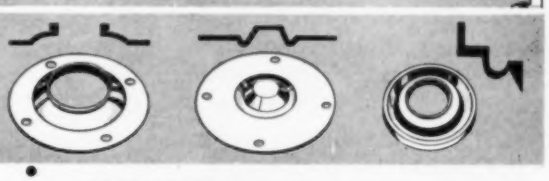
CUSTOM MOLDING IN THIN SECTIONS
an important new material for process industries with graphic illustrations and samples.

FIRM: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____
NAME: _____
POSITION: _____

Send to: SPARTA MANUFACTURING CO. Dept. AH "Tefseal" DOVER, OHIO



EXPLODED VIEW OF TYPICAL CUP SEAL APPLICATION



TEFLON'S unique properties

combined with our technique of custom molding TEFLON in thin sections and shapes, offer important advantages in product design.

- If you have a part now made of a flexible material which will not withstand severe conditions of temperature or corrosion, TEFLON is the answer. TEFLON is chemically inert . . . heat resistant (500° F or a −100° F) . . . has a very low coefficient of friction . . . does not absorb moisture.

Our trained engineers will work with you on any application of TEFLON Cup, Ball or Shaft Seals, Washers, Gaskets or Diaphragms to meet your exact requirements.

The first cost can be the least if it is the last cost

SPARTA MANUFACTURING CO.
DOVER, OHIO
Phone: 4-2755

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card

New Products / continued

tion into a straight through line. Disconnect is operated by hand, and only one-eighth turn is required to disconnect or connect with system pressures up to 2000 psi.

Aplications: Designed for any type line which cannot tolerate pressure drop.

Specifications: Available in a variety of sizes to fit fuel and oil lines on aircraft, guided missiles, test stands and ground handling equipment. Also available with all types of configurations, including elbows and flanges.

Eastern Aircraft Products Corp.
Orange, New Jersey

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

PNEUMATIC REGULATORS

. . . provide fast response

Designation: Governaire, Series 4000

Features: New design has superior accuracy, greater reliability, improved immunity to variations in supply pressure and ability to fill or exhaust a remote volume more rapidly. These units reveal their characteristic minimum pressure

offset effect in passing the steady state condition and the speed with which desired results are obtained on both supply and exhaust.

Applications: For pneumatic loading and gauging operations, and especially for such machine applications as welding head pressure control, punch press brake and clutch control, and cable and sheet tensioning devices.

Specifications: Available in five ranges—10, 30, 60, 150 and 250 psi high capacity ⅜ inch diameter supply and exhaust seats, three sizes —⅜, ½ and ¾ inch NPT with two ¼ inch gauge taps.

Governaire Division
Bellofram Corporation
Burlington, Mass.

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

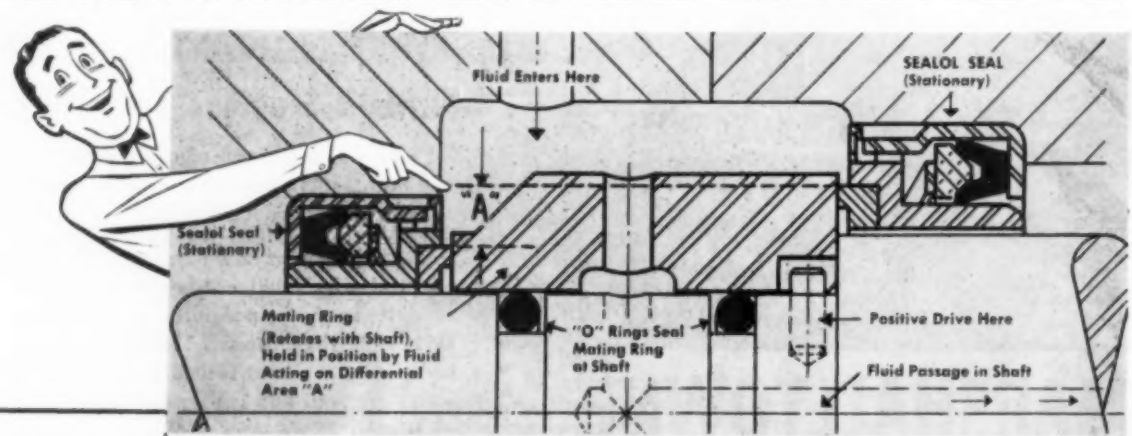
3 WAY SOLENOID VALVE

. . . features packless design

Designation: Bulletin 8316

Features: This internal pilot operated valve has just three operating parts—two hycar diaphragms and one stainless steel solenoid core. Quickly converts from normally closed to normally open operation or vice versa. Extra heavy duty construction (forged brass body and bonnet) permits up to 400 cycles per minute.

Specifications: Available in ⅜ or ½ inch pipe connections. Rated for 250 psi. Only 10.5 watts A-C



NOTE DIFFERENTIAL "A" IN THESE BUILT-IN FLUID TRANSFERS

Design engineers are constantly searching for better ways to improve their products. Sealol now offers a better way to transfer pressurized fluids . . . via this "built-in" feature . . . into a rotating shaft for actuating power cylinders, delivering coolants to drills, etc. Sealol Transfers can be utilized in high, medium, or low pressure applications . . . and definitely answer many of the problems encountered in designing automation equipment.

Sealol will gladly help you solve your fluid transfer problems. Request Bulletin No. 12 for complete Fluid Transfer data, or send us your transfer problem for engineered recommendations.

SEALOL **Sealol Corporation · 181 Post Road · Providence 5, R. I.**

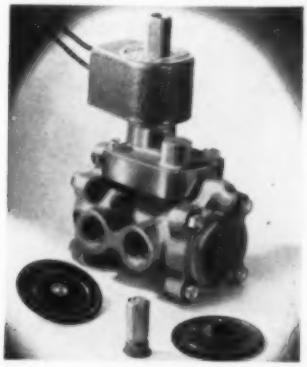
THE BALANCED PRESSURE SEAL

New York • Philadelphia • Chicago • Cleveland • Dallas
Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Charleston (W. Va.)
Norfolk • Seattle • St. Louis • Tulsa • Edmonton • Toronto
Montreal • Overseas: Flexibox Ltd., Manchester, England
Flexibox SARL, Paris • Flexibox GMBH, Frankfurt

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

or 10 watts D-C required to operate solenoid. Full ⅜ inch pressure and exhaust ports provide maximum re-cycling speed.

Applications: For securing automatic and remote control of many

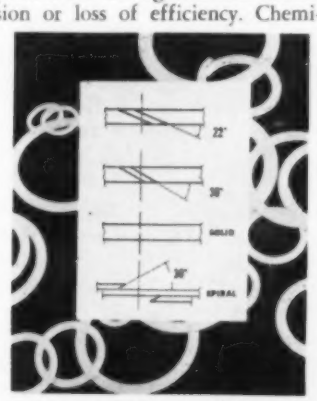


kinds of machinery, when combined with single or double acting pneumatic or hydraulic power cylinders or diaphragm operated power heads.

Automatic Switch Co.
Orange, New Jersey
Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

BACK-UP RINGS
. . . feature new design

Features: These Teflon back-up rings are made solid, and solid with 22 degrees or 30 degrees cut, as well as the spiral. These back-ups protect the O-ring seal from extrusion or loss of efficiency. Chemi-



cally inert, these new packings have very low friction.

Applications: For use in hydraulic and pneumatic applications.

Specifications: The back-up rings correspond to sizes of both MS and AN O-rings. Special sizes and variations are available to meet specific requirements. Operating temperatures range from minus 100 to plus 500 degrees Fahrenheit.

Shamban Engineering Company
Culver City, Calif.
Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

Continued on next page

TUTHILL SIMPLIFIES PUMP SELECTION

New Cataloging Plan Provides Practical Short-Cuts to Pump Specifications — Helps You Pick The Right Pump for the Purpose

If your specifications call for pumps to be built directly into the design of your equipment for . . .

- LUBRICATION
- HYDRAULIC SERVICE
- COOLANT
- TRANSFER
- CIRCULATING

In capacities from 2 to 200 g.p.m. and pressures up to 100 p.s.i.

. . . Write for Tuthill Catalog 106 on stripped model pumps

Catalog 106 shows the line of Tuthill rotary, internal-gear positive displacement pumps available in stripped form for built-in applications.

TUTHILL PUMPS FOR THE PURPOSE

TUTHILL PUMP COMPANY
Dependable Rotary Pumps since 1927
939 East 95th Street, Chicago 19, Illinois

Canadian Affiliate: Ingersoll Machine & Tool Co., Ltd. • Ingersoll, Ontario, Canada

Circle 166 on Reader Service Card

New Products continued

SHAFT SEALS

. . . for special applications

Designations: Model #30
Features: Adaptable to both high and low pressures, this seal is so designed that the number of cylindrical inserts required to maintain

perfect face sealing pressure is determined by the size of the seal. Although there is no limit to the size seal available, these magnetic seals are very compact and require less axial space than spring-loaded seals. By providing balanced pressure, the seal eliminates warpage on the face sealing surface.

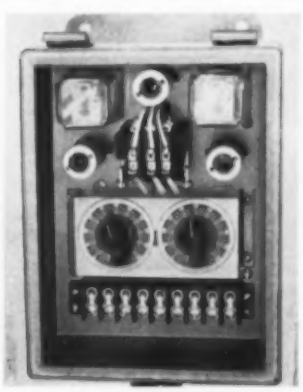
Magnetic Seal Corp.
Barrington, R.I.

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

ELECTRONIC TIMER

. . . has ±1 percent accuracy

Designation: Model T 3
Features: Timer has independently adjustable on the off ranges. DPDT load contacts are rated at 20 amps., 115 VAC, non-inductive



load. Circuit employs cold cathode tubes requiring no warm-up time before us. Accuracy is ±1 percent and independent of line voltage fluctuations.
Specifications: Standard available ranges are from 0.3—25 sec. per section and 0.5—50 sec. per section, with other combinations available. Dials and controls are removable for remote operation.
Applications: For use on test equipment, proportioning controls and machine applications requiring on-off timing cycles.

Ferrara, Inc.
Oak Park, Mich.

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

AIR AND HYDRAULIC VALVES

. . . for manual operation

Designation: CRV Series
Features: Two new 3 and 4 way lever-operated valves have been added to this series. Rectangular

body design provides flat surfaces on all sides for easy compact mounting. Easy access to ports simplifies piping. Design incorporates a single sliding spool, with standard easily replaced O-ring seals throughout. Body is of aluminum with brass spool, for complete corrosion resistance.
Specifications: Designed for working pressures to 200 psi. Valve body is ¾ inch thick, 1½ inches wide and 3 13/16 inches long overall on 3-way valves and 4⅜ inches on 4-way valves. In addition to the hand lever type, they are available in palm button, foot lever, roller, cam or pilot-operated valves.

Modernair Corporation
San Leandro, Calif.

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

VARIABLE SPEED PULLEY

. . . for limited space applications

Designation: E-1350
Features: This ¼ hp pulley can be mounted with the belt take-off close to the motor and/or reversed,

in which case the belt take-off is in an overhung position away from the motor. Made from fine grained castings, the pulley is carefully machined for balance and fit. The outer sheave is keyed to the inner shaft with a heavy duty key and held in position by a special screw. This unit delivers speed ratios up to 2 to 1. Maximum bore is ⅜ inch with keyway. Overall dimensions are 3 5/16 inches long, 3 inches in diameter, and weighs 26 ounces.

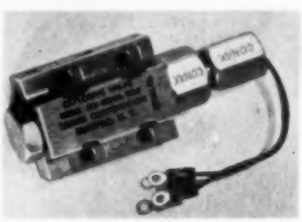
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co.
Chicago, Illinois

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

SHUT-OFF VALVE

. . . operates by firing explosive squib

Designation: Conax Explosive Valve
Features: Compact, light-weight, normally closed valve operates instantaneously by firing a small completely contained explosive squib. Flow passage is closed off by a



solid, integral diaphragm between inlet and outlet ports inside the valve body. Upon firing an unobstructed flow passage from inlet to outlet ports with an equivalent orifice of 9/32 inch diameter is opened in .002 seconds. Only ½ ampere electrical current is required to fire the explosive squib.

Specifications: Units are made entirely from stainless steel or aluminum and stainless steel with AN plug, pigtails or terminal ends electrical connections. Smallest valve weighs only 5 ounces. Maximum operating pressure is 5000 psi, and proof pressure 10,000 psi.

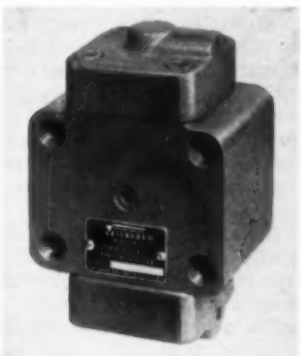
Applications: For use in aviation industry.

Conax Corporation
Buffalo, New York

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

CHECK VALVE

. . . has 8 gpm capacity



Designation: Model 4CG-03

Features: Gasket-mounted pilot-operated check valve is of spring-closed poppet type construction. Spring closure design provides uniformly consistent operation regardless of valve mounting position. These valves can be arranged in control systems to block flow in a given direction until opened by remotely applied pilot pressure and to allow free reverse flow.

Specifications: For use with ⅜ inch piping in industrial oil hydraulic systems with operating pressures up to 2000 psi. Valves require pilot pressure greater than 40 percent of the system pressure to open. Units are available with either 30, 75 or 150 psi cracking pressure.

Vickers Incorporated
Detroit, Michigan

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

HIGH PRESSURE VALVE

. . . with micrometer stem

Designation: Micro-Valve

Features: For bleeding and metering pressure letdown control, this valve permits true micrometer control of all types of testing through the principle of differential screw threads. Slightest turn of the handle makes dial settings easy to read.

Specifications: Made in all types of materials including stainless

steel, hastalloy and titanium for vacuum pressures up to 60,000 psi. Available in a complete range of tubing sizes up to and including 9/16 inch.

Applications: For high pressure testing.

High Pressure Equipment Co.
Erie, Pennsylvania

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

LOOK TO CIRCLE SEAL FOR DEPENDABILITY

• CHECK
• RELIEF
• SHUT-OFF

LEAK PROOF VALVES

T-900 Series . . . Toggle Operated Shut-off Valve . . . Quick acting toggle lever operation with positive leak-proof shut-off. Fool proof, maintenance free, with no adjustments required. Snap it's open . . . snap it's closed . . . dead tight. For liquid or gas—for any pressure up to 3000 PSI. Operates smoothly and easily up to full rated capacity.

Representatives in Principal Cities
SEND FOR INFORMATION

JAMES • POND • CLARK
2181 East Foothill Blvd. • Pasadena 8, California

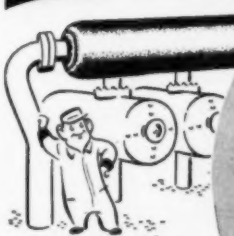
Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

STOP THAT NOISE!

— from intake and exhaust of air, steam and other gases discharged from engines, blowers, compressors, vacuum pumps, steam or gas turbines. Burgess-Manning Snubbers are engineered to your requirements for *quiet operation* and *greater efficiency*. Available with added features for spark arresting—air cleaning—water separating — heat recovery — or surge control.

Ask for literature.

with **BURGESS-MANNING SNUBBERS**



STOP THAT PULSATION!

Drop pipe-line maintenance and service costs sharply — improve flow control and operating efficiency of your equipment by eliminating vibration caused by line surges from compressors, pumps and blowers. In new layouts eliminate cost of special and extra heavy supports to secure piping from vibration.

Write for Burgess-Manning Pulsation Snubber literature.

BURGESS-MANNING COMPANY
Sound Engineering 769 East Park Avenue, Libertyville, Illinois
Dallas, Texas

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

HAND HYDRAULIC PUMP

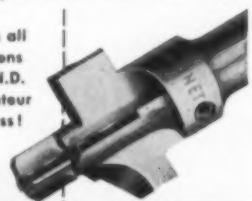
Single and Double Designs
to 20,000 PSI
With or Without Reservoir
Standard Reservoirs
70- 160- 910-Cu. In. Capacity
Interchangeable Pistons
⅜ - ½ - ¾ Inch
1-inch Piston (Special)
Pipe connections ¼" N.P.T.
Handle length is 18 inches.

"We specialize in hand pump units to operate in temperatures from minus 65 F to plus 160 F and with any capacity reservoirs required."
The single pump with ½" or ¾" piston now available in stainless steel.

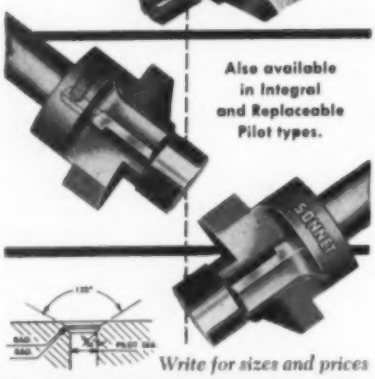
WILLIAM S. PINE
1635 E. 22nd St., Los Angeles 11, Calif.

Sonnet A.N.D. 10050 Port Contour Cutter
now available in a NEW Replaceable Reamer Type

Completes all 5 operations of the A.N.D. 10050 contour in one pass!



Also available in Integral and Replaceable Pilot types.



Write for sizes and prices

SONNET TOOL and MFG. CO.
571 No. Prairie Avenue • Hawthorne, California

Useful Literature continued

SOLVING HEAT PROBLEMS . . . 8 page Bulletin 90030 titled "Heat—Its Generation and Natural Dissipation in Hydraulic Circuits" by J. K. Douglas, development engineer, The Oilgear Company, features useful information regarding: heat transfer area, oil circulation rate, auxiliary pumps, power pumps and pipes and valves. Charted test results that should be of assistance in the engineering, installation and operation of fluid power in industry are included. One chart shows the surface area required to dissipate 1 hp of heat energy for various temperatures. Two charts show heat generated by various sizes of auxiliary pumps and power pumps. Another chart shows amount of heat generated in pipes.

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

AIR COMPRESSORS . . . of ¼ through 20 hp. are described in comprehensive Catalog No. 36, a 44-page book available from The Brunner Mfg. Co. This literature is designed as a text and guide for those interested in air compressors and includes a detailed engineering section, featuring comprehensive selection information, and tables of computations in installing air compressors. In addition to the engineering section, the catalog contains descriptions, specifications, dimensions, engineering drawings, and representative photographs of the complete line of single and two-stage outfits, both horizontal and vertical; single and two-stage simple compressors, base-mounted power plants and gas engine driven outfits.

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

HOSE . . . and fittings manufactured by Aeroquip Corp. are detailed in Catalog No. 100 from the company. The catalog covers hose assemblies, fittings, self-sealing couplings, accessories, and includes a section of engineering data. Methods of assembling hose lines are attractively illustrated, and step procedures are given. Accessory equipment such as a hose cut-off machine, hose line assembly machine, and oscilloscope for analyzing pressure phenomena are included. The engineering section gives information on proper hose installation, graphs of bend radius vs. operating pressure, and tables of line support clamp sizes for use with hose.

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

VALVES . . . for industrial, aviation, and chemical applications are the subject of a new catalog from Republic Manufacturing Co. The 64-page catalog No. 654, covers needle, globe, plug, check, relief, selector, aviation, and special valves. In addition to specifications covering materials, finish, dimensions, proof pressures, etc. graphs are included to show pressure drop as a function of flow. Cutaway drawings are shown for the different valve types, and complete selection and application data is included. Many special units are shown including a high pressure hydraulic relief valve adjustable between 0 and 2500 psi and a manifold unit which combines a needle valve, two check valves, and a relief valve.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

FLUID MOTORS . . . of limited rotation are outlined in a brochure issued by Roto-Mation Motors, Inc. These units are available with either a single vane or double vane. In addition to a description of the design and application features of the units, performance graphs showing torque as a function of pressure are included. Mounting data, shaft and styles, and standard accessories are indicated. Four typical applications are shown and other general applications are diagrammed. The motors are built for a pressure of 1500 psi, and can be used with either oil or air. With proper controls the rotative speeds are limited only by the fluid supply volume.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

METALLIC O-RINGS . . . for static installations are discussed in Bulletin No. 5491615 available from United Aircraft Products, Inc. The bulletin gives application and selection information for the self-energized devices. Several applications are shown and details of temperature, pressure, fluid, and dimen-

sions are included. The results of tests on the O-rings are presented to indicate the features of this type of packing. Five requirements for a perfect seal with a metallic O-ring are listed and drawings and data are presented to show how each requirement is met. Charts give information on O-ring dimensions, groove dimensions, sizes, wall thickness, material, and compression load required.

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

SERVO CONTROL VALVE . . . for use in follow-up positioning systems that are mechanically actuated by cams or linkages is the subject of Bulletin CO-5 from Hydraulic Controls Co. Positional feedback can be obtained either by linkages or by mounting the valve directly on the cylinder. The bulletin includes schematics of typical four-way applications. By blocking one cylinder port, it is possible to operate the valve in a 3-way system. The valve is particularly well suited for multiple installations where a number of cams are operated on a single cam shaft. A drawing of the valve is included showing dimensions and giving valve data.

GEAR PUMPS . . . are the subject of Catalog 956 which covers the complete line manufactured by Geo. D. Roper Corp. These pumps which are applicable to many different uses are divided into four series. The H Series pumps are used widely for all types of hydraulic mechanisms, steel mill equipment, and other applications requiring pressures up to 1000 psi. Construction details of the pumps are illustrated and dimensional data is given. Deliveries from 5 to 75 gpm are available in this series.

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

RELAYS . . . A new line of sectional-pole, heavy-duty, 10-ampere control relays is described in an 8-page bulletin available from Clark Controller Co. Bulletin PL 7305-PM describes the new relays which occupy minimum panel space. The units are available in models with from 2 to 12 poles with models up to 8 poles available without double-decking. Poles are independent units, individually removable without disturbing other poles or wiring. The bulletin illustrates each of the 10 models in the line gives dimensions, enclosures, features, and data on maintenance and pole conversion from normally-open to normally-closed.

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

HYDRAULIC MOTORS . . . controls, pumps and other products of The New York Air Brake Co. are featured in a new 16-page brochure No. 1102. Illustrated with installation photographs from a wide range of industries, the booklet is intended to serve as a quick and attractive guide to equipment produced by the company. Presentation of each division's products is preceded by a short and informative background section on the development and special features of the equipment.

Circle 256 on Raeder Service Card

GAGES . . . products of The Star-Martin Gage Co., Inc. are detailed in the company's Bulletin No. 30. The bulletin features replacement operating units which can be obtained at about 60% of the cost of a complete gage. Details of dimensions and mounting are presented, as well as ordering information including pressure range, case material, gage connection, temperature, etc. Various styles of dials are shown.

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

FOR CLEAN, DRY AIR

Distributing Line Of Cool Air From Receiver Tank
Vapor Free Air Near Point Of Use
Take Off From Top Of Pipe
Replaceable Desiccant

MURPHY TRIUMPH AA SEPARATOR-FILTER
Sizes: ¼, ⅜, ½, ¾; Weight 30 lbs; Pressures: 0 to 125 psi; Price: $71.00 ea; Desiccant refills $1.00 ea.

After precooling and separating compressed air, this small unit, placed close to the point of use will finish the job of removing last traces of impurities.

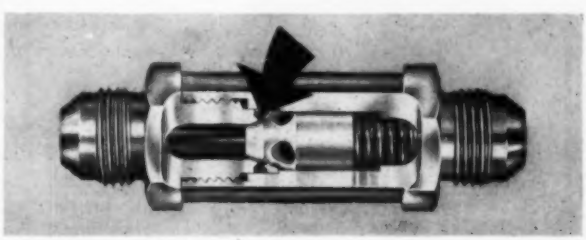
Where very particular work demands dry air completely free from any trace of oil or vapors Murphy Triumph AA is the answer.

AFTERCOOLERS FOR 10 CFM TO 10,000 CFM—SEPARATORS—TRAPS

JAS. A. MURPHY & CO. INC.
Hamilton, Ohio

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card

The **FLEXIBLE SEAL SEAT*** Simple, Secure, Long-Lasting!



Responsive action of the soft O-ring seal provides absolute leak-tightness. Instantly compresses to seal internal and external pressures. Draws harmlessly around dirt particles. No costly precision parts; no extra end seals. Stocked in 6 standard Dryseal pipe and JIC tube sizes; 12 connection combinations. Write for data sheet.

KEPNER PRODUCTS COMPANY
7321 West 59th Street • Summit, Illinois

Kep-O-seal

HYDRAULIC & PNEUMATIC
CHECK VALVES

* PATENT APPLIED FOR

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

Post Scripts of Industry

News about people, manufacturers and sales organizations

John T. Ellis, Jr.
Hanna Engineering Works

John T. Ellis, Jr., has become chief engineer of **Hanna Engineering Works.** He will be responsible for the engineering activities in product, research and development, methods, industrial and plant maintenance engineering divisions of the company. He was previously on the engineering staff of Underwriters Laboratories.

William E. Muther
The Rucker Company

The Rucker Company announced the appointment of **William E. Muther** to the position of manager of manufacturing and estimating. Prior to joining Rucker, Muther was chief engineer of the Oakland Machine Works. He has had seventeen years experience in the design and manufacture of special hydraulic and pneumatic machinery.

Evan L. Price Company has become the New York representative for the **Sealol Corporation.** The company will cover New York City, Long Island, southeastern New York and northern New Jersey.

Merrill A. Hayden
Waterbury Tool

Merrill A. Hayden has succeeded Warren E. Rouse as general manager of **Waterbury Tool, Division of Vickers, Inc.** Hayden, who joined the Vickers organization in 1935 came to Waterbury Tool in 1950 and has been assistant general manager since 1953. Rouse is retiring after 29 years service but has agreed to serve in a consulting capacity.

Eastman Manufacturing Co., celebrated its 40th anniversary and the opening of their new plant at a recently held open house. Walter C. Schuknecht, president; George N. Jageman, vice president; Merlin Brose, treasurer; and W. D. Dalrymple, sales manager, welcomed the many guests who came from all parts of the country. The new, modern, one story plant, located north of Manitowoc, provides 50,000 square feet of space, which is twice the space occupied previously. The new structure has been designed for complete operating efficiency beginning with the entrance of raw materials until it emerges as manufactured products.

Cutter, Wood & Sanderson Co., Cambridge, Mass., have been appointed as industrial distributors by **Barry Controls Incorporated.**

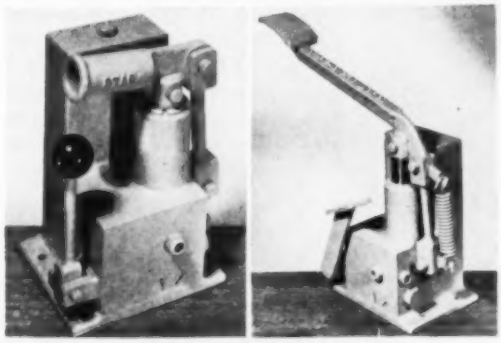
Seymour Blechman has been named executive vice president of **Brooks Rotameter Company.** With over 15 years experience in the field of flow measurement and control, Blechman will be responsible for product improvement and expansion programs.

Commercial Filters Corporation, Melrose, Mass., a wholly owned subsidiary of the Ogden Corporation, New York, has acquired the filter divisions of **Houdaille-Hershey of Indiana,**

Continued on page 218

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card

STAR Hi-Lo TWO SPEED CONCENTRIC PUMPS



HAND OR FOOT OPERATED WITH SINGLE LEVER OR PEDAL

Two speed construction provides automatic change-over during operating cycle from high speed low pressure to low speed high pressure.

MAXIMUM CAPACITY 10,000 P.S.I.

Safety overload valves—Hard chrome plated pistons—Piston stroke 1½ inch—Oil capacity 150 cu in or larger—5 models: (½"-⅞"), (½"-1¼"), (½"-1½"), (⅞"-1½"), (½"-2¼").

Special engineering counsel and proposals cheerfully submitted on request. Ask for Catalog #555.

Representative areas available

STAR JACK CO., INC.
420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17
PLANT: RIVER GROVE, ILLINOIS

NEW POCKET MANUAL OF ARC WELDING

AT A NEW LOW PRICE

For Welding Supervisors and Foremen:

Latest welding application data. Revised, pocket-size manual is a concise source of information for those responsible for maintenance and production welding operations.

For Operators and Inspectors:

An easy-to-read reference book that provides practical on-the-spot answers to many arc welding problems—172 pages of necessary working information that can be used in everyday shop work.

The Industrial Publishing Group
1240 Ontario Street, Dept. AH
Cleveland 13, Ohio

Please send me —— copies of the POCKET MANUAL OF ARC WELDING at $1.00 each.

Check or money order is attached

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY AND STATE .....

ELECTRO SNAP ONE-WAY IMPULSE SWITCH

with exclusive advantages for automation

$10.50 plus $.25 shipping charge

Model ES4-KM2
½ actual size

ELIMINATES INTERLOCKING SWITCHES AND COMPLICATED ACTUATING DOGS

Ideal for pulsing solenoid valves on air-hydraulic controls, sequencing circuits, etc., because it allows other controls to reverse or operate the same circuit. Switch sends a short electrical impulse and then switches itself out of the circuit.

GIVES MORE DEPENDABLE CONTROL

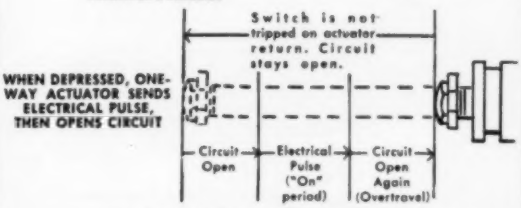
Switch replaces timers, relays, and troublesome one-way dogs to simplify circuits — cuts chances for failure. No delicate adjustments.

LOWERS COST OF CONTROL CIRCUITS

Impulse switch costs less than complicated control devices it replaces. Fewer switches are required for sequencing. Simple mounting.

SPEEDS UP AUTOMATIC OPERATION

Automatic machines can run faster because cycles can be more closely sequenced. There's no delay due to timer tolerances or extra machine motions to actuate interlock switches.


Switch is not tripped on actuator return. Circuit stays open.
WHEN DEPRESSED, ONE-WAY ACTUATOR SENDS ELECTRICAL PULSE, THEN OPENS CIRCUIT
Circuit Open
Electrical Pulse ("On" period)
Circuit Open Again (Overtravel)

SPECIFICATIONS

UL rated at 10 amps/125v AC Movement Dif. 0.020"
Operating Force 3½ lbs.

Model No.	Overtravel	"On" Period (inches of actuator travel)
ES4-KM1	3/8"	1/16"
ES4-KM2	5/16"	1/8"
ES4-KM3	1/4"	3/16"
ES4-KM6	1/16"	3/8"

TRY ON YOUR CONTROL JOB — ORDER NOW
Send Your Standard Purchase Order
Specify Model Wanted—Discounts on Quantity Purchases

ELECTRO-SNAP SWITCH & MFG. COMPANY
4224 West Lake Street, Chicago 24, Illinois

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

Post Scripts of Industry

continued

Inc. (formerly Honan-Crane), and **Lebanon & Michiana Products Corporation.** The merger of these companies permits the production of a complete line of filtration equipment.

C. T. Erickson has become executive vice president of **Stillman Rubber Co.** He was previously sales manager. Other officers re-elected were: **Harold W. Sears,** president; **Harry Franklin,** vice president and general manager; **George W. Van Cleve,** vice president—sales; **Harvey Morrison,** vice president—production; **Philip B. Keller,** vice-president—engineering; and **Joseph Carol,** secretary-treasurer. It was also announced the **Greene Rubber Co.,** Cambridge, Mass., and **Manufactured Rubber Products Co.,** Philadelphia, Pa., have become franchised Stillman distributors. Greene will cover the states of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Vermont, Maine, New Hampshire and parts of Connecticut, and the other firm will cover Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and Camden, N. J.

C. T. Erickson
Stillman Rubber Co.

Donald R. Spotz, who has been directly associated with the design, manufacture, and sale of aircraft and industrial accessories, has been appointed general sales manager of the **Pesco Products Division of Borg-Warner Corp.** He will be responsible for the sale of hydraulic pumps, fuel pumps, electric motors and axial flow blowers. **H. Charles Yaeger** was named manager of manufacturing.

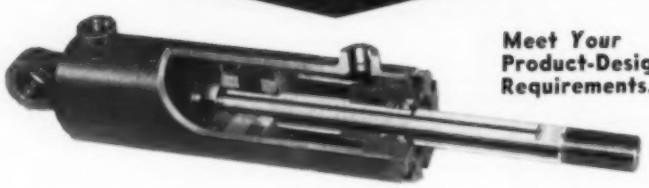
Snap-Tite, Inc., announced the appointment of **George F. Hagger** as director of engineering. A graduate of the University of Minnesota, Hagger has been associated with Chance-Vought Aircraft and with Boeing Airplane Company.

George F. Hagger
Snap-Tite, Inc.

Acro Manufacturing Company has named **Douglas McIlvaine** to the newly created post of director of research and development. He was previously manager of research and development for Soreng Products.

Parker Appliance Company has announced these new distributors: **Metal Goods Corp.,** Memphis, Tenn., for tube fittings and tube-working tools. **Industrial Piping Supply Corp.,** Bessemer, Alabama, for re-usable fittings and hydraulic hose. **Metal Goods Corp.,** Kansas City, Mo., re-usable fittings and hydraulic hose. **Louis H. Hein Co.,** Jersey City, New Jersey, for tube and hose fittings and tube working tools. **Specialties, Inc.,** Alexandria, Virginia, for synthetic rubber O-rings.

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS
CUSTOM-DESIGNED
by B.H.E.W.



Meet Your Product-Design Requirements.

Dependable performance in minimum mounting space is characteristic of B H E W hydraulic cylinders. Standard and special O.E.M. designs of all types, sizes and any mounting style are available on order . . . delivered on schedule.

Send specifications of your requirements for ANY kind of hydraulic, pneumatic and water cylinder.

BHEW

Lift trucks need the B H E W Pressure-Operated Hydraulic Flow Control Valve. It eliminates surge as load starts down. Load-weight controls rate of descent.

Benton Harbor Engineering Works, Inc.

St. Joseph, Michigan

Weston Hydraulics, Ltd., a subsidiary of Borg Warner Corporation, named **Fred O. Hosterman,** formerly chief sales engineer, to vice president in charge of sales, and **Harvey F. Gerwig,** formerly chief design engineer, to vice president in charge of engineering.

Fred O. Hosterman
Weston Hydraulics Ltd.

A. J. Williamson, vice president, **Tube Reducing Corp.,** announced the organization of the sales department into three divisions: **Specialty Tube Sales Division. C. L. Megargle,** assistant sales manager will also be manager of this new division. **Byron C. Hague** will manage the **Bearing Tube Sales Division;** and **T. L. Lee** was named manager of the **Rockdrawn Tube Sales Division.**

A. L. Caney
Tuthill Pump Company

A. L. Caney was appointed general sales manager of **Tuthill Pump Company.** Prior to joining Tuthill, Caney was midwest district representative for Diamond Chain Company.

Continued on next page

R/M FABRIC PISTON CUPS MEET ALL 5 OF YOUR REQUIREMENTS

The general outward appearance of R/M Fabric Piston Cups—clear definition of contours, smooth surfaces, clean trimming—is evidence in plenty of top-flight precision molding practice. Accurate, carefully controlled, this assures dimensional uniformity and therefore maximum sealing effectiveness.

Cut an R/M Fabric Piston Cup apart and you will see the purpose for R/M's special impregnation method — deeper, more thorough penetration of the compound into the fabric. This keeps wicking action from destroying the cup internally. It also builds up greater resistance to ply delamination.

R/M Fabric Piston Cups are thoroughly inspected, hardness is consistent, and they adhere strictly to industry standard sizes. To meet your requirements, R/M engineers will recommend the proper combination of asbestos or other strength member with rubber-like synthetic composition to best meet temperature and pressure conditions.

R/M MAKES A COMPLETE LINE OF MECHANICAL PACKINGS

R/M's line of molded hydraulic and pneumatic packings includes:

VEE-FLEX PACKINGS
VEE-SQUARE PACKINGS
HOMOGENEOUS VEE-RINGS
FABRIC PISTON CUPS

For complete information, send for booklet

R/M PACKINGS
RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.
PACKING DIVISION, PASSAIC, N.J.

FACTORIES: Bridgeport, Conn.; Manheim, Pa.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Passaic, N.J.; Neenah, Wis.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Peterborough, Ontario, Canada

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Packings • Asbestos Textiles • Industrial Rubber, Engineered Plastic, and Sintered Metal Products • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Rubber Covered Equipment • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Laundry Pads and Covers • Bowling Balls

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card

Post Scripts of Industry
continued

Marvel Engineering Company have moved into their new modern plant at 7227 N. Hamlin Avenue, Chicago. Enlarged designing and engineering departments are fully equipped and staffed to facilitate the company's constant research for the improvement of filtration of hydraulic oils and other liquids. Design of the new construction will allow future expansion when necessary.

Twin Disc Clutch Company has appointed **R. A. Harmon** as district sales supervisor. He will be responsible for coordinating geographical marketing and general supervision of the activities of Detroit, Los Angeles, Newark, Cleveland, New Orleans, Rockford and Racine branch sales offices. **W. F. Shurts** has been elected vice president—engineering. He has been with the company since 1940.

L. L. Shaffer
J. N. Fauver Co., Inc.

L. L. Shaffer has been promoted to branch manager in charge of the Cincinnati warehouse and office of the **J. N. Fauver Company, Inc.** This branch serves southern Ohio, Kentucky and southeastern Indiana.

A. J. Allcock, Jr., was appointed chief staff engineer of **Sterling Electric Motors, Inc.** He was previously chief mechanical engineer and was instrumental in the development of many product improvements.

At their recent annual sales meeting, attended by 41 representatives from every part of the country, **Petch Manufacturing Company** announced the appointment of new representatives in Minneapolis and Toledo. **Ringerud Equipment,** Minneapolis and **Midwest Die Supply Company,** Toledo. **Charles Petch,** president, displayed architect's drawings of the new plant which will be completed by the time of the next sales meeting. **W. W. Hutcherson,** sales manager conducted the discussions on the merchandising plans for the new year.

Kewanee-Ross Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of American Radiator and Standard Sanitary Corporation, has been dissolved and two new American-Standard divisions formed to continue Kewanee-Ross operations. The two new divisions are the **Kewanee Boiler Division** and the **Ross Heat Exchanger Division,** which will produce Ross heat exchangers, surface condensers and allied products. **John C. Linsenmeyer** was named president of the Ross Heat Exchanger Division and **Richard S. Reade** executive vice president.

R. A. Paulbach was named to the sales management staff of **Resistoflex Corporation's** western division. Paulbach will headquarter at the company's offices and

R. A. Paulbach
Resistoflex Corp.

plant at Burbank, California. He was previously with Aeroquip Corp.

West Coast activities of the **Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc.,** are now located at 11800 W. Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles 64, California.

Coming
March 19-23
The best and latest in tools, machines, inspection equipment, automation devices, controls and accessories to cut costs and boost profits—many never before shown anywhere.
• For the small plant
• For the intermediate plant
• For the big plant
1956 ASTE
INDUSTRIAL
EXPOSITION
INTERNATIONAL AMPHITHEATRE
CHICAGO, ILL.
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF
TOOL ENGINEERS

Don Gibbons was made division manager for Chicago and northern Illinois for **The Aro Equipment Corporation.** He

Don Gibbons
The Aro Equipment Corp.

will headquarter in the company's new branch office located at 4752 West Washington Blvd., Chicago.

Le Roi Division of the Westinghouse Air Brake Co., has opened its new headquarters for the southwestern sales region at 5000—45th West Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Located on a five acre lot the building includes complete modification and assembling facilities, replacement parts store and an extensive warehouse. In addition to servicing, the new plant will have the duties of engineering, fabricating and assembling a complete line of booster compressors and air drilling compressors.

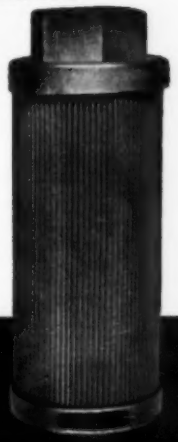
Arthur C. Edwards
Chiksan Company

To provide technical assistance to customers in the field, **Chiksan Company** has promoted **Arthur C. Edwards** to field engineer. Associated with the firm since 1946, Edwards has over fifteen years engineering experience.

Continued on next page

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

★ONLY THREE PARTS
★MEETS J.I.C. STANDARDS
★GREATER FILTERING AREA
★SPECIAL TRAP-WEAVE MESH



The New
CAPITAL HYDRAULIC OIL FILTER
WITH MONEL METAL INSERT
Reservoir Type for Hydraulic and Oil Re-Circulating Machinery
EASY TO INSTALL • EASY TO CLEAN • LONG LIFE • LOW COST
SIZES AND SCREENS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

CAPITAL ENGINEERING & MFG. CORP.
5837 South Ashland Avenue Chicago 36, Illinois

SEND your specifications for hydraulic cylinders to American, specialists in hollow boring and honing. We manufacture from tubing or forgings in carbon or alloy steels up to 15" I.D. Over 40 years experience backed by precision machines and skilled craftsmen will save you time and money. Send your blueprints.

Telephone
ERIE
2-3664

AMERICAN HOLLOW BORING COMPANY
1934 RASPBERRY STREET • ERIE, PA.

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Post Scripts of Industry
continued

Minnesota Rubber & Gasket Company's St. Louis district office has moved to larger quarters at 8131 Manchester Blvd., Brentwood, Missouri.

The following organizational changes have been made by **Aeroquip Corporation: Kent R. Manning,** formerly manufacturing manager at Aeroquip, has been named general manager of the Jackson Division, **George Lagassa,** former production control manager was named plant manager of Elbeeco, Inc., **Dan Ruple** has become production control manager of the Jackson Division; and **Wayne G. English** is the new treasurer succeeding H. L. Schrock, Jr.

EXPANSION AT VICKERS INC.

PROVIDES EXCEPTIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR

Hydraulic, Mechanical & Electronic Engineers

HYDRAULICS INDUSTRY GROWTH POTENTIAL
Indicative of the continuing rapid rate of growth of the hydraulics industry is Vickers need for the new 150,000 sq ft research, engineering and administrative building shown above. No manufacturing will be done here.

DESIGN ENGINEERS
Experienced product designers and recent graduates with degrees in Mechanical, Aeronautical or Electrical Engineering.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
Experienced theoretical and laboratory engineers (mechanical and electronic) and physicists.

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEERS
Experienced Mechanical or Electrical Engineers who have sales ability and are willing to relocate after training. Excellent opportunities also for recent graduates to train for hydraulics sales.

PRINCIPAL FIELDS OF APPLICATION FOR VICKERS HYDRAULICS

AIRBORNE
Missile controls, jet engine controls, constant speed drives, servo-mechanisms, valves and complete aircraft hydraulic systems.

AUTOMOTIVE
Power steering and other hydraulic systems and accessories for passenger cars and light trucks.

MOBILE EQUIPMENT
Agriculture, construction, earth moving and materials handling hydraulic units and complete systems.

INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY
Components and complete systems for automation, numerical control, machine tools, mining, textile, lumber, etc.

FEDERAL AND MARINE
Army ordnance, atomic energy, marine and naval vessel components and complete systems.

• • • •

These are really exceptional opportunities to grow with a rapidly expanding company. Mail resume of education, experience and personal qualifications to

Salaried Personnel Dept.
Section 1155
VICKERS INCORPORATED
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION
1400 OAKMAN BLVD. • DETROIT 32, MICH.

VICKERS®
THE LEADING NAME IN
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

7378

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF OIL HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1921

Promotion of **Jesse A. MacIntire, Jr.,** to manager, Wire Braid Hose Sales for the **Republic Rubber Division, Lee Rubber and Tire Corporation,** has been announced. He was previously Chicago district manager and will be succeeded in that position by **Irving G. Wollter.** Both men have wide experience in industrial rubber products.

Jesse A. MacIntire, Jr.
Republic Rubber Division

Bendix Aviation Corporation has established a new market research and development department. According to Malcolm P. Ferguson, president, the organization of this department was necessitated by the increased activity in the development of new products. **Crockett A. Harrison,** a graduate of M.I.T. and associated with the aviation field for 28 years, has been named to head this new department. The company's engineering staff includes more than 3000 persons.

Superior Tube Company has assigned George Krauss, Jr. to the metallurgical laboratory of its technical division and **Rodney G. Utter** has joined the mechanical development division.

The Industrial Actuators and Controls Division of National Pneumatic Co., Inc., appointed **Air Engineering Company,** 1105 Cathedral Street, Baltimore, Md., as exclusive distributor for the state.

Harry Stott has been named as general sales manager for **U.S. Gasket • Belmont Packing.**

THE MARKET PLACE

SENIOR HYDRAULICS ENGINEER

Opportunity immediately available in the aircraft landing gear department in company which is a pioneer and leader in aircraft and automotive components. Hydraulics activity: creative design, laboratory testing, production and inspection liason, performance analysis, and test data plotting. Engineer must have a minimum of five years of hydraulic experience, preferably in aircraft, to work with master cylinders, power valves, hydraulic servos and pressure reducers. Northern Indiana. Salary in line with applicable experience. Send resume. Address Box 1156 APPLIED HYDRAULICS.

AVAILABLE: DESIGN AND PROJECT ENGINEER

Capable of taking charge of research and development program of hydraulic components. Ten years experience. Will submit complete resume upon request. Registered professional engineer State of Ohio. Box 1256 APPLIED HYDRAULICS.

SALES ENGINEER—WEST COAST

Expansion creates outstanding territories in Seattle, San Francisco and Los Angeles. We are the exclusive distributors for nationally known top air and hydraulic lines. Large local inventories maintained. Our own top flight engineering department and shops design and build special machinery. Applicants, not over 40, must have technical and sales background in field of applied air and hydraulics for industry. Substantial salary plus commissions and expenses with well developed territory offered. Resumes will be handled in confidence. Local interviews arranged. Write C. J. Woodward, V. P., The Rucker Company, 4700 San Pablo Avenue, Oakland 8, Calif.

SALES ENGINEERS WANTED

Fluid power components distributor seeking two top flight sales engineers. Must show outstanding hydro-pneumatic sales record in North East coastal area. Sound opportunity for really capable man. Write Box 1356, APPLIED HYDRAULICS.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

TESTS

AETCO offers unparalleled equipment, skilled engineers and round-the-clock schedules . . . to provide you with every conceivable kind of testing of your products, processes or components.

AETCO maintains high aviation standards in its testing of material for all types of industry. AETCO renders unbiased qualification reports, fully acceptable to governmental and other specifying agencies.

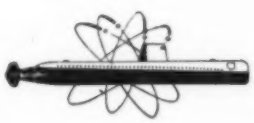
Send for booklet.

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT TESTING CO.

1806-12 Fleet Street
Baltimore 31, Maryland
Phone: ORleans 5-8337

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

What Should an ME Know About Atomics?



Quite a bit these days, with so many companies getting into the field. While many new firms are now starting to explore the field, Electric Boat Division of General Dynamics Corporation led the way with the building of the first nuclear powered submarines, Nautilus and Sea Wolf.

In addition to increasing its engineering force for work on new and greatly advanced nuclear submarines, Electric Boat is expanding Research and Development operations to include the development of additional practical uses for nuclear energy.

Right now Electric Boat has interesting positions for Mechanical Engineers with experience in vibration and shock, machine design, stress analysis, hydraulics, rotating machinery, power plants or air-conditioning and piping.

Study for bachelor's or advanced degrees is encouraged at Electric Boat, with courses in mathematics, naval architecture, nuclear engineering and nuclear submarine systems offered within the plant, and tuition paid by the company for study in these or other fields at leading colleges and universities.

Men interested in these openings should write complete details of background and experience including initial salary requirements. Interviews will be arranged promptly for qualified applicants. Address Mr. Peter Carpenter.

Electric Boat Division
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION
GROTON **CONNECTICUT**
near New London on the Connecticut shore

Advertisers' Index

JANUARY, 1956

A

Ace Products Co. 201
R. P. Adams Co., Inc. 173
Adel Precision Products Division General Metals Corp. 55
Aeroquip Corporation 56, 57
Aircraft Equipment Testing Co. 223
Air-Mite Devices, Inc. 171
The Airoyal Co. 195
The Aldrich Pump Co. 161
A. K. Allen Co. 10, 132
Allied Witan Co. 170
American Cast Iron Pipe Co. 47
American Crucible Products Co. 26
American Hollow Boring Co. 221
Anchor Coupling Co., Inc. 5
George Angus & Co., Ltd. 39
Arrow Tools, Inc. 199
Automatic Switch Co. 95
Automatic Valve Co. 102

B

John D. Bachman & Co. 203
Barco Manufacturing Co. 69
Barksdale Valves 25
Bay Rubber and Plastics Corp. 147
Beckett-Harcum Co. 170
Bellofram Corp. 102
Bellows Co. 15
Benton Corporation 191
Benton Harbor Engineering Works 218
Briggs Filtration Co. 206
Burgess-Manning Co. 213

C

Capital Engineering & Mfg. Corp. 221
Cardwell Machine Co. 178
Carter Controls, Inc. 37
Celanese Corp. of America Chemical Division 89
Century Hydraulics 201
Chamberlain Industries Ltd. 225
Char-Lynn Company 153
Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co. 19
Chiksan Co. 59
Clover Industries, Inc. 144
Commercial Shearing & Stamping Co. 73
C. Lee Cook Co. 49
The Cornelius Co. 83
Crane Packing Company 34
Cross Manufacturing Co. 136
Cuno Engineering Corp. 62

D

Darling Valve & Mfg. Co. 44
Davies Bros. 195
Denison Engineering Co. 40, 41
Detroit Coil Co. 91
Dollinger Corp. 6
Double A Products Co. 48
Dowty Hydraulic Units Ltd. 151

E

Eagle Signal Corp. 36
Eastern Industries, Inc. 93
Eastman Mfg. Co. 12
Electro-Snap Switch & Mfg. Co. 217
Electric Boat Division General Dynamics Corp. 223
Electro Dynamic Div., General Dynamics Corp. 131
Excelsior Leather Washer Mfg. Co., Inc. 206

F

Flex-O-Tube Div. of Meridan Corp. 107
Flodar Corp. 118
Fluid Controls, Inc. 225
Fulflo Specialties Co., Inc. 130
Fuller Company 16

G

Galland Henning Mfg. Co. 191
Garlock Packing Co. 97
Gast Mfg. Corp. 121
Geo. W. Gayle & Son 199
General Controls Co. 162
Gerotor May Corp. 46
Goshen Rubber Co., Inc. 197
Greene, Tweed Co. 195
Greer Hydraulics, Inc. 78
Gresen Mfg. Co. 201

H

Hanna Engineering Works 1
Hannifin Corp. 63, 129
Hansen Mfg. Co. ..... Cover 2
Hays Mfg. Co. 96
Helicoid Gage Division American Chain & Cable 4
Hemco Mfg. Co. 207
E. F. Houghton & Co. 105
C. B. Hunt & Son, Inc. 155
Hydraulic Accessories Co. 17
Hydraulic Association of Great Britain 176, 177
Hydraulic Power Div., Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co. 38
Hydraulic Unit Specialties Co. 136
Hydro-Line Mfg. Co. 7
Hydromotor Division The Bonnot Co. ..... Cover 3

I

Imperial Brass Mfg. Co. 113
Industrial Engineering Corp. 171
International Packings Corp. 175

J

James-Pond-Clark 213
Johns-Manville 31
Joy Manufacturing Co. 103

K

Keelavite Rotary Pumps & Motors, Ltd. 87
Kepner Products 215
Walter Kidde & Co., Inc. 85
Koppers Company, Inc. 11
(Metal Products Div.)
Kraissl Co., Inc. 125

L

L & L Mfg. Co. 77
Benjamin Lassman & Son 24
Lear, Inc., Lear-Romec Division 80, 81
Ledeen Mfg. Co. 35
Lenz Co. 152

Advertisers' Index

Lincoln Machine Co., Inc. 179
Linear, Inc. 75
Logansport Machine Co., Inc. 115
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co. 20
Lucas-Milhaupt Engineering Co. 104

M

M-B Products 121
Magnetic Seal Corp. 207
Jas. P. Marsh Corp. 205
Marshalltown Mfg. Co. 209
Marvel Engineering Co. 43
Mayson Mfg. Co. 166
Mead Specialties Co. 29
Miller Fluid Power Co. 52, 53
Minnesota Rubber & Gasket Co. 2
Modernair Corp. 71
Jas. A. Murphy Co. 215
A. B. Murray Co., Inc. 108

N

National Acme Co. 141
New York Air Brake Co. 135
Niagara Blower Co. 22
Northern Ordnance, Inc. 156
Northern Pump Co., Subsidiary of Northern Ordnance, Inc. 156

O

The Oilgear Co. 111
Ortman-Miller Machine Co., Inc. 21

P

Page Belting Co. 54
Palley Supply Co. 169
Parker Appliance Co. 14
Pathon Mfg. Co. 165
William S. Pine 214
Plastic & Rubber Products Co. 181
Pneu-Trol Devices, Inc. 207
Power Jacks, Ltd. 205
Precision Rubber Products Corp. 9
Protective Closures, Inc. 45
Purolator Products, Inc. 149

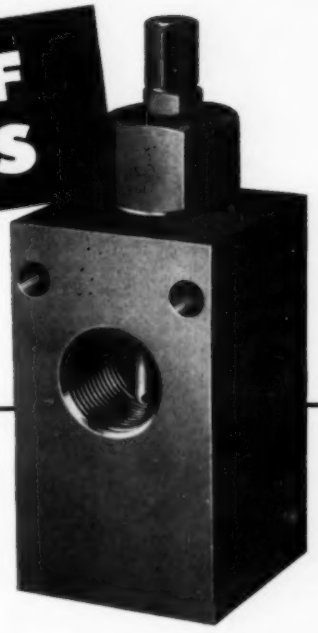
R

Racine Hydraulics & Machinery, Inc. 27
Raybestos Manhattan, Inc. Packing Div. 219
Republic Mfg. Co. 187
J. E. Rhoads & Sons 167
Rivett Lathe & Grinder, Inc. 101
George D. Roper Corp. 13

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

RELIEF VALVES

■ CONSTANT PRESSURE
■ DEPENDABLE
■ QUIET



- For Oil
- Relief Pressures — Adjustable 50 P.S.I. to 3000 P.S.I.
- 1/4" thru 1" Pipe Sizes

Write today for complete engineering data and prices.

Manufacturers of Hydraulic Valves and Devices

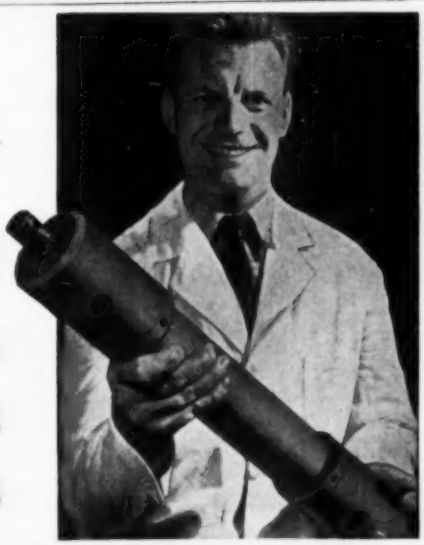
Fluid Controls, inc.

Relief Valves • Check Valves • Restrictor Valves • Needle Valves • Pilot Check Valves • Special Valves Pressure Compensated Flow Regulators

1284 N. CENTER ST. • MENTOR, OHIO

Ready for work

STAFFA HYDRAULIC RAMS



Pulling or pushing, lifting or pressing, clamping, bending or spreading, the hard-wearing Staffa rams give long and reliable service. Available in four standard ranges, high or low pressure solid, high pressure hollow, and tubby rams, they can take loads from 1 to 150 tons, and pressures up to 5,000 lb per square inch. Higher pressure and larger stroke rams can be made to individual requirements.

Hydraulic Rams from stock 5 & 10 ton capacity at 5,000 lb. p.s.i. 12" stroke and trunnion mounted.

For full details of the Staffa range of hydraulic rams, pumps and all other hydraulic equipment, write to:—

Staffa PRODUCTS

CHAMBERLAIN INDUSTRIES LTD

Staffa Works, Staffa Road, Leyton, London, E.10, U.K. Tel: LEYtonstone 3678

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

ORDER EXTRA COPIES
of this Issue NOW
while they are available

FLUID POWER ENGINEERING INDEX

. . . of over 250 publications (1931-55)

Here's a valuable reference you and your associates will be using for a long time. This is the only published index which gives you a source of articles, books, reports and films dealing with the design, application and maintenance of hydraulic and pneumatic equipment.

If yours is the only copy in your office, here's your chance to get extra copies for present and future use.

50c per copy

In quantities of 25 or more—40c

APPLIED HYDRAULICS MAGAZINE

1240 ONTARIO STREET • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

MAIL CHECK, CASH OR MONEY ORDER WITH THE ORDER PLEASE

Please send ..... copies, @ $.50 each, of the January 1956 Fluid Power Index issue of APPLIED HYDRAULICS for which I enclose ..... in:

☐ cash
☐ check
☐ money order

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

*In quantities of 25 or more—$.40 per copy.

Mail to: APPLIED HYDRAULICS, 1240 Ontario, Cleveland 13, Ohio.

Advertisers' Index

Rosaen Co. 173
Ross Heat Exchanger Div. 139
Ross Operating Valve Co. 159

S

Sanders Associates, Inc. 50
A. Schrader's Son Div. of Scovill Mfg. Co. 143
Sealol Corp. 210
Simplex Engineering Co. 30
Sinclair Refining Co. 33
Snap-Tite, Inc. 61
Sonnet Supply Co. 214
Sparta Mfg. Co. 209
Standard Pressed Steel Co. 173
Star Jack Company, Inc. 217
Sterling, Inc. 199
Stratoflex, Inc. 157
Summerill Tubing Div. Columbia Steel & Shafting Co. 32
Sun Oil Co. 117
Superior Tube Co. 154

T

Texas Company 64
Tomkins-Johnson Co. 58
Tru-Flate, Inc. 191
True Trace Sales Corp. 187
Tubing Seal Cap, Inc. 120
Turlock Iron & Machine Works 209
Tuthill Pump Co. 211

U

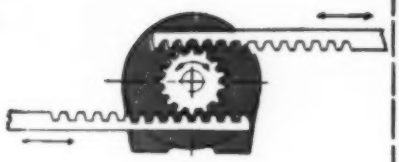
U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc. 23
U. S. Gasket-Belmont Packing 28
United Electric Controls Co. 205

V

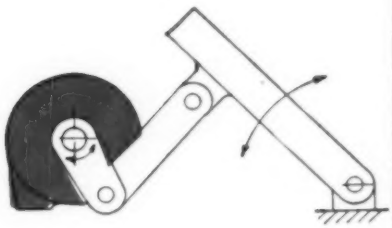
Valvair Corp. 127
Vickers, Inc. Division of Sperry-Rand Corp. 99, 222
Vickers-Armstrongs Engineers Ltd. 119

W

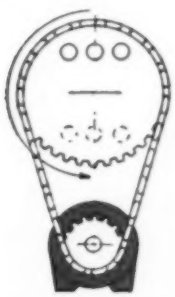
Watts Regulator Co. 137
Waterbury Tool, Div. of Vickers, Inc., A Division of Sperry-Rand Corp. 109
Waterman Engineering Co. 123
Weatherhead Company 51
Webster Electric Co. 185
E. B. Wiggins Oil Tool Co., Inc. 203



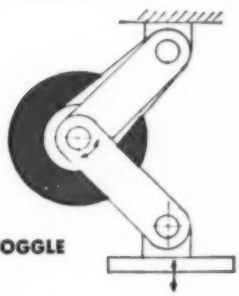
STRAIGHT LINE MOTION
DOUBLE TRAVEL



LIFTING



FIXTURE
POSITIONING
OR
INDEXING



TOGGLE

In AUTOMATION (as in countless other ways)

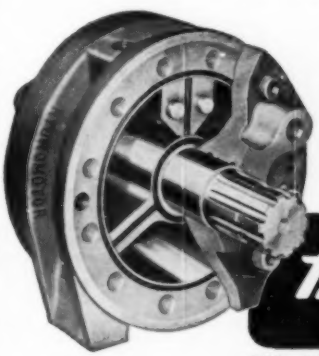
HYDROMOTOR

is "On the March"

You can perform all these operations smoothly, positively and efficiently with the Bonnot Hydromotor

Completely sealed and self-contained, the Hydromotor is a simple, dependable, maintenance-free source of *reciprocating rotary power*, installable anywhere . . . at any angle.

Using any hydraulic medium, the Hydromotor develops instant, full torque in either direction through any arc up to 280° . . . may be stopped at any point, reversed, speeded up or slowed down by simple controls. Standard models develop 150 to 300,000 inch pounds torque at 1,000 p.s.i. input. Two vane models, same size, afford double torque values through arcs to 100° —all based on 1,000 p.s.i. oil supply.

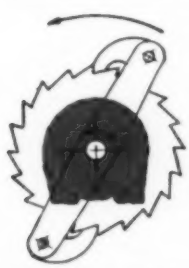


Cleanest Actuator Available—Unsurpassed For Dirt Control.
For complete application and engineering data, write for Hydromotor Bulletin 21, *or outline your requirements.*

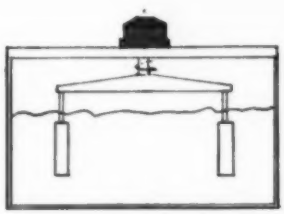
NAME OF NEAREST AGENT ON REQUEST

Hydromotor DIVISION

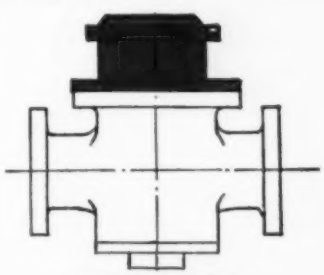
THE BONNOT COMPANY • CANTON 2, OHIO



HIGH TORQUE RATCHET DRIVE



MIXING OR AGITATION
(OSCILLATING ACTION)



VALVE TURNING

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

O.E.M. NEWS

"Commercial" oil hydraulic units

put top performance in these applications . . .
and there are many, many, many more . . .

POWER-A-PLENTY—Fluid power generated by three heavy-duty "Commercial" hydraulic pumps assembled in tandem on one common shaft furnish all the power which this multi-functional Gradall needs to dig in tough materials. One of several tool attachments is even used to rip up pavements. From these multiple pumps three separate hydraulic circuits supply the power to actuate the boom and to position, tilt and swing the tool with smooth precision control. No other kind of power transmission could successfully furnish the power to keep such closely controlled down-pressure on the tool throughout its work cycle. These are some of the features inherent in these multi-purpose machines.

NIMBLE FINGERS—Practically in the lap of the operator is a "Commercial" directional control valve which he manipulates with finger tip action. Each of five operating manifolds is the brain controling the in-line motion of the cylinders actuating this back hoe attachment. Every action is precision controlled because of extremely sensitive throttling characteristics. There is no load drop as each operating manifold has its own built-in positive-hold check.

HIGH ALTITUDE—Very powerful muscles raise the body of this "Hi-Gate" Dumpcrete to its discharge position. Here is a typical installation of a "Commercial" heavy-duty oil hydraulic cylinder occupying less premium space and mounted in a hard-to-get-to location. Yet notice how near to vertical the body is raised to insure clean discharge either fast or slow.

CUTS A WIDE SWATH—This "Hydro-Mower" outboard cutter bar attachment, powered by a smooth running constant speed "Commercial" oil hydraulic motor eliminates mechanical direct linkage drives thus greatly reducing the number of wearing parts and dampening out so much vibration. Less maintenance, reduced down time and lower operating costs result. By simple adjustment of a pressure relief valve settings for heavy or light mowing can be made. Fluid power protects against breakage of knives or guard sections when fouled with heavy objects.

COMMERCIAL
shearing and stamping

THE COMMERCIAL SHEARING AND STAMPING COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO CHICAGO, ILLINOIS SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card